CROSS TALK

►**OPTIMISM** . . . In a questionnaire submitted to executives of radio receiver manufacturers by a large parts manufacturer to determine the industry thinking so far as receivers are concerned, considerable optimism was displayed. The concensus was that only 83 days would be required after government restrictions were removed before the industry would be going into production; that in the first six months the industry would produce some 5,200,000 receivers; that by the end of the first year 13,650,000 sets would be ready for sale.

Of these 35 percent would have 8 tubes or over and 65 percent would use 7 tubes or less. During the first year, manufacturers estimate that 96,560 television receivers would be made.

And now, boys, hold your hats, for here we go again! The manufacturers who made the above estimates, also planned to make in the aggregate 8,077,000 receivers during the first six months and 21,518,000 during the first yearly period. This is not quite up to the good old days when industry produced about twice as many sets as could be sold over the counter so that year-end dumping made headaches for creditors and good buys for the listener.

►**RESEARCH** . . . Rumors that the National Defense Research Committee (NDRC) is to be liquidated soon come as a great shock. We hope it is not true. No one of us will ever know or could ever appreciate the value or the volume of the work done by Harvard, California, MIT, Columbia, Johns Hopkins and other universities and by industry under grants from NDRC. So much has been accomplished by so many hundreds of the nation's best scientists and engineers working behind NDRC's closed doors that the mere vastness of the electronic, chemical, electrical or mechanical research makes it virtually impossible to comprehend the effort even if the books were thrown open for all of us to see.

The secrecy under which this work must be done keeps people from knowing the benefits derived. To most people and perhaps even to Congressmen NDRC is just another alphabetical government agency that should be lopped off. The truth is that nearly all research into weapons of war stopped at the conclusion of the last war. The truth is that we were caught flat-footed at the beginning of this war; that many of our lost ships and their lost crews would still be at sea had aggressive research into such an obvious subject as anti-submarine warfare been carried out. It is the truth that much of the materiel now going into service could have been ready at the beginning of the war—and not, as is the fact—almost at the end. Research would have made it possible.

It is poor business, bragging how we compressed into a few months all the research that ordinarily would take years. It is no way to win wars or save lives. Research into defensive and offensive methods and machinery is less expensive, even in terms of dollars, before a war starts than after it is almost lost.

Surely, the kind of work accomplished under NDRC will not be stopped. A way must be found to continue wartime research so that we never get caught again.

►**COLLEGE** . . . Ask the average high-school boy what he thinks of when you mention the word "research" and it is ten to one he will say "chemistry." For years there was a great deal of planned whoopla about the glamor of chemistry, the forefront of the future. The result was obvious; a student who had an urge to get into research went in for chemistry.

Perhaps the present glamor surrounding the word "electronics" will serve one good end, at least; that of attracting young men into fields of electronic or physical research. Up to the present there has been little urge for a youngster to consider the broad field of electronics or any of its parts as a lifetime study. The radio industry has had a bad record in its dealings with scientists or engineers. Only a few companies felt the need for or would spend money for research. Many engineers were kicked out at the end of the season; and hired only when a new series of models was to be developed. Only the large companies were stable, and the number of electronic men they could employ was distinctly limited.

Happily, electronics is now in the situation in which chemistry found itself at the close of the last war. It is booming; new blood is needed; and the sky is still the limit as to what may come of it.

Young men should be taught that there is a future for them as electronic experts.

Broadcasting's POST-WAR

Standard a-m stations indicate what gear they will need for modernization of existing plants, and replacement. Proposed increases in power are reported. Intentions relative to other services such as f-m and television are revealed. ELECTRONICS' survey emphasizes importance of market offered by one branch of the communications field

WHEN the war ends and transmitting equipment once more becomes readily available there will be a substantial backlog of demand for it among standard a-m broadcast stations. Fully 34.2 percent of the stations now in operation hope to increase power and 26.1 percent of this group proposing to crack on more kilowatts have already filed application with the FCC for permission to do so.

These and other facts indicative of the post-war market for electronic gear in one of the most important branches of the communications field are revealed in a survey just completed by ELECTRONICS. The editors contacted chief engineers of 64.8 percent of all the standard a-m broadcast stations in the country. Only 8.9 percent said they have no plans.

Complete New Transmitters

In addition to the need for new equipment where power increases are proposed, there are many reasons why stations want to purchase new gear. Chief among these, in order of importance, are:

Obsolescence of equipment
Worn-out equipment
General inadequacy
Poor quality
Desire to standardize

Thus 7.4 percent of all the stations contacted plan to buy complete new a-m transmitters soon after V-E (Victory-in-Europe) day or after Japan collapses. Architects, builders and suppliers of materials such as sound-proofing and lighting in particular will be interested to know that 3.9 percent of all the standard a-m broadcast stations contacted hope to have new studios, and 1.3 percent say they are already dickering for new transmitter building sites.

Component Parts and Accessories

Partial replacement of existing equipment, or addition of duplicate equipment, is contemplated by 69.4 percent of all stations. Reasons given are the same as those noted in connection with complete new transmitters. The following list indicates the number of stations apparently waiting to buy or build specific items:

Transcription equipment	44.0%
Recording devices	43.4
Microphones	40.8
Studio audio systems	29.9
Field amplifiers	29.7
Audio and modulation monitors	25.8
Antenna systems	12.6
Transmission lines	12.3
Frequency monitors	4.3
R-F units	1.9
Power supplies	1.9
Modulators	1.3

PLANS FOR PEOPLE

Technical Personnel per Station

	Pre-War	Today	Post-War
Men	7.4	6.7	11.7
Women	0.4	1.6	0.8
	7.8	8.3	12.5

Other indicated items include mobile units, auxiliary transmitters, emergency power systems, ground systems, master controls, attenuation panels, miscellaneous amplifiers, level indicators, overload equipment, phasing and coupling devices.

Post-war plans are not yet sufficiently far along to permit determination of the number of individual items the average station proposes to acquire. However, in the case of microphones, sufficient information is at hand to indicate that purchases should average better than one per station.

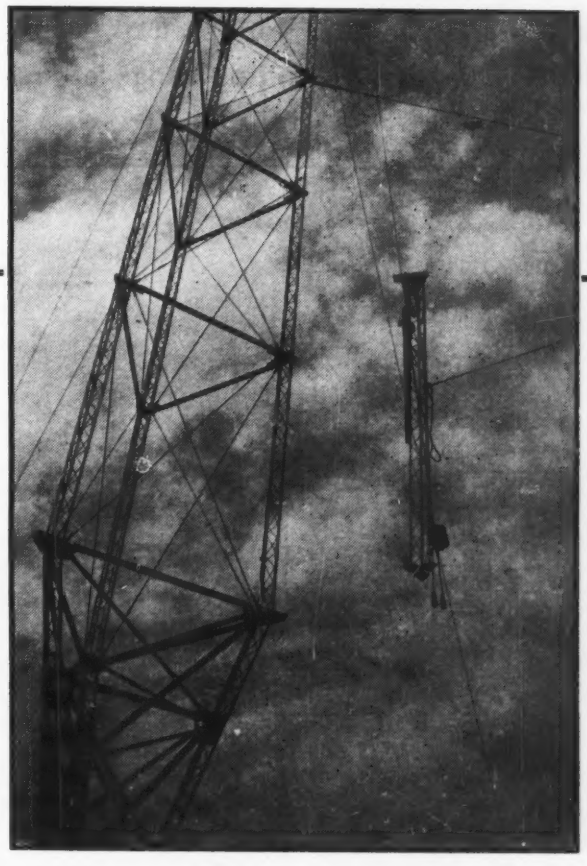
Tubes and Test Equipment

Regarding replacement tubes, 1.9 percent of the stations surveyed say they use more or less standard types readily available even in wartime and have ample stocks on hand, while 62.3 percent are apparently obtaining a sufficient number of harder-to-get types of tubes to keep things going and perhaps avoid the need to place abnormally heavy orders when the dam breaks. The remaining 35.8 percent are, to some extent, tube starved. It looks as though a-m broadcast stations will lay an average of $315 on the line for replacement tubes the instant these become available.

Purchase of new test and measurement equipment is planned by 51.6 percent of all stations con-

EQUIPMENT PLANS

There will be much new construction among standard a-m broadcast stations, aside from their plans for other services



tacted. Specifically, the items rank in this order of interest:

Signal generators	17.4%
Field strength meters	15.1
Noise and distortion meters	14.7
R-F bridges	9.1
Oscilloscopes	8.0
Tube testers	4.5
Vacuum-tube voltmeters	3.2
Phase monitors	2.6
Square-wave generators	2.2
Multimeters	1.5
Capacitance bridges	1.3
Circuit analyzers	1.1

Interest was also exhibited in impedance bridges, Q meters, and miscellaneous instruments. Dollar value of proposed purchases cannot be estimated owing to the probable duplication of individual items and to the unknown factor of price on post-war gear.

Other Services, S-T Links

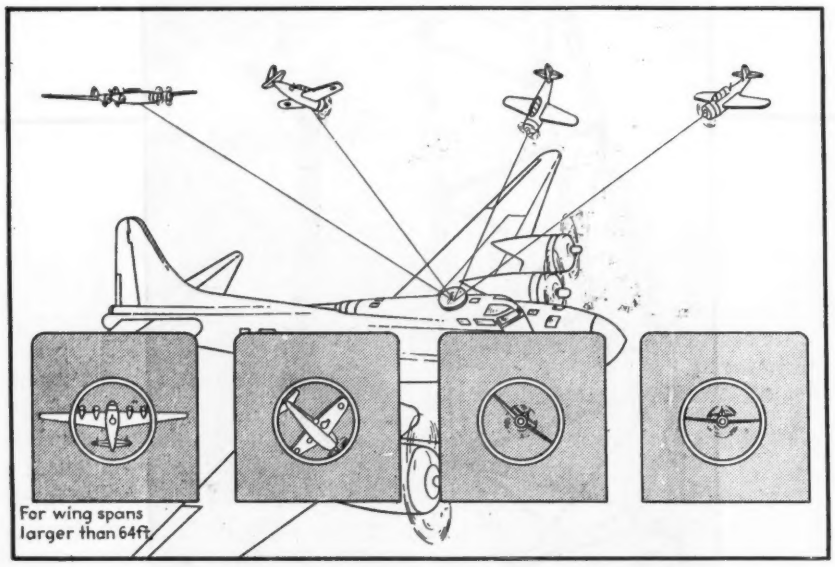
Immediate post-war operation of frequency-modulation stations, in addition to present a-m facilities, is planned by 66.8 percent of the stations contacted. Of those planning such additional services 40.6 percent say they have already filed applications with the FCC. Average power requested appears to be in the neighborhood of 10 kw. Eventual operation of television transmitters is planned by 17.8 percent and 38.5 percent of this group have filed applications in Washington. Average power requested is 6 kw.

Plans for studio-transmitter links among standard a-m stations proposing to operate f-m and television stations after the war are highly speculative and dependent upon some factors over which the stations themselves have little control. Of the stations surveyed, however, 67.8 percent presented some tentative plans. Of this group 2.7 percent will need no s-t links at all, since studios and stations are to be at the same location. Among stations proposing f-m service, 40.3 percent hope to use radio links, 35.4 percent plan wire links, and 12.9 percent would like to use coaxial cables. In the television picture, 11.2 percent plump for radio links, 4.4 percent expect to use coaxial cables, and 1.1 percent hope wire lines suitable for the job can be devised. These percentages total more than 100 percent because alternate proposals were given in a number of cases.

Considering the fact that all of the above figures deal with the proposed post-war plans of just one communication group . . . the existing standard a-m stations of the country . . . it is apparent that the potential market for transmitting equipment in the United States itself is indeed bright, without even considering export possibilities. For there are many f-m stations already operated by people not having a-m licenses, and therefore not covered in this survey, and several such television stations. More stations, operated by people not yet in the field, are obviously to come. There is also much additional business among present and potential operators of point-to-point commercial communications services, police, fire, forestry and other public-welfare services, and industrial services such as aviation and railroads that are clamoring for space on the airlanes.—W. MacD.

The K-8 Computing

Aircraft turret gunsight and electronic servo system automatically provide correct deflection to compensate accurately for speed of enemy plane and all other factors affecting time of flight of bullet, extending range of machine guns on bombers to 1000 yards



Target properly encircled by reticle image

THE gunsight known by the U. S. Army as the Model K-8 is an electrical brain used in bomber gun turrets to automatically insure hits on enemy aircraft.

With this system it is only necessary for a gunner to keep a reticle in the sight lined up with the target to compensate for all the factors which affect the course of the bullet in flight and to provide the necessary lead to compensate for the relative velocity of the enemy aircraft. All of the computation is done electrically. The final voltage, representing the desired offset between the line of sight and the gun, is then sent to an electronic servo system to provide the desired offset.

Development of the K-8 was begun in 1938 in the laboratories of the Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corporation, and the sight has been in production and in combat use many months.

Advantages of Electronic System

Use of an electrical computing system has many advantages over previously used mechanical systems. With an electrical system it is possible to include all of the factors which should enter into the computation. With the mechanical systems used prior to the development of the K-8 it was necessary to eliminate some of the factors entirely and to provide only partial compensation for some of the remaining factors.

Another obvious advantage is that electrical computation is instantaneous, which is of great importance when dealing with target speeds of 300 or 400 miles per hour and bullet velocities of 2,700 feet per second. Electrical computation also eliminates backlash and the consequent necessity of adjustment and effects of wear. Furthermore, when dealing with the very limited space available in aircraft turrets, an electrical computing system permits the distribution of various components of the system wherever convenient in a turret, since only electrical wiring is required between components. This also permits the reduction in size of the equipment in front of the gunner's face, thus giving the gunner much greater visibility.

An aircraft gunsight requires two major compensations. One is the lead to compensate for relative velocity between the target and the bomber in which the gunsight is used; the other is the correction for windage and gravity, known as ballistic deflection.

Lead is determined from the product of angular velocity and time of flight of the projectile. Time of flight in turn depends upon the following five factors:

(1) Azimuth position of gun
(2) Gun elevation
(3) Range of the target
(4) Indicated air speed of the bomber
(5) Altitude of the bomber

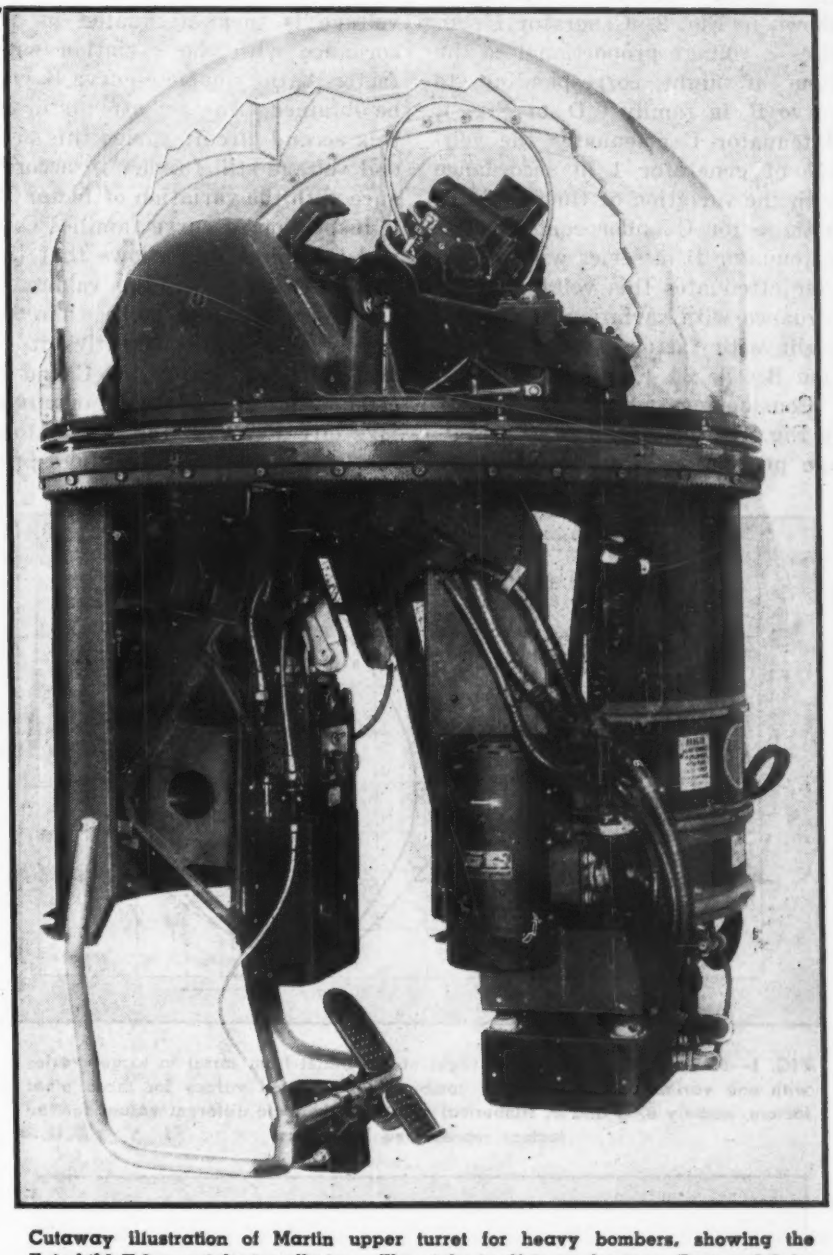
The ballistic deflection also depends upon the same five factors but there is no exact relationship between the two, so it is necessary to compute them separately. Previous mechanical computers have had to neglect the effect of indicated air speed and altitude; to further simplify the problem, it has been necessary for them to use only two of the remaining factors at a time for a given computation. For instance, in computing the vertical deflection, it was possible to include only azimuth position of the gun and gun elevation in a mechanical computer, the effect of range being neglected entirely.

With the K-8 computing system all factors have been included in all computations. Consequently, instead of producing an approximation to the correct deflection, the sight produces an almost exact solution under all conditions. As a result, scores three or four times greater than any previously re-

Gunsight

By H. ERWIN HALE

Engineer in Charge
Computer Section
Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corp.
New York, N. Y.



Cutaway illustration of Martin upper turret for heavy bombers, showing the Fairchild K-8 gunsight installation. The sight itself is at the top. Foot pedal for range control is at the bottom, with the computer directly above and fitting between the gunner's legs. Power unit is under gunner's bucket seat at right

corded for mechanical computers were obtained with this equipment.

Method of Computation

The angular velocity of the target is obtained by means of specially designed d-c generators connected to the turret and gun elevation drive. These generators are in effect electrical tachometers but they have wound fields in place of the usual permanent-magnet fields used in such devices. The purpose of the wound field is to provide for multiplication of the angular velocity (indicated by the speed of the generator) by the time of flight (indicated by the strength of the current in the fields of these generators). Thus it was necessary to develop generators with extremely low residual magnetism in order to maintain the linear relationship of this product. The residual magnetism in these generators is kept under one percent.

The time-of-flight current is obtained from an electrical attenuator network especially developed for this purpose. The attenuators themselves are essentially the same as those which have been used in the radio industry for a number of years. However, the accuracy requirements are far greater than previous applications have demanded. The problem of obtaining this accuracy and the special tapers required for the various attenuators was worked out in conjunction with another concern of long experience in this field. Attenuators or T-pads, as they are known, are used in the computing network in order to maintain constant circuit impedance while the attenuation, corresponding to the various factors entering into the computation, is altered. The various attenuator networks are supplied with current by specially designed permanent-magnet d-c generators.

Design of Computing Network

The approach to the problem of designing an electrical computing network is, in the case of the gunsight computer, purely empirical because the relationship between the various factors is so complex that they cannot be represented easily by mathematical formulas. It should be noted, however, that electrical computing networks which follow exact mathematical formulas can just as easily be built and, in fact, have been built.

Three families of curves are shown in Fig. 1, representing the variation of time of flight with four factors, namely A, B, C and D; a fifth factor, E, is omitted for reasons of clarity. Each family gives the variation of A with time for five different values of B and for fixed values of C and D as indicated. Inspection of these curves shows that time of flight does not vary with A under the condition B_n. Only factors C and D affect time of flight

under this condition of operation.

The electrical computing network used to produce the required shape of compensating curve for any given combat situation is shown in Fig. 2. Generator 1 supplies a voltage proportional to the time of flight corresponding to curve B_3 in family C_1D_1 of Fig. 1. Attenuator C attenuates the voltage of generator 1 in accordance with the variation of time of flight with factor C under condition B_3. Attenuator D in series with C further attenuates this voltage in accordance with variation of time of flight with factor D under condition B_3.

Considering only condition C_1D_1 in Fig. 1 for the moment, if a voltage proportional to the maximum difference between curves B_1 and B_3 is produced by generator 2 in Fig. 2 and is subtracted from the voltage corresponding to B_3, point X on B_1 will be obtained. If this second voltage is then attenuated in accordance with the variation with factor A, the complete curve B_1 can be obtained. Another attenuator in this second circuit varies this second voltage still further in accordance with the variation of factor B.

Inspection of curve families C_2D_1 and C_1D_2 in Fig. 1 shows that the differences between the values B_1 and B_3 are less in each case than for family C_1D_1. Consequently, it is also necessary to provide C and D attenuators in this second or auxiliary circuit. With the attenuators thus far mentioned, a voltage proportional to time of flight for all conditions between B_1 and B_2 for all values of A, B and C is obtained.

To obtain a voltage proportional to time of flight for conditions between B_3 and B_5 it is necessary to add a voltage to that corresponding to B_3 under condition C_1D_1. It was found that by extending curve B_5 as indicated by the dotted line, some of the attenuators already mentioned as being used in the first auxiliary circuit could be used for these conditions also. To do this, reversing switches are provided in the auxiliary circuit to cause the voltage from generator 2 to be added to rather than subtracted from that of generator 1. The same A and B attenuators can be used, but different C and D attenuators must be provided. This is easily accomplished by switching different C and D attenuators into the circuit, as shown in Fig. 2.

Since the distance from X to B_3 is less than that from B_3 to Y, a greater voltage is required in the latter case. This is accomplished by providing a voltage from generator 2 corresponding to the distance B_3Y. A fixed amount of attenuation is then switched into the circuit for conditions between B_1 and B_3.

A second auxiliary circuit is used to provide a voltage corresponding to the distance LY. This voltage is subtracted from the sum of the other two voltages and is attenuated much more rapidly with factors A and B, as can be seen from inspection of the curves. A different value of attenuation for factor C is also necessary in this second auxiliary circuit. However, it is found that attenuation for factor D is the same as in the case of the first auxiliary circuit. Consequently, the second auxiliary circuit is connected into the first auxiliary circuit prior to factor D, which thus modifies the output of both circuits.

In a similar manner, it was found that factor E affected all circuits equally. Consequently, the first auxiliary circuit is connected to the main circuit prior to the attenuator for factor E. The current or voltage out of attenuator E is proportional to the time of flight under all conditions of all five factors illustrated.

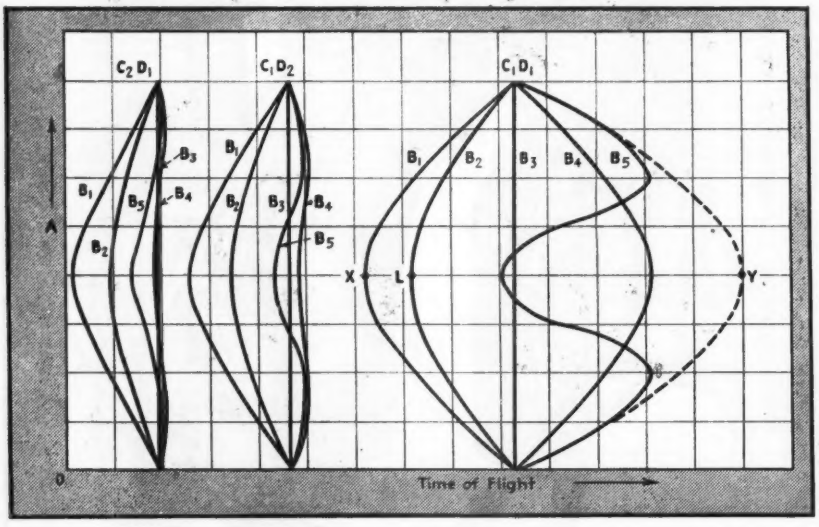


FIG. 1—Manner in which time of flight of the bullet from turret to target varies with one variable, A, for various combinations of fixed values for three other factors, namely B, C and D. Numerical subscripts indicate different values for the factors represented by letters

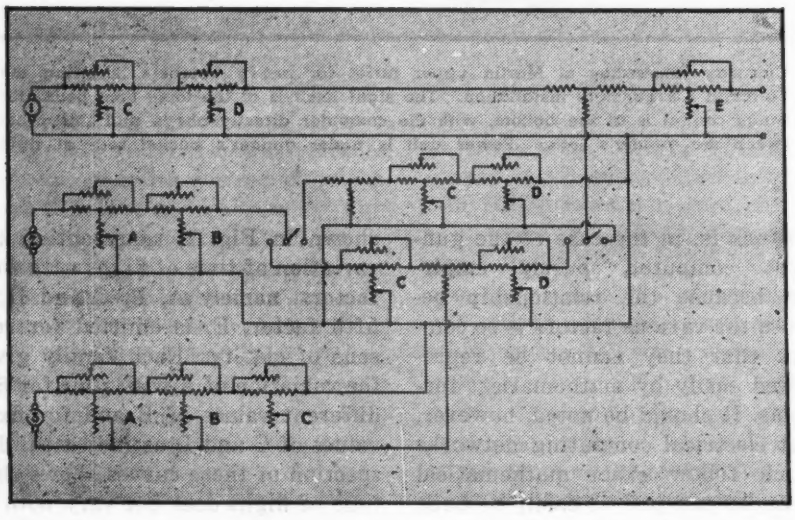
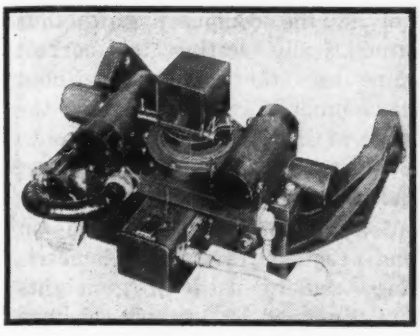
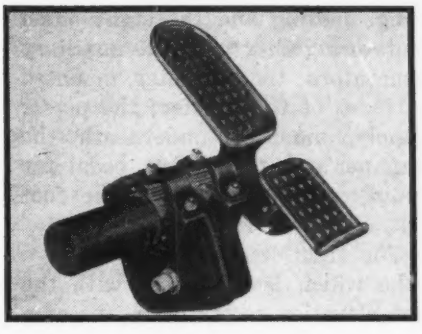


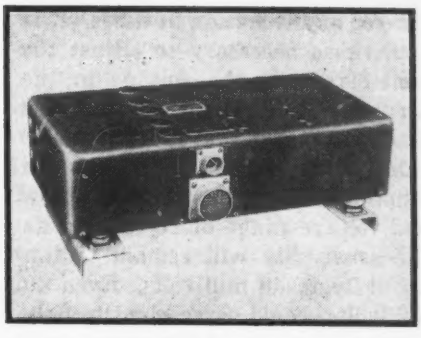
FIG. 2—Electrical computing network, made up of three permanent-magnet d-c generators and a number of different specially tapered attenuators



Complete sight assembly, including range-finding system and sight offset motors



Mechanical foot-control assembly for range adjustment



Power unit assembly, operating directly from plane's storage battery

If necessary, still further refinement could have been added by the addition of further auxiliary circuits. The circuit as shown will, however, give values of time of flight which are accurate within 0.01 second, which would result in errors of less than 1 yard at 1,000 yards for a relative speed of 200 miles an hour.

Lateral and vertical ballistic deflections are computed with circuits very similar to that just illustrated for time of flight. The voltage from the vertical ballistic deflection circuit is added to that from the vertical relative velocity generator and this voltage is then delivered to the electronic servo system. The same is true of the lateral ballistic voltage except that it is added to the voltage from the lateral relative velocity generator modified by a gun elevation attenuator. This is necessary since the azimuth relative velocity generator is driven by turret rotation in the horizontal plane while the sight is offset in a plane making a variable angle with the horizontal plane.

Gun Offsetting Problem

One other compensation must be added to those heretofore mentioned. Because of space and weight limitations it is not practicable in an aircraft turret to offset the guns, and consequently the sight itself must be offset in order to, in effect, offset the guns. However, this leads to a complication, since any offset of the sight tends to move it off of the target The gunner then has to rotate his turret to bring the sight back on the target. But since relative velocity is obtained from rotation of the turret, any rotation to compensate for the offset of the sight will result in a false velocity being put into the system. Furthermore, it will be found that any rotation to compensate for the offset of the sight will cause a still greater offset, etc. This would result in an unstable system and it would be impossible for a gunner to keep his sight on the target.

To overcome this difficulty with a mechanical computer, a fixed amount of damping is introduced. In effect, a time lag is introduced into the system. This lag varies with range and all other conditions affecting the time of flight. The practical effect is to limit the useful range over which the compensating sight is effective in mechanical types of computers. At very short ranges the sight is much too sluggish to be of any benefit, and at long ranges the damping is insufficient so the gunner has difficulty staying on the target. Strictly speaking, a fixed amount of damping provides a satisfactory correction for only one range and one set of all other conditions of altitude, air speed, azimuth and gun elevation position.

With the K-8 electrical system it is possible to provide an exact solution of this gun offsetting problem. A small generator is provided on the same shaft as the motor which offsets the sight. The velocity of this generator is then proportional to the rate at which the sight is offset. The same time-of-flight current supplied to the field of the velocity generators is also supplied to the fields of the auxiliary generators on the sight. The output of the auxiliary generators is subtracted from the corresponding output of the relative velocity generator. In this way the velocity of offset of the line of sight is subtracted from the turret velocity to give true target velocity. All velocities are, of course, multiplied by time of flight. With this K-8 system the performance of the sight is the same at all ranges and a true solution is obtained.

Servo System

The servo system of the K-8 gunsight converts the voltages from the computing network into mechanical motion to offset the sight laterally and vertically. Without the great development in the art of electronics within the past few years the electrical computing system would have been impossible. True, the computer would still compute, but electronics is required to make this computation available as a mechanical motion, which is the ultimate result required in any gunsight-compensating system.

The servo system of the K-8 sight is unique in that it involves a balanced d-c amplifier which is precise enough for an accurate computer and yet rugged enough for use in an aircraft turret with attendant airplane vibration and gun shock. This amplifier was developed especially for this application. It has a sensitivity of 20 millivolts and performs throughout a temperature range from 65 degrees below zero to 160 degrees above, and a humidity range of 0 to 95 percent (actually it has performed satisfactorily while dripping wet).

The circuit of the servo amplifier is shown in Fig. 3. In the complete unit two such amplifiers are used, one for lateral deflection and the other for vertical deflection. A pair of matched 6SF5 triodes is used to control a pair of 2050 thyratrons which supply a split-field series motor as shown. Balance and bias adjustments are provided to take

care of any variation in tubes. It is sometimes necessary to adjust the controls, when the voltage in the airplane varies radically from the standard voltages, in order to maintain maximum sensitivity of the amplifier. However, over the specified voltage range of 26 to 32 volts the sensitivity will remain within about 10 to 40 millivolts. Even 40 millivolts would correspond to only a 2-yard error at 1,000 yards, well within the accuracy of the gun itself.

The thyratron plate supply is obtained from a specially designed four-phase alternator. One phase is used for each of the four thyratrons (two for each amplifier). The direction of rotation of the motor which offsets the sight is determined by which field is energized. This depends on which thyratron fires, which in turn is determined by the polarity of the d-c signal applied to the input of the 6SF5 tubes.

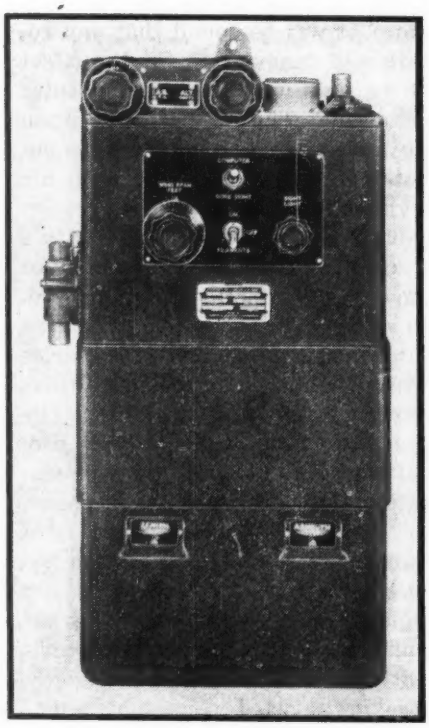
The motor continues to drive until the voltage from the so-called bucking potentiometer, which is also driven by the motor at the same time the sight is offset, equals the voltage from the computing network. When this occurs the input to the amplifier is reduced below the amplifier threshold sensitivity of 10 or 20 millivolts, and the thyratrons stop firing.

The bucking potentiometers are supplied from a permanent-magnet generator driven by the same motor which drives the permanent-magnet generators used for supplying the computing network. In this way all the voltages of both the network and the bucking potentiometers vary together so that a null system is obtained. Any variations in the speed of the motor driving the generators do not effect the computation in any way. Since the bucking potentiometers are driven from the same shaft which offsets the sight, the mechanical backlash is held to an absolute minimum. Any backlash in the gear train of the motor has no effect on the ultimate accuracy of the offset of the sight.

Mechanical Construction

The K-8 sight consists of four main units: the sight itself, which includes the optical system for range finding and the sight offset motors together with the auxiliary generators; the computer, mounted in front of the gunner; the power supply, mounted underneath the gunnner's seat; the foot pedal for range control, located on the foot rest of the turret.

The sight itself is mounted in a yoke which is connected with the gun elevation sector by means of a linkage system so that the entire unit elevates as the guns are elevated. The sight mount is pivoted in the yoke to provide for vertical deflection, and the sight itself rotates in the sight mount to provide for lateral deflection.



Computer unit with control panel. This faces the gunner and fits between his legs, so that controls are readily accessible during combat

Optical System

The optical system of the sight provides a reticle consisting of a solid ring of light with a dot in the center. This ring of light is variable in size to provide a means of determining the range of the target. The size of this reticle ring is controlled by means of the foot pedal through a flexible shaft. At the same time that the foot pedal varies the size of the reticle ring it also positions the range attenuator in the computer unit, thus automatically setting the correct range into the computer without the gunner having to know the range at all. All the gunner has to do is to keep the reticle ring just encircling the target.

Use of a solid ring of light is an innovation. Previous stadiometric range finders used in gunsights have consisted of two vertical lines which are adjustable in spacing, or in some cases a variable-size ring of 7 or 9 dots has been used. A solid circle of light is highly advantageous because planes may assume almost any attitude during attack. With only two vertical lines as a guide it is difficult to determine the proper range unless the target is horizontal. With a circle of dots, which because of mechanical reasons must consist of an odd number of dots, it is difficult to range under any conditions because there are never at any time two dots opposite each other.

Computer Unit

One other factor which enters into the range computation is the wing span of the target airplane. To eliminate mechanical linkages this factor is put into the K-8 computer electrically by means of potentiometers in the lateral and vertical deflection circuits.

The computer unit is mounted between the gunner's knees where it is out of the way and yet where all of the controls are readily accessible. The computer unit contains the attenuators used in the computing network, the velocity generators, the reversing switches, the gearing to drive velocity generators and attenuators, and the necessary controls for the system.

As previously mentioned, the velocity generators and azimuth gun elevation attenuators are driven by means of flexible shafts connected to turret gearing, and range is put into the computer automatically by operation of the foot pedal. Indicated air speed and altitude are set in manually by means of controls located on the computer unit. It is not necessary to have these factors put in automatically since they do not vary appreciably during combat. Wing span of the target is also set in

manually by means of a control located on the front of the computer unit. All controls are provided with indirect illumination. This illumination together with the sight light is variable in brilliancy by means of a rheostat located on the computer unit. This permits use of the unit under any lighting conditions or even at night, when visual activity must be maintained by reducing artificial lighting to an absolute minimum.

Power Supply Unit

The power supply contains the amplifier previously described, and the four-phase alternator for supplying the thyratrons. It also contains the permanent-magnet network generators and a motor for driving them. This motor also drives the four-phase alternator.

The network generators are especially designed units. Each has two windings and a commutator on each end of the shaft to provide two direct voltage outputs per generator. Four generators supply the computing network and a fifth generator supplies the bucking potentiometer. A sixth dual output generator supplies the B and C voltages for the amplifier. A single casting provides the common end bell for all six generators, thus providing automatic alignment for each gear of the gear train driving the generator. All six generators are magnetized simultaneously in a special magnetizing jig especially developed for this particular unit. Each generator is magnetized to give exactly the right voltage output required for each of the networks.

All connections between the various units are electrical with the exception of the connection to the foot control, which is a flexible shaft. This gives a large amount of leeway in the adaptation of this sight to various turrets.

Performance Data

The electrical computing system described above has provided a material advance in the art of aircraft gunsighting, by extending the effective range of .50 cal. machine guns to more than 1,000 yards. Without it the maximum range at which hits might be expected has been only 400 to 600 yards, and even then the probability of obtaining a hit has not been very high. With this sight the number of hits approaches that obtained when firing at a stationary target from a stationary platform. When it is realized that a pursuit ship must come within 200 to 400 yards in order to score effective hits, it is readily apparent that the K-8 sight provides a really deadly defense against pursuit attack. In order to press home an attack a pursuit ship must fly through six or eight hundred yards of deadly accurate .50 cal. machine gun fire from the bomber.

Conclusions

Although the electrical computing system described above was developed primarily for use in an aircraft gun sight, it will have many other applications in post-war developments. It is particularly adaptable for complex problems involving several variables which are difficult or impossible to handle by mechanical means. In fact, the more complex the problem and the more variables involved, the greater the necessity for use of an electrical system to obtain an accurate solution without time lag and with a minimum of equipment and expense.

Since many of the parts are standard radio equipment and a large part of the assembly work consists of wiring the various components, it is obvious that considerably less skilled help is required in the manufacture of electrical computers than for equivalent mechanical systems, resulting in lower first cost and cheaper maintenance.

The K-8 sight is designed for operation from a 26 to 32-volt d-c power supply. However, an a-c computer has been developed for commercial use. This eliminates much of the rotating equipment required for the d-c system, with consequent further reduction of mechanical parts. Many other improvements in methods of computation, component parts and production methods have recently been developed, all of which will result in even greater accuracy.

The K-8 electrical computing gunsight was conceived by Irving W. Doyle, a Fairchild engineer, and the problem was worked out in cooperation with the author.

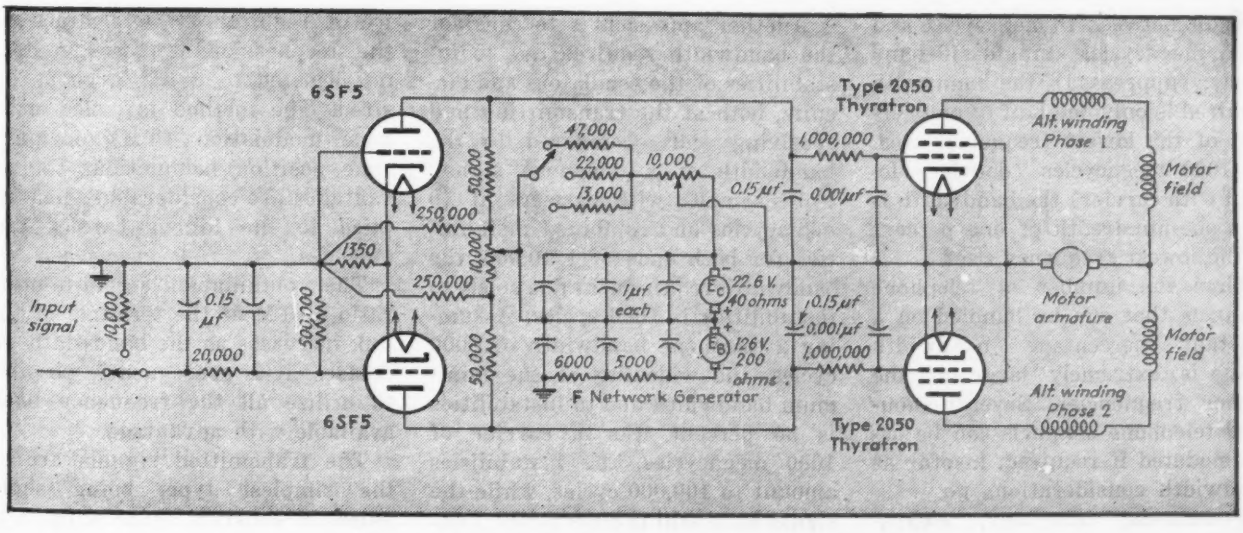


FIG. 3—Servo amplifier circuit used in the K-8 gunsight

PULSE-TIME

A new type of radio transmission, in which the carrier consists of pulses, and the time interval between the pulses is varied in accordance with modulation. The system takes advantage of inherently wide bands available at uhf, and improves signal-to-noise ratio

TRANSMISSION utilizing the higher frequencies poses a problem not involved with the lower frequencies: how to take advantage, from a transmission viewpoint, of the much wider bandwidths per channel which are available. The elements of such signals as telegraph, telephone, and facsimile, when transmitted by amplitude modulation, do not require the electrically available bandwidths.

An approach to the problem is to estimate the bandwidth required by the signal as a percentage of the carrier frequencies, and to decide whether, in view of the number of channels required, one can justify intensive packing of the channels.

A group of twelve telephone channels properly segregated, on a single sideband and an amplitude modulation basis, occupies a bandwidth of approximately 50 kilocycles. In the transmission of this group over a pair of wires between 10 and 60 kilocycles, the bandwidth is five times as large as the lowest frequency used.

If the same group is transmitted by radio between 10 megacycles and 10.05 megacycles (single sideband carrier suppressed), the bandwidth required is only one-half of one percent of the lowest frequency used. At 1000 megacycles (double sideband with carrier) the bandwidth is only one-hundredth of one percent of the lowest frequency used.

Thus the number of telephone channels that can be handled on a constant percentage bandwidth basis is extremely large at the higher frequencies. Several thousand telephone channels can be accommodated if required, insofar as bandwidth considerations go.

Present-day telephony, telegraphy, and facsimile requirements, in most regions of the world, would not justify any such large numbers of channels. Hence, practical consideration of how best to utilize the available bandwidth presents a fundamental problem to communication engineers.

HISTORY

Pulse-time modulation was announced in France and England by A. H. Reeves and E. M. Deloraine, in 1937. In that same year experiments directed by E. H. Ullrich at the Paris laboratory of International Telephone and Telegraph Corp. indicated that TM had a signal-to-noise ratio 20 to 40 db better than AM. Experiments over a one-mile range in England in 1938 between a mobile transmitter and a fixed receiver confirmed these measurements. C. E. Brigham, technical head of Kolster-Brandes, Ltd., English IT&T affiliate, and W. A. Beatty studied practical applications in 1938 and 1939.

Circuit Instabilities

Another approach is to consider the bandwidth required due to instabilities of the oscillators and circuits, both at the transmitting and receiving ends, compared to the bandwidth of a telephone signal. For example, with carriers at 10 megacycles and combined instabilities for both ends of 1/10,000, the bandwidth requirement due solely to instabilities is 1000 cycles. Assuming a telephone bandwidth of 3000 cycles, the widening of the minimum bandwidth due to instabilities is 30 percent. For a carrier of 1000 megacycles, the instabilities amount to 100,000 cycles, while the signal band still is 3000 cycles. Consequently, the widening due to instabilities is equal to 30 times the telephone bandwidth.

To determine how to transform the telephone signal in such a way as to employ usefully a greater bandwidth than the original signal is evidently of considerable interest. The value of such a transformation is dependent on improvements in transmission and equipment.

One solution is the transformation of the speech signals into frequency-modulated signals. An improved signal-to-noise ratio can be obtained; the improvement, within limits, is proportional to the band-width used.

Pulse-Time Modulation

Another method of transmission applicable to telephony consists essentially of transmitting intelligence by pulses of constant amplitude and duration, the instantaneous amplitude of the voice being translated into variation of time intervals between successive pulses, the rate of this variation corresponding to the instantaneous frequency of the signal. The bandwidth required is determined by the steepness of the pulses, and can be adjusted to be as large as desired. The method is called pulse time modulation (TM) or pulse time position modulation. Its advantages are considerable when applied to the higher carrier frequencies.

The obtainable signal-to-noise ratio of TM at the terminal of the link increases as the bandwidth increases. It is consequently possible to utilize all the frequency band available with advantage.

The transmitted signals are of the simplest type, being short pulses of constant shape with variable timing. The system introduces

MODULATION

By E. M. DELORAINE and E. LABIN

Federal Telephone and Radio Laboratories
New York, New York

the possibility of reducing considerably the influence of parasites of artificial origin, and the possibility of increasing considerably the signal-to-noise ratio of the link on the sole condition that the maximum potential due to noise is lower by a certain quantity than the maximum amplitude of the received pulses. If the noise amplitude is greater than the signal pulse amplitude, then there is the possibility of time modulating during part of the pulse interval only, and of eliminating the majority of the interference by blocking the receiver except during the extremely short interval when the pulses are actually transmitted. Also, the impulses can be given additional characteristics which permit them to be separated from the noise.

Of the various types of time modulation considered one presents the possibility of using one series of pulses in fixed time position and another series that is time modulated, the interval carrying the intelligence. It is possible to suppress the fixed pulses, giving an economy in power and the possibility of providing more channels in a multiplex distributor system. These fixed pulses are reproduced locally at the receiver and synchronized by suitable synchronizing pulses transmitted at comparatively large time intervals. Also, by use of rugged repeaters capable of operating on trigger action, the usual requirements for stability, distortion, and noise are reduced.

Tests were carried out in England over an experimental link about one mile long. The measured signal-to-noise ratio improvement at the receiver output was 20 db. Signal-to-noise ratio of 30 db on amplitude modulation was converted into a 50 db signal-to-noise ratio on double pulses. The 20 db separation was maintained down to a ratio of 15 db on amplitude modulation; below this figure the separation decreased.

Theory of Pulse Time Modulation

After the following general exposition, it seems useful to explain more in detail why pulse modulation improves the signal-to-noise ratio and to give some theoretical results showing quantitively how this improvement depends upon the frequency band used.

Generally speaking, a receiver for any type of modulation can be divided into the following sections:

a. A linear amplifier and detector;

b. A series of limiters introducing a fixed or adjustable amplitude gate;

c. A converter or demodulator restoring the audio characteristics of the original signal;

d. A series of audio filters eliminating all frequencies not used in the desired signal, followed by audio amplifiers which bring the signal to the desired level.

In an AM system, b does not ex-

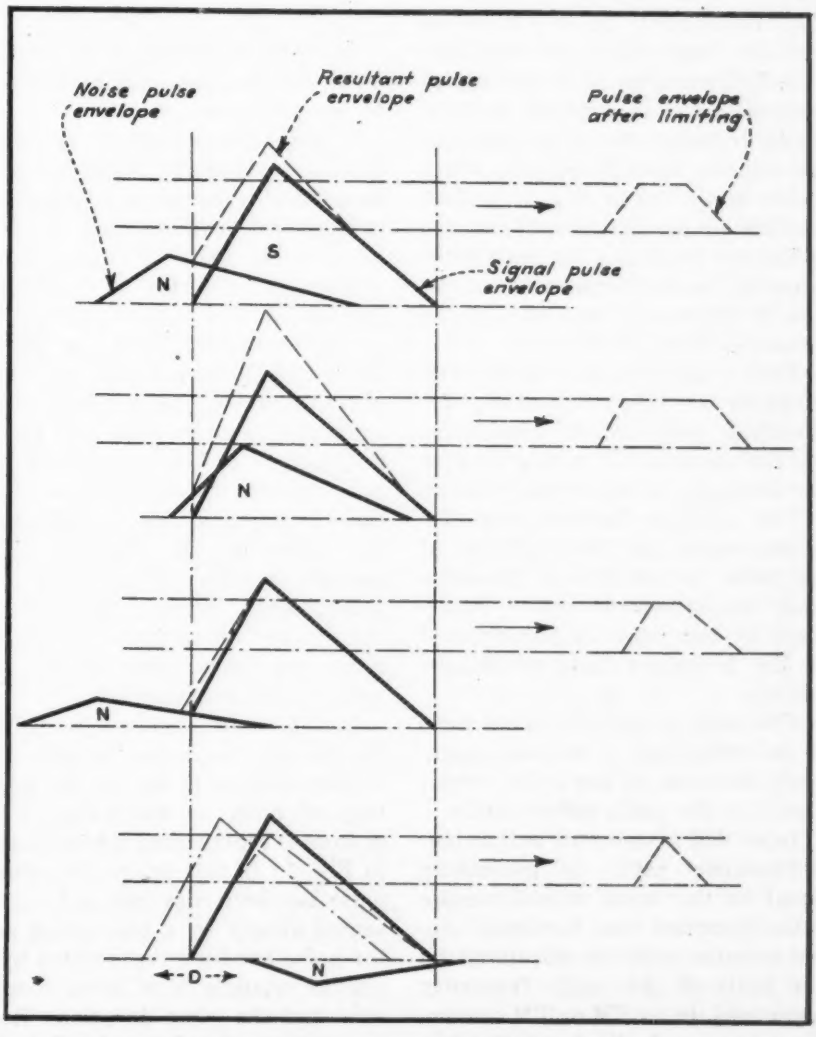


FIG. 1—The effect of noise on the final pulse shape and time position is shown in this illustration. Signal and noise are both shown as triangular pulses

ist and c is a linear detector which is usually included in a. In other words, in an AM system, the whole receiver can be considered as a linear system not only as regards the relationship between the output audio signal and the original audio signal at the transmitter, but also as regards the output and input signals.

In an FM system, part b generally precedes the linear detector of a, and part c is a discriminator.

In pulse modulation, b may procede or follow the linear detector and c is a special type of demodulator circuit not herein described.

The essential difference of TM and FM compared to AM is that the receiver is no longer a linear system. The relation between the audio output signal of the receiver and the audio input signal at the transmitter obviously must be linear but, in the receiver itself, non-linear devices considerably distort the signal-to-noise relationship. This nonlinearity in an FM or TM receiver necessitates the introduction of the concept of output signal-to-noise ratio as opposed to input signal-to-noise ratio. The input signal-to-noise ratio is the ratio which exists at the input of a or b. This ratio is simply the ratio of the amplitude of the incoming intelligence wave to the amplitude of the noise (or, if preferred, the ratio of the corresponding powers).

Such a ratio depends on the field strength at the receiver or, for identical propagation conditions, on the transmitted power and on the frequency band of the receiver.

The relation between the frequency band and the amplitude of the noise is well known. It states that the equivalent power generated by the noise is proportional to the frequency band of the receiver.

The output signal-to-noise ratio is the important factor and represents the ratio of the audio output signal to the audio output noise.

In an AM system, the output signal-to-noise ratio is essentially equal to the input signal-to-noise ratio, provided that the input signal-to-noise ratio is calculated on the basis of the audio frequency band used. In an FM or TM system, there is no such simple relationship between the output signal-to-noise ratio and the input signal-to-noise ratio.

The noise present in the receiver ahead of c does not, as such, generate any audio noise at the output of d. In an FM system the noise, in order to be audible, must affect the frequency of the signal applied to the discriminator. In the same manner in a pulse system, the noise in order to be audible must affect the positioning in time of the pulses. In other words, the noise is introduced in the system only through the fluctuations of the characteristic factor of the signal: amplitude fluctuation in AM; frequency fluctuation in FM; time displacement fluctuation in TM.

It is therefore clear that the output signal-to-noise ratio may be quite different from the input signal-to-noise ratio, depending on the way this transformation has taken place after the signals have travelled through b, c, and d.

Distortion of Pulse by Noise

In order to obtain a simple formula, the analysis will be confined to simple cases.

If the signal amplitude is larger than approximately twice the noise amplitude, no noise is transmitted through the limiters, and the signal-to-noise ratio at c measured in voltage ratio may be considered infinite. Actually the presence of noise distorts the pulses in amplifier a and limiters b and, as previously explained, the signal-to-noise ratio at d is again finite due to the fluctuations of the position of the pulse despite the complete elimination of the amplitude variations of the noise by the limiters. The amount of noise introduced by the demodulator depends entirely on the types of distortion to which the pulse has been subjected by the noise in the amplifier a-b.

If the entire receiver preceding the limiters is linear, the sole distortion arising is due to the addition of noise to the pulse. This process is represented schematically in Fig. 1. In this figure, the signal pulse has been idealized and represented simply by a triangle S and the noise has been represented by a similar triangle N of lower amplitude and the same duration. Representation of noise and pulses by triangles of the same shape is justifiable because the shape is actually determined by the frequency band of the receiver. Distortion introduced in the desired pulses by different noise pulses is indicated in this figure.

As a first approximation, disregarding the change in slope, the distorted pulse may be regarded as an additional pulse whose leading edge is advanced or retarded in time by an amount varying with the position of the noise pulse, but the maximum value of this displacement is proportional to the ratio of noise amplitude to pulse amplitude. This time displacement of the leading edge is converted in the demodulator into audible noise. In other words, any noise small enough in amplitude to be eliminated by the limiters will nevertheless generate an audible noise at the output of the demodulator through time displacement of the pulse front.

The amount of noise reintroduced at the output of the demodulator can be calculated in the simple case represented in Fig. 1. The noise amplitude after demodulation is proportional to the time displacement of the pulse front, while the desired maximum signal amplitude is proportional to the maximum time displacement D allowed in the system.

Calculation of Signal-to-Noise Ratio

Maximum time fluctuation of the pulse front is obtained for a relative position of the noise pulse and the desired pulse as represented in Fig. 2. Input signal-to-noise ratio as indicated in Fig. 2 is the ratio of the amplitude of the two pulses. The output signal is proportional to the maximum time displacement D; the output noise amplitude is proportional to the displacement of the pulse front.

In Fig. 2 this displacement caused by the noise is reprsented by the line $a'b'$, and can be calculated as a function of the input signal amplitude, the input noise amplitude, and the build-up time G of the signal pulse. From similar triangles $a'bb'$ and bcd,

$$cd/a'b = bd/a'b'$$

But

$$cd/a'b = (S/N)_{input} = G/a'b'$$

Solving for $a'b'$

$$a'b' = G(N/S)_{input}$$

The signal-to-noise ratio in the output is the ratio of the maximum pulse displacement D to the displacement of the pulse by the noise $a'b'$, hence

$$(S/N)_{output} = D/a'b'$$

Substituting the above expression for $a'b'$ in this last equation,

$$(S/N)_{output} = (D/G)\,(S/N)_{input} \qquad (1)$$

Maximum time displacement D and the build-up time G can vary within relatively large limits and Eq. (1) therefore shows that, for the same input signal-to-noise ratio, the output signal-to-noise ratio may be quite different depending on the choice of D and G.

The above elementary calculations are presented as a simple demonstration of Eq. (1). The reasoning might not be considered entirely convincing since the output signal-to-noise ratio should actually be expressed in rms value while the calculations involving Fig. 2 are based on peak values. The peak value of the signal is quite clear; however, suitable selection of peak values of the noise is not so obvious. It has been found that the noise amplitude requiring consideration in Fig. 2, in order to approximate experimental values, corresponds to the mean square noise amplitude. The mean square noise amplitude is also the most probable one for normal noise voltage distribution.

The maximum possible time displacement D depends on the system used, but it is always a fraction of the time interval between two successive pulses. This time interval itself is determined by the maximum number of pulses required to reproduce correctly the highest signal frequency.

Effect of Signal Frequency

In a single-channel system, if f is the highest audio signal frequency to be reproduced correctly, the number of pulses is equal to $2f$ or $3f$ and, therefore, D is a certain fraction of $1/2f$ or $1/3f$. In a multi-channel system with n channels, the total number of pulses is $3nf$ and D is a fraction of $1/3nf$.

The time G in Eq. (1) is equal to the build-up time of the pulse and is directly related to the frequency band of the receiver if it is assumed that the transmitted pulse is steeper than that finally applied to the detector in the receiver. If the frequency band of the receiver is $\pm F$, the build-up time G is approximately related to the frequency band F by

$$G = 1/3F \qquad (2)$$

For a single-channel system we can, as an example, assume that $D = 20$ percent of the period between successive pulses or

$$D = 1/10f \qquad (3)$$

Expressing D and G in Eq. (1) with the values of Eq. (2) and (3), there results the equation

$$(S/N)_{out} = (S/N)_{in} \times 0.3F/f \qquad (4)$$

Equation (4) shows that, for a given input signal-to-noise ratio

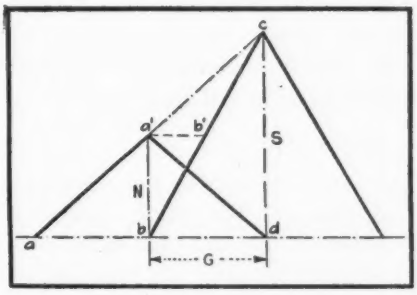


FIG. 2—By representing the signal and noise pulses as isosceles triangles, the relation between input and output signal-to-noise ratios can be determined by geometry

and for a given audio signal spectrum, the useful output signal-to-noise ratio is proportional to the frequency band F used by the system.

In order to compare these results to the signal-to-noise ratio obtainable in an AM system, it seems proper to assume the same average power in both cases. It then becomes relatively simple to calculate the input signal-to-noise ratio for the pulse system as a function of the input signal-to-noise ratio for the AM system. For the complete computation, certain assumptions concerning the pulse shape and its rms value are necessary.

Regardless of these assumptions, an equation of type (5) applies. In this equation K is a numerical factor dependent on the pulse shape and also on the crest factor of the noise.

$$(S/N)_{input\ TM} = K(S/N)_{input\ AM} \qquad (5)$$

This equation merely expresses the fact that, when the pulses become narrower and the average power is maintained constant, the peak power is increased in the same proportion as the frequency band and the input noise power so that the input signal-to-noise ratio remains constant. The input signal-to-noise ratio for a pulse system with a given average power is therefore roughly equal to the signal-to-noise ratio for the same average power with an AM system.

When the pulses approach the ideal case of a triangle with a decay time and build-up time equal, the factor K is close to 1.5. With this value of K, by comparing Eq. (5) with Eq. (1) and remembering that in an AM system the output signal-to-noise ratio is the same as the input signal-to-noise ratio, the ratio of the TM signal-to-noise ratio to that of AM is obtained:

$$(S/N)_{output\ TM} = (S/N)_{AM} \times 1.5D/G \qquad (6)$$

In Eq. (6), D and G could in turn be expressed as functions of F and f in order to derive

$$(S/N)_{output\ TM} = (S/N)_{AM} \times 0.45F/f \qquad (7)$$

Equation (7) applies only for the special choice of time displacement D made in conformation with Eq. (3). For a different value of D as a function of f, the numerical factor of Eq. (7) would be different but the form of the equation would not change. Although from Eq. (7) it appears possible to use TM with a frequency band F only twice the frequency f, practical consideration limit F to a lower limit several times higher. Nevertheless this relation expresses in a quantitative manner the fact that the signal-to-noise ratio obtained in a pulse modulation system is proportional to the ratio F/f of the total frequency band used to the frequency band of the signal. This relation is similar to that for FM.

One of the interesting aspects of pulse modulation is expressed by Eq. (6) and (7): the use of a wide frequency band gives a gain in signal-to-noise ratio.

Furthermore, with pulse modulation, especially at very high carrier frequencies, problems of modulation at the transmitter are greatly simplified and, in such cases, the use of a large frequency band is in itself justified by normal operating conditions.

Pulse modulation has been pro-

posed mainly for multi-channel operation. For such operation pulse modulation allows time selection as opposed to frequency selection, and it is expected that time selection may have merits when compared with frequency selection.

Multi-Channel Operation

It might be expected that multi-channel operation with pulses would necessitate a very large frequency band since the frequency used for a single channel is large. Contrary to usual multi-channel operation based on frequency selection, it should be emphasized that the total bandwidth in pulse modulation is essentially independent of the number of channels. The bandwidth is determined by the build-up time of the pulses and not by the number of pulses. In principle, the number of potential channels can be calculated as a function of the total frequency band and the spectrum of the signal.

Assuming an ideal case where the pulse width can be kept as small as twice the build-up time G, also that the guard time between extreme positions of two successive pulses of different channels can be reduced to three times the build-up time G, then the maximum time displacement D possible for each channel is such that the unmodulated time interval T between two successive pulses is determined by

$$T = 2D + 2G + 3G \qquad (8)$$

If now it is assumed that the signal-to-noise ratio per channel is the same as in a corresponding AM system of the same average power per channel, then Eq. (6) gives a relation between D and G, i.e., $D = 2G/3$. Using this value in Eq. (8),

$$T/G = 19/3 \qquad (9)$$

But T is related to the number of channels N and to the frequency band of the signal f by

$$T = 1/3f(N + 1)$$

The factor $N + 1$ has been introduced rather than N to take into account the marker pulse. The build-up time G is related to the total signal band-widths by Eq. (2) and therefore Eq. (9) yields

$$N + 1 = 3F/19f$$

For N large with respect to 1,

$$N_{TM} = 0.158F/f, \qquad (10)$$

where N_{TM} is the number of channels for time modulation.

It is interesting to compare Eq. (10) with similar equations for AM or FM transmissions. For AM, assume that each channel is transmitted by single sideband amplitude modulation of a subcarrier, that a guard band of $1/3f$ is allowed between channels and that transmission is effected by double sideband amplitude modulation of the main carrier. Under these conditions, Eq. (11) holds.

$$N_{AM} = 0.75F/f \qquad (11)$$

For FM assume that transmission of separate single-sideband amplitude modulated channels is accomplished by frequency modulation of the main carrier with an index so chosen that the signal-to-noise ratio is the same as in AM. By using formulas of signal-to-noise ratio in FM Eq. (12) holds:

$$N_{FM} = 0.35F/f \qquad (12)$$

In other words, for the same average power, the same radio frequency band and the same audio band, the number of channels theorectically possible with pulse modulation is only $\frac{1}{5}$ of what is can be with AM and $\frac{1}{2}$ of what it can be with FM transmissions.

As an example, if the maximum modulating signal is 3 kilocycles, and the total radio frequency band is ± 3 megacycles, the possible number of channels for each modulation method is: $N_{AM} = 750$, $N_{FM} = 350$, $N_{TM} = 150$.

At first sight these figures appear very favorable to AM. However, a number of channels as large as 750 could hardly be handled in an AM system because the non-linear distortions introduced by the repeaters would be in excess of acceptable values.

FM transmission would facilitate the problem of distortion in the repeaters but would not entirely eliminate it. The non-linearities of tube characteristics are the main difficulties in AM transmission and a similar difficulty exists in FM due to the non-linearity of the phase response of the circuits.

Improved Repeater Performance

For pulse modulation, there is no source of distortion due either to tubes or to circuit characteristics as long as the frequency band is large enough to reproduce correctly the build-up time. Even from this viewpoint, repeater requirements necessary for pulse modulation are not very severe inasmuch as it is not essential in pulse modulation to produce faithfully the shape of the pulse. In other words, for multi-channel transmissions operating with a large number of relays, pulse modulation, in principle, has a fundamental advantage: distortions introduced in the different repeaters are not cumulative. The only effect of additional repeaters is to increase the noise if the frequency band of the repeater is not sufficiently large.

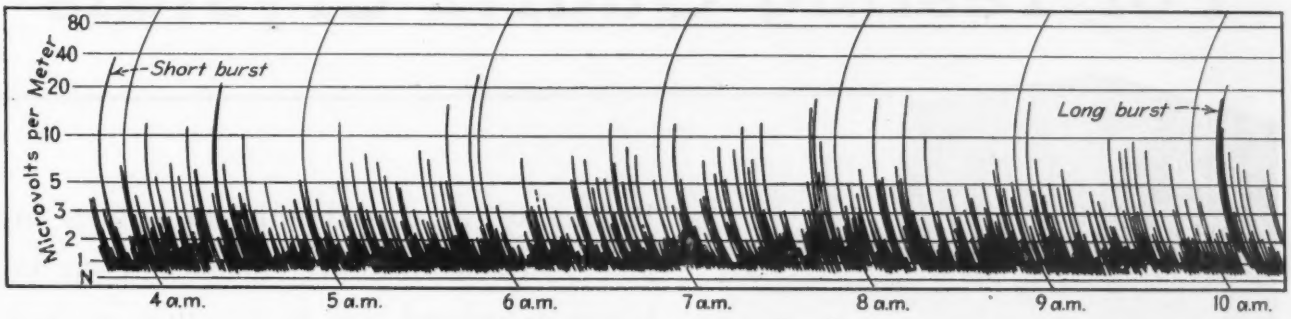
It should be stressed that the above formulas, especially Eq. (10), are only approximate and are based on certain assumptions that may or may not be practically obtainable under actual operating conditions. Nevertheless, only the numerical factor of Eq. (10) could be different. The fundamentally important aspect of this equation is that of number of channels is proportional to the ratio F/f.

The numerical coefficient in Eq. (10) assumes specifically that the signal-to-noise ratio for each channel is the same as in AM. If it is desired to increase the signal-to-noise ratio, it can be done either by increasing the time displacement allowed for each channel and keeping the steepness of the pulse the same (which means that the total frequency F is left unchanged), or by maintaining the displacement the same and increasing the steepness of the pulse (which means that the total frequency band F is increased).

In the first case, the number of channels possible with the same frequency band F would be smaller. In the second case, the number of channels would be the same but the frequency band needed would be larger. This flexibility of the pulse modulation system is of great practical advantage.

While the foregoing outline covers only the broadest aspects of pulse time modulation technique, it will be appreciated from the discussion that this type of modulation opens far-reaching possibilities in the field of transmission using very high frequencies.

Typical signal strength recording, showing two distinct examples of bursts. This record was obtained at Laurel, Md. for f-m station WGTR 337 miles away at Paxton, Mass., operating on 44.3 Mc with power of 83 kw, during the early morning hours of Nov. 11, 1943 while Leonid meteor showers were near a peak. Signal strength at this distance is normally insufficient to give good aural reception. The accompanying account is abstracted from Exhibit 4 of the Frequency Allocation Hearings in Washington and is published with the approval of the FCC Engineering Department



Measurement of V-H-F Bursts

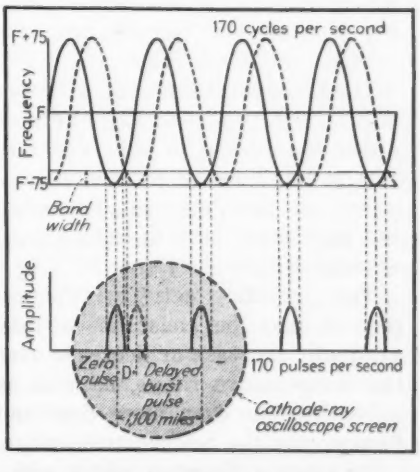
Sudden increases in strength of signals received beyond line-of-sight range are believed due to meteors passing through upper atmosphere. Pulse techniques gave path lengths

CONTINUOUS recordings of signal strength of selected f-m and television stations, made at distance ranging from 100 to 1400 miles, have at times revealed unexpectedly strong signals that could not be attributed to reflections from aircraft or to undulating tropospheric discontinuities. These signals, which have been designated as bursts, usually involve a sharp rise in signal strength over a period of a few tenths of a second, but occasionally the burst may be sustained for several seconds or more.

Measuring Path-Length of Bursts

In order to determine the propagation path-lengths of the burst pulses, a series of tests was made by transmitting a steady signal having evenly spaced reference pulses. When the path length for the momentarily strengthened signals or bursts is longer than for ground wave signals, these burst pulses appear between the reference pulses, and the measured path differences are a clue to the origin of the bursts.

The method of pulsing involved frequency-modulating the transmitter ±75 kc by a continuous 170-cycle tone. The f-m signal was received on a Hallicrafters S-27 receiver, the i-f output of which was fed to a Hammarlund Super-Pro receiver tuned to a narrow pass band at the lower end of the swing. The resulting sharp pulses were fed to the vertical plates of a cathode-ray oscilloscope. The horizontal sweep was set at one-half the tone frequency so that two reference pulses appeared simultaneously on the screen, as shown on the accompanying diagram. Any difference in path length D causes the burst signal to be delayed by a time interval D/c where c is the velocity of propagation, so that the pulse of the delayed burst occurs between the ground wave pulses.



Method used for measuring path lengths of v-h-f bursts

During the tests the path differences ranged from about 150 to 900 miles, corresponding to total path lengths of from 350 to 1100 miles.

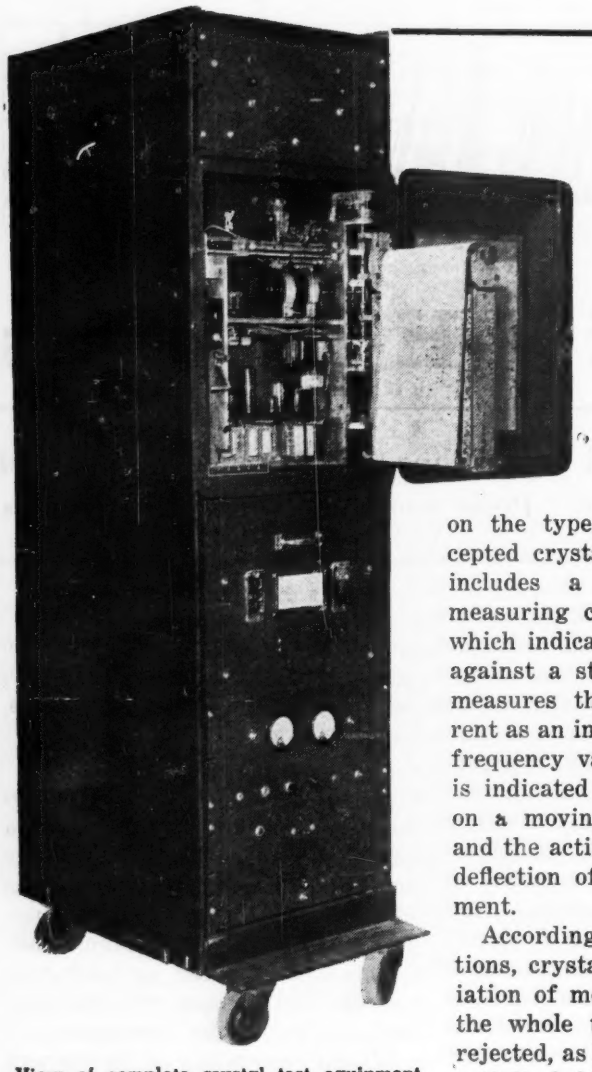
Cause of Bursts

The greater distances can be interpreted as reflections from media of height comparable to the E layer but lying to each side of the great-circle plane. This correlates quite well with the assumption that bursts are produced by ionization caused by passage of meteors through the upper atmosphere.

Visual correlation of bursts and meteors was obtained by engineers on several nights. In one instance a brilliant meteor with a persistent visible train was observed along the plane of the signal path, with sufficient inclination of the track to reflect the signal back at an acute angle, and the increase in signal strength was sustained for about ten seconds.

Bursts have also been recorded at Laurel, Md. on 71.75 Mc from television station WRGB. They are less frequent than at 44.3 Mc, and have a shorter average duration. Engineers have concluded, however that bursts are not sufficiently prevalent to impair the usefulness of that portion of the v-h-f spectrum in which they occur.

Multiple X-Y Recorder For Testing Quartz Crystals



View of complete crystal test equipment, with the recorder at the top (with door open), the temperature chamber directly below, and the electronic equipment at the bottom

Batches of 71 crystal units in holders are placed in a temperature chamber, a starting button is pressed, and in less than an hour this new electronic crystal recorder delivers 71 sets of curves, each showing frequency-deviation and activity plotted vs temperature

QUARTZ crystals have to pass specified production tests regarding activity and frequency variation over a wide range of temperature. To make these tests a large number of crystals, 60 or more, is arranged on a rotary table and placed in a cold chamber, which is cooled with dry ice to −40 or −50 deg C. By passing warm air into the chamber, the temperature is slowly increased, at a specified rate not exceeding 3 or 5 deg C per minute, to a maximum temperature of 50 or 90 deg C, depending on the type. The universally accepted crystal testing apparatus[1, 2] includes a frequency deviation measuring circuit (cycle counter) which indicates the beat frequency against a standard frequency and measures the oscillator grid current as an index of activity. Thus a frequency variation of 2000 cycles is indicated by a current of 2 ma on a moving coil d-c instrument, and the activity is indicated as the deflection of a 0–1 ma d-c instrument.

According to one set of specifications, crystals with frequency variation of more than 1840 cps over the whole temperature range are rejected, as well as crystals with an activity below 0.260 ma at any temperature. Readings are made at temperature intervals from 2 to 5 deg C, and the figures are frequently put into a table.

The frequency-temperature characteristic depends on the angle at which the crystal is cut. The frequency may have its maximum anywhere in the temperature range and may show zero deviation once or twice within the range.

The crystal activity characteristic may be constant or may gradually increase or decrease over the temperature range, as well as have three or even more dips and humps over the temperature range.

To trace a diagram which gives an accurate picture of a crystal's characteristics, such as that in Fig. 1, 10 or even 20 points are not sufficient; at least twice as many are necessary. Automatic plotting of the two curves appears highly desirable, and simultaneous plotting of both curves automatically for each crystal in a large batch during a single run of a cold chamber constitutes a goal long sought in the crystal industry. With the development of the electronic X-Y recorder to be described, this goal has been achieved.

Function of an X-Y Recorder

An X-Y recorder traces on a chart the relation of two variables, neither of which is time. A typical X-Y recorder is the old steam engine indicator or the modern cathode-ray oscilloscope.

There are true X-Y recorders, such as the one to be described and the given examples, and there are pseudo X-Y recorders, in which the chart is moved in proportion to

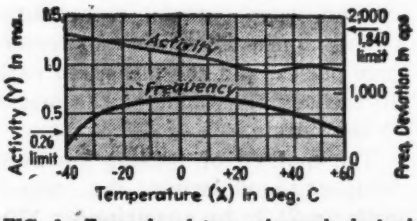
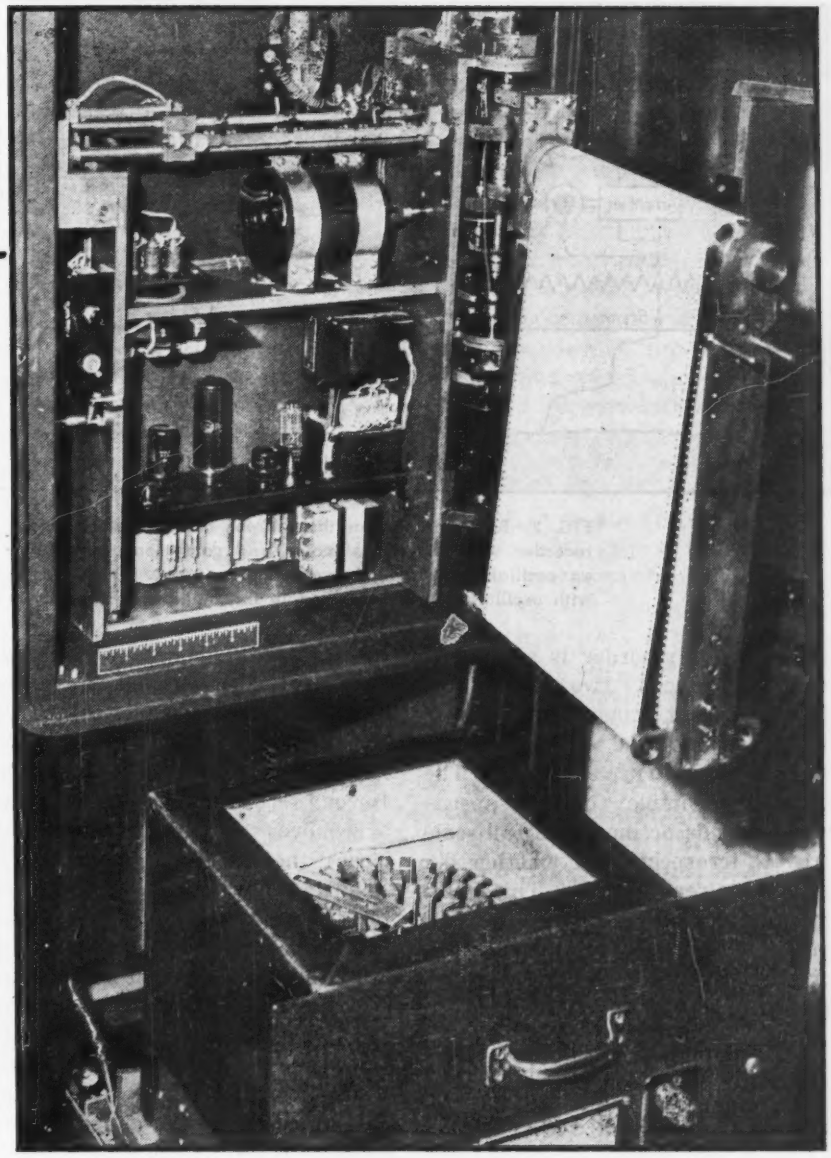


FIG. 1—Example of type of graph desired in production testing of quartz crystals, showing both activity and frequency deviation plotted against temperature

By
GEORGE KEINATH
Great American Industries
Meriden, Conn.



Closeup of recorder, with chart carriage swung out and the crystal-holding drawer pulled out from the temperature chamber

time and one of the variables is so controlled that it too increases in proportion with time. An example of this type is a viscosity-temperature recorder equipped with a temperature controller, raising the temperature of the liquid under test in exact proportion to time.

No X-Y recorder has been known so far which traces two curves simultaneously, two different magnitudes versus a third one, and especially not tracing a large number of diagrams for the same number of samples under test.

X-Y recorders would be useful for many industrial problems,[3] but the design was considered difficult because the moving of the paper surface (generally a drum) required high controlling forces. These forces may be available in such X-Y recorders as stress-strain recorders for tensile testing machines, but not generally, especially not in electrical instruments.

By using what can be called sweep-balance principle,[4] this difficulty is easily overcome. In one of the various designs, a continuously rotating drum is covered with voltage-sensitive paper, known as Teledeltos paper and used for facsimile recorders. A black mark is produced on this paper when an electric discharge is passed through the paper at the moment of balance corresponding alternately to the frequency or activity value to be recorded, while the position of the stylus along the axis of the drum is adjusted by the second magnitude, which in this case is the temperature.

Automatic Wheatstone Bridge Recorders

The sweep-balance system of recording applies a measuring principle which can be best explained by going back to the elements of design and the existing types of recorders, as used for recording on strip charts.

In the ordinary Wheatstone bridge, with one resistor arm used as a resistance thermometer, the slide wire contact is adjusted by hand until the null galvanometer (generally of the moving-coil type) goes to zero. The position of the contact is then read on a scale alongside the slide wire. As long as 30 years ago this adjustment was done automatically in regular time intervals by means of a step-by-step motor-controlled movement. Recorders of this type are widely used for temperature measurements with thermocouples and resistance thermometers. In a multiple recorder the time between two recordings is between 10 and 20 seconds.

The next step in recorder development (as far as potentiometric recorders are concerned) was the continuous balance recorder with an amplifier and null motor in the diagonal of the bridge for the adjustment of the slide contact, as indicated in Fig. 2(a). The motor is only moving when there is a change of the magnitude to be measured, and the motor is running to bring the contact to the balance point with variable speed, slowing down when coming near the balance point. Recorders of this type have also been known for many years. A twin recorder for power factor and capacitance of high-voltage dielectrics, based on this principle, has been described.[5]

The highest speed obtained with

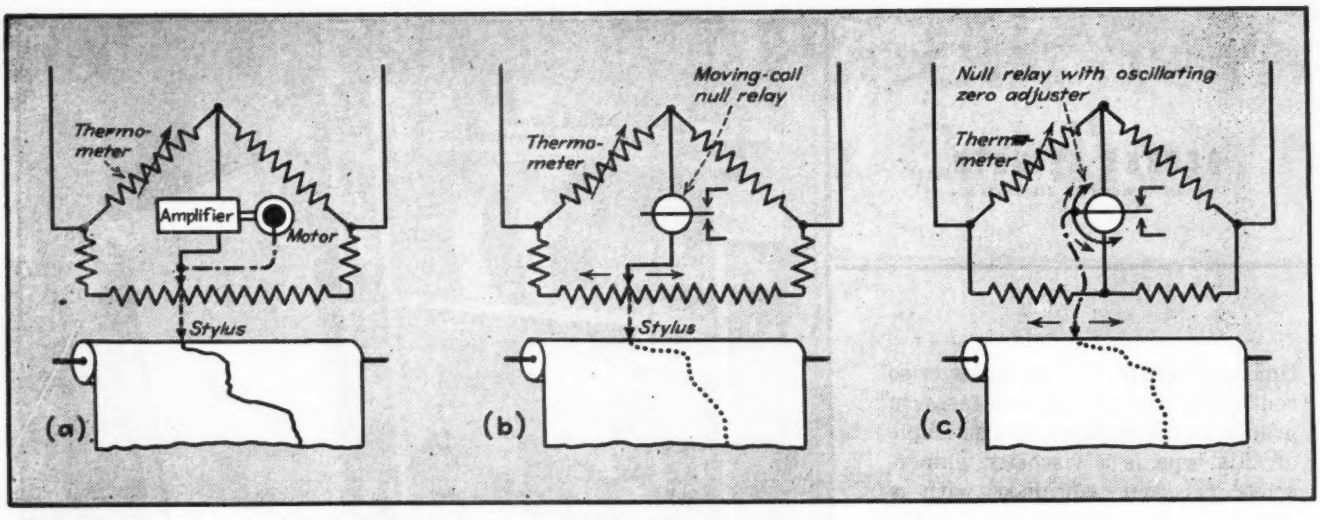


FIG. 2—Basic circuits for three types of Wheatstone bridge recorders. Null motor recorder with reversible motor and continuous balance is at (a); (b) represents an oscillating sweep-balance recorder, while (c) shows a sweep-balance recorder with oscillating relay as used in the multiple X-Y recorder for quartz crystal units

this type of recorder is about one second between two recordings from different transmitters. Damping problems and hunting problems increase with the speed. The design is simple for low speeds (ten seconds or more for full-scale travel) irrespective of whether d-c or a-c power is used. This null-motor principle is applied for the positioning of the stylus of the new crystal recorder according to temperature.

Sweep Balance Recorder

With the sweep-balance recorder shown in Fig. 2(b), the balance point of the bridge is neither approached step by step nor by a continuous motor movement stopping at the balance point. Instead, the motor-driven contact is swept with high speed along the full length of the slide wire. The slide wire contact moves a stylus over the recorder paper, with the stylus always representing the position of the slide wire contact. In the diagonal of the bridge is a moving-coil null relay, with contacts close together symmetrically to the null position. For greater sensitivity, the relay may be connected to the bridge through an amplifier, which need not have constant amplification factor.

During the first part of the sweep, up to the balance point, the upper contact of the relay is closed and a capacitor is charged from a d-c source of 200 to 300 volts. Within a short time (for the highest recording speed, within less than 1/1000th second upon approaching the balance point, and for low recording speeds within less than 0.1 percent of the time for one recording cycle) the contact arm moves to the lower contact and closes the discharge circuit. The resulting discharge from the stylus to the electrolytic paper takes place in less than 1/1000th second.

Because the time of charge and discharge is very small in comparison to the period of the sweep and some time is left at both ends of the slide wire, there is always enough time to complete the charge of the capacitor even at the lowest points of the scale. After the charge is completed, the relay contacts separate with no voltage difference and no current flowing, and close again for the discharge over a high resistance. It is a perfect null method of recording, wherein the sensitivity of the relay and its amplifier (if used) in the diagonal is without influence.

Oscillating Spring-Relay Recorders

The sweep balance principle can also be applied in another way, simplifying the recorder to some extent but sacrificing the null method feature. The slide wire and the sliding contact of the bridge circuit are replaced by two fixed resistors, as in Fig. 2(c). The relay in the diagonal is the same moving-coil relay with zero center and two contacts. But the zero adjuster is movable—by means of a motor—from the position where the coil, without current in it, is in the middle between the two contacts, to a position where only an electromagnetic countertorque to the mechanical spring torque (equal to the unbalance current in the diagonal for the full desired range) brings the needle again to the zero position between the contacts. The zero adjuster is oscillating with a maximum angle of about 60 degrees through the one angular position of the zero adjuster where the needle is free between the contacts. A stylus is mechanically connected to the zero adjuster, and produces a mark on the recording paper each time the adjuster passes through the balance position, much as in Fig. 2(b).

The oscillating spring recorder is not operating with a null method, but is using a deflection method with the possible errors of all deflection methods. Its accuracy is determined by the mechanical torque of the spring and the absolutely linear torque characteristics of a moving-coil ammeter, both of which have very small temperature errors. The scale characteristic is given by the spring and, if properly designed, is fully proportional. This is better than with a deflection ammeter, where the scale divisions depend on the uniformity of the flux along the airgap.

When the full angular movement of the zero adjuster is completed, it has to snap back to the null position. To save inactive recording

time, this back move is made in a much shorter time than the forward move (about 15 percent of that time).

Adaptation for Current Recording

Instead of using the oscillating spring system in a bridge circuit for recording a resistance change such as that occurring in the resistance thermometers of Fig. 2, this system may just as well be used for recording a current. If the current to be measured is not a continuous direct current, but consists of short impulses with zero current between them, a null method could not be employed anyhow, at least not with a high-speed zero indicator. The current output of the frequency counter in the present testing equipment is of this intermittent nature.

The position of the oscillating zero adjuster at which the mechanical torque balances the electromagnetic torque developed by the coil is marked by the capacitor discharge through the stylus. Oscillating spring recorders can work with a maximum current of one milliampere or less if necessary. The mechanical oscillation, however, limits the speed. So far, three sweeps per second have been made successfully with the oscillating relay. In the present crystal recorder the sweep takes 0.833 second, including the return to the starting position.

The sweep-balance recording system can be adapted to any electrical or mechanical measuring problem, as long as both or at least one of the magnitudes can be transformed into electrical currents or voltages. Since they operate without ink, all sweep-balance recorders can be used at extremely high or low temperatures without any difficulty. The mechanism is simple and, except for the electromagnetic relay, there are no delicate parts. In some sweep-balance recorders an electronic relay can be used, eliminating all motion except that between stylus and paper and the movement of the balancing mechanism.

Design of the Crystal Recorder

In designing the crystal recorder for industrial use, it was decided to use a temperature chamber for 72 crystals and trace 72 diagrams at the same time. A net height of one inch per diagram was considered sufficient and the total height of one diagram was chosen to be 1.25 inches. The diagrams had to be traced on an endless strip of Teledeltos paper with a total length of $72 \times 1.25 = 90$ inches. The length of one diagram, representing the temperature range, had to be in a reasonable ratio to the height, and not much over 2 inches.

In order to get full freedom for the design of other recorders, a standard-size recording paper with 10-inch net width was selected and the instrument was designed so that four groups of 72 diagrams each were traced side by side, one group after the other on the 10-in. chart, as shown in Fig. 3. The long endless loop of paper had to be folded back and forth several times on idler rolls to fit into a recorder case of normal size. A large number of sprocket pins are in constant engagement with the paper, so it is possible to move the same sheet of paper several hundred times around without tearing the holes in the paper.

One complete paper cycle is made in 60 seconds, leaving 0.833 second time per crystal to mark zero line, frequency and activity with three points, each by the discharge of a capacitor. For frequency, a larger capacitor is used than for activity, to make the frequency curve heavy and the activity curve light.

In the arrangement of Fig. 2(c), both stylus and zero adjuster are

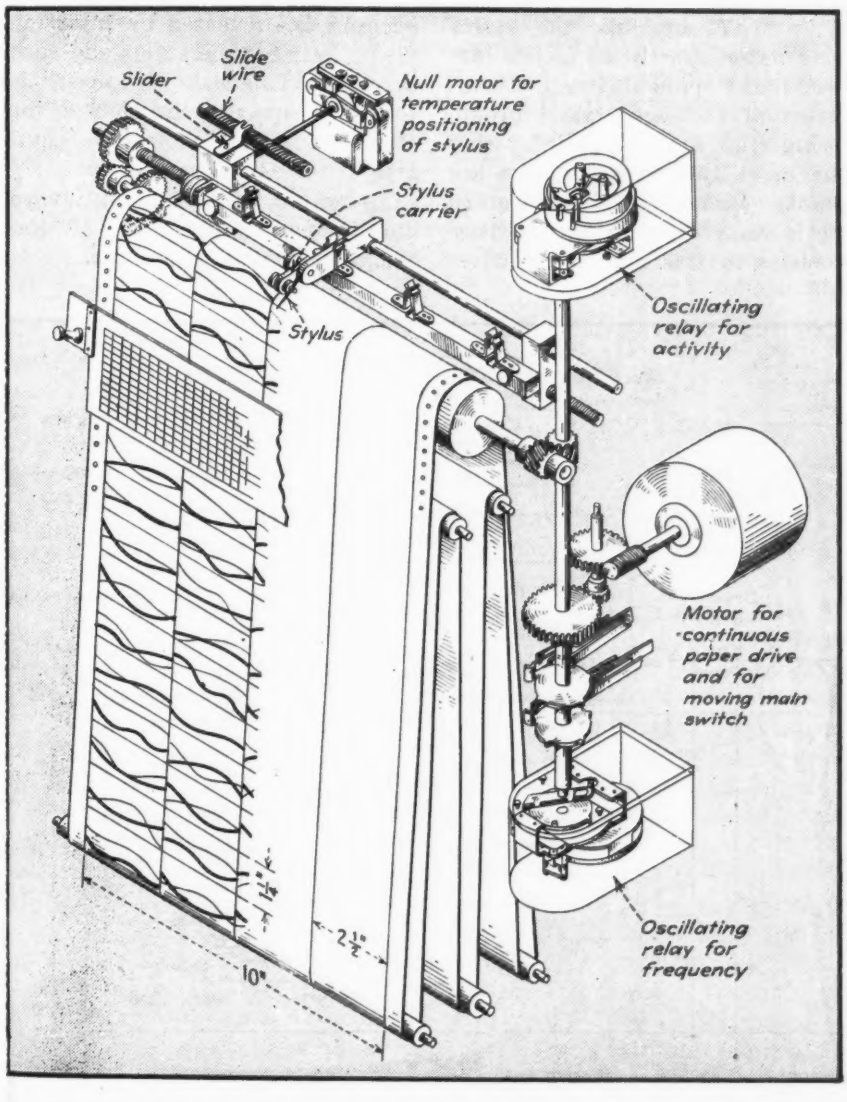


FIG. 3—Isometric drawing of the chart section of the crystal recorder. During each complete cycle of travel of the endless-loop chart, the stylus burns black dots at correct positions on the frequency, activity and reference curves for each of the 71 diagrams occupying one vertical row on the chart

oscillating, and the recording is made on a line at right angles to the direction of the paper movement. In the crystal recorder, however, frequency and activity have to be recorded in the direction of the paper movement and only the zero adjuster has to oscillate while the paper moves under the stylus with a constant speed of 1.5 inches per second.

Circuits Employed

This problem was solved as shown in Fig. 3. There are two oscillating relays, both operating in synchronism with the paper movement, with one cycle of each corresponding to 1.25 inches of paper travel. A relatively strong motor moves the paper with constant speed. The motor also moves the zero adjusters, and gives the signals (by means of cam-actuated contacts) to operate a solenoid ratchet mechanism that connects the next crystal on the turntable in the temperature chamber into measuring position during the time the oscillating relays move back to zero position.

One of the 72 crystals was replaced by a resistance thermometer consisting of 500 ohms of fine nickel wire, arranged in the same case used for the crystals, so that its thermal time constant would be the same as that of a crystal. (This explains why the industrial version of the recorder makes 71 rather than 72 diagrams at a time.) The resistance thermometer, connected in a 60-cycle bridge circuit as indicated in Fig. 4, was the transmitter for the null-motor drive of the stylus across the paper. The three-stage amplifier in the diagonal of the Wheatstone bridge has an output of about 5 watts maximum and is connected to the rotor of the reversible null motor. The travel of the stylus for the full temperature range is 2.5 inches.

To use the next section of the 10-inch wide paper for the next series of 71 crystals, the stylus holder is set exactly 2.5 inches farther on the spindle after the completion of the last crystal group. Spring clips are provided for this purpose at 2.5-inch spacings on the spindle. Because the temperature rise is slow, there are no hunting problems in this null-motor drive.

The motor for the paper drive also serves to wind the springs of both moving-coil relays by means of a crank which rotates a five-star wheel, so that synchronism of a relay movement over 72 degrees and paper movement over 1.25 inches is obtained. The paper moves from the zero line (marked by a capacitor discharge) to the maximum relay deflection, and from there to the next zero line.

Somewhere on this travel, according to the currents in the two moving coils, the discharge from each of the corresponding capacitors is passed through the one stylus. This marks the paper with two points, frequency and activity, at the temperature measured and placed on the diagram by the null-motor drive.

Interference between the two capacitors is prevented by inserting diodes between the stylus and each capacitor. This makes it impossible for one capacitor to charge the other if both relays should be actuated at the same time.

Every ten minutes a continuous line is marked along all 71 diagrams by means of a signal clock.

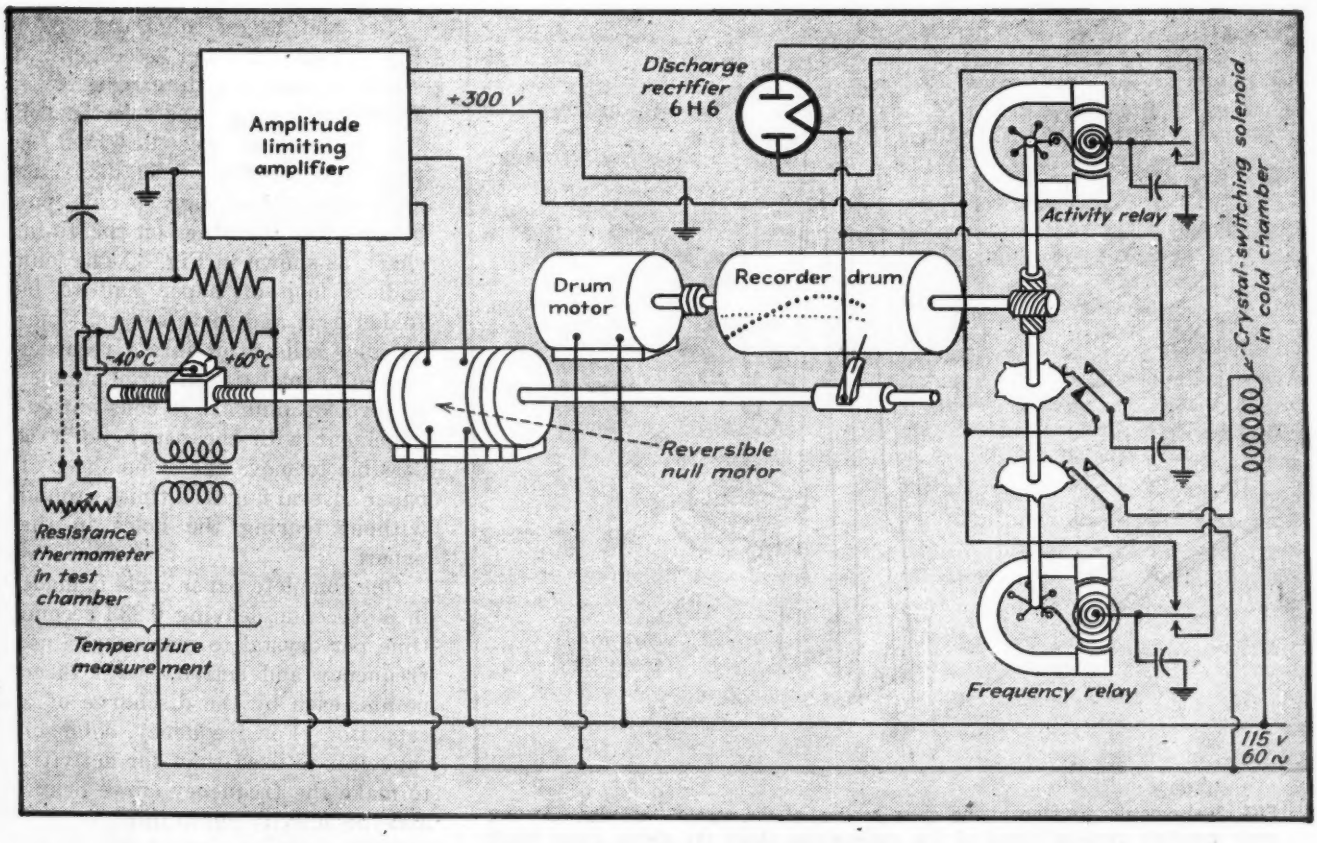
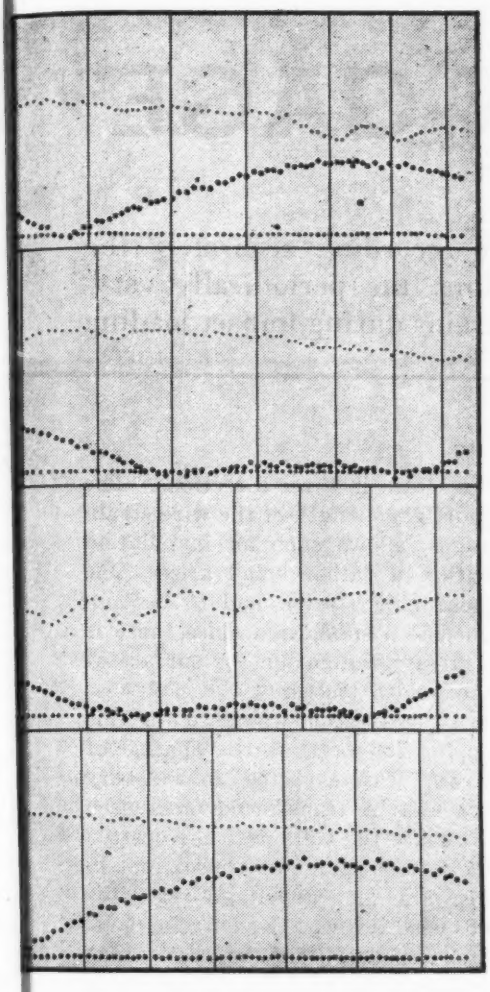


FIG. 4—Circuit arrangement of the recorder. The two oscillating relays close the capacitor discharge circuits at correct instants to plot activity and frequency values for each crystal in turn



Full-size reproductions of four of the diagrams plotted by the recorder. These diagrams were taken at random from different columns of the strip chart, hence the vertical 10-minute traces do not line up

This interrupts each diagram recording every ten minutes for 0.833 second. In this way the diagrams also include a record of the rate of temperature increase, to show whether the rate of rise was within the specification limits.

The frequency deviation diagrams are plotted without regard for the sign of the deviation. Instead of crossing the zero line, the curve therefore seems to be reflected at the zero axis. The general shape of the curve (whether convex or concave towards the zero line) therefore indicates whether the crystal is above or below the reference standard.

The shape of the activity curve is affected by a number of factors. Carelessness in the edging (beveling) operation may produce dips at certain temperatures. Reworking may eliminate such dips and permit salvaging of such crystals.

Generally low activity curves, especially towards the high-temperature end, can in many cases be traced to insufficient cleaning of the crystals after final lapping, the embedded dirt particles restricting free oscillatory movement. Activity curves that show a general drop below freezing temperature are usually indicative of moisture in the sealed holder. In such cases crystals can be salvaged by more careful drying after opening the holder.

Quality Control Applications

The crystal recorder was originally built to meet unusual requirements. Probably never before has a recorder been built to trace 71 two-curve X-Y diagrams at the same time by plotting automatically more than 4000 measurements, immediately visible, in less than one hour. No fundamental difficulties arose, although some improvements of a mechanical nature had to be made.

From the standpoint of crystal production supervision the result was also highly satisfactory. One set of 71 crystals was tested a number of times over a considerable period of time. The curves were all fully identical in all their details, giving proof of the satisfactory accuracy of all measurements.

Over and above its originally intended application, the recorder was found useful as an aid to quality control in production. The temperature at which the frequency maximum occurs indicates the angle at which the wafer was cut, the influence for a B-T cut crystal being approximately 30 deg C per angular degree variation around the freezing point.[1] A series of 71 diagrams shows at a glance what care has been taken in production to maintain the orientation angle within given limits.

In mass production of crystals the effect of certain changes in manufacturing procedure can be verified only by running a comparatively large batch of test units, so that observed results can be averaged. The recording method described lends itself particularly to this purpose owing to the wealth of information obtained in each picture.

Since a temperature run, if made in 45 minutes for instance, provides frequency and activity curves each made up from 45 measuring points, such curves can be considered to be equivalent to continuously recorded curves in which a single crystal is observed while subjected to a steadily changing temperature. Due to this almost ideal continuity, undesirable dips or humps can hardly escape detection as sometimes happens during manual testing at a necessarily limited number of temperatures.

It has been the practice to open up tolerances if the spacing of the temperatures at which measurements are made is decreased. It appears, therefore, that it might be safe to increase inspection tolerances further if, through the use of an automatic recorder like the one described, the ideal condition of continuous testing can be approached more closely. Opening up tolerances would increase the efficiency of crystal manufacturing as expressed in the number of acceptable finished crystals per pound of raw material, thereby helping to conserve a commodity the procurement of which has been under heavy strain in the past.

Acknowledgement

In December 1942 Mr. R. K. Hellmann suggested that for the solution of this crystal testing problem an adaptation of the sweep balance recorder described in this paper be used. With his assistance and under his supervision such a recorder was designed and built at the Connecticut Telephone & Electric Division and its workability proved in collaboration with the crystal manufacturing department of the same company. Mr. Hellmann assisted in evaluating the tests which were performed and in compiling other data used in the preparation of this article.

References

(1) Elbl, L. A., Crystal Testing Techniques, ELECTRONICS, Aug. 1944, p. 120-123.
(2) Anlage, Joseph, Automatic Test Recorder for Quartz Crystals, *Radio*, Feb. 1944, p. 26-29.
(3) Behar, M. F., Coordinatographs, editorial in *Instruments*, May, 1940, p. 113.
(4) Keinath, George, U. S. Patents 2,321,605, 2,359,767, 2,340,880, and reissue 22,293.
(5) Keinath, George, An Automatic A-C Potentiometer and its Application to the Nondestructive Testing of Insulation Equipment, *Transaction Supplement of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers*, V. 58, 1939

Practical STRAIN-GAGE

Electronic techniques speed material and design testing, by recording accurately the slowly varying strains due to temperature changes in welding, the periodically varying strains in turbine bucket metal and the rapidly changing strains during impact loading

THE demands of the war have forced engineers to create new designs with higher and higher efficiencies. This has meant, in many cases, an increase in the speed of rotating machines, an increase of temperature in thermal machines, and a better utilization of materials in almost any kind of apparatus. Better utilization of materials was achieved by an increase of the stresses to values approaching the safe limit. Much apparatus used in combat is subjected to impact loads, and engineers were forced to build apparatus which continued to function despite severe mechanical impacts.

With time at a premium, new methods had to be developed for testing sample designs speedily.

These tests involve, in a large number of cases, measurements of static and dynamic strains for the determination of the breakage strength of a material, for the determination of the damping factor, for the determination of the modulus of elasticity, etc.

Advantages of Strain Gage

The wire strain gage[1, 2] was found to be a suitable tool for many of these measurements due to its small size, its low cost, and the ease with which it can be attached to the test pieces. These gages are either attached to the sample under test or are made an integral part of the test equipment.

Three typical strain gage applications will be described. One deals with slowly varying strains due to temperature changes encountered in welding operations; another involves the periodically varying strains occurring in an oscillating tuning fork; the third deals with rapidly changing strains encountered in impact loading.

Stresses During Welding Operation

To study the proper sequence in the welding of complex structures, welding engineers were interested in obtaining a record which showed the magnitude of the stresses within the welded structure during the welding operation. For establishing a suitable measuring technique two plates were joined by an arc-weld as shown in Fig. 1.

Wire strain gages were selected for the measurement since the surface was not to be defaced to install the gages. It was also desirable to measure the stress in at least two dimensions; this requires the use of three strain gages for measuring the strain in three directions.[3] The short gage length of the wire strain gages[4] allows such an installation within a rather small area. One measuring station had to be confined to a small area since there is a stress gradient on the surface of the welded pieces.

A-C excitation was used for this application because the change of strain was expected to be very gradual. A transformer was used to reduce the voltage to the desired excitation voltage of approximately 25 volts, and a voltage regulator was used to keep the excitation voltage constant. The bridge output voltage was amplified, rectified, and fed to a photoelectric recorder[5] that was able to follow frequencies up to approximately 5 cps.

One problem encountered was the temperature change to which the gages were subjected due to the heating of the metal. Gage resistance varies during welding due to

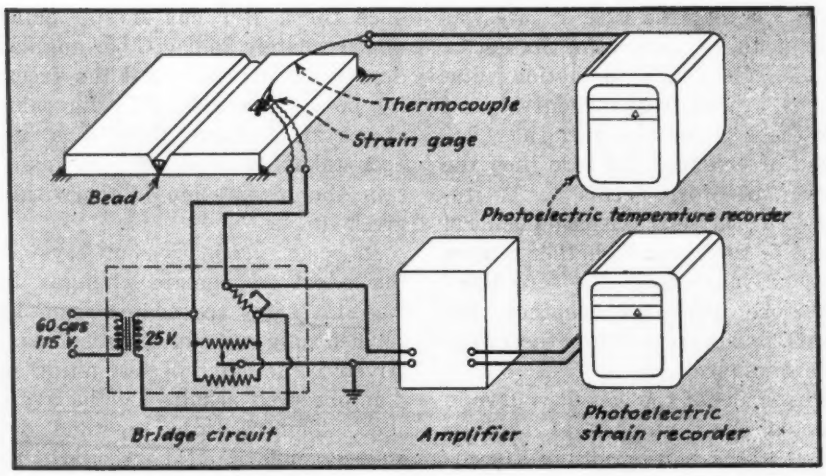


FIG. 1—Setup used for measuring stresses occurring during welding operations

From a paper presented before the National Electronics Conference, Chicago, 1944.

APPLICATIONS

By R. O. FEHR
General Engineering Laboratory
General Electric Co.
Schenectady, New York

the difference in the coefficient of thermal expansion of the base material and the gage wire and due to the change in resistance of the gage wire with temperature. The temperature limit of commercially available gages was found to be approximately 400 deg F.

For many applications where the forces are in only one direction, such as strain measurements in bars subjected to compression, the effect of those temperature changes can be cancelled by using two gages to measure the strain in two directions perpendicular to each other.[2] These two gages are connected into the two arms of a bridge circuit in such a way that the resistance changes due to the applied load add up, while the resistance changes due to temperature changes cancel.

The arrangement just described could not be used for this application since the forces acted in various directions. Tests made on steel specimens showed, however, that the resistance change of the gage was a function of the temperature, and this function was found to be the same for a large number of gages. A calibration curve based on this function showed that the resistance change was caused exclusively by the difference in the coefficients of thermal expansion of the steel and the filament material.

A temperature record was drawn for any instant of the welding operation, by a second photoelectric recorder connected to a thermocouple which was imbedded close to the center of the gage. The resistance change due to the temperature change was determined for any instant by means of the above-mentioned calibration. This resistance change was deducted from the recorded resistance change. The resulting curve corresponds to the actual strain and stress in the welded specimen.

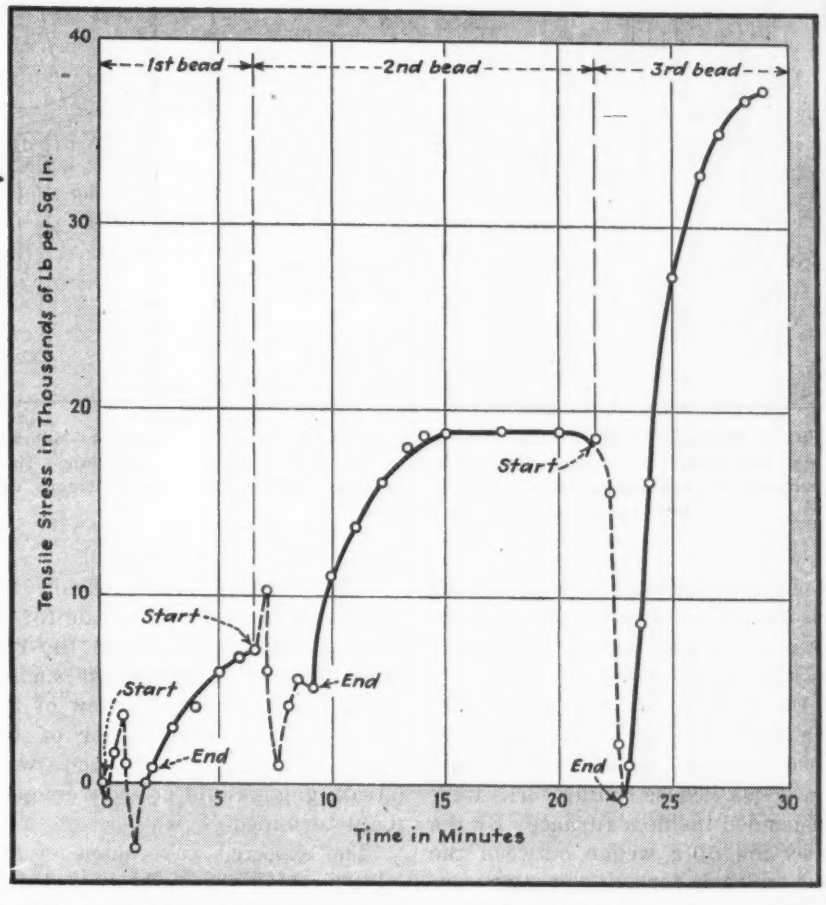


FIG. 2—Variation of stress with time in a sheet of ⅜ in. low-carbon steel as obtained with the equipment shown in Fig. 1, using a model SR4-AB5 bonded type strain gage developed by Baldwin Locomotive Works

An example of such a time-stress curve for a welding operation is shown in Fig. 2. After the first bead was completed, the stress increased until the second bead was begun. When the metal was heated again, the strain was reduced to approximately zero. After completion of the second bead and subsequent cooling of the material, the stress increased again, this time to a higher value. This was expected, since the second bead covered a larger section of the welding groove. During the next heating period, due to drawing of a third bead, the strain again decreased to approximately zero, and then increased to a still higher value during the subsequent cooling period. (This time it reached a value even above the yield point of the material.)

Damping Coefficient Measurements

Turbine designers desired to know the damping coefficients of various bucket materials. In general, the higher the damping coefficient of a material, the lower are the stresses which may occur in a structure due to resonant vibrations excited by the same periodic forces. The damping coefficients

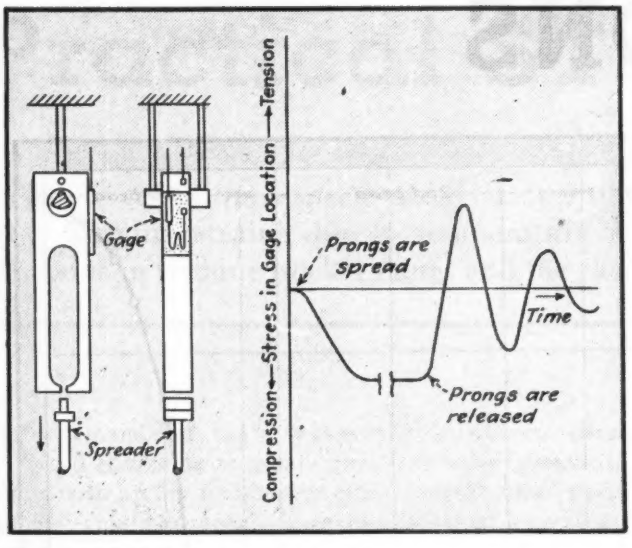


FIG. 3—Method of using a strain gage to determine the damping coefficients of various turbine bucket materials, and example of recorded curve obtained from sample machined into the shape of a tuning fork

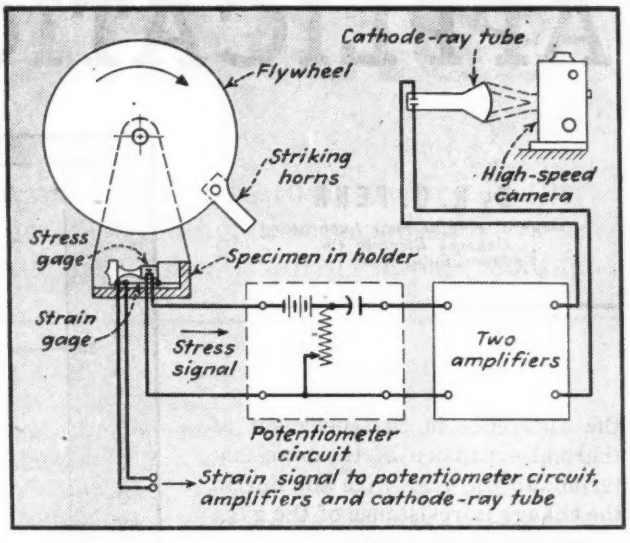


FIG. 4—Method of determining dynamic breakage strength of materials. The camera simultaneously photographs three c-r tube screens, one of which has a timing wave. Total duration of each test is half a millisecond

were to be determined as a function of the stress and of the temperature. The test temperatures were as high as 1200 deg F.

For damping measurements, tuning forks having a frequency of 1000 cps were made from the test materials. These tuning forks were suspended inside a furnace. By the insertion of a wedge between the feet of each fork, its prongs were stressed to a pre-determined value. This stress was then suddenly released, and the decrease of the vibration amplitude was measured by special high-temperature wire strain gages[6] attached to the prongs of the fork as shown in Fig. 3. The rate of decrease of vibration amplitude was a measure of the damping coefficient.

The vibration frequency was within the frequency range of the commonly used voltage amplifiers, and hence d-c excitation of the strain gages was used. The output voltage of the strain gage circuit was amplified and recorded by a magnetic oscillograph[7].

The associated equipment had to be designed for a true recording of the first amplitude of the oscillation which followed the transient caused by the sudden release of the stress within the tuning fork, because this amplitude corresponded to the original stress within the fork and was used as a scale for all subsequent amplitudes on the record. The establishment of such a scale was necessary in view of the fact that the gage factor of the special high-temperature wire strain gages could not conveniently be determined.

The expected wave shape of the stress which was to be recorded is shown in Fig. 3. The stress is increased when the prongs of the tuning fork are spread apart, and when this stress is suddenly released, the prongs begin to oscillate around their normal position.

For an analysis, the stress or the output signal of the gage could be segregated into a square wave and a damped oscillation. The signal due to the damped oscillation was desirable for recording, while the signal due to the square wave did not contribute to the determination of the damping co-efficient. The time constant of the circuit, therefore, was made very low so that the signal due to the square wave disappeared after a very short time and thus did not interfere with the desired record of the damped oscillation.

A convenient check of the circuit response to square waves was obtained by connecting a square-wave generator to the input terminals of the circuit and recording the signal.

The results obtained with the equipment described above have been recently published elsewhere.[6] It was found that for steels, such as SAE-1020 and SAE-4140, the damping coefficient increased many times with increasing temperature, and that the damping coefficient also increased with increasing stress.

A by-product of those measurements was the determination of the modulus of elasticity, which was determined from the resonant frequency of the fork for various temperatures. For the materials mentioned above, the modulus at 1000 deg F was approximately 80 percent of the modulus at room temperatures.

Measurements of Impact Strength

For rational design of apparatus subjected to impact, the dynamic impact strength of the materials used for the design should be known. At the present time, designs of apparatus are mostly based upon the static characteristics, even when the apparatus is to be subjected to impacts. When the dynamic breakage strength is lower than the static breakage strength, the apparatus may not withstand the impact, and when the dynamic

breakage strength is above the static value, the weight of the apparatus may be unnecessarily high.

To help answer this question, stress versus strain measurements were made on test bars which were torn apart at high velocities. The machine[9] used is diagrammed in Fig. 4. The flywheel was brought up to the desired impact speed, and the striking horns were released. The tup at the end of the test specimen was struck by the striking horns, and the specimen was torn apart.

To obtain the dynamic stress versus strain curves, two quantities were measured. These quantities were the stress and the strain.

For the measurement of the stress, a wire strain gage was cemented to the specimen in a larger-diameter section in which the elastic limit was not exceeded. The stress in the smaller test section, in which breakage occurred, was then obtained by calculations using the value of the strain measured in the larger section.

For the measurement of the strain, a single Nichrome wire of 2-mil diameter was stretched parallel to the specimen. The two ends of this wire were attached to the two ends of the test bar. The resistance change of such a wire due to elongation[10] is linear up to its point of breakage.

The stress in the test bars increased to its maximum value in approximately 40 microseconds, and the complete time for the breakage did not exceed half a millisecond. The true recording of this fast signal demanded amplifying and recording equipment which could follow a rapid rate of change in voltage.

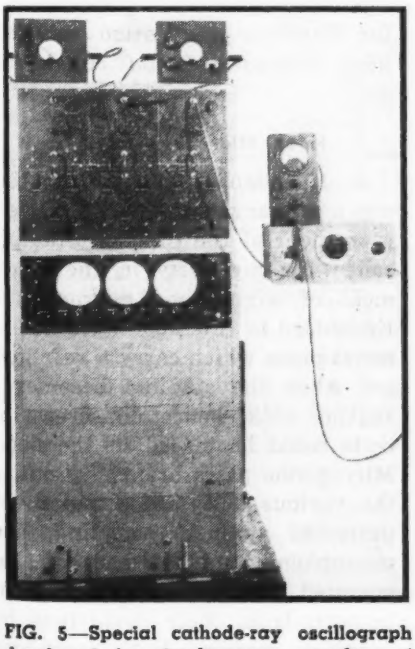


FIG. 5—Special cathode-ray oscillograph developed for simultaneous recording of three different signals. Recording camera is not shown

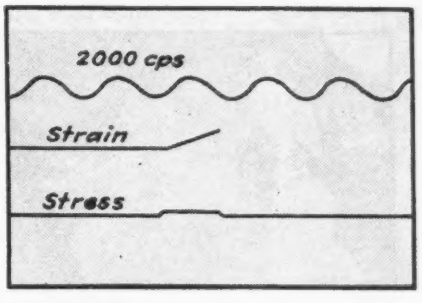


FIG. 6—Typical oscillogram of dynamic stress and strain measurements. Striking velocity here is 50 ft per sec, and sample is Dural 17ST

D-C excitation was applied to the strain gages, and voltage amplifiers with frequency response at least up to 50,000 cps were used. It also had to be made certain that a square-wave signal did not excite any oscillations of the circuit elements.

For the interpretation of the records, it was necessary to have three traces on the film: the stress signal, the strain signal, and the timing wave. The encountered frequencies were beyond the range of available magnetic oscillographs, and hence the cathode-ray oscillograph shown in Fig. 5 was used for simultaneous recording of three signals. The amplifiers were part of the oscillograph, and had a total gain of 120 db. There were two amplifiers for each channel, and each amplifier had its own attenuator. Cabinets on top of the oscillograph contained the potentiometer circuits and the batteries for d-c excitation of the gages.

The screens of the cathode-ray tubes were photographed with a high-speed camera of the continuous drive type, such as is used for filming with stroboscopic lights. This camera was loaded with spools holding from 50 to 100 feet of film, and the film was run with a maximum speed of 100 feet per second. This gave a running time between 1 and 1½ seconds.

The timing of the high-speed camera was done with good success by the operator. Later a contact-making device was installed which saved film. A short section of unexposed film was inserted in a 100-foot roll of old, exposed film.[11] The camera motor was then synchronized in such a way that the unexposed film passed behind the lens just when the breakage of the specimen occurred. A typical record is shown in Fig. 6.

To mention some of the results obtained by this test,[12] the dynamic strength and the dynamic breakage energy of Dural (17ST) and Steel (SAE-X-1112) increased approximately 30 percent when the striking velocity was increased from 0 to 100 feet per second.

The author is indebted to Miss H. M. Morris and Mr. R. M. Rood of the General Electric Company for their assistance with the measurement of stresses due to welding.

REFERENCES

(1) Gibbons, C. H., The Use of the Resistance Wire Strain Gage in Stress Determination, *Experimental Stress Analysis*, I, No. 1, p. 41.

(2) Meier, J. H., Some Aspects of Observing the Performance of Large Machinery under Operating Conditions. *Experimental Stress Analysis*, I, No. 2, p. 11.

(3) Frocht, M., "Photoelasticity," John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1941, p. 36.

(4) Strain Gages, ELECTRONICS, Dec. 1943, p. 106.

(5) Clark, H. L., High-Speed Photoelectric Recorder, *General Electric Review*, p. 384, July 1942.

(6) Schabtach, Carl, and Fehr, R. O., Measurement of the Damping of Engineering Materials During Flexural Vibration at Elevated Temperatures, *Journal of Applied Mechanics*, XI, No. 2, June 1944, p. A-86.

(7) Geiser, K. R., and Hancock, J. E., The Latest in Magnetic Oscillographs, *General Electric Review*, May 1943, p. 289.

(8) Bartelink, E. H. B., A Wide Band Square Wave Generator, AIEE Technical Paper 40-119.

(9) Mann, H. C., A Fundamental Study of the Design of Impact Test Specimens, *Proceedings American Society for Testing Materials*, XXXVII, Pt. 2, 1937, p. 102.

(10) deForest, A. V., and Lederman, H., The Development of Electrical Strain Gages, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, Technical Notes No. 744.

(11) Suggestion of T. P. Kirkpatrick, U. S. Naval Engineering Experiment Station, Annapolis, Md.

(12) Fehr, R. O., Parker, E. R., and DeMicheal, D. J., Measurement of Dynamic Stress and Strain in Tensile Test Specimens, *Journal of Applied Mechanics*, II, No. 2, June 1944, p. A-65.

Broadcasting POLITICAL

Technical report on radio facilities installed at Chicago Stadium for use by the four major networks that covered the Republican and Democratic conventions, with details of equipment and operating procedures. A guide for planning future convention coverage

By GEORGE McELRATH

Operating Engineer
National Broadcasting Co.
New York, N. Y.

Now that the full cycle of routine has been completed for the 1944 conventions of both political parties, a technical report can be rendered that tells of a job well done and also serves as a pattern for 1948.

Use of the same auditorium in Chicago for both Republican and Democratic conventions simplified the over-all radio arrangements. By common consent, it was agreed that physical plans approved by the Republican committee would be acceptable to the Democratic party leaders.

Equipment Procuring Problems

The group assigned to the 1944 convention project by the National Broadcasting Company began serious consideration of engineering plans early in January 1944. At a meeting of technical representatives of the four major networks, it was decided that NBC would install and operate the extensive delegation floor microphone system, apply to WPB for priorities, and place orders for all necessary materials, the total cost to be divided between the networks.

No time was lost. To the WPB a few days later went applications for 64 RCA 88-A microphones, 2,000 feet of DT-10 cable and 20,000 feet of No. 19 lead-covered twisted pairs. An order was placed with the Illinois Bell Telephone Co. for the network's convention communication system in Chicago, comprising four 5-trunk, 12-station boards in the Chicago Stadium and the Stevens Hotel, interconnected by local wire lines.

The network's owned and operated stations and its division headquarters were combed for vital control units. NBC offices in Hollywood, San Francisco, Denver and Cleveland supplied amplifiers and short-wave equipment. Fortunately, 5,000 feet of No. 19 twisted rubber-covered lead-covered cable for microphone circuits and 2,000 feet of DT-10 cable for the floor microphone system were available from vendors when needed.

Two-part wood base for microphone stand, with grooved channel for shielded microphone wires

What appeared at first to be one of the most difficult problems was solved when the WPB granted a priority on the 64 microphones, on condition that they be returned to the manufacturer after the conventions had ended and reconditioned for use by the military forces.

General Arrangements

To obtain sufficient space for radio booths of equal size was the first construction problem. Investigation showed that only 37 feet were available for this purpose between two stair wells in the mezzanine, directly behind the speaker's stand on the south side of the stadium. However, by moving the front of the booths to the rear of the stair wells, 49 feet of space was obtained between the aisles. This location restricted the headroom, but this difficulty was solved by building the booth floor on three different levels and by using the plaster underside of the mezzanine as the booth ceiling.

As can be seen from Fig. 1, the convention radio installation comprised two separate sections: (1) The delegation floor microphone system, feeding all networks, the public address system, local broadcasting stations, recording firms and the sound film companies; (2) The NBC broadcasting installation for handling convention proceedings, announcers and commentators.

Floor Microphone System

A dependable, safe floor system was a primary essential but the terrazzo floor of the Chicago Stadium called for ingenuity in the placement of wiring and microphones. Embedded in this floor were hollow metal pipes which carry a refrigerant when the stadium becomes a skating rink, hence no screws or bolts could be placed in the floor. Microphone pairs branching out to the various delegations had to be protected against trampling, and microphone stands had to be mounted rigidly so they would not be torn from their mountings by surging crowds. Both problems were satisfactorily solved by laying ⅞-inch sleepers the full length of the aisles and covering them with plywood sections nailed to the

CONVENTIONS

sleepers to form raised aisle walks.

The method of running the wire circuits between the sleepers is shown in Fig. 2. Spare pairs of cable were run along the edges of the aisles where they could be fished out when needed.

Each microphone stand was secured to a chair with a 1-inch pipe strap and the base of the stand wired to the bottom seat rail, as shown in Fig. 3. Details of the microphone stand and mountings are shown on the opposite page. The two wood pieces, one with a groove, protect the microphone cable running between the aisle wireway and the pipe stand.

While rearranging the floor microphones for the Democratic convention it was learned that Texas had designated two delegations, both of which had to be seated while committees decided which group should be recognized. Fortunately the flexible system of microphone circuits made it possible to provide the extra microphone where it was needed.

All lines from the floor microphones terminated at the microphone control panel located on the rostrum near the post of the convention chairman. On this panel were 64 buttons and their accompanying tally lights—one set for each delegation—and a master release button. Sixty-five wire pairs ran from the 64 relay windings to a battery supply in the NBC booth. When the chairman recognized the spokesman of a delegation, the engineer on the switching panel pressed the button corresponding to that delegation, thus connecting the proper floor microphone through the amplifying system to all networks and the several other

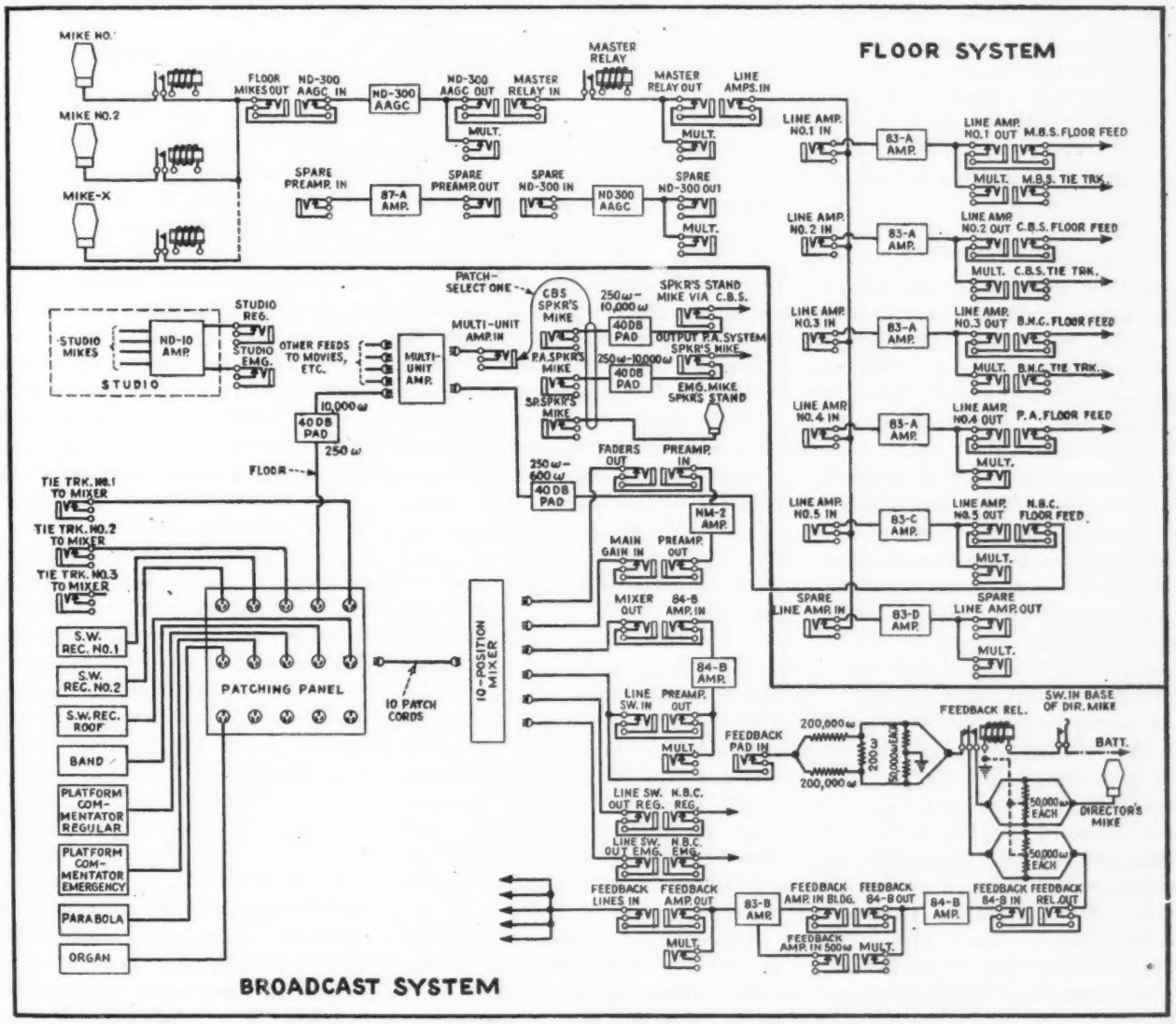


FIG. 1—Speech schematic of floor and broadcast systems installed at Chicago stadium for the two national political conventions in 1944

sound services. By pressing the release button, this microphone was disconnected and the circuits made ready for the next delegation. Four or five microphones could be paralleled, as was done on several occasions when delegations were being polled member by member.

Audio Circuits

The first amplifier in the floor system was an automatic audio gain control amplifier. Its purpose was to increase automatically the gain of the amplifying system for weak voices to a point just below the sing-back setting of the public address system. It also automatically decreased the gain of the system for strong voices, thus preventing overloading.

After the aagc amplifier came the master relay. Floor microphone relays were adjusted to operate prior to the master control relay to eliminate clicks. The output of the aagc amplifier was fed into a 600-ohm bus across which were bridged six RCA 83-A bridging amplifiers to provide service to CBS, MBS, BNC, NBC, the public-address system and a spare.

NBC System

Further analysis of the convention layout and operation will be simplified from this point on by describing a single system, the one which supplied the NBC network.

The speaker's stand on the rostrum was provided with three microphones supported on a special bracket. Two 77-B microphones, connected to amplifiers in the CBS booth, fed the convention proceedings from the rostrum to all networks and other sound services except the public address system. A Western Electric cardioid microphone supplied the latter.

Microphones, audio and radio circuits connected to the NBC patching panel and mixer are outlined in Fig. 1. The panel and mixer were connected to the RCA 84-B studio amplifier feeding regular and emergency program wire circuits to the network's Chicago studios in the Merchandise Mart. The output of the NBC bridging amplifier connected to the floor microphone system fed a multi-unit amplifier. By this means, either the microphone circuit from the speaker's stand via the CBS booth or that from the public address system or the NBC emergency microphone installed at the rear of the speaker's stand, could be selected depending on which circuit had normal level and highest quality. The three feeds were either on patch cords or faders and under the immediate control of the mixing engineer, permitting him to switch from one circuit to another as conditions dictated. Through this multi-unit amplifier, therefore, it was possible to feed the microphone output to all interested services while requiring the presence of only three microphones on the speaker's stand.

This microphone set-up proved its soundness on all occasions save one, the platform appearance of Herbert Hoover. Whenever the ex-president speaks he provides his own short metal stand carrying a light to illuminate the pages of his speech. This stand was placed at an angle of 45 degrees to the existing microphones, and an emergency microphone was spotted on the stand. Someone with more enthusiasm than common sense tried to move the special microphone to one side and persuade the speaker to use the normal battery of microphones. Sensing that all was not right, Mr. Hoover paused briefly in his speech and requested that the microphones be left as they were.

All remaining microphones, such as those used by the announcer and commentator in the booth, the commentator on the platform, the parabola for crowd noise, at the organ and band stand, and also the output of two short-wave receivers were connected directly to the 10-position mixer by means of Hubbell male twistlock plugs, or to female plugs in a patching panel and connected to the mixer by patch cords. The output of NBC's stadium studio could be patched into the mixer and used as another microphone position. Pads or artificial lines of proper value were used where necessary to reduce high audio levels down to —60 vu at the mixer.

Microphones needed for immediate service were connected to the mixer; those which might be used on short notice were connected to the patching panel. The mixing engineer had to be on his toes every moment to have the right microphones properly connected and to fade in and fade out microphones as dictated by program requirements.

The feedback amplifier was fed with a double input, from the output of the mixer and from the output of the special events director's microphone. During normal operations the program transmitted to the network was fed to jacks installed at the various announcer, commentator, and engineer positions. Staff members could be thus kept advised of what had been said in order to eliminate repetition. Whenever the special events director had general instructions to pass on to the staff, he merely pressed the button in the base of his microphone, cut off the program, connected his microphone to the feedback circuit and talked to all points simultaneously.

Telephone Facilities

The behind-the-scene communications system and facilities were supplied by the Illinois Bell Telephone Company. High spots of the system included a full-talk telephone circuit between New York and Chicago NBC offices and four 506-B cordless type private branch exchange switchboards, two at the stadium and two in the Stevens Hotel. This circuit provided instantaneous communication between the special events director in Chicago and important operational points in New York, permitting rapid transfer of network control to Chicago in the event of a news break.

At the special events director's position, a cradle hand telephone set with dial connected to a 4-position key box was provided for the director and one for his assistant. This enabled both men, through the booth switchboard, to reach any station inside the stadium or on the other 506-B board, or contact the New York office, by connecting their instrument to key position No. 1. Key position No. 2 connected both instruments to a local exchange operator, and position No. 4 connected them to the traffic director's board in the Stevens Hotel. From here they could be connected to trunk No. 1 which routed them through to NBC, New York, via the full talk circuit. Key position No. 3

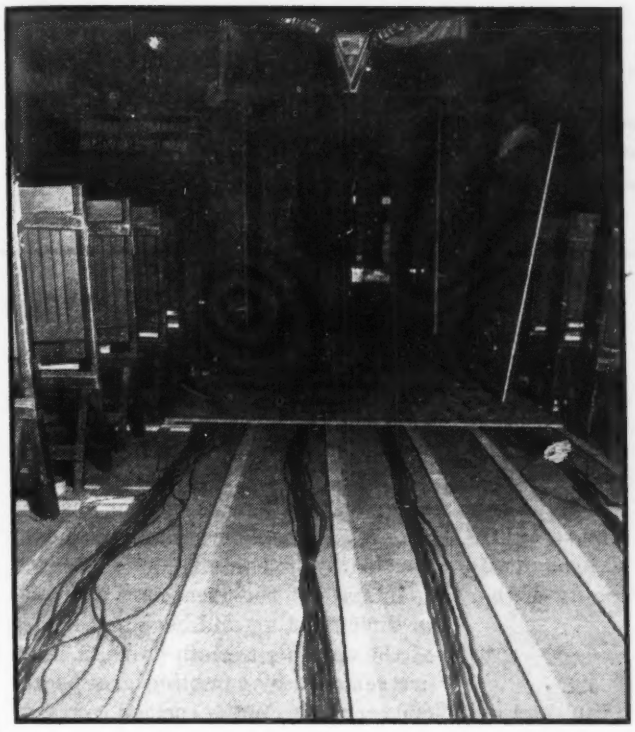


FIG. 2—Construction of wireway in aisles of stadium, and method of running and protecting the wire pairs going to the delegation microphones

FIG. 3—Method of anchoring delegation microphone stands to backs of seats and to temporary flooring laid in aisles over ⅞-inch wood sleepers

was isolated on each box. The director could be connected with a long-distance telephone operator on this position, whereas the assistant could talk to all the operational points within the stadium through the booth switchboard. This latter feature enabled the director and his assistant to talk jointly to a given location through the booth switchboard or carry on separate conversations if the occasion required.

Cue Circuits

Engineers on duty at the floor microphone switching panel on the rostrum, at the duplicate panel in the NBC booth, and the technician in general charge of service on the convention floor were connected to the same station on the 506-B board. By connecting the news desk telephone in the stadium office with the booth switchboard, the director was able to make rapid contact with any one of the locations without going through the office board. Continuous visual light signals replaced bell ringers on all telephones in the booth, stadium and Stevens Hotel studios, and also at locations near the speakers' stand in the stadium where a ringing bell would interfere with the broadcast or convention proceedings.

Each commentator and announcer had a microphone and earphones, which could be connected to the combined program and cue feedback circuit or to the convention proceedings circuit. Two loudspeakers were suspended on the wall of the NBC booth, one connected to the NBC network for cues, and the other to the booth amplifier handling convention proceedings. Also in this booth were short-wave program receivers and frequency-measuring equipment covering the 30-40 Mc pack cue transmitter. The whip antenna of this transmitter extended through a hole in the top of the booth, while vertical and horizontal dipole antennas for program reception were located atop the booth.

Preventative Maintenance

In an undertaking of this nature, which at its best must be considered a temporary one from an engineering viewpoint, special precautions must be taken to keep service failures at a minimum.

Constant supervision of the Chicago stadium and Stevens Hotel installations paid off with a record of no major failures and few minor troubles. The engineer assigned to the duplicate switching panel in the NBC booth was constantly checking each microphone on the floor system to determine if any had been disconnected from the circuit or damaged in any way. On the convention floor another engineer was in constant communication with the booth. If a particular delegation microphone showed upon test that it was functioning abnormally, a man was dispatched to make immediate repairs. Such emergencies, it was foreseen, were most likely to arise during the unrestrained parades of jubilant delegates. At such times, the repairman would have found it difficult to buck the crowds in order to reach his objective.

For thoroughness in basic planning, installation and technical assistance, the writer wishes to give credit to members of NBC's engineering staff, particularly Gerald Hastings, Al Poppele and J. A. Weis from the New York office, and Frank Schnepper, H. C. Luttgens, Carl Cabasin and others from Central Division headquarters in Chicago.

Quartz ETCHING TECHNIQUE

By L. A. ELBL

Engineering Department
Crystal Products Company
Kansas City, Mo.

In the first etch, the disoriented layer is removed from a group of quartz blanks by a temperature-controlled solution of ammonium di-fluoride

MANY quartz crystal units deteriorate with time, both in the field and in storage depots, the cause being attributed to the phenomenon of "aging." At frequencies above 5 or 6 megacycles, this effect is particularly noticeable. An increase in crystal frequency is often accompanied by decreasing activity.

As a result of extensive experimentation on the matter, it is now generally agreed that aging is caused by the progressive accumulation of submicroscopic particles of quartz on the surfaces of the crystal blank and their eventual loss. These particles appear to be the result of abrasive action during various stages of manufacture and form what is often referred to as the "disoriented layer."

Aging is accelerated by high temperature and humidity. These two factors make aging a particularly serious problem in the tropical climate of the South Pacific.

Etching crystal plates to final frequency rather than grinding them in with abrasive has proven an effective cure for aging. After etching, there is very little change in either the activity or the frequency of the unit. To insure quality crystals, the U. S. Army Signal Corps requires that almost all future crystal units be brought to final frequency by etching rather than by grinding.

Etching Process

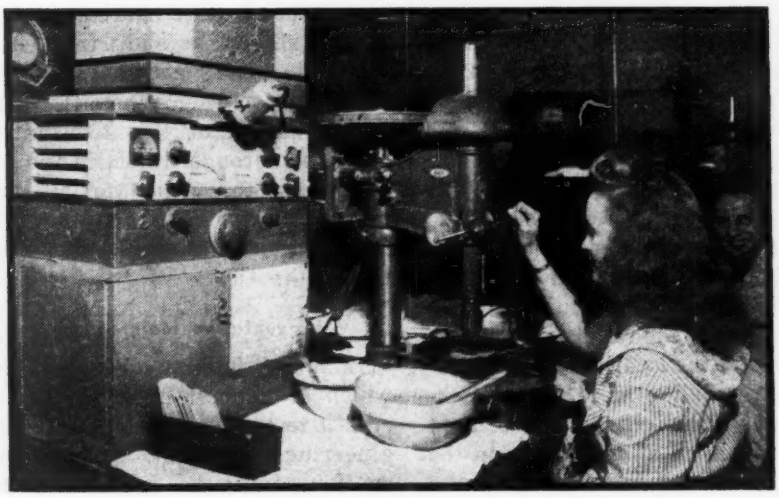
We have developed an etching procedure which is very satisfactory. The various steps and processes are described.

To develop a surface suitable for etching, a minimum of ten mils is removed from the surface of each crystal with 600-grit silicon carbide and then a minimum of two mils is removed with 145 aluminum oxide. Final lapping before etching is done with the aid of a radio receiver. The mean or average frequency of the crystals can be followed on the receiver and the lapping operation stopped at the correct frequency.

Between lapping stages, the blanks are brought to exact dimensions with respect to length and width. For best activity, plates for each frequency must be made a slightly different size. To insure proper edges, crystals are next beveled by machine.

In spite of the great care exerted in dimensioning and beveling, some of the crystals contain chips. These are removed by tumbling groups of 600 crystals for a period of six hours in jars containing a water mix of 600-grit carborundum and garnet. The plates are then thoroughly washed.

After final lapping, the blanks are dipped in a concentrated solution of chromic acid and rinsed in water. Next, each crystal is given a thorough scrubbing with soap and water. Crystals are then loaded into specially constructed baskets holding six hundred crystals. The baskets are swished first in ammonia water and then in clear running water. The design of the basket is such that the crystals are held at an angle of 45 degrees to



At Crystal Products Co., the mean frequency of the quartz blanks is followed on a radio receiver during lapping. The plates then go through several cleaning operations to prepare them for the mass etch in ammonium di-fluoride

Signal Corps contracting officers are now requiring that etching be used in bringing most quartz crystal plates to final frequency, to eliminate aging effects due to flaking. The equipment and procedures employed at one midwestern plant are described

the motion of the basket to insure that every crystal is properly rinsed.

First Etch

The plates are now ready for the first etching stage, called the "mass etch" or "deep etch." This is done in a temperature-controlled solution of ammonium di-fluoride. The purpose of this etch is to remove in one step the minimum amount of quartz necessary to eliminate the disoriented layer. If this layer is not removed, the units will not be etched evenly in subsequent operations. This mass etch requires from 3 to 6 minutes, depending upon the strength of the etch solution.

The plates are next washed in hot water, dried, and examined for bevels, chips, and flaws. All plates needing attention are worked on diamond wheels.

The crystals are next classified according to frequency on a unit built from a Hallicrafter SX-28 Receiver. A neon light in the circuit flashes when the crystal frequency is registered on the dial. With this classifier, crystals are sorted into groups having frequencies 10 kilocycles apart. The groups are filed away in a storage cabinet to provide a bank of crystals for any order of frequencies desired.

Close Etching

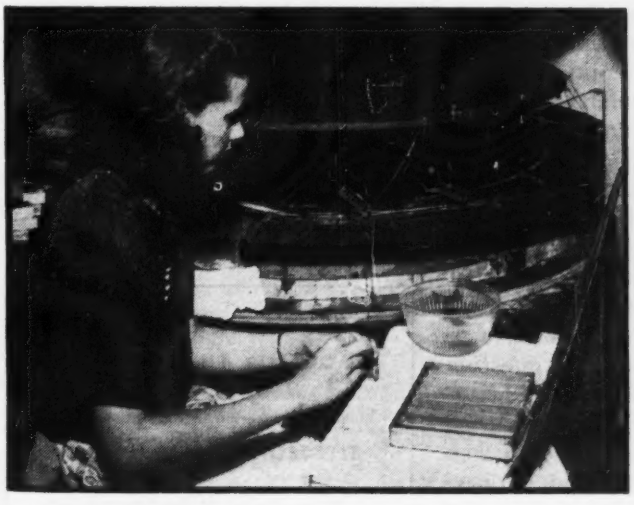
Plates are taken out of the storage bank according to the daily needs. They are given a degreasing wash in boiling tri-sodium phosphate and are then rinsed and suspended from wheels for close etching. This etch is done on a time basis in an etch tank whose temperature is held constant to within ½ degree.

The crystals are placed in plastic baskets which are hung in tracks under the wheel according to the number of kilocycles to be removed. The baskets drop off into the etch at periodic intervals (according to the track used) and move around in the etch. When they reach a point to the left of the operator, they fall into a hot water bath and then into a drier. All crystals come off within five kc of the desired frequency.

Crystals removed from the first etch wheel are classified into groups every 500 cycles of frequency. They then go to a second close-etch wheel which moves more rapidly. The plates leave this wheel approximately 1500 cycles from final frequency.

In the final etching stage, each crystal is given individual treatment. If activity is low, it is brought to maximum by slight edge working on a wet-bonded abrasive stone. The final few cycles of frequency are taken off in the small temperature-controlled etch pot shown. Crystals are then washed thoroughly with soap and water, rinsed in running warm water, and dried in a mechanical drier. No towels are used on account of lint. Crystals are assembled between electrodes and sent to the inspection room for final mounting.

While the procedures given above are not new, the proper sequence of steps is very essential. Conversion from hand lapping to etching was accomplished smoothly.

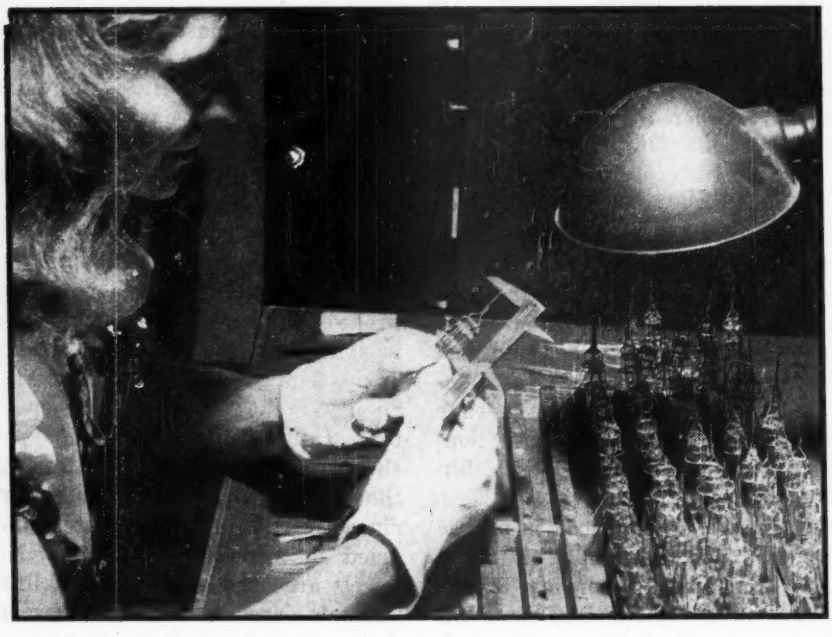


Plastic baskets containing quartz plates are dropped into the etch solution by this rotating wheel. Time in the bath is determined by having the basket follow the proper track

At the final etch position shown above, each plate is brought to maximum activity and final frequency by means of an abrasive stone and a small temperature-controlled etch pot

QUALITY CONTROL IN

Discussion of problems involved in setting up a statistical method of controlling quality of tubes and component parts during manufacture, with instructions for using process control charts in connection with random sampling techniques to detect promptly when a process is out of control and causing excessive shrinkage



Go no-go inspection for dimensional accuracy of tube parts is performed on a sample quantity taken from the grand lot

THE chief objective of a quality control system is to assure quality on an economic basis. Such a system should exercise its effect during manufacturing operations, through process control, and should insure the quality of the finished article by means of product control.

Effectiveness of the control can be determined in two ways: 1. By studying the presence or absence of critical attributes of the product; 2. By studying the variation of some mensurable characteristic of the product.

Sample Size

A statistical method of quality control requires consideration of the problem of sample size. Usually, this presents a difficult problem because the fundamental concept of the statistical approach is not clearly understood. When this difficulty is analyzed, the question of sample size resolves itself into a statement (on the part of management) concerning quality level to be maintained in the product. Once this level is established for interdepartmental or external shipments the percentage limits for defectives can be established and an intelligent solution to the sample-size question can be obtained.

As an example, management may decide to ship a finished product with a 9 to 10 probability that defectives will not exceed 30 per 10,000. Once management decides what risk it is willing to take to get a specific quality, the question of sample size can be rationally approached. If every unit shipped must be absolutely perfect, then 100 percent inspection and 100 percent efficiency are necessary. In mass production 100 percent inspection efficiency cannot be assured because of 1. Human judgment; 2. Prolonged work periods;[1] 3. Worker's skill; 4. Worker's concept of how the job should be done; and 5. Worker's attitude toward the work.

Because of these human factors controlling inspector efficiency, 100 percent inspection is not the practical solution for the problem.

Of course, most manufacturers desire to ship a product that is 100 percent perfect. How can it be done? In most cases (certainly in mass production), perfection in inspection is impractical and unattainable. Hence, the existence of merchandise returns from customers. It is a rare organization indeed which never has a product returned. However, though the manufacturer cannot achieve a 100 percent perfect product, he can certainly approach that condition. The essence of the technique is to obtain a random sample of good size and inspect it carefully. In this way, 100 percent inspection efficiency is obtained on the sample rather than partial inspection efficiency on 100 percent of the product.

Suppose management agrees it is permissible to have 100 defects in 10,000 parts; in other words, the fraction defective is 0.01 on the average. If this condition existed, a sample of 250 units would probably disclose two rejects.

If the lot had 200 defects per

Other articles on
QUALITY ENGINEERING

Quality Engineering in Tube Manufacture
ELECTRONICS, November 1944

Shrinkage Analysis in Tube Manufacture
ELECTRONICS, December 1944

TUBE MANUFACTURE

By EUGENE GODDESS

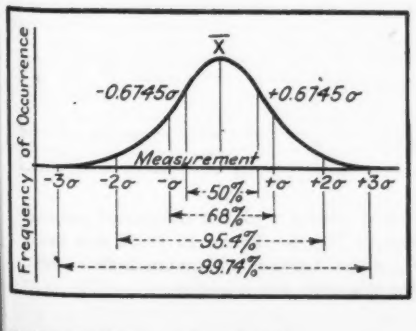
Special Projects Engineer
North American Philips Co.
Dobbs Ferry, N. Y.

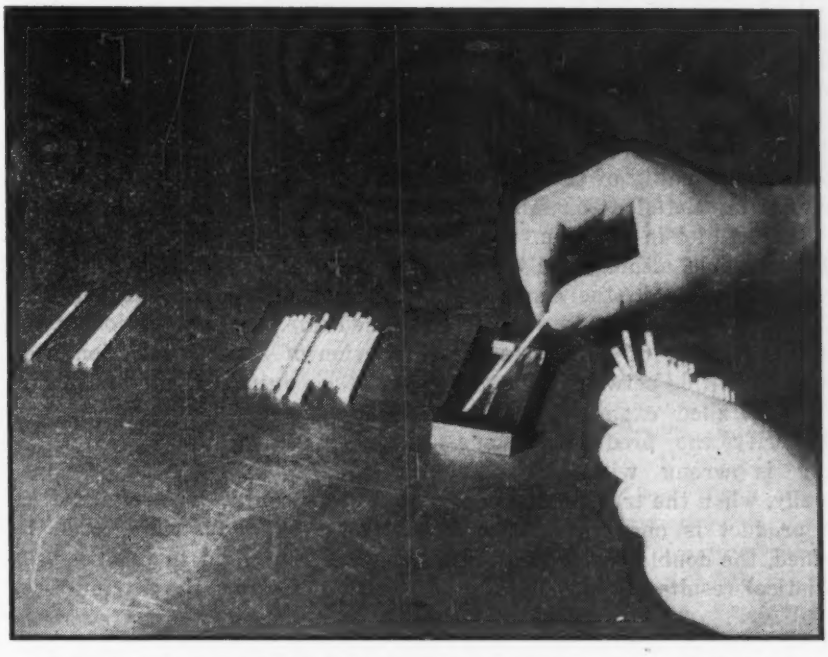
10,000 on the average, then a sample of 250 could have four rejects and a sample of 500 could have nine rejects. This example shows that as the sample size increases, the fraction defective in the sample approaches the fraction defective in the lot. The answer to the question of sample size rests then with management, which must declare that the observed fraction defective in the sample must be accurate, $\pm X$ percent. The actual technique for selecting samples and interpreting the results can be found in suitable texts on statistics.[2] These methods should be diligently applied in order to protect the manufacturer.

Once the theoretical sample size has been computed, it becomes necessary to select the practical sample size, depending on the availability of the product. If the theoretical sample size is 189 and the product comes packed in groups of 25, it is convenient to take a sample which is a multiple of 25. In this case, either 175 or 200 would be suitable but it is good practice to use the larger sample.

Sample size does not depend on percentage. For example, if percentage were a criterion in selecting a sample, then 1 out of 5 would be as typical as 200 out of 1000, since both are 20 percent samples. Likewise, if sampling information were on a percentage basis, a sample of 1 from a lot of 10 would be more typical than a sample of 50 from a lot of 1000. Of course, these extreme cases reduce the percentage basis of sample selection to an absurdity but they were selected to make the argument more poignant.

FIG. 1—Normal or Gaussian distribution curve relates frequency of occurrence with different values of deviation from the arithmetical mean $\overline{X}$ for a given measurement





Ceramic insulating rods for cathode-ray tube assemblies are checked for go and no-go in this jig. Deviations and frequency of their occurrence are shown in Fig. 1

The object in taking a sample from a grand lot is to obtain information about the quality of the grand lot, the assumption being that the sample has the same distribution of defects (or variables) as the grand lot. To be properly selected, a sample must be: 1. Taken at random so as to be typical; 2. Large enough that its distribution curve is not materially affected by sample size; 3. Composed of normal products and not containing engineering freaks.

In substance, sampling is safe if production on a product is running normally. When production becomes abnormal, units should be subjected to a manufacturing culling operation. The good product is then inspected on a sampling basis—actually, this amounts to inspecting a previous inspector's work.

Product Control

One of the problems which confronts quality control engineers is that of passing judgment on the grand lot. The lot can have one of three sources: (1) An outside supplier supplying a raw product; (2) A company department supplying a part to another company department; or (3) The company itself, offering its completed product for final inspection.

Regardless of where a grand lot comes from, judgment should be made in the same way. In evaluat-

ing the grand lot, the quality control department will feel pressure exerted upon it by: (1) The outside supplier, who feels his *good* product has been rejected; (2) The department head, who resents having a grand lot rejected because "a few bad ones showed up in the sample"; or (3) Over-anxious production men, who are trying to meet shipping schedules and contracts.

These pressures are only human and will always exist as long as humans play a part in the production picture. One of the best ways to overcome this situation is to sit with the persons involved and demonstrate the quality of the rejected product by detailed examination of the grand lot in question.

For example, although only 3 defects showed up in the sample of 250, there is a probability of 0.9 that the number of defectives per thousand will be between 21 and 7. If the detailed examination does not verify the prediction, something is wrong with the data. Usually, when the true condition of the product is once revealed and verified, the doubters accept future statistical results.

There is one other possibility of serious friction which cannot be ignored. Should the outside supplier insist that his product is *good* despite the rejection, it will probably be necessary to review the specification against which the examination was made.

The subject of product control is extensive indeed and will not be discussed further except for one additional warning. Be sure to select a *random* sample. If the grand-lot is thoroughly mixed, the random nature of the sampling is not critical. But if the grand lot is not thoroughly mixed, it is imperative that the sample be selected by a random operation. It is interesting to note that a random sample means a sample selected in a random manner; thus the reference is to the technique of sampling rather than to the sample per se. Obviously, the criterion of random selection is to give each unit of the grand lot an equal chance of being chosen.

Process Control Charts

Process control prevents the occurrence of industrial losses by showing the trend in quality as a function of either the attributes or the variables. This is best illustrated by an example. Several constants from the American Standards Association War Standard Z 1.3-1942 are used, and it is well to point out that if the sample size changes, the constants also change. The ASA has issued three excellent publications covering this entire problem,* which are valuable in setting up a quality control system.

Suppose it is desired to control the depth of a grid assembly for a cathode ray tube. In such a case, quality is to be measured by observing the trend in a variable, and one way to proceed is given here:

1. Each hour, determine and record the depth of a sample of five grid assemblies.

2. Compute average depth by adding the depths and dividing by 5. Call this value $\overline{X}$.

3. Determine the range, R, of the sample by subtracting the smallest value from the largest.

4. After n values of $\overline{X}$ have been computed, determine the average of the averages, $\overline{\overline{X}}$, which is found by the equation $\overline{\overline{X}} = \Sigma\overline{X}/n$ where $10 < n < 25$.

CONTROL CHART DATA SHEET

Product: GRID SUBASSEMBLY — Production Order No.: XXX — Date: AUG. 3, 1944
Characteristic: DEPTH GRID CYLINDER — Production Dept. No.: 2 — Inspector's Clock No.: 31
Unit of Measurement: .001" — Normal Daily Output: 3000
Specified Limits: .260" min. / .2655" max. — Sample: 5 per HOUR
Test Set No.: MICRO-CHECK
Specification No.: X9943 — Signed: Helen Kay, Inspector

Identification	Obs. Value	Ident.	Obs. Value	Ident.	Obs. Value	Ident.	Obs. Value	Ident.	Obs. Value	Ident.	Obs. Value
Sample No. 25	.263	26	.264	27	.263	28	.262	29	.262	30	.263
Time 9 AM	.263	10 AM	.261	11 AM	.261	NOON	.263	1 PM	.262	2 PM	.263
Operator No. 105	.262	105	.263	105	.262	105	.263	105	.263	105	.263
Machine No. 06	.263	1	.262	1	.264	1	.262	1	.264	1	.263
----- No.	.263		.261		.261		.263		.263		.263
Total	$5 1.314		$5 1.311		$5 1.311		$5 1.313		$5 1.314		$5 1.315
Average, $\overline{X}$	.263		.262		.262		.263		.263		.263
Largest Value	.263		.264		.264		.263		.264		.263
Smallest Value	.262		.261		.261		.262		.262		.263
Difference: Range, R	.001		.003		.003		.001		.002		—
Sample No. 31	.263	32	.268	33	.263	34	.264	35	.261	36	.263
Time 3 PM	.268	4 PM	.268	5 PM	.264	6 PM	.265	8 AM	.262	9 AM	.264
Operator No. 10	.268	10	.268	150	.262	150	.263	150	.261	150	.263
Machine No. 1	.268	1	.265	1	.263	1	.262	1	.263	1	.263
----- No.	.264		.268		.263		.262		.265		.264
Total	$5 1.331		$5 1.337		$5 1.315		$5 1.316		$5 1.312		$5 1.317
Average, $\overline{X}$	.266		.267		.263		.263		.263		.263
Largest Value	.268		.268		.264		.265		.265		.264
Smallest Value	.262		.265		.262		.262		.261		.263
Difference: Range, R	.006		.003		.002		.003		.004		.001

NOTES: (1) FOREMAN NOTIFIED. SAMPLE NO. 31 EXCEEDS MAX. LIMIT. 40 ADDITIONAL GRID ASSEMBLIES (SUB) TESTED. DATA RECORDED ON SUPPLEMENTARY DATA SHEET. ALL OK.
(2) FOREMAN REPORTS DEFECTIVE ARBOR REPLACED.

FIG. 2—Depth measurements on grid cylinder are recorded in this manner on a typical control-chart data sheet. Computed average values $\overline{X}$ and range R provide points for plotting on control chart

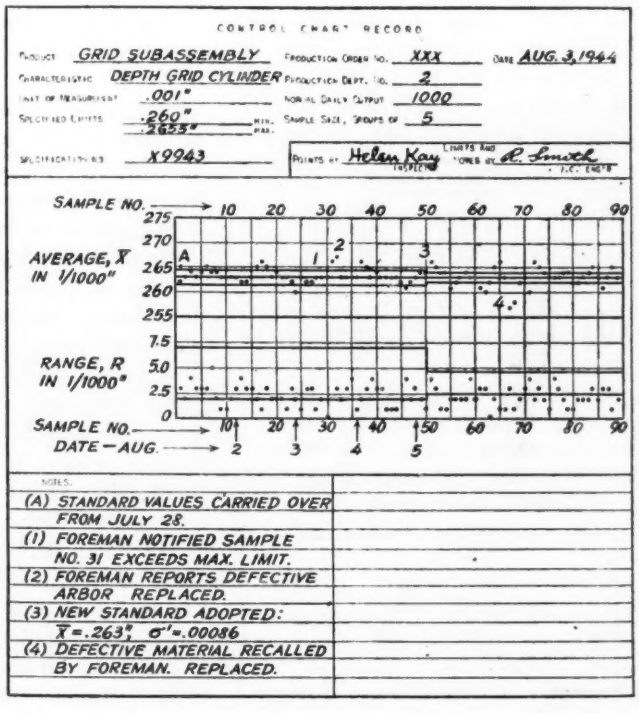

CONTROL CHART RECORD
Product: GRID SUBASSEMBLY
Production Order No.: XXX
Date: AUG. 3, 1944
Characteristic: DEPTH GRID CYLINDER
Production Dept. No.: 2
Unit of Measurement: .001"
Normal Daily Output: 1000
Specified Limits: .260" min. / .2655" max.
Sample Size, Groups of: 5
Specification No.: X9943
Points by: Helen Kay
Limits and Zones by: R. Smith
SAMPLE NO.
AVERAGE, $\overline{X}$ IN 1/1000"
RANGE, R IN 1/1000"
DATE — AUG.
NOTES:
(A) STANDARD VALUES CARRIED OVER FROM JULY 28.
(1) FOREMAN NOTIFIED SAMPLE NO. 31 EXCEEDS MAX. LIMIT.
(2) FOREMAN REPORTS DEFECTIVE ARBOR REPLACED.
(3) NEW STANDARD ADOPTED: $\overline{X}$=.263"; σ'=.00086
(4) DEFECTIVE MATERIAL RECALLED BY FOREMAN. REPLACED.

FIG. 3—Control chart record carries a plot of calculated values $\overline{X}$ and R from data sheet of Fig. 2. Points 25 to 36 are thus derived. Note point 31, which exceeds maximum limit established for this grid subassembly

5. From the same data, compute $\overline{R}$, the average of the ranges using the equation $\overline{R} = \Sigma R/n$ where $10 < n < 25$.

6. Compute control limit values for $\overline{\overline{X}}$ as

$$X_{L\ \text{upper}} = \overline{\overline{X}} + 0.577\overline{R}$$

$$X_{L\ \text{lower}} = \overline{\overline{X}} - 0.577\overline{R}$$

7. Compute control limit values for $\overline{R}$ as

$$R_{L\ \text{upper}} = 2.114\overline{R}$$

$$R_{L\ \text{lower}} = 0(\overline{R}) = 0$$

8. Prepare two charts, one for $\overline{X}$ and one for R. Show $\overline{\overline{X}}$, $X_{L\ \text{upper}}$, and $X_{L\ \text{lower}}$ on one chart. Show $\overline{R}$, $R_{L\ \text{upper}}$ and $R_{L\ \text{lower}}$ on the second chart.

9. Plot the values of $\overline{X}$ and R on the respective charts.

10. If 25 consecutive values of $\overline{X}$ and R fall between the upper and lower limits, we can say that control exists. If not more than 1 out of 35 successive values of $\overline{X}$ and R (or 2 out of 100) fall outside the limits, it may be safely concluded that excellent control exists.

11. If good control exists (as described in step 10 above), $\overline{\overline{X}}$ and $\overline{R}$ may be adopted as standard values, i.e. $\overline{\overline{X}} = \overline{X}'$ and $\overline{R} = R$.

12. If good control does not exist, use only that portion of the data which can be considered as representative to recompute $\overline{\overline{X}}$ and $\overline{R}$.

13. Compute sigma prime, the standard deviation, as $\sigma' = \overline{R}/2.326$. This is an index to the dispersion or spread of the individual measurements about their average.

14. Let the maximum specified limit be X_{max}. Then, if

$$(X_{max} - \overline{X}')/3\sigma' > 1$$

$\overline{X}'$ and σ' may be used for ensuing calculations.

15. On the basis of $\overline{X}'$ and σ' (from step 14) determine the central line for $\overline{X}$, which is the average of the (representative) averages $\overline{\overline{X}}$ (see step 12) and is equal to $\overline{X}'$.

16. Compute the limits for $\overline{X}$ as

$$X_{L\ \text{upper}} = \overline{\overline{X}} + 1.342\sigma'$$

$$X_{L\ \text{lower}} = \overline{\overline{X}} - 1.342\sigma'$$

17. The central control line for R is

$$R_{\text{control line}} = 2.326\sigma'$$

18. The control limits for R are

$$R_{L\ \text{upper}} = 4.918\sigma'$$

$$R_{L\ \text{lower}} = 0(\sigma') = 0$$

19. Use the values of $\overline{X}$, $X_{L\ \text{upper}}$, $X_{L\ \text{lower}}$, $R_{\text{control line}}$, $R_{L\ \text{upper}}$, and $R_{L\ \text{lower}}$, as determined in steps 15 to 18, as control lines on their respective charts for the next 100 samples unless a major cause of failure is eliminated.

20. If a major cause of failure is eliminated, use the last 25 representative values to compute new control lines as indicated in steps 12 to 19.

21. If no major failure is eliminated in the next 100 values, then use the last 25 values to compute new control lines as indicated in steps 12 to 19.

22. Completed control charts should be filed.

An interesting observation can be made about step 14. The denominator of the fraction contains $3\sigma'$ because σ' is the standard deviation of the observed values from their average, and $3\sigma'$ includes 99.74 percent of the articles examined. Of course, this theory is based on a normal or Gaussian distribution curve, as shown in Fig 1. Thus,

$$\sigma = \frac{\sqrt{(X_1 - \overline{X})^2 + (X_2 - \overline{X})^2 + - - - - + (X_n - \overline{X})^2}}{n}$$

where X_1, X_2, $- - - - - X_n$ are the observed averages and

$$\overline{X} = (X_1 + X_2 + X_3 + - - - - - + X_n)/n.$$

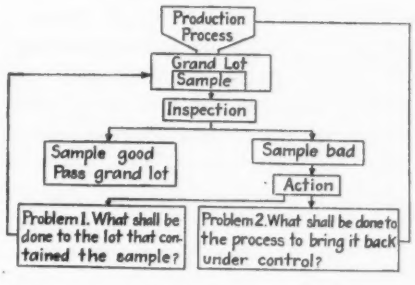

Production Process
Grand Lot Sample
Inspection
Sample good Pass grand lot
Sample bad
Action
Problem 1. What shall be done to the lot that contained the sample?
Problem 2. What shall be done to the process to bring it back under control?

FIG. 4—Functional breakdown of situations resulting from a good sample lot and a bad sample lot under quality control

Use of the Control Chart

A typical control chart data sheet is shown in Fig. 2. Values of the constants given in the example are correct so long as the sample size is 5. Should the sample size vary, the new constants should be determined as explained in ASA publication Z 1.3-1942.

A quality control chart as shown in Fig. 3 should not be kept secret. It should be posted where the factory engineers, quality control engineers, foremen, factory production heads and division managers can observe it at will. New data should be plotted as soon as it is obtained and verified. If newly-plotted points are inside the limits, the manufacturing process continues uninterrupted.

But suppose a point occurs outside the 3-sigma limits as determined in step 16. Since a normal distribution is assumed (based on the 25 consecutive satisfactory samples), the point outside the 3-sigma limits is due to an assignable cause —in other words, it was not a chance variation.

As shown in Fig. 4, an out-of-control condition presents two problems: 1. What should be done with the lot that contained the sample; 2. What should be done to the process to bring it back under control?

The lot can be judged as explained under sections covering sample size and product control. With respect to the process, the best procedure is to request foremen and factory engineers to investigate the cause for lack of control. Until control is re-established, sampling should be done at an accelerated rate, say once every 5 or 10 minutes. Once control is re-established (25 consecutive samples within limits), the sampling rate may be reduced to its original value.

Quality control is a broad and involved subject, as is evidenced by the extensive literature that is available. Several aspects have not been mentioned in this article. Operator bonus for quality, control charts for fraction and number defective, relationship between control and specifications, sample size as a function of past quality history, Poisson distribution, rational sub-groups, and probability are a few that are important. The references provide much additional data.

References

(1) Dutton, H. P., Quality Control, *Factory Management and Maintenance*, 93, No. 9, Sept. 1935.

(2) "Engineers' Manual of Statistical Methods," John Wiley & Sons, New York, N. Y., 1941, p. 84.

(3) Z1.3-1942, Z1.1-1941, and Z1.2-1941, American Standards Association, 70 W. 45th St., New York, N. Y.

Audible AUDIO DISTORTION

By H. H. SCOTT
General Radio Company
Cambridge, Mass.

DISAGREEMENT between the average non-technical listener and the engineer regarding the excellence of reproduced sound has become almost traditional. The listener's judgment is based upon whether or not he finds the reproduction faithful, or at least pleasing. The engineer, on the other hand, tends to have preconceived ideas based upon various technical characteristics, which may or may not be the factors governing the listener's preference.

Laboratory instruments and techniques represent a means and not an end. It is necessary occasionally to reconsider the results obtained through laboratory measurements, to decide whether or not they are indicative of the actual important performance characteristics of the equipment under test. This is particularly true in cases involving human judgment and psychological or physiological factors.

Quest for Perfect Reproduction

The characteristics of systems for the electrical reproduction of sound can be measured in physical terms to a high degree of precision, and such reproducing systems can be designed to perform with any given degree of excellence. A close approach to perfection will be found in certain types of transmitting and recording equipment, which is necessarily expensive. However, in the design of most audio-frequency equipment, and, in particular, radio receivers, phonographs, and sound picture projectors of the types manufactured in large quantities for home use, economic considerations must frequently take precedence over artistic ideals. In such a design perfection is not expected, and the problem is to provide the best possible results, as judged by the listener, within predetermined price limits.

Perfect reproduction of sound is the will-o'-the-wisp that has been chased through half a century by the phonograph, radio, and motion picture industries. Thirty years ago Edison attempted to demonstrate that there was no noticeable difference between the reproduction of his phonograph and the voice of the living artist. Radio advertisements through the years have acclaimed the tinny squeaks or muffled rumblings which were in vogue at the moment as absolute perfection. Actually, early phonographs and radios were so far from perfection that each successive change seemed like a tremendous improvement. Engineers and scientists, however, have never overlooked the shortcomings of what currently passed for perfect tone, and have anticipated the day when the reproduced sound would be indistinguishable from the original. Today this is a technical possibility, limited only by practical and economic factors.

Practical Considerations

In planning for the post-war period the matter of distortion in sound-reproducing systems should be reviewed carefully, to take best advantage of the existing state of the art and provide the public with the best possible tone quality per dollar expended. A hint as to some of the past difficulties and disagreements lies in the word quality. Our laboratory measurements so far are quantitative only. What the listener hears is qualitative, and the relationship between the two is extremely complex and little understood. About all we can rely upon is the fact that, if the commonly recognized types of distortion are reduced below certain measurable levels, the ear will be satisfied with the result. This procedure can be followed in the design of high-priced studio and transmitting equipment, but in the case of sound-reproducing systems for the home it is not yet commercially practical and may never be, because of price competition.

Distortion is of Three Types

It is unfortunate that no single measurement will define the excellence of sound reproduction. Audio distortion is generally classified into three types—namely, frequency discrimination, harmonic (also called amplitude or non-linear) distortion, and phase distortion. In the past the most advantageous balance among these three characteristics has not been maintained. This is the reason for the almost traditional disagreement among engineers, sales departments, and customers.

Frequency discrimination is easily measured with even a relatively simple oscillator. It met early acceptance in engineering circles as a criterion of quality. Actually it is only one of several important characteristics. The terms harmonic distortion and amplitude distortion are misleading and do not convey an impression of the real seriousness of this type of distortion. Phase distortion is important mainly in long transmission lines and other circuits where time delay occurs. The amount present in the usual home amplifier and loudspeaker system is considerably less important than the other types of distortion, but cannot, of course, be neglected entirely if these others are reduced.

Wide Frequency Response is Not Enough

These are the three types of distortion which the engineer considers and attempts to correlate. How do his measurements correspond with the judgment of the average listener, unprejudiced by

From a paper presented at the National Electronics Conference, Chicago, 1944.

Wide frequency response alone is not enough for perfect reproduction of sound. Generation of intermodulation frequencies must be suppressed in order to secure favorable listener reaction. A double-beat oscillator for intermodulation measurements is described

technical knowledge? The poor public acceptance of many so-called high-fidelity systems proves that, even when it is really attained, wide frequency response alone is not the answer. In fact, wide frequency response may be a disadvantage if noise or other forms of distortion are present. Considerable research is needed on the correlation between the various forms of distortion. The only information available is incomplete and often contradictory. In the meantime the engineer can attempt to base his measurements and conclusions on factors at least logically related to the average listener's reactions.

The alterations in music caused by variations from a flat frequency response or by moderate phase shifts in the reproducing equipment are not fundamentally different in character from variations which may exist under actual listening conditions with no electrical reproduction interposed. For instance, an orchestra will sound different when playing in different halls, and still differently again when playing outdoors. The acoustic conditions under which the listener hears the music will cause wide variations from what a microphone placed near the orchestra might pick up. When one hears music outdoors, or through a doorway, or from the back seat in a top balcony, it does not sound distorted in the popular sense of the term, and yet the effective transmission of different frequencies between the orchestra and one's ear may vary tremendously in both amplitude and phase. The ear will accept a large amount of this variation without considering the music as unnatural, even though many of the high or low frequencies may be missing entirely. This is probably one reason why the public has been able to tolerate radio receivers with poor frequency-response characteristics.

Intermodulation Products

What the average listener defines as tone is mainly governed by the frequency-response characteristic. A radio has a high tone, a mellow tone, or a deep tone, depending upon the frequency range and the balance between high and low frequencies. The non-technical person does not consider these variations in tone as distortion.

Electrical or mechanical reproducing systems, however, subject the music to another form of distortion which is unnatural because it is never encountered under conditions where the music is heard without reproduction or reinforcement. This is the poorly named amplitude or harmonic distortion. It is not the actual deviation from the original amplitude relationships which in itself is objectionable. Neither is it in most cases the increase in harmonics which were present in the original music at appreciable amplitudes. Associated with this form of distortion is the generation of many intermodulation products of an amplitude equal to or higher than the generated harmonics and bearing no harmonic or musical relationship to the components of the original sound. The importance of this form of distortion has been generally overlooked because of difficulties of exact measurement and interpretation. Actually this form of distortion is probably the most annoying of all types and warrants considerable further investigation.

It has long been noted that correlation between harmonic measurements and actual listening tests is inconsistent. The production of

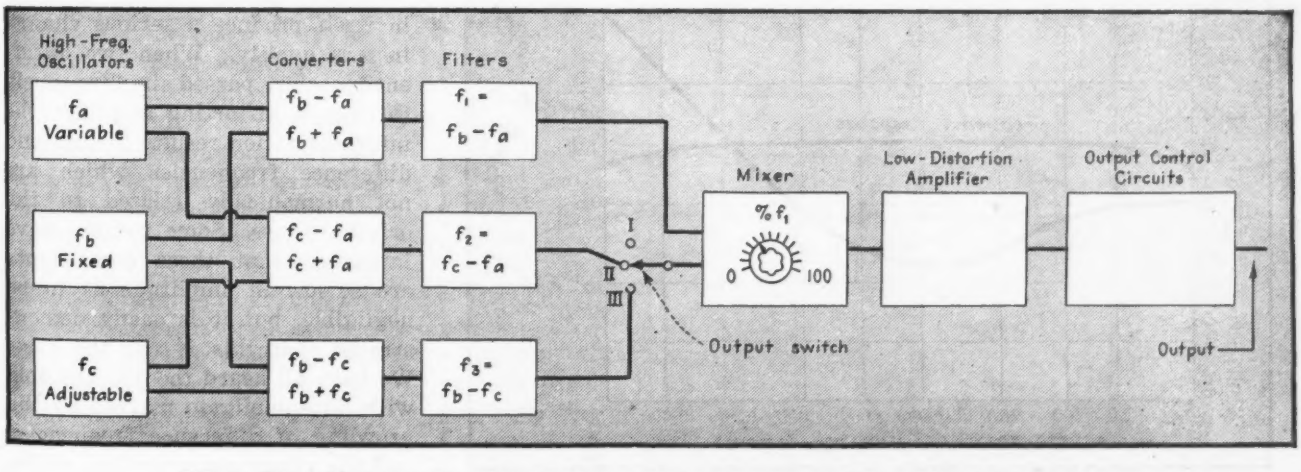


FIG. 1—Principle of operation of double-beat oscillator. At output switch position I the output frequency is f_1 and is variable. At II, both f_1 and f_2 appear at the output, and are so related that $f_1 - f_2 = K$ or $f_1 + f_2 = K$. At III, f_1 and f_3 are the output frequencies, with f_1 variable and f_3 equal to K

intermodulation products is not necessarily proportional to the production of harmonics excepting under certain carefully defined conditions. Hence the conventional methods of measuring harmonic distortion with a harmonic analyzer or distortion meter, which measures the amount of harmonics added to a single input frequency, is safe only when these harmonics can be kept to a very low level, of the order of a few tenths of a percent. In the design of sound-reproducing systems for the home this is never feasible, and limits of 10 or 20 percent are frequently met in practice. Furthermore, on systems of limited frequency range, high-frequency distortion may be audible and annoying, although the actual harmonics may be above the cut-off frequency. This type of distortion has more than nullified the advantages of many a good frequency-response characteristic.

Distortion in Power Output Stages

The procedure for rating harmonic distortion has been greatly oversimplified. For instance, when circuits were simpler, class A triodes were the general rule for power output stages. Such tubes produced relatively little distortion until actually overloaded, and the power output was conveniently rated at the level where 5 percent distortion occurred. Furthermore, such tubes had a low plate impedance, which tended to reduce the effects of a changing load impedance such as a loudspeaker.

In the quest for higher power efficiency, various successive stages of development have included the pentode, the class B amplifier, and the beam tube. Some of these tend to produce appreciable distortion, even at levels well below the maximum power output. Also, some have a high plate impedance, which exaggerates the effects of changing load impedance, thus accentuating the distortion caused by output transformers, shunting capacitance, and the normal changes in loudspeaker impedance. Many of these disadvantages can be overcome by the use of inverse feedback at the expense of gain and simplicity.

Many designers have seriously wondered whether these more elaborate output circuits offer any appreciable advantage, economic or otherwise, over the simpler triode systems. Under commonly encountered operating conditions amplifiers with identical distortion ratings may sound entirely different with degrees of actual audible distortion ranging from practically unnoticeable to practically unbearable.

There are many reasons for this. It is desirable, so far as possible, that the amplifier be operated below its overload point. Under these conditions the actual distortion produced bears little relation to the distortion at some particular degree of overloading. In class B systems, as an extreme, the distortion increases rapidly at low levels. Furthermore, in many systems push-pull and feedback circuits are used, which cause the distortion to vary with frequency. Push-pull amplifiers, for example, are often unbalanced at the extreme ends of the audio-frequency range.

Some Overloading May be Tolerable

Unfortunately, in equipment designed for home sound reproduction economic considerations limit the power-handling ability of the output stage and the efficiency of the loudspeaker. Consequently the systems are often operated just below the overload point, so that overloading occurs on volume peaks in the music. With good design an amplifier will overload gracefully. The result will be a certain unnatural brightness in the reproduction which may, however, be tolerable for short periods of time, particularly when heard at a high acoustic level, where the ear itself is distorting. The same degree of overloading in a poorly designed amplifier provides a muddy and coarse quality which is infinitely worse to the ear. Harmonic measurements made with single tones give little clue to this difference.

Many writers have pointed out that the intermodulation products and not the harmonics are responsible for the annoying quality when a sound-reproducing system is overloaded. Musical tones contain harmonics at various percentages, sometimes stronger than the fundamental. Adding a small percentage to these harmonics does not in itself produce a serious change in tone quality. When two different tones are passed simultaneously through a distorting amplifier the intermodulation results in sum and difference frequencies which are not harmonically related to the original tones. Some writers have intimated that these components are so low in amplitude as to be negligible, but it is easily demonstrated that this is not the case. We have all heard the soprano solo with flute obbligato marred by the growling of difference frequencies and the symphony orchestra which produces only a confused jumble of sound. Frayne and Scoville[1] showed

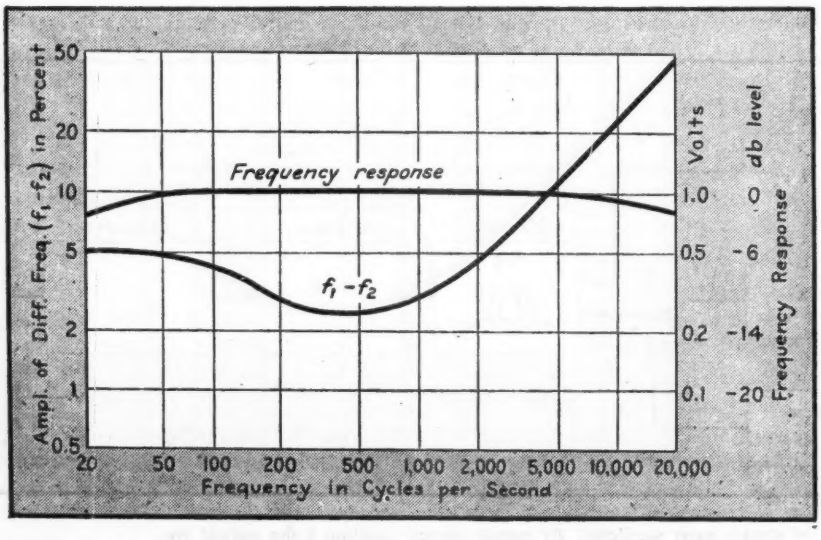


FIG. 2—Frequency-response and intermodulation curves on wide-range amplifier having rough high-frequency reproduction

in a simple mathematical analysis that it is quite possible for such components to be several times the amplitude of the harmonics. They calculated an average ratio of the order of 3.5, which, however, does not hold for conditions more complicated than those which they were considering.

How Intermodulation Occurs

The intermodulation products consist not only of the first-order sum and difference frequencies f_1+f_2 and f_1-f_2 (where f_1 and f_2 are the two fundamentals) but also the second-order terms $2f_1+f_2$, $2f_1-f_2$, f_1+2f_2, f_1-2f_2, and higher-order beats. None of these are harmonically related to the original components in the signal except by accident, hence the harsh discordance characteristic of certain types of so-called harmonic distortion. When the large number of tones involved in the reproduction of a symphony orchestra is considered and it is realized that every tone will intermodulate with every other tone, causing a series of sum and difference frequencies, there is little reason to wonder what causes the blurred effect characteristic of some amplifiers and loud speakers. These effects are what the average listener means by the word distortion.

Previous Intermodulation Research

In certain branches of audio-frequency engineering the presence of intermodulation has produced such serious results as to necessitate more investigation than usual. Frayne and Scoville[1] described an intermodulation test for use in connection with variable-density film recording. Hilliard[2], working in the same field, pointed out the advantages of a similar technique for measuring the performance of amplifiers, radio transmitters, and other systems. He observed that, of two systems having the same total harmonic distortion as measured by conventional means, the one with the greater amount of intermodulation provided reproduction which was definitely more objectionable, and he recommended a means of measuring the intermodulation by applying to the amplifier simultaneously a low and a high audio frequency. In Hilliard's system the higher audio frequency is treated as a modulated carrier and its modulation by the lower frequency measured in much the same way as the modulation of a broadcast station. While the amount of equipment required for such measurements is not negligible, Hilliard reported, "by comparison other methods are inadequate and inconvenient, as well as more laborious." Hilliard considered that the intermodulation had to be less than 2 percent to be unnoticeable to the ear.

In discussing the Hilliard paper, B. F. Meissner[3] pointed out that he had used the two-sine-wave method of test in his development work on electronic musical instruments, analyzing the output with a General Radio wave analyzer, and considered this "the ideal distortion-measuring system, since it measures directly what the ear itself hears as the objectionable element in sound reproduction." Lewis and Hunt[4], in connection with their investigation of tracing distortion in phonograph recording, recognized the importance of the intermodulation components. Their analysis includes re-recording, which is customarily used in the production of vertically cut records in order to minimize tracing distortion, which on this type of record consists mostly of even harmonics and first-order intermodulation products.

At a somewhat earlier date Harries[5] in England used intermodulation measurements to demonstrate the advantages of the so-called Harries valve over the then-current pentodes. Earlier references will be found in European publications, particularly German.[6, 7, 8, 9] Of these Janovsky[8], as early as 1929, performed certain experiments to determine which of the various intermodulation products were most noticeable.

Conventional Distortion Measurements

Analyzers and distortion meters have been developed to a point where harmonic distortion can be measured to 0.1 percent. There are also numerous oscillators available which provide a sufficiently pure signal for these tests. However, intermodulation measurements have not been widely adopted, presumably because of the equipment required, the complexity of the measurements, and the large number of components to be measured and evaluated.

There are many applications where harmonic or distortion-meter measurements alone are inadequate. Home-type sound-reproducing equipment generally operates at distortion levels such that serious intermodulation may be present, and this intermodulation does not have, excepting under a specific set of conditions, a fixed relation to the harmonics. A sharp high-frequency cut-off characteristic will render harmonic measurements useless in the upper octave of the frequency range, yet

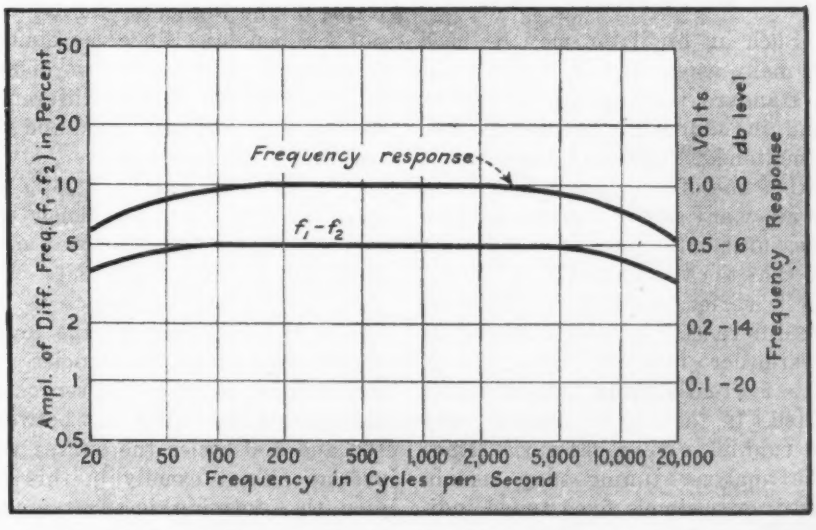


FIG. 3—Frequency-response and intermodulation curves on wide-range amplifier having clean high-frequency reproduction

intermodulation is frequently at its worst in this range. High noise levels, hum, etc., also encountered in low-priced equipment, affect distortion-meter measurements.

Double-Beat Oscillator

A development program had been planned covering complete methods for intermodulation measurements, with the hope of investigating also the relation of such measurements to distortion as judged by the average listener. Like many other programs, this has had to wait for the war, but one instrument has been developed which has proven unusually satisfactory in such applications. This is the fundamental instrument needed for convenient and accurate intermodulation measurements—namely, the source for producing two tones free from harmonics and intermodulation. The new instrument is called the double-beat oscillator and is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 1. Where a standard beat oscillator includes two high-frequency oscillators, this has three. The outputs may be heterodyned in various combinations so as to provide (I) a single variable output frequency, (II) two variable output frequencies having a constant sum or a constant difference, or (III) two independently variable output frequencies. The instrument also includes mixing controls for adjusting the relative amplitudes of the two output frequencies, as well as usual output circuits for varying the total output over wide ranges.

Uses for Double-Beat Oscillators

Such an oscillator may be used in many ways. It will do anything a standard beat oscillator will do, and in addition will provide two simultaneous output frequencies, either one of which may be varied, to allow any sort of intermodulation measurement. Since it can be set so that the two output frequencies, while varied, maintain a fixed sum or difference, the measurement of first-order intermodulation products is greatly simplified and facilitated. In fact, it becomes as easy as running a response curve, since the analyzer tuning may remain fixed, or a simple fixed tuned indicator may be used. This is a tremendous advantage when large numbers of laboratory measurements must be made or for production or routine maintenance checking. The double-beat oscillator is less expensive than two beat-frequency oscillators and much simpler to use because of the constant sum or difference feature and the mixer circuits.

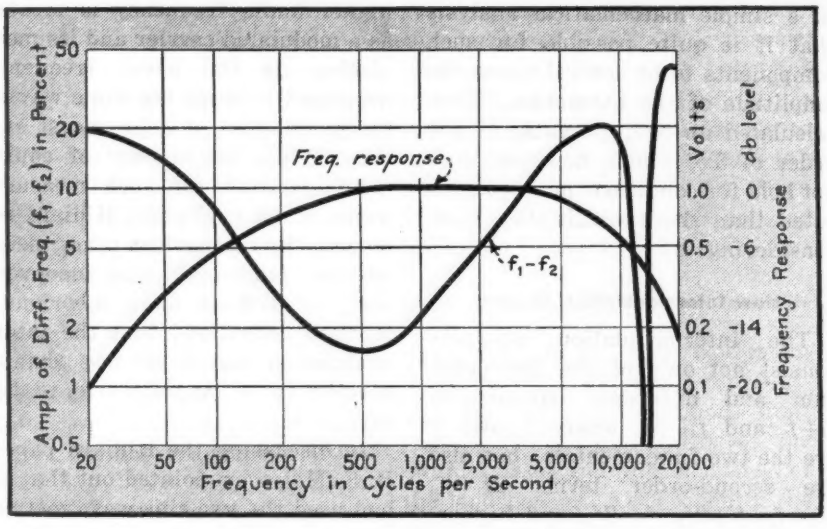


FIG. 4—Frequency-response and intermodulation curves on poor-quality amplifier

Measuring Procedure

Figures 2, 3, 4, and 5 show samples of results obtained with the double-beat oscillator in measuring the difference frequency generated in various types of amplifiers and sound-reproducing systems. The curves were taken as follows: Above 200 cycles a constant difference frequency of 100 cycles was used, the amplitude of the difference frequency being plotted in terms of the higher of the two input frequencies. Since the double-beat oscillator provides two output frequencies with a fixed difference, the analyzer was left tuned and the portion of the curve above 200 cycles obtained by merely varying the main oscillator control. Below 400 cycles the same procedure was used, but with a fixed difference frequency of 500 cycles, the curve being plotted in terms of the lower of the two input frequencies. If the characteristics of the reproducing system are fairly flat between 100 and 500 cycles the curves will overlap almost exactly in this region, thus forming, in effect, a continuous curve.

The main justification for this procedure is purely practical and arbitrary. It is a simple means of obtaining a continuous curve showing first-order intermodulation as a function of the controlling frequency (which is generally the lower of the two frequencies in the low-frequency region and the higher of the two frequencies in the high-frequency region). Such curves on amplifiers producing strong first-order intermodulation check far better with audible estimates than any other simple distortion curves that we have found to date. Janovsky considered the difference tone as the most serious component in this annoying type of distortion.

A similar curve can be obtained without shifting the difference frequency, but two peaks will appear when the fundamentals equal that frequency. This is no disadvantage for routine and production testing, since the difference frequency may be chosen so that it lies in a part of the range where distortion is ordinarily small—for instance, around 400 or 500 cycles.

Analysis of Sample Results

Figure 2 shows an amplifier characterized by a good frequency-response characteristic, but a rough and annoying quality in the high-frequency reproduction. The rise in the difference tone at high frequencies shows the reason. Judged by its frequency-response curve this is an extremely fine amplifier. On actual listening tests it per-

formed very poorly. The intermodulation characteristic shows at least one very good reason.

Figure 3 shows an amplifier with inferior frequency response to Fig. 2. If only the frequency-response curves were available, one might conclude that the cleaner reproduction of the amplifier shown in Fig. 3 was a result of greater attenuation of high frequencies. Actually, over the important region up to 10,000 cycles the difference between the two amplifiers in this respect would never be noticeable, and the amplifier of Fig. 3 is characterized by unusually clean, crisp, full-range reproduction. The intermodulation curve shows one reason for this. Although ordinary frequency-response and distortion measurements indicate that the amplifier of Fig. 2 is better than that of Fig. 3, listening tests definitely indicate the opposite.

Figure 4 shows another case involving an amplifier with rather poor frequency characteristics, also characterized by harsh reproduction which many designers have attempted to avoid by reducing the high-frequency response. This particular amplifier has bad intermodulation at both the low- and high-frequency ends. Also, in the high-frequency region there is one point where the intermodulation cancels out exactly, which indicates the risk in making intermodulation measurements at only a few frequencies.

Figure 5 shows the actual voltage across the voice coil in a loud speaker - amplifier combination. When operated into its rated load impedance the amplifier is satisfactory, providing less than 2 percent intermodulation. Because of the high output impedance of the amplifier and the variation in the loud speaker impedance with frequency, the intermodulation curve shows sharp rises at the low- and high-frequency regions. While either the amplifier or the loud speaker, when checked alone by conventional methods, seems satisfactory, the combination of the two is definitely not.

Second-Order Products

The foregoing curves show only first-order intermodulation, which may not always be the controlling factor. It is realized that under certain conditions, and particularly in highly balanced circuits, the first-order intermodulation products will tend to cancel and the second-order intermodulation products become the important factors in the audible distortion. It is, of course, possible to build an oscillator having an output such that one or more of the second-order intermodulation products can be kept constant, but this has not seemed warranted so far.

As a practical matter, many push-pull amplifiers do not seem to be as well balanced as might be assumed, particularly at the extremes of the frequency range, so that the first-order intermodulation products are as strong as or stronger than the higher-order products. (The amplifier shown in Fig. 4 is push-pull.) Harries[5] reported that on symmetrical overloading the first-order intermodulation products rose to a maximum as the overloading increased and then fell off as the second-order intermodulation products rose. His observations were on single output tubes having an S-shaped amplitude characteristic, but also seem to apply to many actual push-pull amplifiers. Under these conditions the distortion is generally serious before the first-order intermodulation has reached its maximum.

Conclusions

We have used this double-beat oscillator only on a few special applications, but it has proved so satisfactory and convenient that we feel that there may be a real demand for such instruments in the field. It is mentioned not as a cure-all, but as a further step in the design of audio-frequency measuring equipment in an effort to obtain results which correlate better with listening tests.

The writer will be very glad to receive comments and suggestions from other engineers who have used two-frequency measurements, or who have devised equipment for making such measurements.

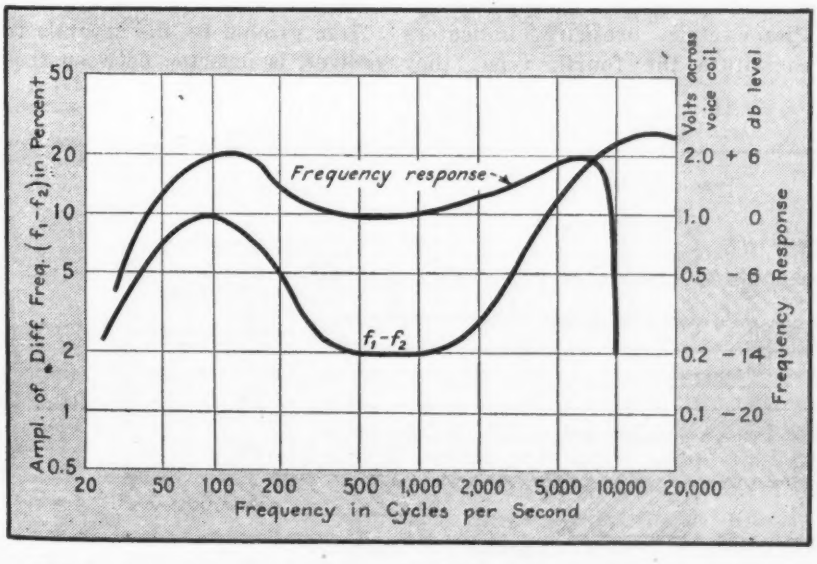


FIG. 5—Frequency-response and intermodulation curves showing effects on amplifier loaded by loudspeaker and whistle filter

References

(1) Frayne, J. G., and Scoville, R. R., Variable-Density Recording, *Journal of the Society of Motion Picture Engineers*, **32**, p. 648-673, June, 1939.

(2) Hilliard, John K., Distortion Tests by the Intermodulation Method, *Proc. I.R.E.*, **29**, No. 12, p. 614-620, Dec., 1941.

(3) Meissner, Benjamin F., Discussion on "Distortion Tests by the Intermodulation Method." *Proc. I.R.E.*, **30**, No. 9, p. 429, Sept., 1942.

(4) Lewis, W. D., and Hunt, F. V., A Theory of Tracing Distortion in Sound Reproduction from Phonograph Records, *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, **12**, No. 3, p. 348-365, Jan., 1941.

(5) Harries, J. H. Owen, Amplitude Distortion, *The Wireless Engineer*, **14**, No. 161, p. 63-72, Feb., 1937.

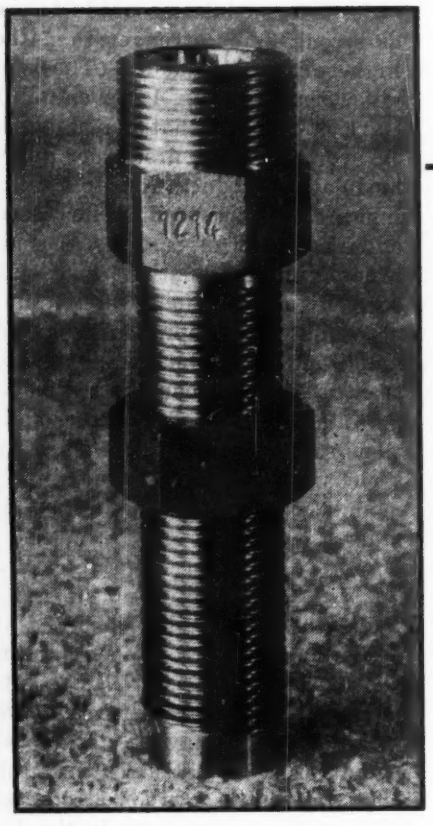
(6) A Narath, The Double-Note Method of Distortion Measurement and its Application to Sound Films (including a Survey of the Various Types of Distortion in the Photographic Processes of Sound-on-Film Work), *Telefunken-Zeit.*, **17**, No. 73, p. 57-68, July, 1936.

(7) Wilhelm, K., and Kettel, E., A New Method for the Representation and Measurement of Non-Linear Distortions (using a Cathode-Ray Oscillograph and Two Modulating Frequencies), *Telefunken-Röhre*, No. 6, p. 24-35, March, 1936.

(8) Janovsky, W., Über die Hörbarkeit von Verzerrungen (The Audibility of Distortion), *E.N.T.*, **6**, p. 421-439, Nov., 1929.

(9) von Ardenne, Manfred, Rectification as a Criterion of Distortion in Amplifiers, *Experimental Wireless and the Wireless Engineer*, **V**, No. 53, p. 52-55, Feb., 1928.

Electronic



Pressure-sensitive quartz crystal unit, shown actual size. Output terminal is at the top

Quartz crystal unit, inserted in an engine head like a spark plug, converts pressure variations into a pulse wave form requiring an amplifier having essentially flat response from 1 to 20,000 cps. A wide-band oscilloscope reproduces the pressure pattern

TO THOSE familiar with engine work, the need for an accurate means of recording pressure-time and rate-of-pressure-change curves is obvious. An engine pressure curve means as much to an automotive or aircraft engineer as the square-wave response of an amplifier means to an electronic engineer.

A good engine pressure indicator should record equally well either static or dynamic pressures, and have an accurate calibration that is not affected by time, fatigue, temperature, or shock. It should make a complete diagram recording for each explosion of the cylinder in which it is inserted, and should not respond to engine vibrations. Physical dimensions closely approaching those of an average size spark plug are most desirable. And since automotive engineers normally are not electronic engineers, simplicity of operation is essential.

Four different types of electrical or electronic pressure indicators have been developed. Those with carbon as the pressure-sensitive element have been virtually abandoned due to a high response to engine vibrations and inconsistency of calibration. Magnetic type pickups do not respond to the high-frequency components in pressure waves. Capacitance-variation types show considerable promise, but have not yet gained widespread use. Piezoelectric pressure indicators constitute the fourth type; they have had extensive industrial use, and have proved to be the most satisfactory for the instrument to be described.

With the quartz crystal type of pressure indicator, it is possible to study combustion balance under all conditions of operation and the effect of changes in carburetor adjustment, as well as carburetion and ignition characteristics, during successive cycles. The same equipment may be used on spark or compression-ignition types of internal combustion engines, air compressors, fuel-injection lines and in all other applications where pressure changes must be measured.

Construction of Piezoelectric Unit

The pressure-sensitive unit consists of two quartz crystals mounted in a small cylindrical casing between two grounded electrodes, indicated in Fig. 1 as the piston and plug. A third electrode, insulated from ground by the crystals themselves, is inserted between the two

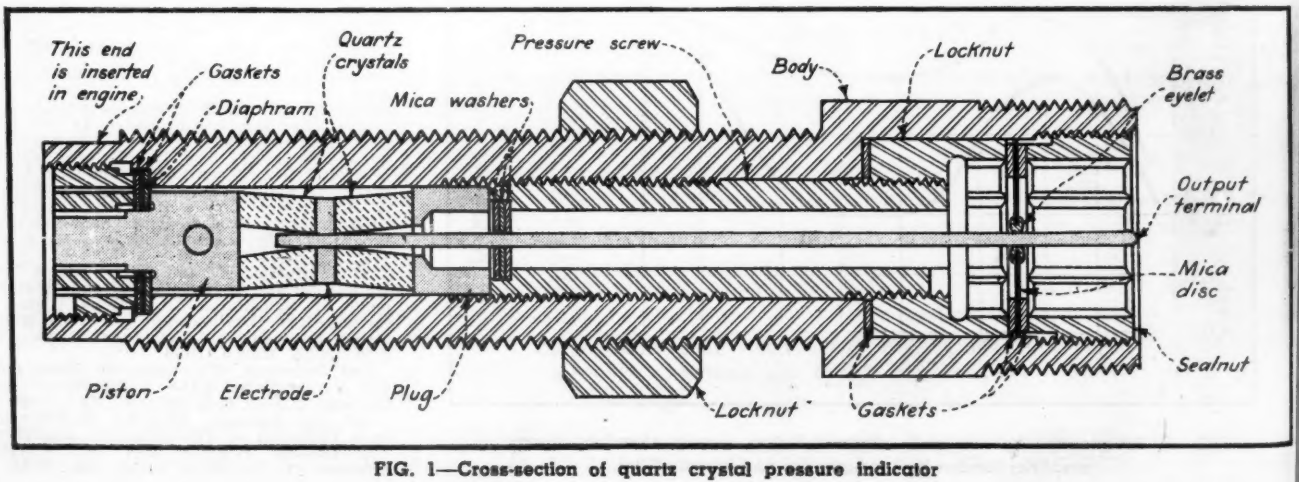
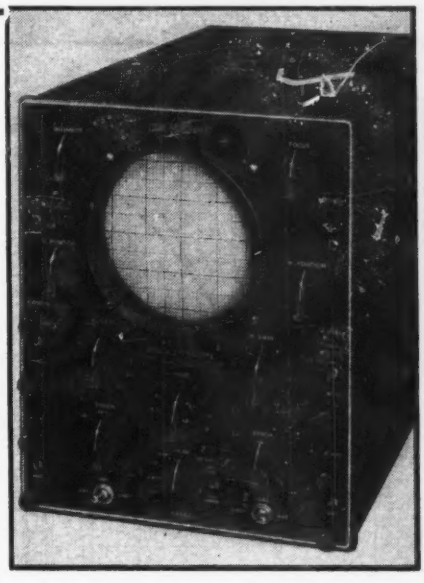


FIG. 1—Cross-section of quartz crystal pressure indicator

Engine-Pressure Indicator

By J. W. HEAD

President
Industrial Electronics, Inc.
Detroit, Michigan



Cathode-ray oscilloscope developed for engine-pressure studies, with built-in amplifiers capable of handling frequencies from 1 to 20,000 cps

Cox type II special amplifier made by Commercial Research Laboratories, Detroit, for use as part of the electronic engine-pressure indicator

crystals and connected to the output terminal of the unit. The end that is inserted into the engine has a pressure-tight seal which excludes all gasses.

The crystals are held under constant pressure by the two grounded electrodes. When an external pressure is exerted on the piston, thus further compressing the two crystals, electrical charges appear on each crystal. The quantity of this charge varies directly with pressure and is therefore a direct measure of the pressure exerted. The voltage between the center electrode and ground, when no current is drawn from the unit, is directly proportional to this charge and inversely proportional to the capacitance between the two electrodes. This voltage may be applied to the grid of an amplifier tube.

Amplifier Circuit Requirements

It is impossible to produce amplifier tubes with an infinite input resistance or with perfect insulation. For these reasons, some current is drawn from the pressure unit by an amplifier and errors are introduced. If, however, the time constant of the circuit connected across the crystals is large with respect to the rate of change of pressure, only a very small portion of the charge on the crystals can leak off between the pressure peaks, and thus crystal loading errors will be small.

In order to make the time constant such that the unit will be accurate over the speed ranges desired, it is necessary to connect a comparatively large capacitor across the output of the unit. This is provided for in the input circuit of the special amplifier developed for use with this unit. The values of capacitance and resistance in the input circuit of the amplifier are such that approximately five percent of leakage will occur in 0.05 second. Thus, a five-percent error would occur if a pressure were applied to the unit and this pressure held at a constant value for 0.05 second. However, due to the fact that the pressure wave in an explosion chamber is not constant, the error for engine speeds of 1000 rpm and greater is quite small.

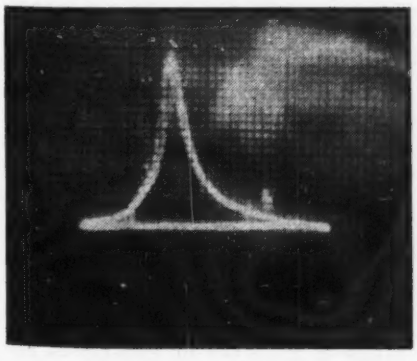


FIG. 2—Pressure diagram obtained from four-cylinder engine operating at 1200 rpm with peak pressure of 700 lb per sq in.

The sensitivity of the crystal unit is unaffected by temperatures up to 350 degrees Centigrade. Above this temperature the sensitivity drops rapidly, until at about 573 degrees Centigrade it is zero. At this temperature the quartz changes from what is known as alpha to beta quartz. However, as soon as cooled, the quartz returns to its previous form and the unit regains its normal characteristics.

Physical Characteristics of Quartz Unit

This pressure indicator has been used to record explosions in which the pressure rises in less than half a millisecond, with no evidence of resonance in the unit.

In the assembly of the unit, the crystals and mica insulating discs cannot be touched with the fingers. They are chemically cleaned, dried, and put in place with tweezers. This is necessary to keep the d-c resistance of the unit above 1000 megohms.

This same low leakage factor must be maintained in the cable connecting the pressure unit to the amplfier: the cable must also maintain a constant capacitance under the vibrations encountered in engine studies, since the voltage out-

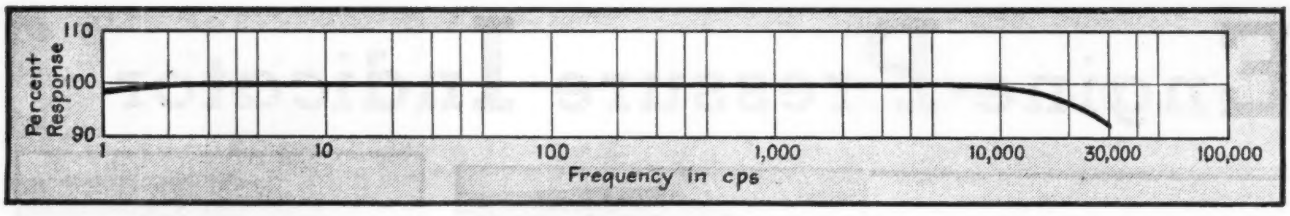


FIG. 3—Frequency response of the special Cox type II amplifier designed for engine-pressure studies

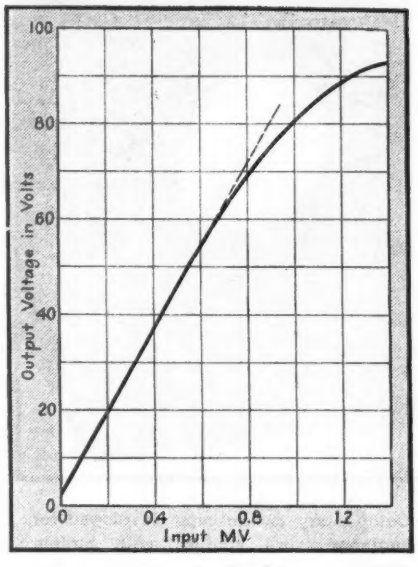


FIG. 4—Gain characteristic of amplifier, showing distortion-free gain of 90,000 at inputs up to 0.6 millivolts

put of the unit is inversely proportional to the shunt capacitance across the crystals. The normal capacitance of the unit together with its special 6-foot cable is about 30 $\mu\mu f$.

The maximum pressure for which the unit is recommended is 5000 lb per sq in., while the minimum pressure for which it is usable is somewhat below 50 lb per sq in. Lower pressures, such as those encountered in engine manifolds, can be measured by using a mechanical type of low-pressure multiplier, in which the pressure applied to a comparatively large diaphragm is transferred by direct contact to the much smaller diaphragm contained in the pressure pickup. Provision is made for either air or water cooling of this unit, which permits placing it directly in the exhaust system of an engine.

Amplifier Characteristics

A three-stage resistance-capacitance coupled amplifier has been designed for use with the quartz crystal pressure indicator. An amplifier that will function with this pressure indicator must handle a wave form that contains a wide range of frequencies and is practically of uni-polarity.

An idea of the requirements of the amplifier and oscilloscope used in this work may be obtained from Fig. 2, which shows the engine-pressure diagram obtained from a four-cycle engine operating at 1200 rpm. The oscilloscope sweep frequency is twice the frequency of the pressure curve. As may be seen, half the pressure wave has practically zero pressure change. To amplify this wave form properly, the amplifier must respond to almost zero-frequency square waves without distortion.

In the amplifier, 2 μf capacitors are used for coupling between stages and for isolating the d-c component from the output. A properly balanced means of low-frequency compensation is used in all stages of the amplifier. High-frequency response and minimum phase shift have been obtained by reduction of stray capacitance. Conventional methods of high-frequency compensation have not been used because of their tendency toward square-wave distortion.

The frequency response of the amplifier is given in Fig. 3, and is flat within two percent from 1 to 15,000 cps. The response is down only 8 percent at 30,000 cps, and is usable up to 100,000 cps. However, in engine pressure studies, frequencies above 20,000 cps are never encountered. Phase shift is linear with respect to frequency, and is negligible in this application.

The unusually good low-frequency response of the amplifier enables it to be used in many applications for which a d-c or direct-coupled amplifier would normally be used, without the objectional d-c amplifier instability.

Input Impedance

The grid resistance of a vacuum tube is usually considered as being infinite, but may drop to as low as 10 megohms due to heating of the grid by the filament and secondary emission from the grid as a result of electron bombardment. By proper choice of electrode potentials, however, the grid resistance of the first stage of this amplifier has been kept up to approximately 1,000 megohms. A 100-megohm grid leak resistor used in the input circuit gives the amplifier an input impedance of approximately 90 megohms. A 0.008-μf shunt capacitor is placed from grid to ground to provide for the output of the pressure indicator. Since the output of the indicator is inversely proportional to the value of this shunt capacitor, its value may be altered to meet the requirements of any unusual pressures that might be encountered.

To increase the over-all usefulness of the amplifier, a front-panel selector switch is provided to change the input impedance to 0.5 megohms with the shunt capacitance removed from the circuit. This enables the instrument to be used with strain gages, low-impedance vibration pickups, and other applications where high-gain voltage amplification is required.

Voltage Gain

As may be seen from the gain curve in Fig. 4, the over-all gain of the amplifier is approximately 90,000 within the linear portion of the curve and drops to 80,000, due to overload distortion, with an input of one millivolt. With input signals of 0.5 millivolt and over, the output of the amplifier may be coupled directly to the deflection plates of an oscilloscope and a 2-inch image produced without additional amplification. With input lower than 0.5 millivolt, the vertical amplifier in the oscilloscope must be used if an image of 2 inches or greater is required, and this amplifier must then be able to handle the pressure wave form without distortion.

The maximum input signal that

can be used without overload distortion in the first stage is 300 millivolts. Input signals greater than this are fed through the input selector switch and a 2-μf capacitor having an input impedance of 0.5 megohm. The same input receptacle is used for all input positions.

The input range of the second stage, in which the gain control is located, is from 5 to more than 1,000 millivolts. Choice between the first and second stage input positions is determined by the amplitude and impedance of the signal voltage and the desired phase relationship between the input and output signal.

The third stage has a binding post connection for feeding an external signal through a separate gain control into its grid. This connection is normally used for superimposing a marker signal onto the phenomena being studied on the oscilloscope screen, for purposes of establishing time or phase relationships. It also enables the third stage to be used as a single-stage amplifier.

Calibration

A 60-cycle calibrating voltage, read directly on the front-panel rms voltmeter and variable from 0 to 1,000 millivolts, can be connected through the input selector switch to the grid of either the first or second stage. Thus, when an oscilloscope is used in conjunction with the amplifier, it is always possible to calibrate the equipment in terms of volts-per-inch deflection.

Since the quartz crystal pressure indicator is factory calibrated in terms of millivolts per-pound-per-square-inch pressure, it is possible to calibrate the oscilloscope vertical deflection in terms of inches deflection per pound-per-square-inch of pressure. The same holds true when an output meter is used with the amplifier, provided, of course, the wave form under study is symmetrical.

Power Supply

Satisfactory electronic regulation was obtained by regulating in front of the voltage-regulator amplifier system. This method is so effective that the power supply can be overcompensated for line voltage fluctuations, and the instrument can be operated from the same power line used for arc welders, punch presses and other heavy factory equipment. With a 14-volt surge introduced into the line voltage and the amplifier at maximum gain, the image on the oscilloscope screen will not be deflected more than 1 inch. The hum level of the amplifier at maximum gain is less than 3 percent with an input signal of 0.5 millivolt.

Oscilloscope Requirements

For normal pressure studies, the voltage output of the amplifier is sufficient for cathode-ray recording without additional amplification. To take care of special cases, however, a cathode-ray oscilloscope was developed with the same general characteristics as the amplifier. The horizontal and vertical amplifiers are identical and provide a maximum deflection sensitivity of 25 millivolts per inch. The sweep frequency extends down to two cps, and provision is made for connecting onto the deflection plates of the cathode-ray tube directly from the front panel.

The multiple-contact synchronizer and timer unit shown in Fig. 5 provides a square-wave-front potential of sufficient amplitude for all applications in which it is necessary to lock the frequency of the sweep to the speed of the engine. Also, it provides a marker signal which may be superimposed on the image under study by connecting to the marker input terminals on the amplifier.

Timer

Mechanically, the contactor consists of two discs and a drive shaft. The drive shaft is attached to the crank shaft of the engine and geared to the two contactor discs. The gear ratio is such that the discs rotate at one-half crank shaft speed. The synchronizing or timing-axis disc contains four insulated segments which form a part of the electrical circuit. The marker or angle finder disc contains one segment.

Brushes which make contact with the disc segments are controlled through 360 degrees of rotation by front-panel tuning mechanisms. Rotating the position of the timing-axis brush varies the relative time between the initiation of the oscilloscope sweep and the drawing of the pressure diagram. Thus, the operator may synchronize to any desired portion of the oscilloscope image.

The control for the marker or angle-finder brush is calibrated in degrees. When this control is so positioned that zero degrees on the dial corresponds to top dead center position of the engine, an angular relationship between dead center and any part of the pressure curve can be established. When so adjusted, a mark will be superimposed on the pressure curve at the point of dead center. This is illustrated in Fig. 6. Rotating the angle finder dial will move the mark away from dead-center by the angular distance in degrees indicated on the dial. This enables the operator to study all parts of the pressure diagram in relation to the crank angle.

For sources of material in this article, the author wishes to give credit to the Commercial Research Laboratories, Inc., Detroit, and to RCA Victor Division, Camden.

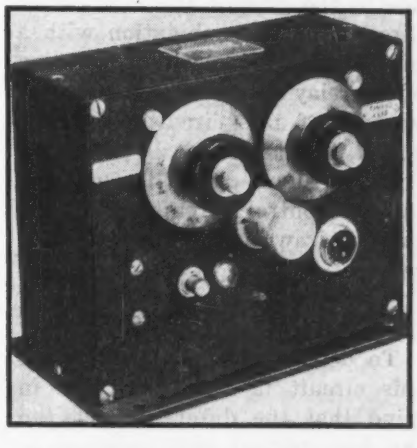


FIG. 5—Contactor unit used to provide synchronizing and marking signals

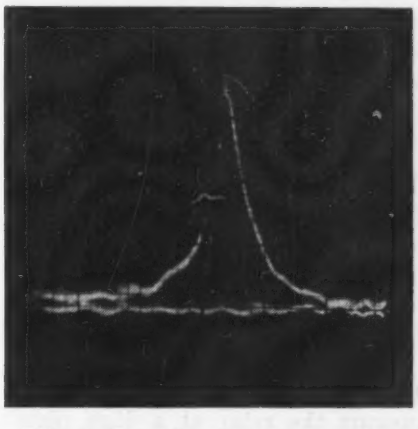


FIG. 6—Example of pressure pattern having vertical marker (produced by contactor unit) at top dead center

RELAYS IN Industrial Tube Circuits

Part II

The choice of the most sensitive operating point for vacuum tube relay control is chiefly governed by the ratio of relay pull-in to drop-out currents. A graphic method is presented for determining average plate current for operation from variable voltage sources

By ULRICH R. FURST

Chicago, Illinois

IT is often desired to operate a relay when a certain variable voltage reaches a predetermined value, and to release it at another value of this variable voltage which may be higher or lower than the first. By connecting a relay in the plate circuit of a vacuum-tube and applying the variable control voltage to the grid of the tube either directly, or in combination with a bias voltage, the desired operation of the relay can be achieved. An advantage of this circuit, shown in Fig. 1, is that practically no power from the signal circuit is consumed in the control circuit; the only current drawn is the tube grid current.

Sensitivity of Tube Control

To determine the sensitivity of this circuit it should be kept in mind that the difference between the two critical grid voltages at which the relay in the plate circuit shall operate or release, multiplied by the dynamic transconductance G_m' of the tube, gives the difference between pull-in and drop-out current of the relay:

$$\Delta I_p = \Delta E_g G_m' \qquad (1)$$

To obtain high sensitivity it is therefore advisable to use a relay adjusted to operate with a small current differential (ΔI_p small) and a tube with a high transconductance (G_m' large).

At first glance one would think that it would be of advantage to operate the relay at a high plate current, because transconductance is greater at larger plate currents, but unfortunately the drop-out current of relays of a given type is the same fraction of the pull-in current, and therefore the current differential between these two values also increases with increasing current; in fact, as Fig. 2 plainly shows, the current differential increases much faster than the transconductance so that an increase of the plate current actually reduces the sensitivity by increasing the required differential of the control voltage. In Fig. 2, a shift of the pull-in current from point A to point B shows how the corresponding grid voltage differential decreases from ΔE_1 to ΔE_2. The greatest sensitivity can therefore be obtained by the use of a relay which requires the least current for its operation and at the same time has contacts large enough to handle the specified load. At the same time the resistance of its coil should be low enough, so that excessive supply voltages are not required.

Determination of Operating Values

It might be emphasized that relay coil resistance seldom matches the plate resistance of the tube, but this is of little importance because voltage sensitivity of the circuit is more important than most efficient power transfer into the relay coil.

To find the most suitable value of coil resistance, the plate-current vs. plate-voltage curves of the tube should be used as in the design of communication amplifiers. The correct load-line is made to intersect the abscissa axis at the supply voltage and the zero grid-voltage line at a current which is higher than the pull-in current of the relay by a suitable safety factor. Because the pull-in current depends on the relay coil resistance (the minimum power consumed in the coil is usually constant for a particular relay type), the best operating point for the tube has to be found by trial and error or by a method described by George.[1]

In the case of pentodes the trial and error method can be greatly simplified because the voltage drop within the tube can usually be neglected. Under this assumption the desired coil current is slightly larger than the rated power of the relay divided by the total supply voltage, and the desired coil resistance equals the supply voltage divided by the plate current. The screen voltage can be safely reduced until the load-line intersects the zero grid-voltage curve at its bend, or it can be increased to shift the operating point towards more negative grid voltages. This shift does not affect the sensitivity of the circuit.

Phototube Control

A typical application for a circuit designed in such a manner is a photoelectric relay where the variable control voltage in the grid circuit is developed across a high resistance in series with the phototube as in Fig. 3. A change of phototube current due to a change of il-

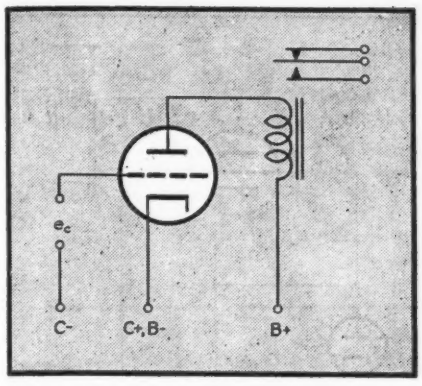


FIG. 1—The basic vacuum tube relay control circuit

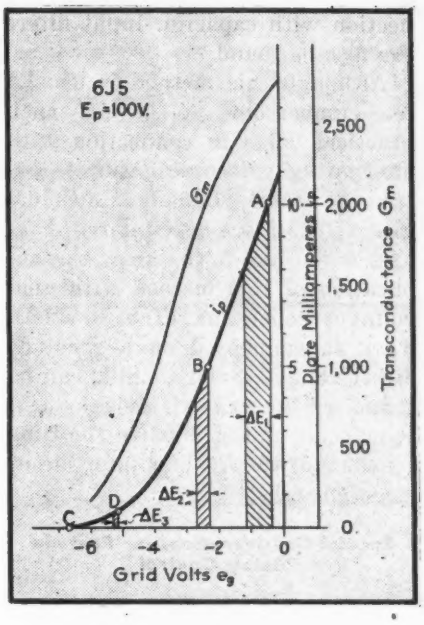


FIG. 2—(right) Current differential between pull-in and drop-out currents of relay type are proportional to pull-in current, therefore greatest sensitivity of tube control is obtained at low plate currents

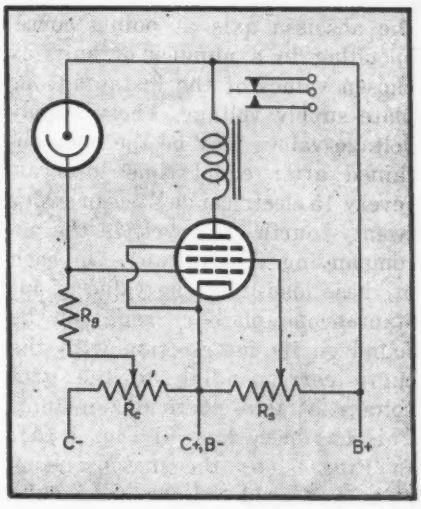


FIG. 3—An indirect phototube relay control circuit

lumination causes a change of grid voltage and operates the relay when a predetermined light intensity on the cathode of the phototube is reached. In this circuit, increasing illumination increases the voltage drop across the grid resistor R_g, thus making the control grid of the tube more positive and therefore increasing the plate current of the tube. The critical value of illumination can be adjusted by the voltage divider R_c or, if a pentode is used, by varying the setting of R_s to change the screen-voltage.

If the current differential of the relay is ΔI_p in μa, the dynamic transconductance of the tube is G'_m in μmho, the resistance in the grid circuit is R_g in megohms, the current through R_g caused by the phototube is I_g in μa, the sensitivity of the cell is S in μa/Lm, and the change in light-flux on the cathode of the phototube is ΔJ, then sensitivity is given by:

$$\Delta I_p = \Delta E_g G'_m = \Delta I_g R_g G_m' = \Delta J S R_g G_m' \qquad (2)$$

This equation also shows that in this circuit the relay is operated by a difference rather than by a percentage change of illumination.

It should be noted that this equation uses the load-dependent dynamic transconductance G_m' rather than the static transconductance G_m. It is well known that $G_m' = G_m r_p (r_p + R_l)$ where r_p and R_l are the tube plate resistance and load resistance respectively. The latter is the resistance of the relay coil in this case. Due to the high plate resistance of pentodes, there is practically no difference between G_m' and G_m and the latter value can be used in Eq. (2) when dealing with pentodes. No screen series resistors should be used with pentodes, to avoid screen degeneration which reduces the sensitivity of the circuit. The reason for this is that bypass capacitors of impractical size would be needed to make the time constant of the screen circuit sufficiently large. Bleeders or constant-voltage circuits should be used to obtain the screen voltage.

Operation With A-C Power Supply

Just as in the case of on-off control, operation of tubes directly from an a-c power supply may frequently be desired. In this case the control action of the grid circuit can also be obtained from a variable a-c or a variable d-c voltage. More complex signals such as variable saw-tooth or square-wave voltages may be used. Of course, the situation is more complicated because operation of the relay depends on a gradually changing plate current rather than on one which changes abruptly from zero to its highest value. More care must be given to the filter circuit necessary for fast-operating relays because the gradual increase or decrease of plate current increases the tendency of the relay to chatter.

The fastest way of finding the correct electrical properties of the relay is usually by trial and error. The rule-of-thumb (the average plate current with a-c operation is approximately half the current that would be obtained from a direct voltage which equals the rms value of the alternating voltage) furnishes a very suitable starting assumption, and in many cases might offer a satisfying solution by itself. If alternating control voltages are used, this rule may also be extended to the grid voltages, but this double approximation reduces the accuracy of the method especially when plate and grid voltages are not exactly 180 degrees out of phase.

It might also be of advantage to measure and plot tube characteristics for a-c operation. Average plate currents (measured with a moving-coil instrument) should be plotted against rms supply or plate-voltages, with the grid voltage (a-c or d-c, as the case may be) as the parameter. This method gives fairly good results. Special charts have also been published which might be used with advantage in those cases for which they have been calculated.[3]

If a more detailed analysis of the plate current is required, the plate-current vs plate-voltage diagram can be used. Unfortunately, because the plate supply voltage is not constant, more than one load-line has to be drawn. These load-lines are all parallel to each other and intersect

the abscissa axis at points corresponding to a number of suitably chosen values of the instantaneous plate supply voltage. These supply voltage values may be the ones obtained after equal time intervals (every 15 electrical degrees or every twenty-fourth of a cycle in the accompanying illustration). On each of these load-lines the value of instantaneous plate current can be found on its intersection with the curve corresponding to the grid voltage at that particular instant. This has been done in Fig. 4 (a). In Fig. 4 (b) the instantaneous plate and grid voltages and tube current have been plotted against time from values obtained from Fig. 4 (a). The average plate current of 0.95 ma (the shaded area under the curve in Fig. 4 (b) divided by the length of one full cycle) compares favorably with the value found by rule-of-thumb of 1.05 ma.

From this curve the average current for resistor-input filter or no filter can easily be determined for different grid voltages. The peak current which is important in connection with capacitor-input filters can also be found.

Although this method is usually too cumbersome to be of much practical value in connection with alternating grid voltages it is extremely useful when non sinusoidal grid voltages are encountered. Figures 5 (a) and 5 (b) show the application of this method with grid voltages consisting of a sawtooth wave superimposed on a constant direct voltage. Such a signal can be found on the grid of the triode in the circuit of Fig. 6 when the time constant of the *RC* bias filter is not large enough.

Special Considerations for Pentode Relay Control

If pentodes are used, plate voltage has little influence on the plate current, and the load-lines should be plotted in a plate-current vs screen-voltage diagram. This diagram is never furnished by tube manufacturers, but the family of curves for the same tube connected as a triode is frequently available and is an excellent approximation, except for small plate voltages. The slant of the load-line must be obtained from the value of screen series resistance. The load-lines are vertical when the screen grid is connected to the tap of a bleeder potentiometer. The coil resistance does not influence the magnitude or wave shape of the plate current and can therefore be chosen afterwards. For the same reason, the average current through the relay remains the same regardless of the type of filter circuit used. Pentodes do not behave like half wave rectifiers and a current-limiting resistor is never needed because the screen grid already limits the current to a value determined by the tube characteristics.

Frequently the relay can be connected in the cathode circuit of the tube, the result being equivalent to a cathode follower. Such a circuit offers certain advantages, especially when a high impedance pilot circuit is used, and where stability is more important than voltage amplification and sensitivity, as in phototube work. The circuit behaves essentially like a cathode follower used in communication amplifiers and all considerations and methods described in this series can be modified to suit the special conditions with this in mind.[3, 4]

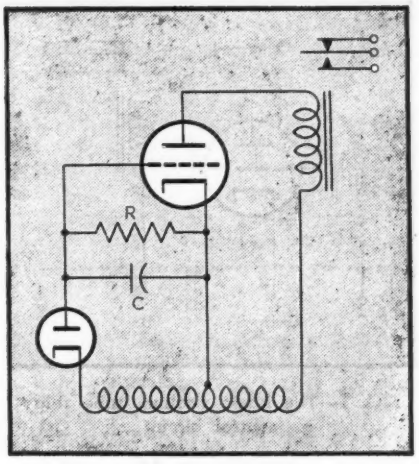


FIG. 6—If the time constant of *RC* is short the grid voltage will contain a saw-tooth component. For best operation *RC* should equal the period of the power-supply frequency

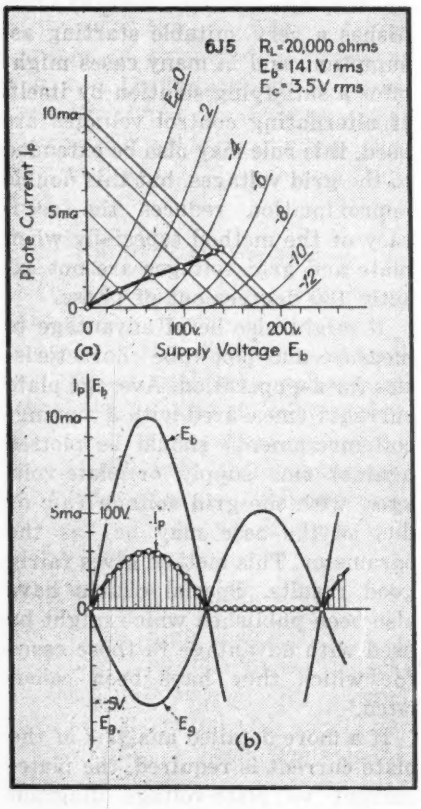


FIG. 4—(a) From tube characteristic curves, instantaneous plate current can be found by this point-by-point construction. (b) Instantaneous plate current is plotted against time to determine average plate current

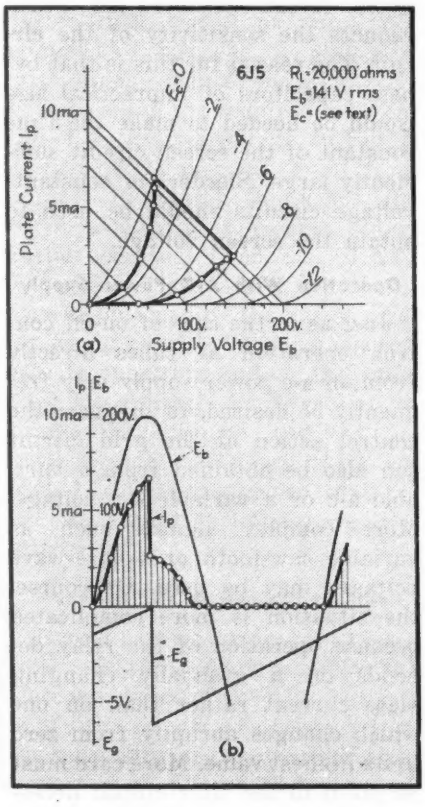


FIG. 5—Where the grid voltage, instead of being sinusoidal as in Fig. 4, has a saw-tooth component, the construction is as shown here. Figure 6 gives a circuit that will produce the action analysed in this diagram

References

(1) George, E. E., ELECTRONICS, Aug. 1937, p. 19.
(2) Schwarzman, W. A., ELECTRONICS, Aug. 1943, p. 94.
(3) Richter, W., ELECTRONICS, Nov. 1943, p. 112.
(4) Shapiro, D. L., *Proc. I. R. E.*, V.17, No. 5, p. 263.

The ENGINEER'S PLACE in DISTRIBUTION

Users and producers of electronic gear have equal stakes in post-war distribution efficiency. Buyers from a cross-section of industry were asked by ELECTRONICS how they think components and equipment should be sold to them. Here are the answers

ENGINEERING TRAINING for salesmen of electronic equipment assumes considerable importance in the light of a survey just completed by ELECTRONICS. Buying executives from a wide variety of industries were asked several questions about the way electronic components and devices should be sold. Nearly 100 different titles were represented among the individuals contacted in 110 different branches of industry.

Original Components

Relative to the purchase of parts for assembly into equipment, the buyers were asked whether they would want salesmen who offered such components to be trained engineers. Those saying yes totalled 88.1 percent—no, the remainder, or 11.9 percent.

Many of the yes answers were modified. Some stressed the necessity of engineering training but added that the salesman should also have practical experience.

In the next question, the respondees were asked their preference as to different channels of distribution. Those who wanted to do business with engineers said the engineers should be from the factory or branch office, by a plurality of 67.4 percent. Manufacturers' representatives with nearby supply connections came in for 24.6 percent of the votes.

Parts for Service and Repair

Considering replacement components, 39.0 percent of the buyers felt that engineering training for the salesmen was important. Of the entire group, however, 76.5 percent expected engineering recommendations to be provided by the manufacturer in the event replacements turned out to be too costly or frequent.

Among recommended sources of supply for replacement parts, the electrical wholesaler led with 23.3 percent against the 22.4 registered for the manufacturers' representative. Then followed the radio parts distributor with 21.9, the factory with 15.9, the radio dealer with 8.4, and the electrical dealer with 5.5.

Complete Assembled Products

Considering packaged electronic equipment—induction heaters, welding controls, phototube units, and the like—60.0 percent of the buyers questioned said they would need to be sold by sales engineers who could show how to apply their products. Only 23.5 think they can get by without any engineering guidance. The remaining 16.5 percent said they were capable of engineering their own applications but still want to deal with an engineering-trained salesman.

Most of the latter group believe that while they could if necessary, do their own application engineering, they would be relatively slow at it compared with a specialist and prefer to leave such engineering to specialists.

In the category of complete assembled electronic products the manufacturers' representative placed first as a supply source by 41.7 percent with the factory second—28.6.

Accessibility, Guarantees and Service

Are application sales engineers welcome to survey the plants where their products might prove to have value? Of the whole group of buyers 77 percent say yes. Only 16 percent register an unequivocal no.

The question of guarantees found 65.8 percent expecting a warranty on performance as well as workmanship and materials. However, 24.7 percent want no guarantees except for material and workmanship.

Installation and servicing can be performed by the existing staffs of 77 percent of the people contacted, with only the remaining 23 percent expecting to need outside help.

Crux of the Problem

One salient moral to be derived from the many general comments made on the subject of electronic merchandising concerns a dissatisfaction of the kind expressed in the following complaint by a research associate in a sound lab:

"If there's anything that burns me up it's to order some equipment direct from the XYZ Co., and six months later have somebody walk in and want to know if everything is going all right with those so-and-so's we got from XYZ on account of he's the local representative for same and he has a letter from the factory and he thought he ought to call. It turns out that he doesn't know ac from dc and made $12,000 commission on what business we gave XYZ last year."—F.H.

Amplifier Theory

Method of utilizing equations for negative-feedback amplifiers to design an analogous voltage-regulator system and determine when it will be subject to hunting and other faults

By JOHN M. CAGE

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co.
Milwaukee, Wis.

MECHANICAL analogies are used extensively in the schools to clarify electrical concepts. However, in some instances mechanical problems are most conveniently solved by the mathematics developed originally in connection with electrical theory. A case in point is the application of alternating-current circuit theory to the solution of mechanical resonance problems. Similarly, the writer has often found it helpful to deal with astatic regulator problems in terms of the design principles usually applied to negative-feedback amplifiers.

Of course, if the regulator system under consideration is entirely mechanical in nature, we must use the conventional transformations to electrical equivalents. That is, mass becomes inductance, force becomes voltage, velocity becomes current, etc.[1] The regulator then becomes, for most practical considerations, a negative-feedback amplifier, because in both cases a signal is applied to the input in such a way as to oppose any change in output.

For a concrete case, consider the voltage regulator scheme of Fig. 1. Here, the peak output voltage of an a-c generator is to be regulated within close limits, regardless of load variations or changes in machine characteristics such as might be caused by temperature variations. To accomplish this purpose, the alternating output voltage is rectified to produce a direct voltage proportional to the a-c peak values. The resulting direct voltage is applied in series with a reference voltage E_R to the input of a d-c amplifier, electronic or otherwise. (The reference voltage determines the operating point of the system, and can be thought of as the signal to be amplified.) The output current of the amplifier is passed through the control field of a Regulex type of generator,[2] which is itself a d-c amplier. The Regulex excites the field of the main generator.

From a paper presented at the National Electronics Conference, Chicago, 1944.

Electrical Analogy of Regulator

It might be said, in objection to the comparison presented here, that mechanical systems such as this are nonlinear in their transfer characteristics, while the mathematical method applied to the design of negative-feedback amplifiers assumes linearity. However, most regulators are fairly linear at their normal operating points. In fact, electronic ampliers are inherently nonlinear themselves, but a great deal of useful information can be obtained by assuming them otherwise. The same is true of regulators.

The ability of the regulator of Fig. 1 to oppose changes in alternating voltage when the generator load changes, can be stated in terms of the internal impedance of the equivalent feedback amplier. To state another similarity, the regulator opposes the change of machine characteristics within its system in the same manner that a negative-feedback circuit minimizes changes in tube constants. And the most serious annoyance in regulators, which is hunting, corresponds to oscillation and poor transient response in negative-feedback amplifiers. These statements are true regardless of the proportion of mechanical or electromechanical elements to electronic elements in the regulator. In fact, some of the linkages in the regulator loop could be chemical, provided only that a linear relation continues to exist between input and output and that there is no action analogous to that of an all-pass filter.

The analogy between regulators and feedback amplifiers has been discussed previously,[3] but usually from the standpoint of operational mathematical methods. Here, on the other hand, the subject will be treated in terms of ordinary undergraduate mathematics.

Negative Feedback Equations

To study the various design considerations mentioned above, we shall briefly review some of the equations that have been derived in connection with negative-feedback amplifiers. While these are familiar to most communications men, it is felt that many engineers in industrial electronics, where regulator design is encountered, are not aware of their usefulness. Still, it is not the purpose to present a complete mathematical treatment. That is readily available elsewhere.[4, 5, 6, 7] It is merely hoped that this paper may serve as a guide to the interpretation of the theory as applied to regulators.

The effective internal output impedance of an amplifier with feedback[8] is

$$Z_{out} = Z_1/(1 - A_1\beta) \qquad (1)$$

where Z_1 = output impedance without feedback.
A_1 = amplifier gain without feedback.
β = voltage feedback factor = (voltage feedback from output to input)/(output voltage).

When the output impedance is to be made as low as possible $A_1\beta$

Applied to Regulators

should be negative and large.

To measure $A_1\beta$ for the regulator of Fig. 1, the circuit is cut at points X, a known change in voltage is applied to the input terminals of the amplifier, and the resulting change in potential at the output terminals of the rectifier is measured. The ratio of the result to the cause here is $A_1\beta$ at zero frequency. In other words, $A_1\beta$ is the complex loop gain of the feedback system.

As applied to vacuum-tube amplifiers, Eq. (1) gives electrical impedance, or complex volts-per-ampere, and the same unit would result from application to the regulator of Fig. 1. However, in a system where voltage is not the quantity being regulated, and perhaps the load quantity is not current, Eq. (1) can still be used as a measure of regulation if the correct units are employed. For instance, in a regulator where speed of a motor is the quantity to be regulated and motor torque is considered as load, Z_i would be in terms of speed-per-torque increment with regulator disconnected, and $A_1\beta$ would still be the control-gain ratio through the regulator and back around the linear feedback loop, regardless of the types of transducers, electrical, mechanical, or chemical. That is, if the input to the regulator were electrical, $A_1\beta$ would be in units of volts-per-volt, while if the input is controlled by longitudinal displacement, $A_1\beta$ becomes perhaps inches-per-inch.

Effect of Change Inside Regulator

Referring to Fig. 1, there are many changes that can occur in the characteristics of the various machines to cause a change in alternating output voltage. These changes in operating point are analogous to noise in amplifiers and can be studied by means of conventional amplifier equations. The important observation to be made in this connection is that the drift in the operating point of a regulator system is reduced from its value with no feedback by a factor

$$\frac{\text{Noise with feedback}}{\text{Noise with no feedback}} = \frac{1}{1 - A_1\beta} \qquad (2)$$

Equation (2) indicates several well-known regulator design principles from a somewhat different concept. It shows that β, the feedback ratio, should be as high as possible when there is negligible drift in characteristics of the feedback network itself. For example, in Fig. 1, if a certain group of feedback rectifiers can be assumed to have appreciably constant transfer characteristics, then one should select the rectifier that gives the highest ratio of d-c output volts to a-c input volts, and if feasible, the full a-c output of the generator should be applied to the rectifier input. In short, the transconductance of the feedback network should be high when no spurious drift exists there.

Equation (2) also indicates that the stability of the output operating-point in a regulator system can be improved simultaneously with improvement in regulation-versus-load, provided that the earliest stages in the system are sufficiently stable in operating point. Again referring to Fig. 1, the effects of internal changes in the characteristics of the a-c generator and Regulex exciter can be minimized by increasing the gain of the d-c amplifier—provided that increasing the amplifier gain does not materially increase its instability of output operating point. A more detailed analysis of the problem does not fall witnin the scope of this paper, but it is felt this suggestion of new concepts may lead to further study of the references.

Oscillation or Hunting

So far, we seem to assume that $A_1\beta$, the degree of feedback or overall amplification around the regulator loop, can be increased as much as desired. However, anyone familiar with amplifiers or regulators knows that oscillation will result if $A_1\beta$ is increased too much. All too often the system oscillates before the feedback is increased enough to secure the required regulation characteristics.

To study the hunting problem, the regulator engineer generally sets up the differential equations for his system, and from the solution of these equations finds the conditions for stability.[9, 10] (The cited references give good bibliographies.) To obtain numerical results, this process is usually laborious, even though the solutions for some typical regulator systems have been published. However, these classical analyses do yield important design information, of which the following is typical:

1. The greater the number of time delays, or more accurately, the greater the number of trans-

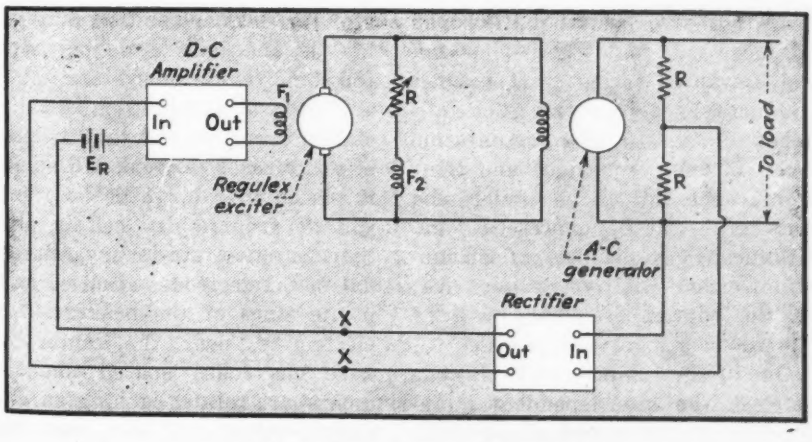


FIG. 1—Typical regulator system

ducers with output lagging the input, the greater the restriction on the maximum value of $A_1\beta$ before the occurrence of oscillation. On Fig. 1, in other words, if anti-hunt circuits are not used, better stability could be obtained for a given value of $A_1\beta$ by omitting the Regulex exciter and raising the gain of the amplifier. This assumes that the time delay in the amplifier remains constant when its gain is increased.

2. Conditions for stability are usually expressed in terms of the time constants of the various components causing time delay. The greater the spread in these time constants, the less the system is liable to hunt.

3. To obtain larger values of $A_1\beta$ and closer regulation without oscillation, two procedures are available. One is to make one of the time constants in the loop a great deal larger than all others. Since this method decreases the speed of regulator response, it is often disadvantageous. The alternative procedure actually increases the rate of response by introducing into the feed-back-loop, control signals proportional to the rates of change of the outputs of some of the components of the regulator. In other words, by the second method an anti-hunt circuit is used that tends to differentiate when a transducer tends to integrate a control signal.[10]

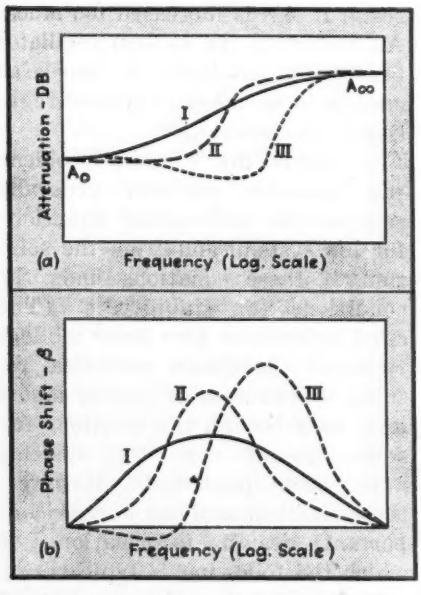


FIG. 2—Diagrams illustrating relation between area under phase-shift curve and the change in attenuation

Much has been accomplished by means of classical analyses, but often, when the problem is whether or not an existing system will hunt before the desired feedback is obtained, the engineer finds the equations difficult to apply. It is for these problems that the amplifier concept is suggested as a possible alternative.

Amplifier Stability

In the design of negative-feedback amplifiers, stability is usually studied by means of certain steady-state equations and frequency response curves. All tests are made with sinusoidal test signals. For instance, if the locus of the complex value of $A_1\beta$, the gain around the feedback loop, is plotted in polar coordinates for all frequencies, and if this curve encloses the point (1, 0°), then the amplifier under consideration would oscillate. Briefly understating, the problem in designing feedback amplifiers is to make the loop voltage gain fall below unity before the phase shift exceeds 180 degrees. From this, the uninitiated all too often infer that gain-versus-frequency and phase-shift-versus-frequency are two independent parameters. However, they are mutually dependent in any network not containing transmission lines or all-pass filters, and in fact, if one has before him a curve of gain versus frequency, it is not too difficult to derive the associated curve of phase shift plotted against frequency. Therefore, the only test data required to study oscillation in a feedback amplifier (or in a regulator) are points for a simple response curve of gain versus frequency.

From the frequency response curve and two basic equations[7] an engineer can find whether or not the unwanted phase shift reaches 180 degrees before the gain falls below unity. In the presentation below of these equations and their significance, let it be understood that gain will be expressed logarithmically as decibels of attenuation, either positive or negative; on the curves, frequency will be plotted on a logarithmic scale.

One of the fundamental relations between the interdependent quantities, attenuation and phase shift, is expressed by

$$\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} B\,d\mu = \frac{\pi}{17.37}(A_\infty - A_0) \qquad (3)$$

where B = phase shift in radians,

$$\mu = \log_e f/f_r$$

where f is the actual frequency and f_r is any convenient reference frequency, A_∞ = db attenuation at infinite frequency, and A_0 = db attenuation at zero frequency.

The interpretation of Eq. (3) is as follows: when the phase shift B is plotted against a logarithmic frequency scale, the net area under the curve depends only upon the difference between the attenuations at zero and infinite frequencies, and not at all upon the network or the way the attenuation varies between the two limits. Three representative attenuation curves for this condition are shown in Fig. 2 (a), while Fig. 2 (b) shows equal phase areas for three ways of variation between the same limits.

Equation (3) means to the amplifier or regulator designer that if the internal phase shift is to be held below 180 degrees to prevent oscillation, the range of frequencies where the attenuation is changing must be spread out so that the required area under the phase curve is also spread out, and the maximum of the phase shift curve does not rise too high.

0.1-CPS Sine-Wave Generator

It is realized that the concept of measuring the steady-state response of a regulator system to sinusoidal input signals of various frequencies is perhaps uncommon. Nevertheless, if the physical system is actually available, it is not difficult to plot its response curve. The most nearly unavailable piece of equipment required is a sine-wave generator for frequencies that may be as low as one-tenth cycle per second for some regulator systems.

Figure 3 shows symbolically a simple arrangement that is useful in many cases. A weak salt solution is placed in a large beaker, and a voltage from a dry cell is placed between two stationary, parallel, flat metal electrodes situated on opposite sides of the beaker. In the electrolyte, near the center, two wire electrodes spaced about an inch apart rotate, causing an alternating voltage of very good wave form to appear at the output, re-

gardless of the speed at which the wire electrodes are rotated by the small variable-speed motor. To test many regulators with this generator, an appropriate amplifier will be required.

Response-Measuring Procedure

The testing procedure for the system of Fig. 1 would be as follows. First, cut the feedback circuit at the points marked X. Apply the signal from the low-frequency generator to the input of the d-c amplifier. Find a suitable operating point, adjust the a-c input so there is no appreciable distortion in the regulator output, and vary the frequency over a wide range. Measure the output of the rectifier with a cathode-ray oscilloscope or mechanical oscillograph, and plot output-versus-frequency. Figure 4 shows a typical result.

More useful than Eq. (3) for numerical results is the following equation for minimum phase shift associated with a given attenuation characteristic

$$B_e = \frac{\pi}{12}\left(\frac{dA}{d\mu}\right)_e + \frac{1}{6\pi}\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty}\left[\left(\frac{dA}{d\mu}\right) - \left(\frac{dA}{d\mu}\right)_e\right]\log_e \coth\frac{|\mu|}{2}\,d\mu \qquad (4)$$

where B_e = phase shift in radians at the frequency f_e

$dA/d\mu$ = slope of attenuation curve in db per octave

$\mu = \log_e (f/f_e)$, where f is frequency and f_e is the frequency at which B_e is desired.

The first term of Eq. (4) gives a component of phase shift proportional to the slope of the attenuation curve. The second term may or may not be appreciable, since it depends upon how fast the slope is changing in the immediate vicinity of the frequency at which the phase shift is being calculated. The first term alone would account for a phase shift of 180 degrees if the slope were constant at a value of 12 db per octave. The second term has little effect when the slope does not change appreciably within a range of about thirty percent above and below the frequency under consideration.

Transient Response Problem

Assume that it is required to find the value of $A_1\beta$ to produce hunting in a regulator system having the response curve of Fig. 4. Normally the procedure would be to apply Eq. (4) to the curve to find where the phase shift reaches 180 degrees, but in this case it is wise first to find the shift in the higher-frequency range where the slope becomes asymptotic, for only the first term of Eq. (4) is required there. The slope in this region, which is eleven db per octave, produces a phase shift of slightly less than 180 degrees, and since the slope does not vary abruptly at any place on the curve, we can safely assume that the phase shift will never exceed 180 degrees.

Therefore we can conclude that any desired amount of feedback can be used without oscillation. However, with large values of $A_1\beta$, a sudden change of the regulator operating point would probably produce severe overshooting and transient oscillations in the regulator output. Space available for this paper is not adequate to treat the matter of transient response, but if the overall gain-versus-frequency curve for the regulator with feedback is plotted by means of the formula for gain,

$$A = A_1\frac{1}{1 - A_1\beta} \qquad (5)$$

a sharp peak in the resulting curve will denote poor transient response.

If the study of Fig. 4 had shown a phase shift exceeding 180 degrees at a frequency at which the gain had not fallen below zero db (voltage gain = 1), a corrective network could have been used to prevent the gain from dropping off so steeply. Although this corrective network might assume some of the aspects of a damping circuit of the type conventionally used by regulator engineers, its design will have been reached through an entirely different procedure.

Conclusion

This paper has attempted to point out briefly the applications of amplifier concepts to regulator problems. No attempt has been made to develop a complete design procedure, but it is felt that many engineers and scientists now dealing with regulator problems either understand amplifier design or have the necessary background to get the details from the cited references.

There will be some cases where the experimental procedure outlined here, that of measuring and studying frequency response curves of actual systems, will be very useful. In addition, it is suggested that perhaps most persons can more readily visualize regulator behavior on the basis of conventional a-c circuit analysis than by the complete differential equations.

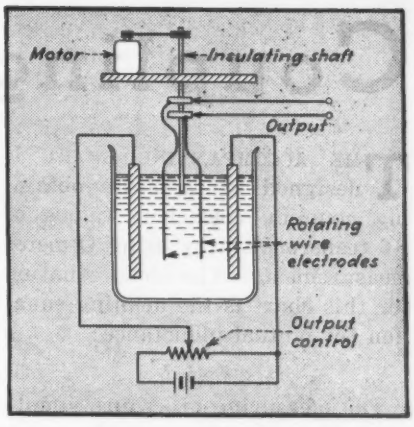


FIG. 3—Diagram of simple low-frequency sine-wave generator for testing the response of a voltage regulator

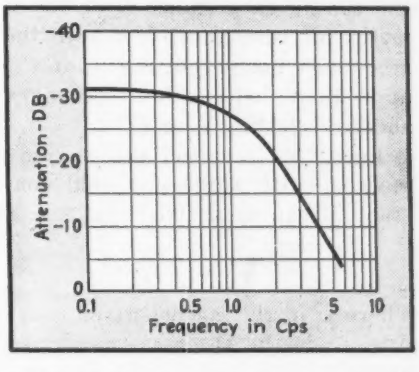


FIG. 4—Frequency-response curve of hypothetical regulator system

References

(1) Olson, H. F., Dynamical Analogies, D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York, N. Y.

(2) Montgomery, T. B., and Bloodworth, T. H., Arc Furnace Control by Regulex Exciters, *Trans. A.I.E.E.*, **62**, p. 1, 1943.

(3) Prinz, D. G., Contributions to the Theory of Automatic Controllers and Followers, *Jour. of Scientific Instruments*, **21**, p. 53, Apr. 1944.

(4) Bode, H. W., Relations between Attenuation and Phase in Feedback Amplifier Design, *Bell System Tech. Jour.*, **19**, p. 421, July, 1940.

(5) U. S. Patent No. 2,123,178.

(6) Lee, Y. W., Synthesis of Electrical Networks, *Jour. of Math. and Physics*, **11**, p. 83, 1931–32.

(7) Terman, F. E., "Radio Engineers' Handbook," p. 218, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York 18, N. Y.

(8) Mayer, H. F., Control of the Effective Internal Impedance of Amplifiers by Means of Feedback, *Proc. I.R.E.*, **27**, p. 213, March 1939.

(9) Boice, W. K., Crary, S. B., Kron, G., Thompson, L. W., The Direct-Acting Generator Voltage Regulator, *Trans. A.I.E.E.*, **59**, p. 149, Mar. 1940.

(10) Hanna, C. R., Oplinger, K. A., Valentine, C. E., Recent Developments in Generator Voltage Regulation, *Trans. A.I.E.E.*, **58**, p. 838, 1939.

Coupling Coefficient Chart

The coupling coefficient of an r-f transformer can be quickly determined by making two simple measurements with a Q meter and looking up their ratio on the accompanying chart

By L. E. PEPPERBERG

Engineering Dept.
Zenith Radio Corp., Chicago, Ill.

THE ACCOMPANYING CHART is designed to facilitate obtaining coupling coefficient values of r-f transformers by using Q-meter measurements. The basic equation for this chart is the defining equation for mutual inductance:

$$M = k\sqrt{L_1 L_2} \qquad (1)$$

The measuring procedure simply involves connecting the Q meter across the primary of the r-f transformer to be measured, then adjusting either the frequency f or the tuning capacitance C of the Q meter for resonance, first with the secondary open (getting f_1 or C_1) and then with the secondary shorted (getting f_2 or C_2).

For the capacitance-varying method, with frequency held constant, it can be derived that

$$k = 100\sqrt{1 - \frac{C_1}{C_2}} \text{ percent} \qquad (2)$$

where k is the coefficient of coupling, C_1 is the Q-meter tuning capacitance required for the primary inductance of the transformer when the secondary is open-circuited, and C_2 is the Q-meter tuning capacitance required with the secondary short-circuited. In the derivation of this equation only one assumption has been made, that the square of the secondary resistance is much less than the square of the self-reactance of the secondary. This is usually the case in practice.

For the frequency - varying method, with capacitance held constant, a somewhat similar equation for k is obtained:

$$k = 100\sqrt{1 - \frac{f_1^2}{f_2^2}} \text{ percent} \qquad (3)$$

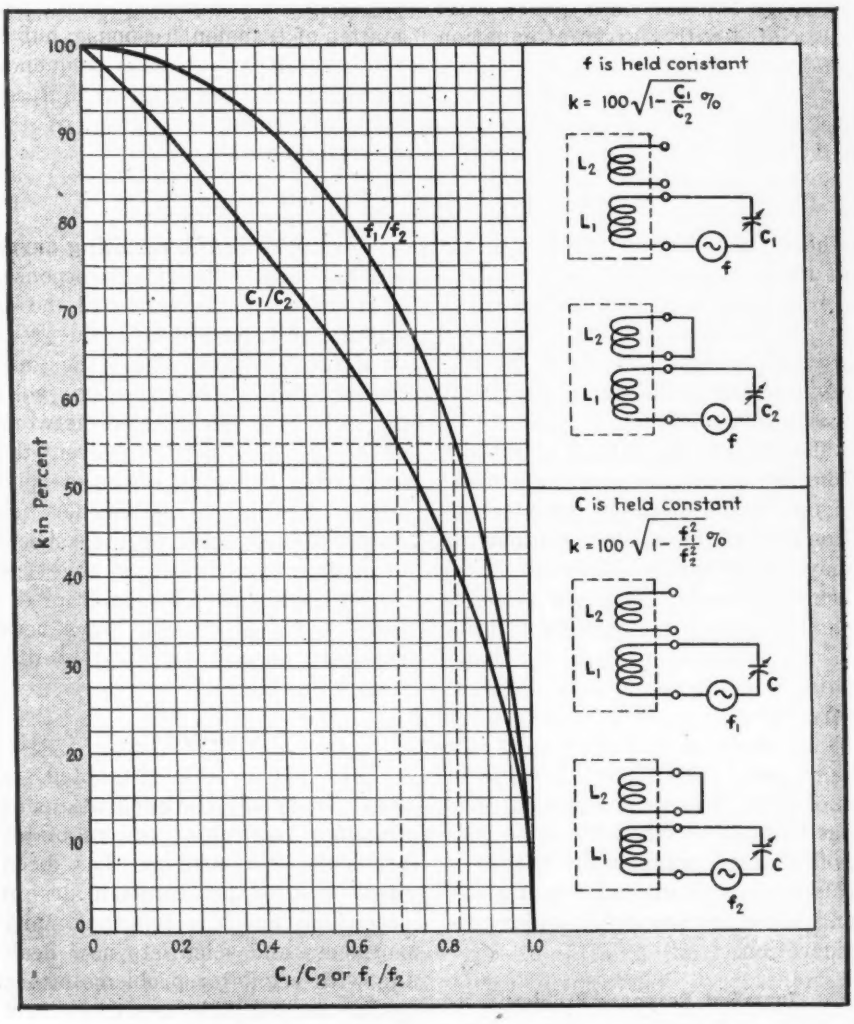
For very large coupling coefficients it is generally more practical to use the two-frequency method because the capacitance range required for large values of k is not always obtainable.

Once the values of frequency or capacitance have been measured and the ratio of values determined, the value of k in percent can be obtained directly from the chart.

Examples

With frequency held constant, a value of 175 $\mu\mu$f was obtained for C_1 with the secondary open, and C_2 was 250 $\mu\mu$f with the secondary short-circuited. This gives 0.7 for the ratio C_1/C_2, and with this value it can be found from the chart that the coupling coefficient is 55 percent.

With the tuning capacitor of the Q meter unchanged, the frequency values obtained with this same transformer were $f_1 = 835$ kc and $f_2 = 1000$ kc. With the resulting ratio of 0.835 for f_1/f_2 the same value of 55 percent for the coupling coefficient is obtained from the chart.



The coefficient of coupling k of an r-f transformer can be obtained directly from this chart once the ratio of two Q-meter readings has been obtained by either of the two methods represented in the diagrams

"First in the field" with a complete line of Miniature Socket Assemblies and Mountings

—it's "KNOW HOW"

The diheptal socket is a perfect example of Cinch "Know How"; a metal plastic assembly involving original electrical and mechanical design and volume production of a critical electronic component. Of particular interest is the mounting ring that permits easy adjustment of the tube position. Full floating contacts give maximum tube protection and other features permit easy wiring of contacts and complete wiring protection. We have the same design in a diheptal that is a quarter inch thinner and is used where space saving is a necessity, part No. 9453. Also, we have an eleven prong socket known as the magnal, part No. 9452. Samples and prints on request.

CINCH *Fasteners ★ Miniature Sockets*
Filler Necks ★ Octal Sockets ★ Lugs
Terminal Strips ★ Metal Stampings

CINCH

MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
2335 West Van Buren Street, Chicago 12, Illinois
Subsidiary of UNITED-CARR FASTENER CORPORATION, Cambridge, Mass.

INDUSTRIAL CONTROL

Electronic Control of X-Ray Exposure Time 146
Millisecond Timer for High Speed Operations 148
Suggested Standards for Telephone Type Relays 150
Electronics Controls Lens Coating Process 164
Electronic Casting in a Vacuum 168
Aniseikon for Detection of Cracks and Flaws 172
Capacitance Relay as Punch Press Safety Control 172
Insulation Tester for Glass Window Panes 176
Induction Heating in Manufacture of C-R Tubes 176
Two-Way Radio for Vehicles 180
Vibration Meter for Precision Tap Plant 184

Electronic Control of X-Ray Exposure Time

TO PROVIDE EXTREME uniformity between films for maximum analytic value, an electronic timer for control of x-ray exposures has been developed. With the unit, the x-rays pass through an object and strike a fluorescent screen where they are made visible. A section of the screen is scanned by a phototube which actuates an electronic amplifier and relay which opens the x-ray circuit when sufficient light for proper exposure of the film has been produced.

The unit has been used in medical radiography for mass chest surveys on miniature roll films, and will undoubtedly be useful for industrial x-ray analysis. Objects such as castings, conducted on conveyors, can be inexpensively, quickly, and uniformly radiographed on miniature roll film using the electronic control. Large, irregular objects need only be positioned before the screen. Technicians can handle twice as many subjects as heretofore.

Operation

The essential units of the electronic timer are shown in the diagram, and consist of a multiplier phototube and a capacitor-thyratron-relay system. When the exposure switch of the x-ray unit is closed, the rays pass through the object positioned before the photofluorographic hood. A grid in the hood filters out undesired, scattered radiations. The x-ray beam, having passed through the object and the grid, strikes the fluorescent screen where light emanates in accordance with the density of the object. Some of the light is focused by a lens onto the film of the photographic camera at the apex of the hood, and some of the light is picked up by another lens and focused onto the cathode of the phototube in a so-called phototube camera mounted on the lower side of the hood.

Light entering the phototube initiates a small current proportional to the light intensity of the scanned section of the fluorescent screen. This current charges a capacitor and produces a potential which increases as the collected charge increases. This voltage is impressed between the grid and cathode of a trigger tube and fires the tube when the necessary ionization potential is created. The ionization potential is attained only when sufficient radiation emanates from the fluorescent screen for proper, uniform film exposure. When the trigger tube ionizes and fires, a magnetic relay is energized which opens the x-ray circuit, terminating the operation of the x-ray tube and the exposure of the film.

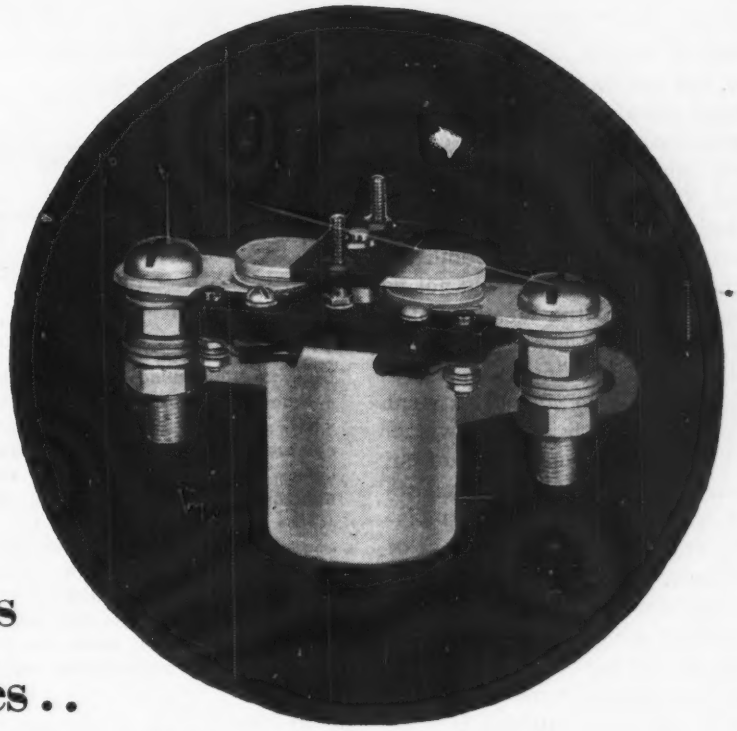
Technique

In medical radiography prior to the development of the phototimer, the tube current and the distance were the only fixed factors—for example, 200 ma and 40 inches. The technician measured the thickness of the subject and in accordance with that measurement altered the applied x-ray tube voltage in steps of one kilovolt over a range of 60 to 100 kilovolts.

Exposure time was then estimated and set on a separate motor-driven timer. In all, the procedure involved five steps: measurement of the subject, positioning before the fluorescent screen, adjustment of voltage, setting of the exposure timer, and making the x-ray exposure. Moreover, variations in line voltage necessitated constant checkings and adjustments if properly exposed films were to be obtained.

With the electronic control, the

To the right is the phototube camera that scans the fluorescent screen in the electronic timer for x-ray machines. Westinghouse engineers (left to right) F. J. Euler, Jr., J. E. Kalstein and C. T. Zavales discuss their design of the safety timer circuit which protects the x-ray tube against overload or technical failure



Tested 50,000 Times at 1000 Amperes.. To Exceed the Toughest "Specs" for this

MALLORY CONTACT ASSEMBLY

SPECIFICATIONS for the Mallory Contact Assemblies used in this relay are plenty tough—but factory tests are even more rigid. Contacts must make a circuit at 1000 amperes, 18 volts DC, and break the circuit at 250 amperes, 18 volts with an allowable contact temperature rise of 100°C. This "make-and-break" operation must be performed 50,000 times without welding of the contacts! After this test, the contacts must conduct 250 amperes with a loss of potential not to exceed 0.10 volts.

These Mallory Contact Assemblies, made of a new material, Mallory D-54, assure excellent resistance to arcing, high conductivity and good wear resistance—for efficient operation and long life.

Complete contact assemblies available from Mallory may save you considerable engineering and fabricating time. The wide range of both contact and backing materials developed by Mallory metallurgists has earned Mallory the title of "Contact Headquarters." Consult us *before* your product designs are blueprinted. It pays because of Mallory know-how.

Write today for your copy of the Mallory contact catalog. The new Mallory Contact Data Book will be sent gratis to engineers when requested on company letterhead. Available to students, libraries and schools at $2.50 per copy, postage paid.

P. R. MALLORY & CO., Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

current is set at some particular value, but variations of current (or voltage) are of no consequence, and the exposure time is allowed to vary over a range from 1/20 to ½ of a second. Only a very rough kilovoltage adjustment is made based on an estimate of subject size, and the thickness of the subject need not be measured. Using the Westinghouse timer, the procedure involves merely the positioning of the subject, a rough kilovoltage adjustment in accordance with a quick visual classification, and operation of an exposure switch. Since the phototube is affected only by the light intensity from the scanned section of the screen, uniformly good exposures are insured regardless of the thickness of the object or of irregularities within the object. A skilled technician cannot compensate for invisible, unknown internal irregularities, but the electronic timer can, since it is only affected by the light intensity on the fluorescent screen.

Details

The timer is adapted for operation with conventional x-ray generator controls which are equipped with an x-ray "on-off" contactor. It consists of two units: the phototube camera and the power supply unit which includes a protective circuit. Seven electronic tubes are used: a photoelectric multiplier tube, a voltage regulator tube, two rectifier tubes, and three gas triodes.

The phototube assembly is mounted beneath the photofluorographic hood, and the lens scans a rectangular portion of the fluorescent screen. The multiplier tube has nine stages of amplification, providing a 400,000 to 2,000,000 gain. From 800 to 1000 volts potential exists between cathode and ground and there is 150 to 200 volts from anode to ground. These ranges are provided so as to compensate for variations in tube sensitivities. A density control mounted on the phototube camera assembly varies the voltage between the eighth and ninth dynodes through a resistor and may be locked by means of a lock nut.

Current flow in the phototube circuit creates a potential across a resistor and capacitor. The resistor is included to compensate for the relay drop-out time—about 1/60 of a second. The trigger tube fires at 70 volts and its resulting plate current energizes a relay which opens the main x-ray contactors in the x-ray control and ends the exposure. In preparation for the next exposure, a shorting relay bypasses to ground any charge left on the capacitor.

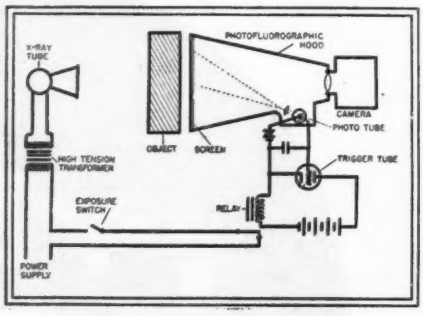


Diagram illustrating the principle of operation of the electronic timer for x-ray machines. When the x-ray tube operates, radiation passes through the object and is converted into visible light by the fluorescent screen. Some of the light is picked up by the lens and phototube arrangement so that the resulting current charges a capacitor. When the capacitor is charged to the proper value, the trigger tube fires and actuates a relay that opens the circuit to the x-ray tube and ends the exposure

Safety Circuits

A safety timer, consisting of a trigger tube, an adjustable resistor, a capacitor, two relays and a buzzer, protects the x-ray unit against failure of the phototimer unit and against excessively long exposure times exceeding the capacity of the x-ray tube. Phototimer failure can occur only if an exposure is attempted before the unit has heated or if some component fails. Examination of unduly dense objects results in long exposure times since the phototube does not terminate exposure until proper photographic exposure is secured. There is thus the possibility that the rating of the x-ray tube may be exceeded in exposing unusually dense objects unless an auxiliary control terminates exposure.

One relay prevents an exposure from being initiated until the phototimer is ready for operation. Thus, the circuit will not be closed unless the timer components have heated properly and are functioning. The other relay will open the circuit when the safety trigger tube fires. Protection of the x-ray tube is assured by choosing the circuit constants so that the trigger tube fires before the rating of the x-ray tube is exceeded. The buzzer warns the operator that the safety timer has had to open the contactors and that the film is unexposed or underexposed.

Millisecond Timer for High Speed Operations

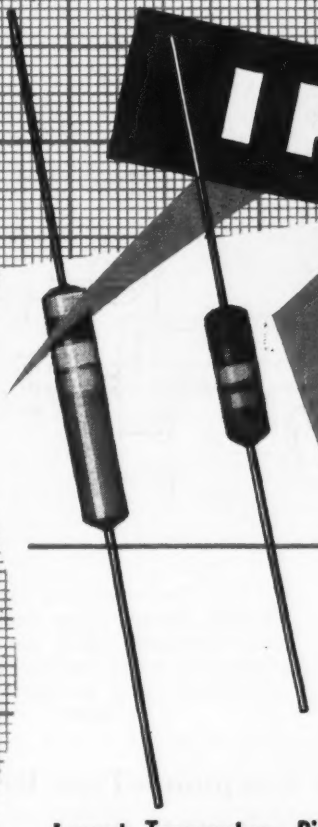
OPERATING ON momentary impulses of extremely short duration, a new millisecond timer is designed for use in factory test departments and experimental laboratories. Among its industrial applications are the measurement of pull-in and drop-out timing of high-speed circuit breakers and relays.

The complete timer assembly comprises a millisecond timer movement and an electronic control chassis whose circuit is shown in the diagram. The timer movement is driven by a 115-volt, 60-cycle synchronous motor. This motor is of the high-speed shaded-pole synchronous type with a comparatively high value of WR^2 so that the shock of engagement of a clutching mechanism will not disturb the synchronous operation or cause mom-

Electronic millisecond timer for measuring time intervals from 0.002 to 6 seconds long. One war-time application of the unit is measurement of time delay of fuses

NO. 3 IN THE IRC NEW PRODUCT PARADE

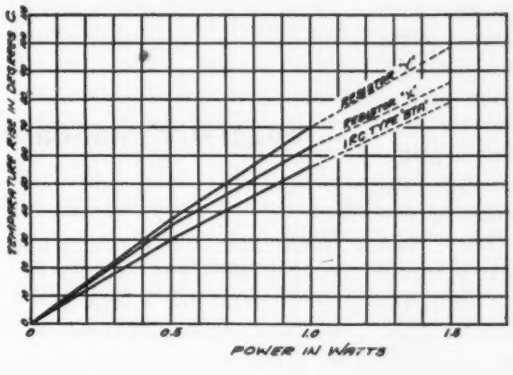
IRC is ready with...



THE NEW BTA RESISTOR

Lowest Temperature Rise

Like all BT Resistors, the operating temperature of the new BTA is *lower* than other resistors of comparative size!



Only the extreme pressure of essential war production has delayed our release of this small one-watt AWS RC 30 type *insulated* resistor. You'll find the BTA insulated resistor a worthy and important addition to the BT family. Built to meet American War Standards specifications, the BTA is only 0.718 inches long and 0.250 inches in diameter. Wattage rating, 1 Watt at 40° C ambient. Voltage rating, 500 volts. Minimum range, 330 ohms. Maximum range, Standard: 20 megohms.

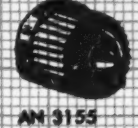
Write today for comprehensive bulletin containing engineering data and charts.

PREFERRED FOR PERFORMANCE · FIXED & VARIABLE RESISTORS · IRC

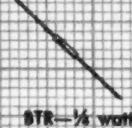
INTERNATIONAL RESISTANCE CO.

401 NORTH BROAD STREET PHILADELPHIA 8, PA.

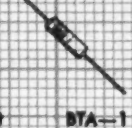
IRC makes more types of resistance units, in more shapes, for more applications than any other manufacturer in the world.



AN 3155 Rheostat



BTR—½ watt Insulated Resistor

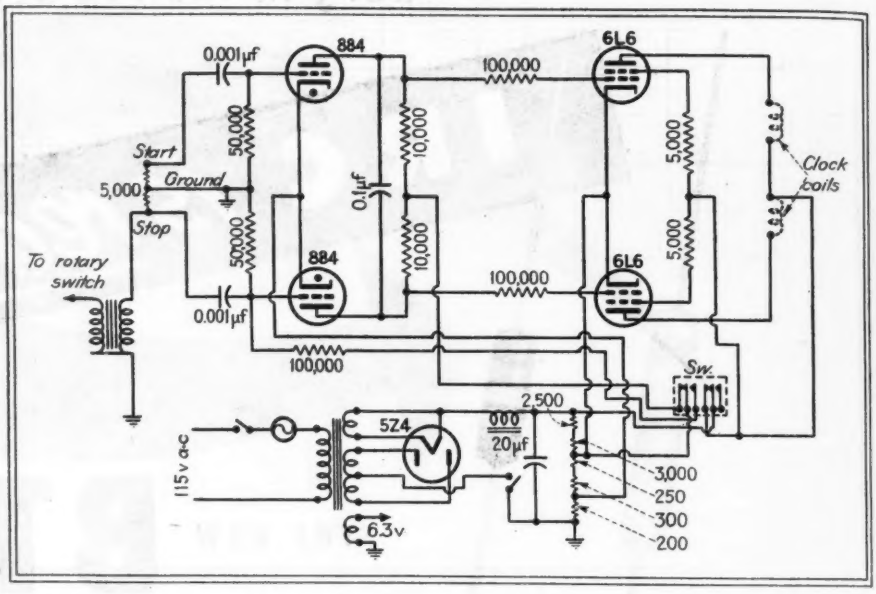


BTA—1 watt Insulated Resistor

entary slip of the rotor during this operation. The movement is controlled by two clutch coils, one energized while the hands and movement are in a stationary position and the other clutch coil energized while the movement is in a running condition. The clutching mechanism consists of two identical controls that are constructed of light weight materials and low inertia movable members.

The movement drives two hands over a dial that is calibrated in units of 0.0002 seconds and totalizes to 6 seconds before repeating. The faster hand is driven at a speed of 600 rpm. The timer movement is capable of resetting the hands to zero from any position by the manual operation of a reset lever or knob.

The electronic chassis contains two 6L6 amplifier tubes and two 884 thyratron tubes together with the necessary power filter and control elements. The function of the thyratron tube is to act as an electronic lock-in relay so that the millisecond timer starts and operates on a single triggering impulse of extremely short duration. The timer will continue to run until stopped by a similar triggering impulse. The starting and stopping trigger circuits are independent of each other and require application of external d-c voltages during the trigger periods. The timer control circuit will operate from transients or application of approximately 22 volts.



Circuit of the millisecond timer made by Standard Electric Time Co., Springfield, Mass. Two clock hands are driven by a synchronous motor and are electronically controlled by tubes and clutch coils shown above

Suggested Standards for Telephone-Type Relays

By A. W. CLEMENT
Galion, Ohio

THE NEEDS of electronics and other control fields has rapidly increased the demand for telephone-type relays and some consideration should be given toward developing some standards for specifications so that the manufacturer can more completely satisfy requirements at a minimum of cost. Judging from inquiries received by the manufacturer, the average customer often slights pertinent facts that should be specified.

Coil resistance should preferably be as provided by the manufacturer. A relay is basically a wattage device and various types require different amounts of power to operate similar spring loads. Hence, in general, only the current or voltage should be specified, the resistance then being determined by the manufacturer.

Two standards of coil resistance are possible. The simplest and cheapest is to specify the current or voltage, the other is to add the requirement for the highest resistance. In the former case, the manufacturer is free to select a coil economically balanced between power consumption and wire cost, especially when sizes over No. 40 are involved. In the second case, just sufficient power is supplied but the coil might cost several times as much.

Resistance is further controlled by ambient temperature and again,

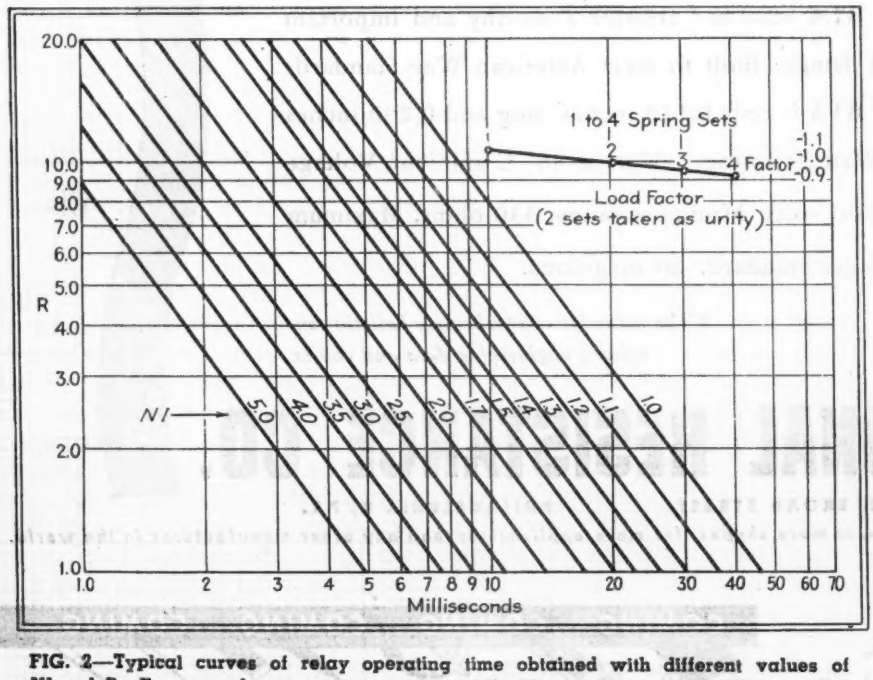
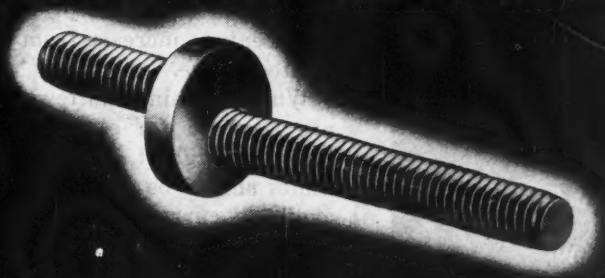


FIG. 2—Typical curves of relay operating time obtained with different values of *NI* and *R*. For example, an operating time of 10 milliseconds is provided by a series resistance of eight times the coil resistance, by 2.6 *NI*, or 1.5 *NI* and 2.6 *R*

SOLVE THAT PROBLEM OF FAST, PRECISE ASSEMBLY BY PLANNING FASTENINGS NOW



"Cold-forging"—proof #27...more each month

3 Standard Fastenings for Production Efficiency

1 **Phillips Recessed Head Screws**—The modern, effective, time-saving fastening device proven in tens of thousands of assembly lines. Other standard head styles are also available.

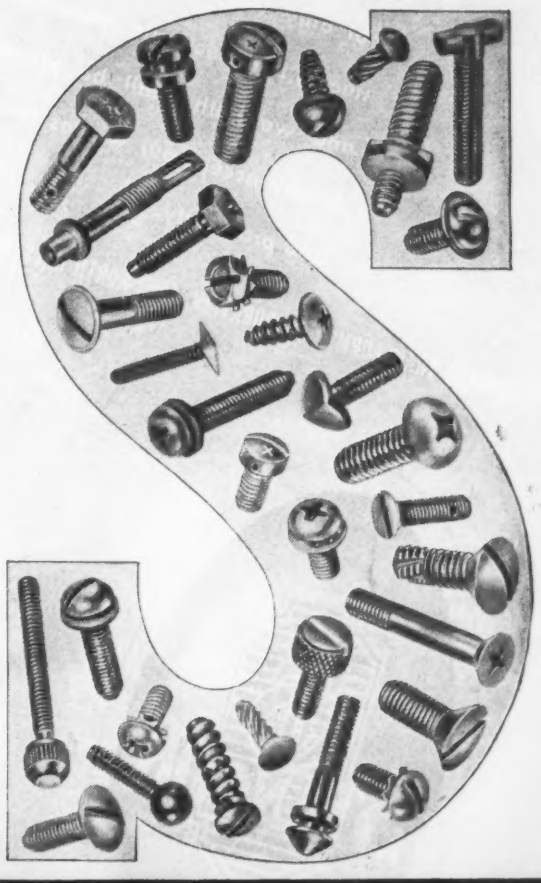
2 **Self-Tapping Machine Screws**—Eliminate separate tapping operations for fastenings to castings, heavy gauge sheet metal, and plastics. Also available with Phillips Recessed Head.

3 **Washer-Screw Assemblies**—When use of lock washers is indicated, the time-saving of pre-assemblies is obvious. Also available in standard slotted head styles.

From the standpoint of design, industry is already well started on postwar business. This makes it increasingly important to clarify your plans for fastenings today... proper fastenings for your product can well be the difference between a fast and precise assembly job and one involving slow, costly methods.

Play safe with that "all-important" postwar item and choose fastenings—standard or special—early in the product design stage. It's our job at Scovill to help you with that selection by recommending the best modern fastening for your specific need. It may be a featured standard fastening or a part requiring our ingenuity in special design and cold-forging—such as the specially designed cold-forged item illustrated above—making possible delivery with savings in money—materials—motions.

Call our Fastenings Expert to assist you in your selection... profit by Scovill ingenuity in standard or special design and cold-forging. Call *today.*

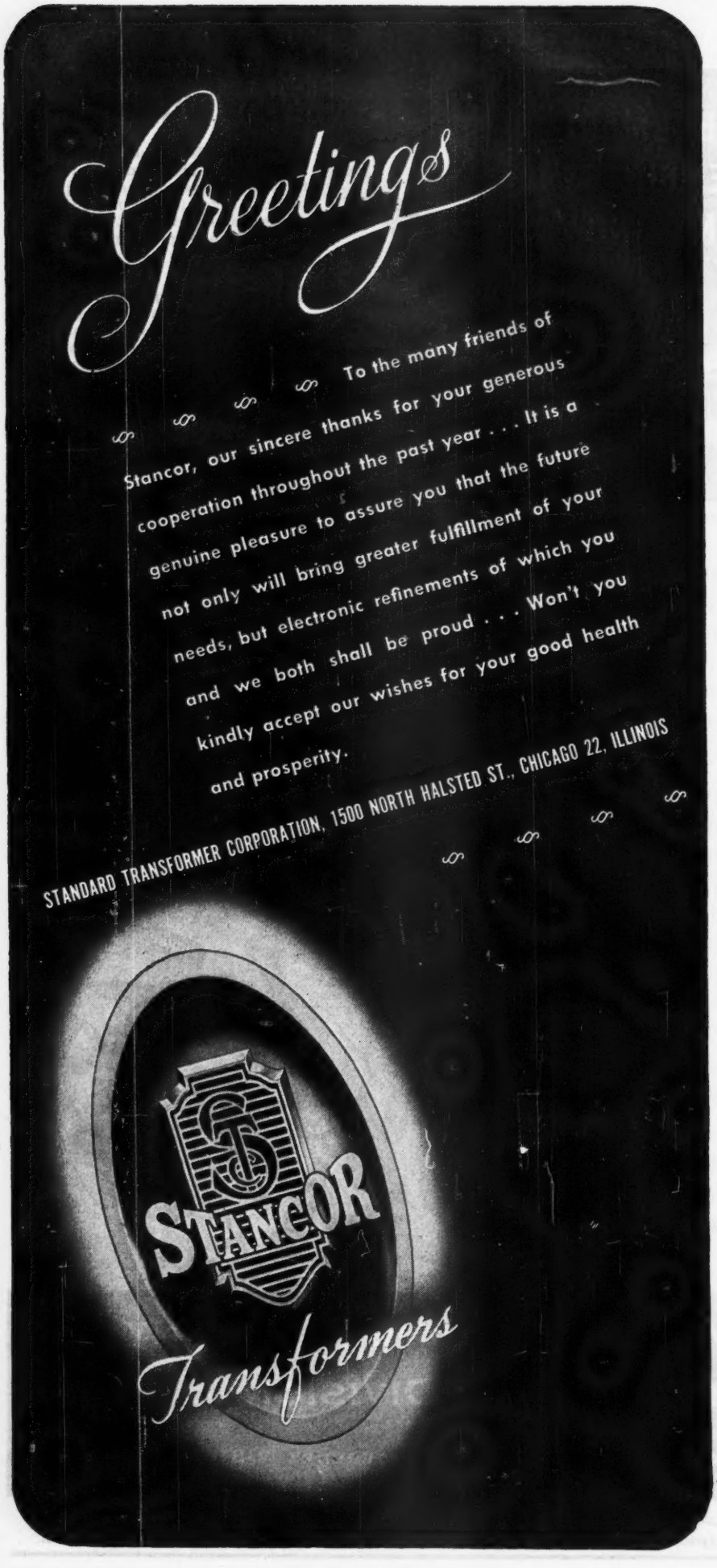


SCOVILL MANUFACTURING COMPANY

WATERVILLE SCREW PRODUCTS DIVISION

WATERVILLE 48, CONN. TEL. WATERBURY 3-3151

NEW YORK, Chrysler Building • DETROIT, 714 Fisher Building • CHICAGO, 135 South LaSalle Street • PHILADELPHIA, 18 W. Chelten Avenue Building
PITTSBURGH, 2882 W. Liberty Ave. • SYRACUSE, Syracuse-Kemper Insurance Bldg. • LOS ANGELES, 2627 S. Soto St. • SAN FRANCISCO, 434 Brannan St.


Greetings
To the many friends of Stancor, our sincere thanks for your generous cooperation throughout the past year . . . It is a genuine pleasure to assure you that the future not only will bring greater fulfillment of your needs, but electronic refinements of which you and we both shall be proud . . . Won't you kindly accept our wishes for your good health and prosperity.
STANDARD TRANSFORMER CORPORATION, 1500 NORTH HALSTED ST., CHICAGO 22, ILLINOIS
STANCOR
Transformers

the manufacturer should control the choice. For standardization, certain ambients could be selected which would facilitate the preparation of design charts, impregnation of coils, coding of spring-coil combinations, etc.

Companion to ambient temperature is heating by the carried current. The greatest current or voltage should be stated, preferably as a percentage increase from the lowest test value.

Where certain definite resistances are required for circuit functioning, the highest, lowest, or both limits should be specified with the available current or voltage. This will permit the manufacturer to use his nearest standard coil and avoid special windings costing more and usually less efficient.

It does not take many departures from a manufacturer's standards to greatly increase relay costs. In general, it is better for a customer to submit his requirements, receive the manufacturer's nearest standards and then pass upon their acceptability. This is particularly important when ordering relays of one type to substitute for another type.

Terminology

Standard expressions for operating values would eliminate much speculation by the manufacturer. Three classes of operation can be defined as (1) the "nominal" voltage or current actually applied in service, (2) the "operate" value that will satisfy circuit requirements and (3) a "test" value by which a relay is accepted as purchased or as routine tested in service.

The nominal value is seldom of interest to the manufacturer. The operate value is of interest mainly for judging the margin of safety between it and the test value. The margin will depend largely upon the relay's constancy of performance, best known by the manufacturer but capable of being standardized upon a percentage of operating value. Several grades could be established having relations to cost.

The manufacturer usually adds his own margin of safety between specified test values and factory "adjusted" values.

The choice of specifying current

Rauland Special-Purpose Phototubes

85 A

This new Visitron Phototube development is non-directional, having a 360° pickup. It features an increased sensitivity due to the elimination of any possible light loss. Applicable wherever multi-directional applications are required.

60 A

This new Visitron Phototube has high value on applications for double track sound systems or wherever dual cell operation is required and space is a factor.

Visitron Phototubes are available with caesium surface, either in gas filled or in vacuum for high stability.

To be sure . . . specify VISITRON!

RADIO • RADAR • SOUND • **Rauland** COMMUNICATIONS • TELEVISION

Electroneering is our business

THE RAULAND CORPORATION • CHICAGO 41, ILLINOIS

Buy War Bonds and Stamps! Rauland employees are still investing 10% of their salaries in War Bonds

RESISTANCE PLUS

From the tropics to the arctics—on land, sea and in the air, HARDWICK, HINDLE resistors and rheostats are serving with distinction.

HARDWICK, HINDLE, INC.
RHEOSTATS and RESISTORS
DIVISION OF
THE NATIONAL LOCK WASHER COMPANY
ESTABLISHED 1886
Newark 5, N. J., U. S. A.

or voltage operation depends mainly upon how the relay is used. Voltage is used when the relay is connected directly across the power supply and current is used when it is in the plate circuit of a vacuum tube or other more or less constant current circuit. From a manufacturing viewpoint, the current method is the simplest, being independent of resistance variations. When possible, the voltage performance requirements should be translated into current by the customer and so specified. This usually requires consultation with the manufacturer to determine the coil resistance and its tolerances.

Applied Current

Some operating characteristics are not commonly appreciated but should be considered: their control requires specification only as particular cases warrant that costs be minimum.

Current gradually increased to the operating point can be as much as 3 percent greater than a suddenly applied current, especially if the armature has some motion before taking up the full load. There is also a slight reduction of current if there is appreciable resistance in series with the relay. While the effect is small, for closely adjusted relays the difference may affect tests made under different conditions. Ordinary relays having ample margins can ignore this. Standard tests should always be made with suddenly applied currents.

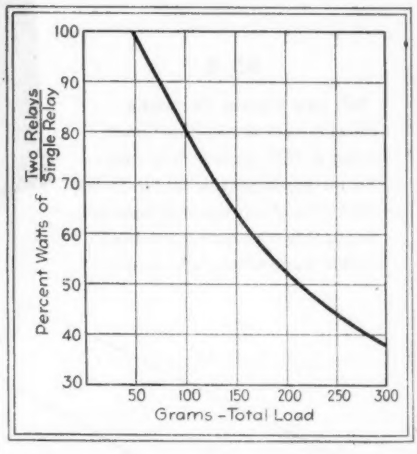


FIG. 1—Total relative watts obtained by equally dividing the load of a single relay onto two relays for use when a power supply minimum justifies using more than one unit

When there is not quite sufficient

Lumarith*

has made a museum-piece of the Black Hand of Corrosion

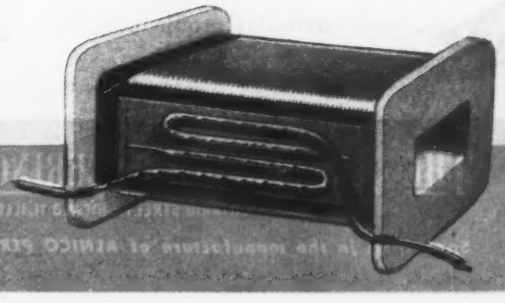
THE BLACK HAND of corrosion feeds on the free acids released by insulating materials that are in contact with current-carrying copper wire and moisture. In delicate circuits, it can cause the wire to break—in any circuit it can create gaps in the insulation, shorts across the line and consequently interfere with operation of equipment.

Now, Lumarith (cellulose acetate base) has made a museum-piece of the black hand. Lumarith is resistant to electrolytic action. It does not combine with moisture and current, to give corrosion a breeding ground. It is unique among dielectric materials in this respect.

Check on the various forms by which Lumarith can improve your electrical equipment: FOILS for coil linings, coverings and interlayer insulation . . . FILMS for spiral-wound tubes (square or round) . . . MOLDING MATERIALS for molded parts—coils, spools, bobbins, housings, bases, plugs . . .

Lumarith foil can be supplied with a special mat finish (A-78) that increases elongation, helps visibility and prevents wire slippage. Send for Lumarith Electrical Booklet. Celanese Plastics Corporation, *The First Name in Plastics*, a division of Celanese Corporation of America, 180 Madison Avenue, New York 16, N. Y. ***Celanese Yarns and Fabrics offer the same dielectric and corrosion resistant qualities as Lumarith Plastics. For data, address Celanese Corporation of America, 180 Madison Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.***

* Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



LUMARITH* A CELANESE* PLASTIC

Films . . Foils . . Sheets . . Rods . . Tubes . . Molding Materials

DO YOU MAKE:

RADIO, SOUND AND COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT?

Loud Speakers
Headsets
Microphones
Hearing Aids
Electrical Musical Instruments
Sound-powered Telephones
Telephone Ringers
Voltage Regulators
Phonograph Cutting Heads
Phonograph Pick-ups
Vibration Pick-ups
Polarized Relays
Generators
Meters
Magnetron Fields

AUTOMOTIVE AND AVIATION EQUIPMENT?

Magnetos
Tachometers
Compasses
Voltage Regulators
Motors
Speedometers
Generators
Magnetic Oil Filters

INSTRUMENTS?

Ammeters
Voltmeters
Galvanometers
Seismographs
Oscillographs
Flux Meters
Watt-hour Meters
Flow Meters
Light Meters
Cardiograph Recorders
Vibration Pick-ups

MISCELLANEOUS PRODUCTS?

Magnetic Separators
Magnetic Chucks
Magnetic Conveyors
Magnetic Clutches
Magnetic Damping Devices
Arc Blow-out Magnets
Temperature and Pressure Control Equipment
Circuit Breakers
Limit Switches
Holding Magnets
Clocks
Toys and Novelties
Coin Separators for Vending Equipment

IF YOU make any of the above products, it will pay you to find out how *better permanent magnets* can improve efficiency and reduce costs. Put your design, development or production problems up to The Arnold Engineering Company. Arnold engineers have been of great assistance to many manufacturers and are at your service to advise exactly what Alnico permanent magnet will solve your particular problem.

NEW! Get your copy of this valuable, up-to-the-minute manual on the design, production and application of modern Alnico permanent magnets. Write us, on your company letterhead, today.

ARMY E NAVY

THE ARNOLD ENGINEERING COMPANY
147 EAST ONTARIO STREET, CHICAGO 11, ILLINOIS
Specialists in the manufacture of ALNICO PERMANENT MAGNETS

available power to operate a given spring load it is sometimes possible to meet the situation by using two or more relays (in series or multiple) and dividing the load between them. A typical case for the use of two relays is illustrated in Fig. 1 which indicates the reduction of total power as various loads on one relay are divided equally between two. The limit of such dividing is the balance of cost and necessity.

Fast Relays

When the time of operation is specified for "fast" relays, attention must be given to any series resistance. A moving armature alters the magnetic flux which produces counter currents causing the armature to be more or less sluggish. Added resistance weakens the effect, speeding the armature (assuming the same maximum current is maintained by voltage adjustment).

The effect can be judged by a typical case where the addition of a resistance equalling 20 percent of the relay coil speeded the operation 5 percent. Half the coil resistance speeded it 25 percent.

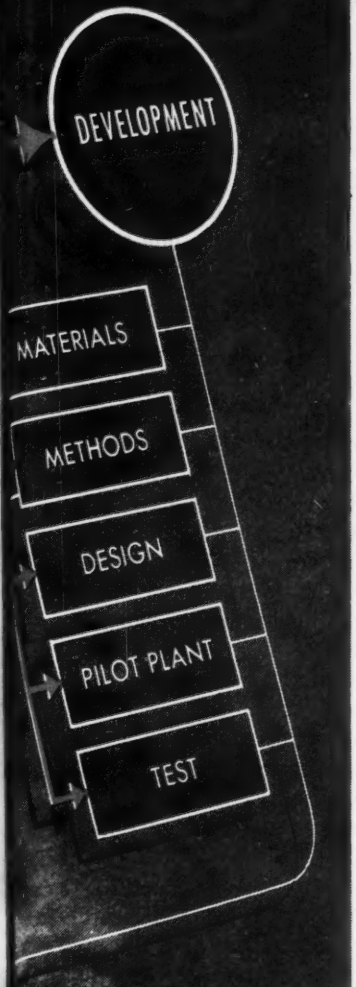
Fig. 2 presents typical curves for the control of operating time by the use of strong currents, series resistance or a combination of both. The actual values will vary with different relays and their adjustments. The operating current is indicated by ampere-turns (NI), unity NI being that which just operates the relay. The resistance scale includes the coil value, R

• • •

CHINESE TUBE PLANT

Girls do most of the work by hand in the manufacture of vacuum tubes at the Number 2 factory of the Central Electric Works, China

. . ORGANIZED



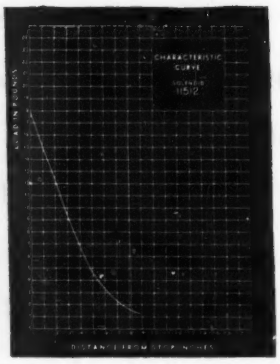
The General Cable Research Laboratory is by no means an end in itself. The great, new building, its facilities and scientific equipment are but an impressive and efficient tool in the hands of the men who are bringing into being this Company's far-visioned industrial program.

Here, pure and applied research go hand in hand with product development, to extend the use of electricity more usefully to more and more people. The achievements now in the making and the achievements of tomorrow will complement the substantial advances already "on the record", by virtue of which General Cable has won and maintained its position in the industry. Research is the spearhead of progress.

GENERAL CABLE CORPORATION

Manufacturers of Bare and Insulated Wires and Cables for Every Electrical Purpose

Faster, more efficient operation with CANNON D.C. SOLENOIDS



Response characteristic charts like the above (test at 28 volts) together with wiring diagrams are found in Solenoid Bulletin.

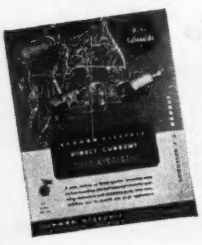
With Cannon Electric D.C. Solenoids you get automatic, trigger-action. Solenoid pull is positive. Cannon Solenoids may be operated without damage to a maximum temperature of approximately 150 degrees C.

A wide selection of Cannon Solenoids are built for various combinations of voltages, pull, armature travel, duty cycle, etc. to suit design requirements. Nominal voltages are 12 and 24; others by special order. Eight types have "holding" features.

As a reliable means of controlling or operating various devices, they are used for retarding magnetos in starting engines, operating hydraulic valves and mechanical clutches, firing machine guns, arming and releasing bombs, dropping auxiliary fuel tanks, locking retracting gears, film-winding mechanisms for shutter control on special cameras. These are only a few of the possible applicaions. *Let us know your needs.*

A copy of the Cannon Electric Solenoid Bulletin —34 pages of diagrams, data and photos of the complete line will be sent free for the asking. Address Department A-120, Cannon Electric Development Company, 3209 Humboldt Street, Los Angeles 31, California.

Also manufacturers of Electrical Connectors



CANNON ELECTRIC

Cannon Electric Development Company
3209 Humboldt St., Los Angeles 31, Calif.

Canadian Factory and Engineering Office:
Cannon Electric Company, Limited, Toronto

REPRESENTATIVES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES — CONSULT YOUR LOCAL TELEPHONE BOOK

being then unity when there is no series resistance. The time scale is in milliseconds and applies to a typical relay when closing the make contact after applying current to the coil. The curves apply to a full winding of any gauge wire upon a given spool.

Load and Speed

The effect of spring load upon timing is contrary to first thought. Increased load (current increased so unity *NI* is still the "just operating" value) actually speeds operation. The bracketed curve shows this effect and it will be noticed that, with unity placed at the load value of 2, the percentages of time changes are equal and opposite as the load is changed to one-half or twice value. The weight of an armature is insignificant to timing in ordinary relays.

Relays are frequently speeded by the use of strong currents but this is not recommended. The release time is increased, travel stops are pounded out of adjustment and if the armature strikes the core, the iron can develop hard spots increasing residual effects. It is preferable to use coils having a larger size of wire and added series resistance (often wound upon the same coil): partially wound spools can be used in some cases. This reduces the maximum armature pull to a sufficiency for the load but speeds its time for operating.

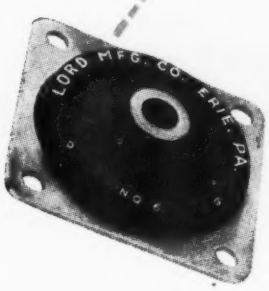
The actual watts drawn from the power source will be essentially the same for any method of speeding to a given time with a small preference for the resistance method. This relation of power to speed is also evident in the magnetic circuit of the relay: inefficient circuits are faster but require more power. Special cases may warrant the use of resistance wire for the coil winding instead of copper.

Series Circuits

Specifications for operating time should state the supply voltage and the nature of any equipment in series with the relay. Shunting equipment can be disregarded unless it and the relay have a common series path through other equipment. In any case, a minimum of 10 ohms in series should be allowed. This permits the manufacturer to use an

The name **LORD**

On Mountings and other BONDED RUBBER Products Assures the Ultimate in Vibration Control



Every genuine Lord vibration mounting has the name "LORD" molded into the rubber section, as a means of ready identification, and as a guarantee to the user that he is receiving Lord quality.

Lord has had the best part of a generation of scientific research and experiment in the field of vibration. Lord processes and features, many of which are patented, have proven, in practically every field of industry, that they provide the highest degree of vibration isolation efficiency. Lord Mountings are bonded, rubber to metal, in a union that can't fail because the bond is as strong as the rubber. In every Lord Mounting, the size, the shape and composition of the rubber is accurately determined by the requirements of the job. In the process of manufacture, the rubber is put under no stress or tension, compression or torque, and is ready to give its full strength and resiliency to combatting the forces of vibration.

Included in this famous line of products are plate and tube form mountings, flexible couplings, engine suspensions, meter mountings and diaphragms. Special bonded-rubber products of every conceivable shape and size are produced to specification. All bear the name "LORD".

If you have a vibration problem, or a mechanical design problem involving the use of functional rubber, it may best be solved by means of rubber-bonded-to-metal. Call in a Lord Vibration Engineer, or write for literature on the subject. There is no obligation.

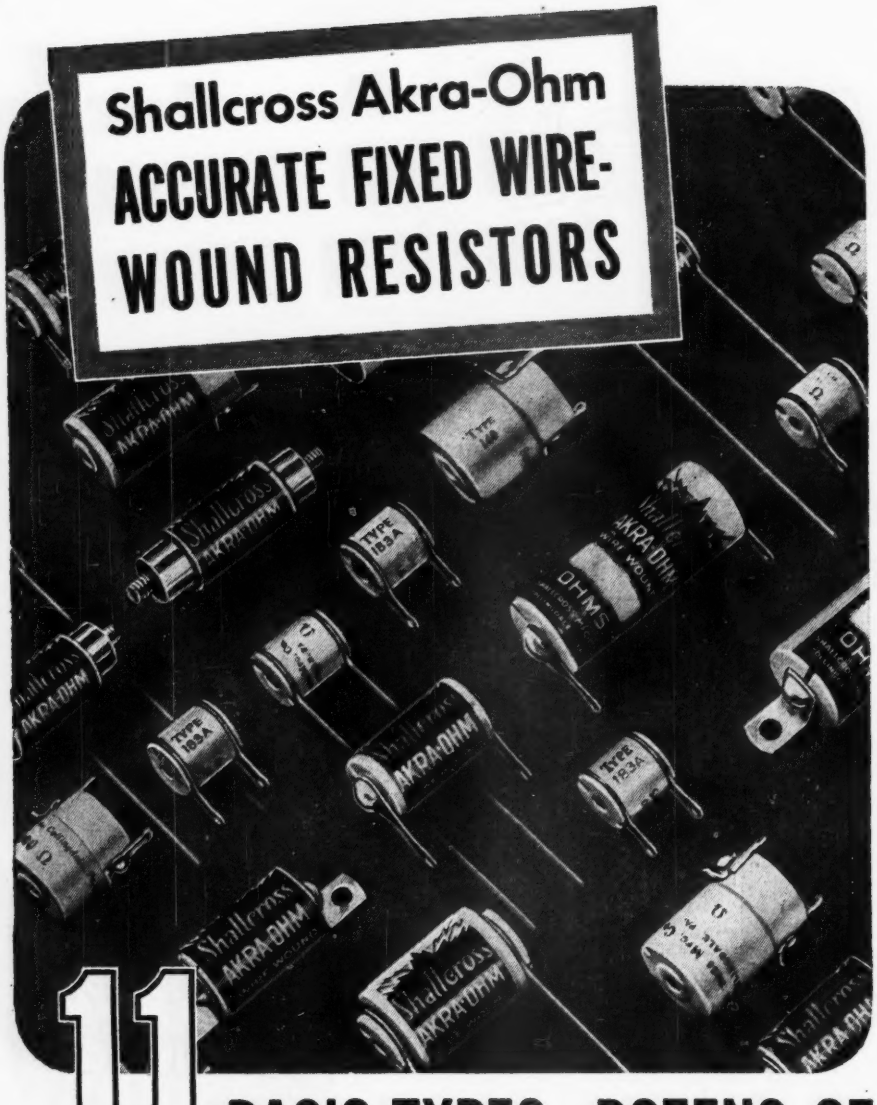
Do More Than Before—Buy EXTRA War Bonds

IT TAKES **BONDED RUBBER** *In Shear* TO ABSORB VIBRATION

LORD MANUFACTURING COMPANY
ERIE, PENNSYLVANIA

SALES REPRESENTATIVES
NEW YORK - - 280 MADISON AVE.
CHICAGO - 520 N. MICHIGAN AVE.
DETROIT - - 7310 WOODWARD AVE.
BURBANK, CAL. - 245 E. OLIVE AVE.
CANADIAN REPRESENTATIVES
RAILWAY & POWER ENGINEERING CORP., LTD.
TORONTO, CANADA

Originators of Shear Type Bonded Rubber Mountings



For many years, Shallcross has devoted 100% of its extensive resistor engineering and production facilities exclusively to accurate fixed wire-wound types. This has resulted in bringing to the field of electronics 11 basic time-tested types. These types can be readily adapted to meet all engineering needs as to terminal, mounting and other physical requirements. Special processing with materials found exclusively at Shallcross provides a complete selection of resistors which retain their accuracy and stability even under the most severe conditions of temperature, humidity and fungus.

INSTRUMENT TYPE RESISTORS

Designed to dissipate 1 watt and having a tolerance of 0.25% (or less if required) Shallcross bifilar wound Types 245 and 7525 are ideal for wide variety of precision instrument applications.

When you have need of Accurate Fixed Wire-wound Resistors, write for the complete Shallcross Akra-Ohm Catalog.

SHALLCROSS MFG. CO.

DEPT. E-15, COLLINGDALE, PA.

ENGINEERING • DESIGNING • MANUFACTURING

electronically controlled and adjustable power supply with a reasonable internal impedance and will include the measuring-instrument resistance. When series inductive equipment is involved, it is preferable that the manufacturer be furnished with it for inclusion in his testing circuit, since the vagaries of iron are difficult to approximate with simple values of resistance and inductance.

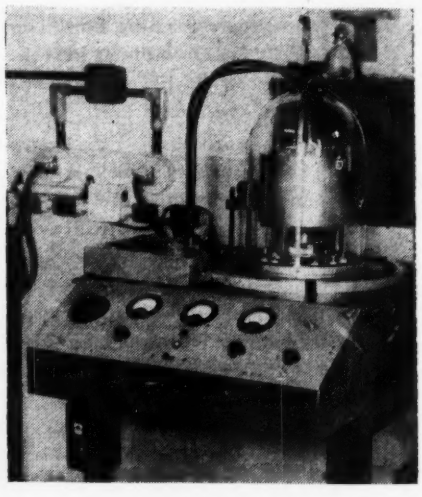
These notes have not attempted to discuss the operation of slow-operating and other relay types nor the releasing characteristics of any relay: the prime object is to draw attention to the real need for a comprehensive set of standards for relay performance independent of contacts.

• • •

Electronics Controls Lens Coating Process

GREATER TRANSPARENCY for the lenses of eyeglasses, cameras, field glasses, telescopes, microscopes, and other optical instruments after the war will result from electronically controlled lens coating processes now in use to increase the efficiency of optical elements in Army and Navy devices.

Apparatus developed by the RCA Victor Division of RCA has been



Two electronic controls are employed in this equipment for coating glass lenses with magnesium fluoride to reduce the amount of light reflected from their surfaces. A phototube and an exciter lamp, suspended above the bell jar, are used to measure the diminishing intensity of light reflected from a test lens to determine when the proper coating thickness is reached. An electronic vacuum gage measures the vacuum in the jar, an important factor in the process

Versatility

IN TERMINAL ASSEMBLIES

The engineer may fill both his electrical and mechanical requirements with National Fabricated Products Terminal Strips and Assemblies . . . Secure mountings, plating that affords ease of soldering and uniformity of assembly are features which distinguish these components by

NATIONAL

FABRICATED PRODUCTS

2650 WEST BELDEN AVENUE. CHICAGO 47, ILL.

Manufacturers of SOCKETS, TERMINAL ASSEMBLIES, JACKS AND CONNECTORS for use in every field of electronics.

TONIGHT

BLAW-KNOX speaks to you over the air

Tonight when you tune in, it's highly probable that your favorite programs will emanate from stations equipped with *Blaw-Knox Radio Towers.*

These Vertical Radiators have been specified by major broadcasting systems because they are both electronically and structurally sound — providing clear signals and maximum range . . . It is of note, too, that Blaw-Knox Directional Radio Beacons are used to guide all air transport service in the United States.

BLAW-KNOX vertical RADIATORS

used by that company for the past two and one-half years to coat lenses used in military and naval equipment with special chemical films which increase the transparency of the glass by reducing its tendency to reflect light. Electronic tubes and circuits control the critical thickness of the films as well as the vacuum which has a bearing on their hardness.

The low-reflection coating usually consists of a single layer of magnesium fluoride which is deposited on each side of the lens that comes in contact with the air. This film is applied by evaporating chemically pure magnesium fluoride powder in a vacuum bell jar, so as to bring the magnesium fluoride vapor in contact with the lens surfaces under low-pressure conditions. A baking operation is carried on within the jar by means of radiant heaters.

A conventional electron multiplier phototube is used to measure the diminishing amount of reflected light from the lens, thus enabling the operator to stop the coating operation exactly when the proper thickness of film—about five-millionths of an inch—has been established.

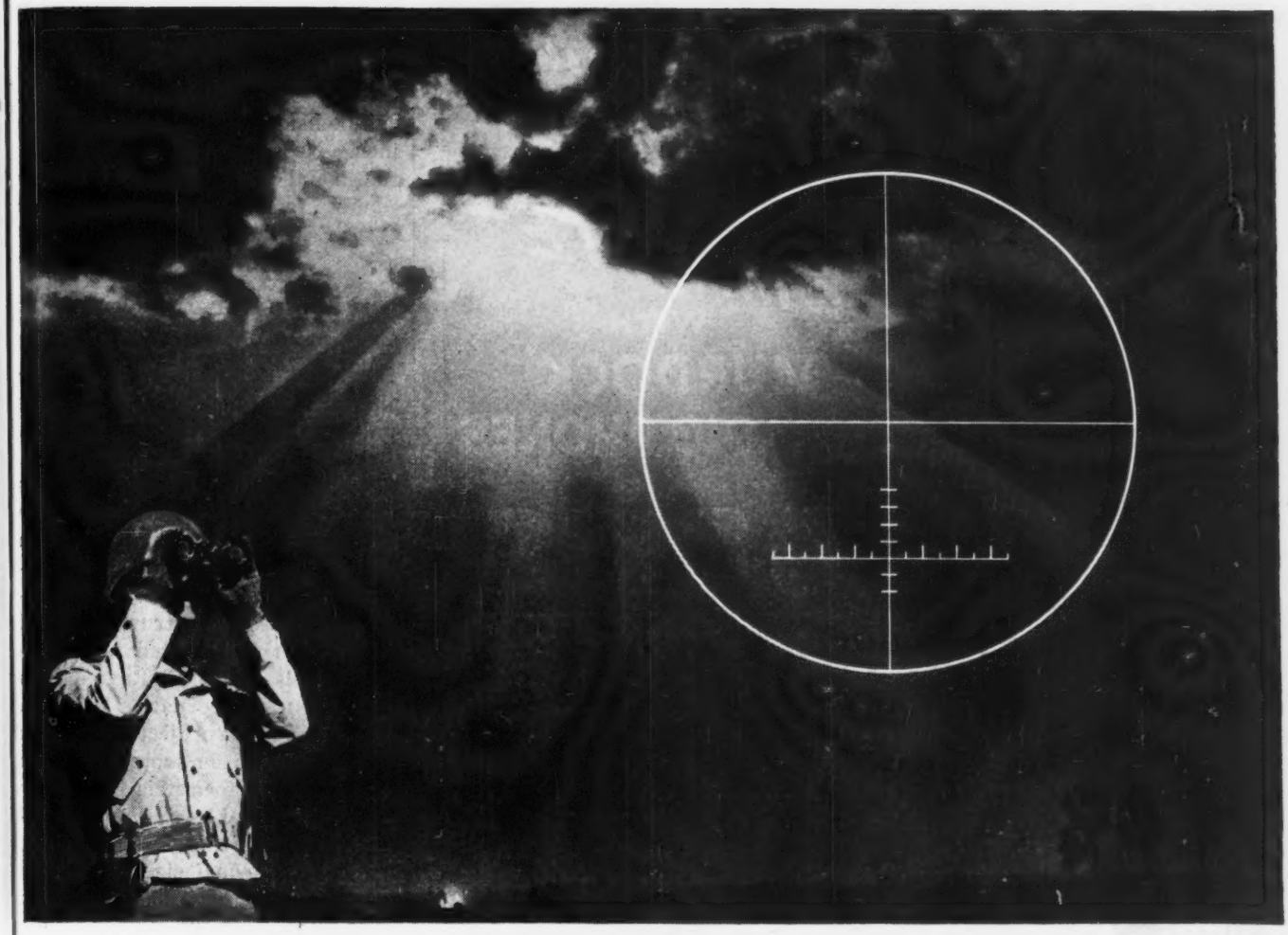
The hardness of the magnesium fluoride film is affected by the degree of vacuum obtained within the coating jars. Through the use of vacuum gauges, electronic amplifiers, and meters, it is possible to determine quickly and accurately whether the degree of vacuum within the jar is such as to produce a coating of satisfactory hardness.

• • •

Electronic Casting in a Vacuum

A NOVEL METHOD of casting metal electrodes for vacuum tubes and x-ray tubes is utilized at Machlett Laboratories. Purified copper rod is placed over a mold in a graphite crucible and the whole enclosed within a double-walled quartz-silicon tube. A vacuum of about 10^{-5} mm of mercury is maintained in the tube. A coil surrounds the quartz tube and connects to an induction-heating high-frequency oscillator.

When the oscillator is turned on, the copper melts and flows into the mold. Cooling is precisely controlled by adjusting the position of



"We have a job that no one can do"

That's what the Ordnance Department of the United States Army said.

They needed reticles for their M3 binocular. But they wanted them in quantities that no one had ever been able to supply. They wanted them quickly in spite of certain stiff technical difficulties that had to be overcome. They got them—on time and up to specifications.

Orders like these, requiring high precision with fast production, have kept us busy all through the war. We have solved many "impossibles" for both the Army and Navy. We'll soon be able to give the same superlative service and craftsmanship to manufacturers of peacetime products.

In this modern plant you will find a compact group of precision lens experts who have been trained to work as a team for other manufacturers. We make no complete products of our own—but concentrate on optical components of high excellence for others. You will find us interested in your problems and able to give you the kind of technical help that naturally results from wide experience in meeting the most exacting requirements.

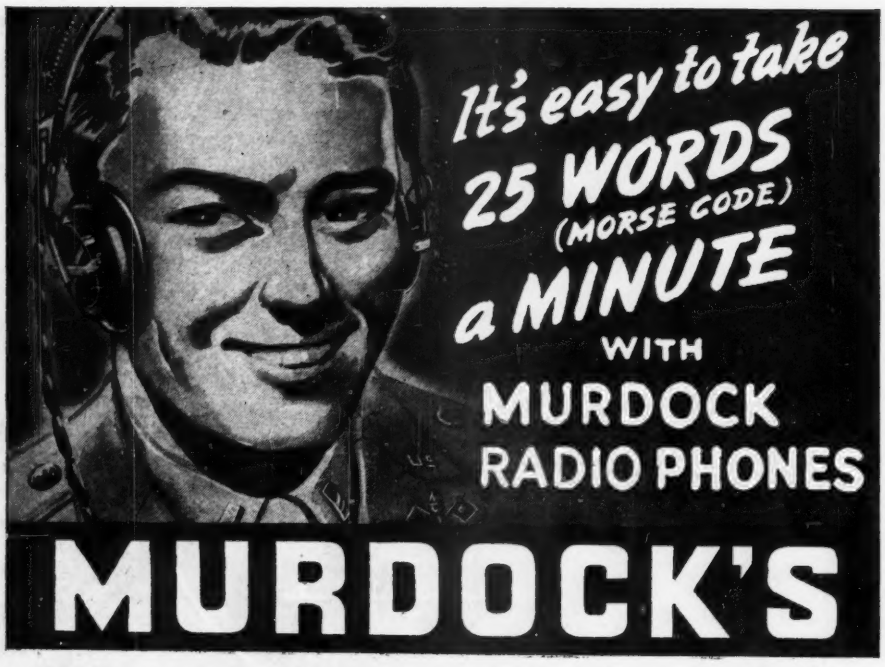
Our plant is equipped with the latest machinery. We are geared to give you production with precision, quality with economy and original ideas based on sound scientific principles.

for precision OPTICS *come to*

AMERICAN LENS COMPANY, INC.

45 Lispenard Street, New York 13, N. Y.

LENSES • • • PRISMS • • • FLATS • • • REFLECTORS



MURDOCK'S

CLEAR RECEPTION *does it!*

NO BUZZ! NO BLUR! NO DISTORTION!

SINGLE MOLDED UNIT

MURDOCK HEADSETS give you perfect reception—the kind of reception you get with molded construction that makes a complete solid unit. The Murdock way is the dependable way to avoid weak connections or loose parts. Murdock reception means you "get it" the first time, without guessing or strain.

CUSHIONED COMFORT

Murdock Headphones are comfortable, light, and adjustable. No ear-plugs at or in the ear. No listening fatigue to deaden alertness. You're wide awake and sure with Murdock Headphones.

LIFETIME WEAR

It isn't unusual for users to tell us they are still using their Murdocks after thirty years' wear—with no change in quality of reception. That's because of precision manufacture.

SEND FOR CATALOG

Our latest catalog shows full details of all Murdock Radio-Phones and parts. You need a copy for latest information on clear-as-a-bell Headphone reception. Send for your copy now.

MANUFACTURERS: If you are looking for outside service speed up production of radio parts, write us. Subcontract work welcomed.

WM. J. MURDOCK CO.
177 Carter St., Chelsea 50, Mass.

the heating coil so that crystals form longitudinally for maximum heat transfer under operating conditions. Dimensions of the casting can be held to about 1/10,000 of an inch. No gases can be occluded in the metal of the casting, oxides cannot form, and there are no "pipes" in the casting.

• • •

Aniseikon for Detection of Cracks and Flaws

THE ANISEIKON can be used for the photoelectric detection of cracks and flaws in materials as well as in the field of burglar alarms, where it views the space being protected as a whole and does not depend on the breaking of a beam. In an article in the October, 1944, issue of *Electronic Engineering*, Dr. W. Sommer describes the instrument, based on a circuit first quoted for photovoltaic cells by H. H. Raymond in ELECTRONICS, February, 1933. A binocular system projects the image of the space to be supervised onto a pair of photoelectric cells. By making the focal lengths of the systems unequal, the object will be imaged at unequal sizes.

A balanced circuit is arranged to measure the current output of the two cells and this will vary with the ratio of the areas of the two images. This arrangement will detect the presence of an intruding object in the area being watched.

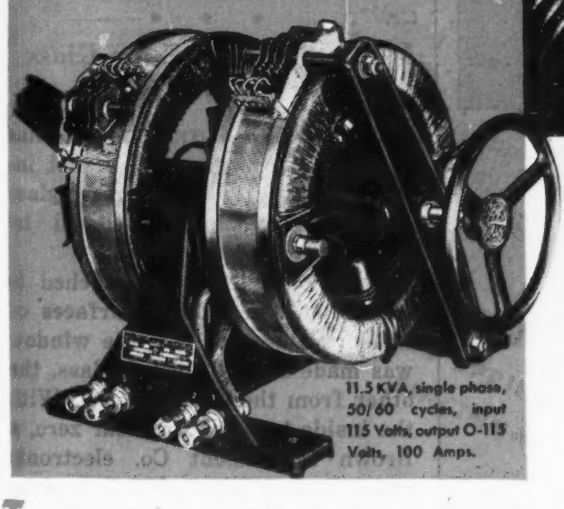
By placing a grating ruled with variable-area opaque and transparent squares before the cells, the instrument can then detect an object starting to move about in an area where it had been before. The human eye sometimes suffers from a condition known as aniseikonia, in which the images produced on the two retinas are not of the same size and shape. Hence the name of the new instrument.

• • •

Capacitance Relay as Punch Press Safety Control

AN ELECTRONIC GUARD for punch presses which makes use of capacitance instead of the more usual phototube has been developed at North American Aviation's California division. As shown in the illustration, the control unit is mounted on the press and connected through a shielded lead to an aluminum pickup which surrounds the

IT ALL DEPENDS ON WHERE YOU PUT THE BRUSH



11.5 KVA, single phase, 50/60 cycles, input 115 Volts, output 0-115 Volts, 100 Amps.

Topside or bottom—a hair brush can be applied effectively at either place according to the result desired. But the commutator brush on an a.c. voltage regulator is different. Only **one** place will do for best results and that is where the Transtat's brush track is.

Instead of on the commonly used flat annular section, where brush area is limited, the Transtat brush rides on the curved outside surface of the coil. There, the uniformly laid wires permit grinding smooth, perfectly parallel, evenly spaced commutator segments. That means arc-less, practically stepless control without circuit interruption. This position allows room for the long, sturdy Transtat brushes with their larger heat dissipating surfaces and lower current density per contact area . . . cooler running, longer lasting brushes.

Being transformer type regulators, Transtats will not distort wave form or alter power factor. Their varnish-impregnated cores and coils cannot loosen in service. The balanced collector arms maintain brush setting in any position. For continuous a.c. voltage regulation in testing, heating, plating, light control, speed control and in radio transmitters and other electronic apparatus they are unexcelled. Write for bulletin 51-2.

AMERICAN TRANSFORMER COMPANY · 178 Emmet Street, Newark 5, N. J.

AMERTRAN

MANUFACTURING SINCE 1901 AT NEWARK, N. J.

Pioneer Manufacturers of Transformers, Reactors and Rectifiers for Electronics and Power Transmission

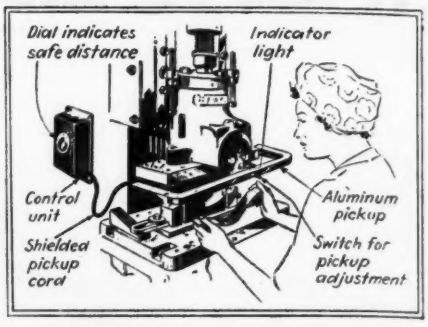
2" to 7½" Diaphragms in ½" Steps plus 10", 12" and 15" sizes . . .

No longer will it be necessary to choose a dynamic speaker to accommodate design requirements "as nearly as possible." The new Permoflux line of "true dimensioned" speakers covers the entire size range – there is a unit engineered to the exact needs of *every* design – there are speakers to provide power handling capacities from 1 to 20 watts. Incorporating exclusive Permoflux acoustic principles developed for war, these speakers mean new efficiency and tone revelation. Our engineering department invites consultation on your postwar sound design problems.

BUY WAR BONDS FOR VICTORY!

TRADE MARK
PERMOFLUX
PERMOFLUX CORPORATION
4916-22 W. Grand Ave., Chicago 39, Ill.

PIONEER MANUFACTURERS OF PERMANENT MAGNET DYNAMIC TRANSDUCERS



An aluminum strip mounted on this punch press acts a pickup unit for the capacitance relay to shut off power when the operator's hands are near the moving mechanisms

danger area of the press. The electronic unit is arranged to operate relays that actuate solenoid air valves and contacts connected to the press mechanism.

When the operator's hands or other part of the body enter the danger zone, the increase of capacitance in the electronic circuit causes it to prevent the operation of the press until the obstruction is removed. A dial on the electronic unit permits adjustment of the critical distance beyond which the punching operation is considered dangerous.

• • •

Insulation Tester for Glass Window Panes

AN ELECTRONIC POTENTIOMETER has been used to compare the heat insulating quality of a new glass called Thermopane developed by Libby-Owens-Ford.

Thermocouples were attached to the inside and outside surfaces of windows in a cabinet. One window was made from ordinary glass, the other from the new material. With the inside temperature near zero, a Brown Instrument Co. electronic potentiometer showed a difference of 20 deg between the ordinary glass surface and Thermopane.

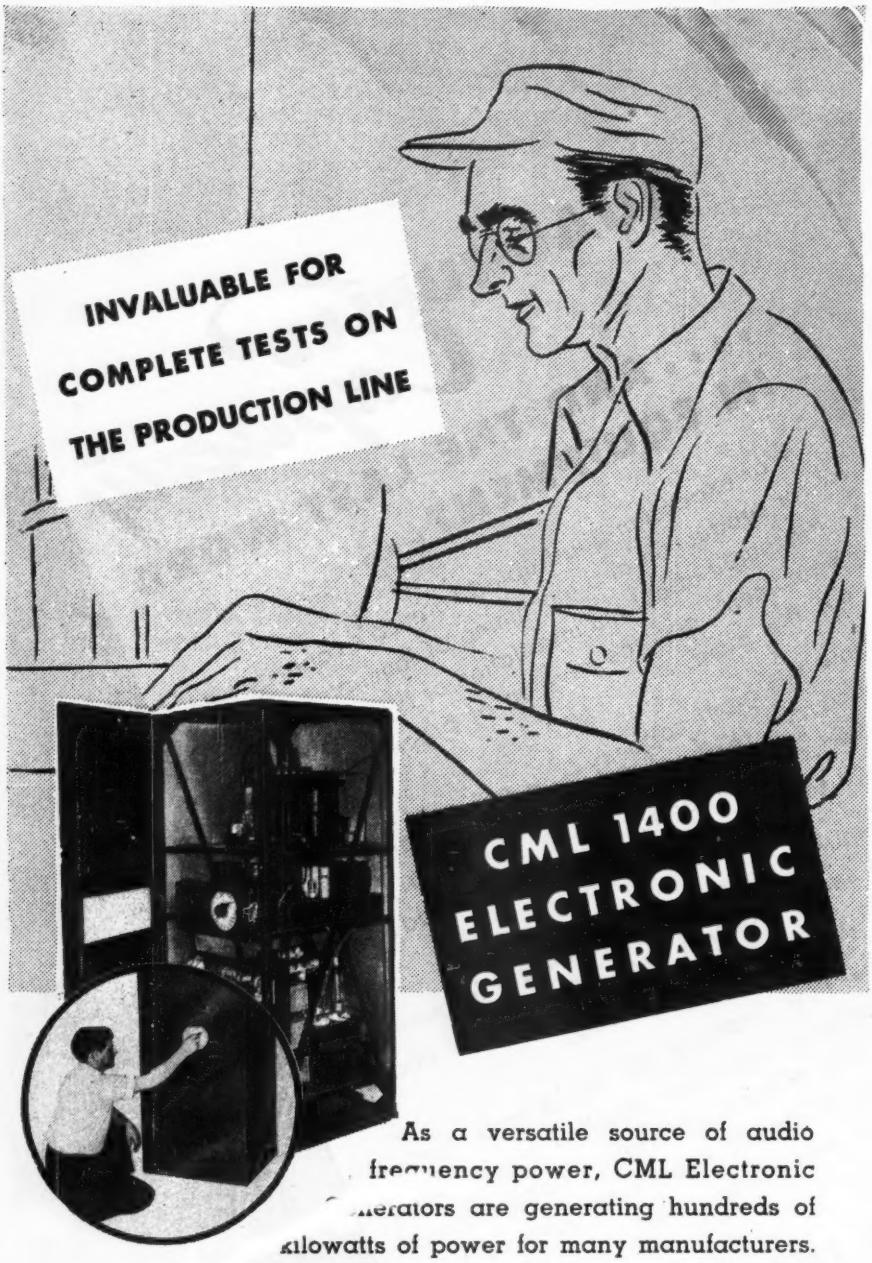
• • •

Induction Heating in Manufacture of C-R Tubes

THE COVER PHOTO of ELECTRONICS for December, 1944 shows the r-f heating method of sealing a contact into the side of a cathode-ray tube. The contact makes electrical connection to the coating inside the bulb wall which acts as the second anode in several types of c-r tubes.

The technique consists of placing the bulb on a fixture that holds a

QUADRUPLED Capacity
....AND THE LAST WORD IN EQUIPMENT...
War expansion quadrupled Formica's capacity both for production and machining of laminated plastics. It brought about the installation of the latest modern equipment, and the revision of procedure throughout the plant.
Now this giant capacity—by far the largest in the industry—this up-to-date equipment, and the trained man power to operate it, is ready for the service of industry in general.
It will make possible prompt delivery in quantity—flexible service, a high level of uniformity and accuracy in the material produced.
Among the new features of equipment: vertical treating machines with heat applied by infra-red lights; even cure of thick material by application of high frequency electronic heat; new types of tube rolling machines and many others.
THE FORMICA INSULATION COMPANY
4661 SPRING GROVE AVENUE
CINCINNATI 32, OHIO
FORMICA



As a versatile source of audio frequency power, CML Electronic Generators are generating hundreds of kilowatts of power for many manufacturers. The CML 1400 delivers 1400 watts of power from 300 to 3500 cycles single phase. Regulation from no load to full load is within 4%. Maximum distortion with a resistive load is within 1%.

A special control circuit, maintaining output voltage at a substantially constant level from no load to full load, masters the usual control difficulties of this type of high impedance power source. The CML 1400 generator includes a variable frequency oscillator followed by several driver stages. The output stage employs a pair of 833-A tubes in Class B.

WRITE FOR DESCRIPTIVE BULLETIN

COMMUNICATION MEASUREMENTS LABORATORY

120 Greenwich St., New York 6, N.Y.

Rotobridge · Electronic Generators · Power Supply Units · Stroboscope

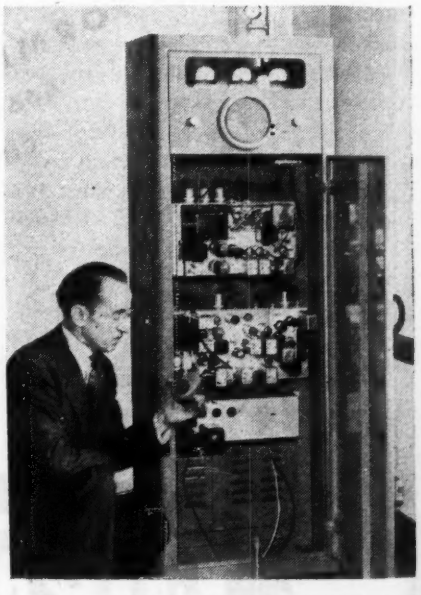
small chrome-iron cup against the inside wall at the point of contact insertion. The cup is placed in the field of a one-turn coil supplied with r-f power and heated until it drops through the glass. The contact is placed in the hole so formed and likewise heated until the surrounding glass flows and seals to the metal. Annealing of the glass removes strains set up during the operation.

The previous method used a glass flame to form the opening but took twice as long, required more skilled operators, and the finished seal varied widely in appearance and quality. With the new technique, developed by the Lancaster, Pa. Works of RCA Victor Division of RCA, the whole process takes about one minute, half the time required by the gas-flame method. Little training time for new operators is required and all seals are nearly identical in appearance.

• • •

Two-Way Radio for Vehicles

TAXICABS EQUIPPED with two-way radio communication have begun operation in Cleveland. The experimental installation contains Motorola equipment, a 15-watt fixed transmitter, W8XAI, and two cabs equipped with compact 15-watt mobile transmitters mounted in the



Fixed station equipment installed by Galvin Mfg. Co. for Yellow Cab Co. in Cleveland. Licensed for experimental work, it operates with call of W8XAI and can be received satisfactorily in nearby vehicular tunnel

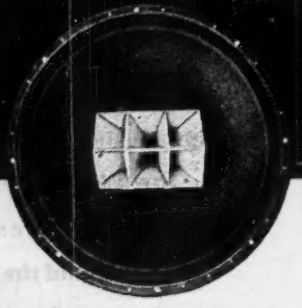
WE TRAVEL FAR

When it is evening in Paris, it is morning in Hawaii and early dawn in the Philippines. Yet our service men and women around the world now hear and enjoy the same radio programs timed to their particular area. Transcriptions on audiodiscs reproduce such programs with the exact quality of a live broadcast. Everyday thousands of these recording blanks are being "cut" for use at home and abroad.

AUDIO DEVICES, INC., 444 Madison Ave., New York

. . . they speak for themselves **audiodiscs**

3 Views OF THE FUTURE



DUPLEX SPEAKER

The Speaker that Revolutionizes the Methods of Sound Reproduction!

SEND FOR BULLETINS

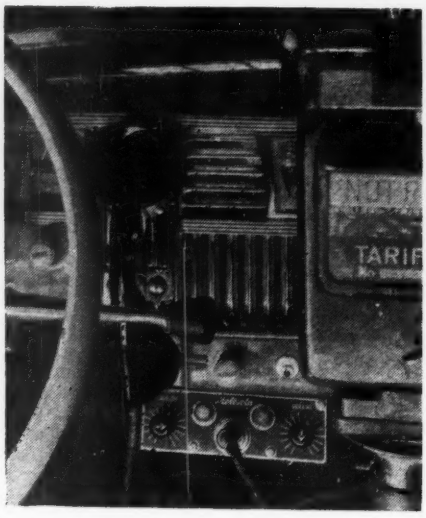
ALTEC

LANSING CORPORATION

1210 TAFT BLDG., HOLLYWOOD 28, CALIF.

luggage compartment. Frequency modulation on 118.65 Mc is used.

The stationary transmitter is atop the Union Commerce Building, the city's third highest (350 feet), giving known coverage of city and suburbs. Actual dispatching of the cabs is done by wire-line remote control from the Yellow Cab Co. dispatching office. Each broadcast is



The handset and control unit are mounted on the dashboard of the cab. Squelch and volume controls are provided for use by the driver

heard by both cabs, but when the entire fleet of 430 units is equipped, plans are for individual pre-selection for each cab. There will be no intercab communication. Obvious applications for similar systems include physicians' automobiles, ambulances, express services, railroads, utility repair crews, industry and businesses with branch offices.

• • •

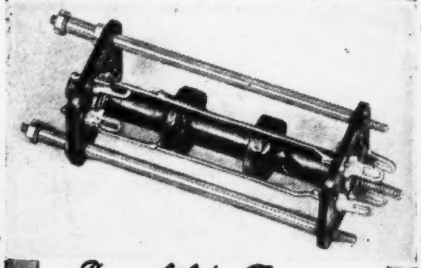
Vibration Meter for Precision Tap Plant

AN ELECTRONIC VIBRATION velocity meter was used recently to detect the cause of vibration in grinding machines at the plant of John Bath & Company, Worcester, Mass., manufacturers of high-precision taps. The vibration in one machine in particular was causing a large number of rejects.

An investigation made with the aid of the G-E instrument revealed that a set of gears in this machine, apparently in good condition, caused the vibration. Replacing the gears eliminated the difficulty.

The Bath concern also found the

STANDARD

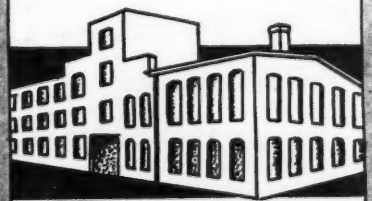


Permeability Tuned I.F. Transformer

PROFICIENCY

Because we are specialists . . . because we concentrate all our research engineering and production skill on meeting difficult coil requirements . . . we have achieved a degree of Proficiency that commands your investigation. Our engineering staff is available for consultation without obligation.

STAN LINE



WE INVITE YOUR INQUIRIES

STANDARD WINDING CO.

44-62 Johnes Street
NEWBURGH, NEW YORK
NEW YORK OFFICE 53 PARK PLACE
REctor 2-5334

Vinylite

TRADE-MARK

Outspinning the spider

The spider is an engineer—a master of construction and design. While man piled massive stone on stone for the pyramids, the spider built with an extruded material of airy lightness and amazing strength—presaged the whole trend of modern practice.

Today, VINYLITE extruded elastic plastics bring this same invaluable combination to wire and cable insulation. With excellent dielectric properties, they permit new thin-wall construction, with notable reductions in the weight and thickness of insulation on electrical conductors. More circuits can be inserted in existing conduits. And to insulation properties unsurpassed by older types, thin-wall insulation of VINYLITE elastic plastics adds unusual resistance to chemicals, oils, grease, and abrasion. It stays flexible at low temperatures — has a very low rate of moisture absorption. Certain types are non-flammable or slow-burning. It can be made transparent or opaque, in an infinite variety of colors.

Insulation made from VINYLITE elastic plastics sets up new standards of life and service for the full range of conductors, from portable cords to power cables. Write Department 18 for booklet VR. It describes all the VINYLITE plastics for wire and cable insulation, and explains the specific advantages of each for different types of application.

BAKELITE CORPORATION
Unit of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation
UCC
30 EAST 42ND STREET, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

Plastics

Tight, Permanent Solder Bonding Demands CORRECT FLUX

Photo courtesy Bell Aircraft Corporation

Be Sure with KESTER

- Wrong flux can impair any soldered connection. Don't take chances with your finished product because the flux you use isn't suited to the job. Be sure with Kester!
- Forty-five years' experience backs Kester Fluxes. From that experience Kester engineers have developed a vast range of flux formulas covering every possible soldering requirement. Seams of various types require different kinds of flux. Spot soldering other kinds. Sweating operations still other formulas. And so on.
- What fluxes are best for your various soldering operations? Kester engineers and technicians can tell you. And the complete line of Kester Fluxes includes the right fluxes for your various jobs.
- Delicate electrical connections, for example, demand a flux that is a poor conductor, that is non-corrosive, and that has no tendency to collect moisture, dust or other foreign matter. Kester has it; and any other flux you need.
- Take advantage of Kester experience and Kester technical knowledge. Kester engineers will be glad to work with you. Consult them.

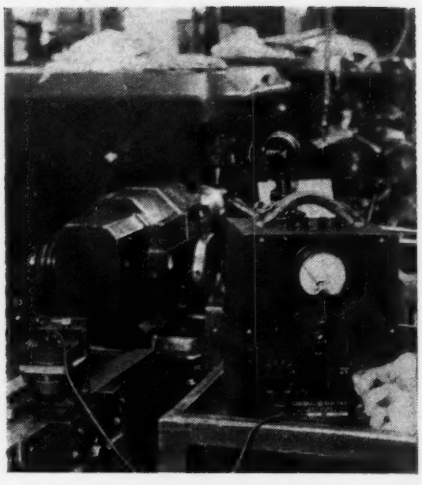
KESTER SOLDER COMPANY
4204 Wrightwood Ave., Chicago 39, Illinois

Finest Quality FOR 45 YEARS 1899-1944 KESTER SOLDER

★ BUY WAR BONDS ★

Eastern Plant: Newark, N. J.
Canadian Plant: Brantford, Ont.

KESTER
Solder Fluxes
STANDARD FOR INDUSTRY



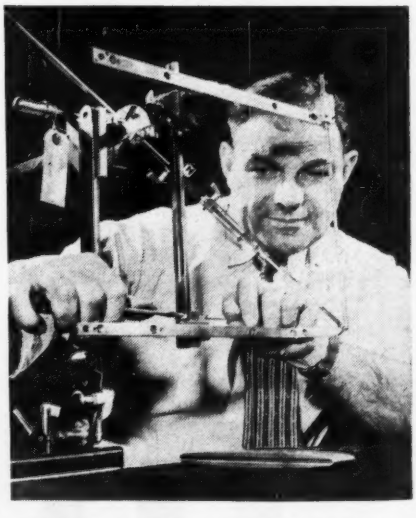
Set up on a precision tap machine, the pickup and electronic amplifier of this General Electric vibration-velocity meter showed that excessive vibration was caused by gears that appeared to be in good condition

meter valuable for detecting low-vibration areas in its plant, thus facilitating the placing of new equipment in areas where maximum operating efficiency was assured.

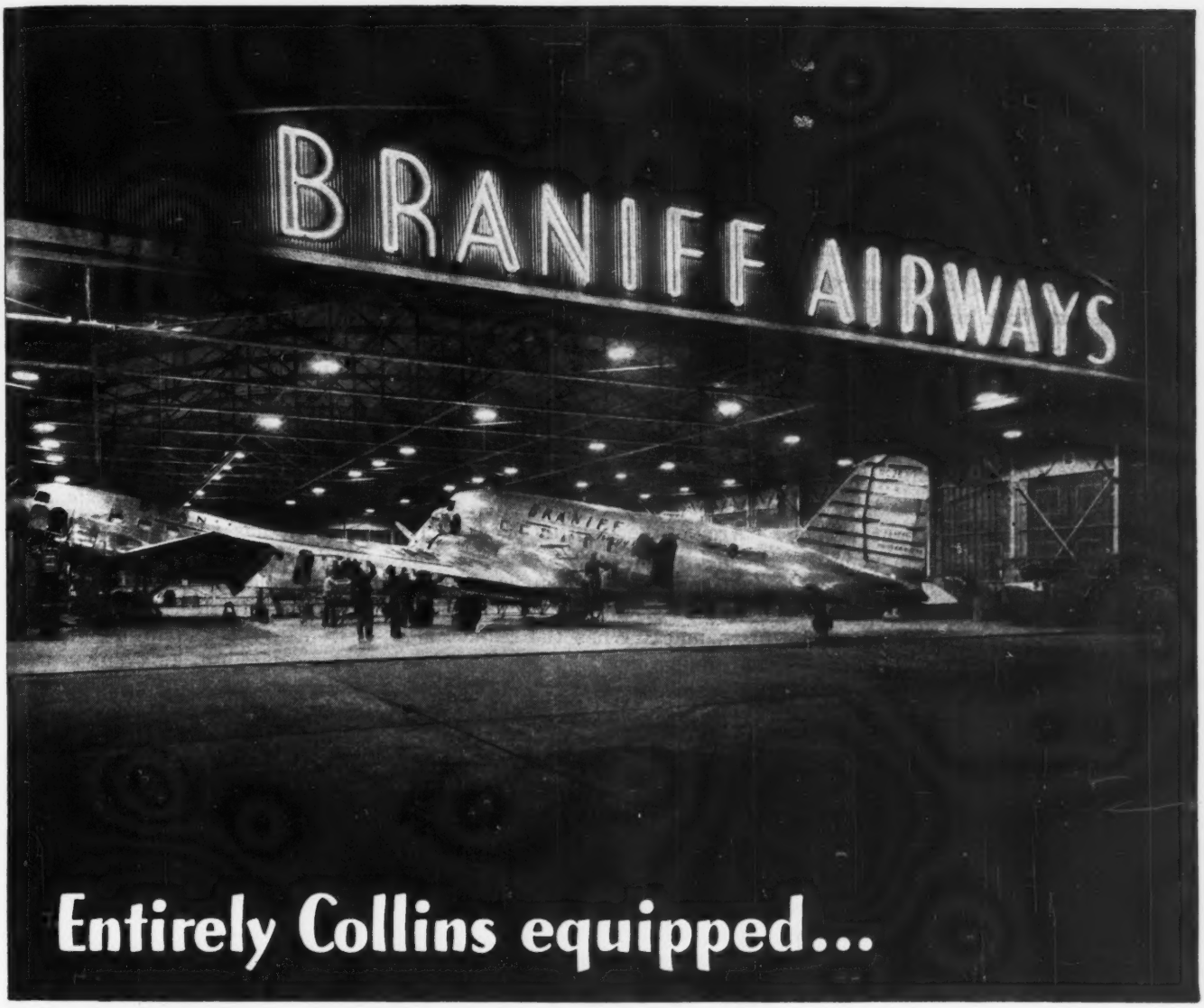
Consisting of a vibration pick-up unit and electronic amplifier unit, the meter measures vibration velocity and, together with an integrating unit, vibration displacement. The amount of vibration can be analyzed graphically by the use of an oscilloscope fed by the amplifier.

• • •

BI-PLANE MARKER



After a portable x-ray unit finds the bullet or lodged fragment in a wounded soldier, this bi-plane marker and re-orientating device measures its depth and position for guidance of the surgeon's knife. In the photo above, a worker in the Westinghouse x-ray division assembles the marker



Entirely Collins equipped...

BRANIFF AIRWAYS, INC. has been using Collins ground transmitters since 1935 and Collins aircraft transmitters since 1937.

It was the first great airline to recognize the superiorities of Collins design, workmanship, and performance, the first to avail itself of the precise, sturdy, reliable Collins Autotune.*

Today Braniff uses Collins multi-channel or Autotune equipment at every point at which it has a radio station, and every ship in its *Super* B *Liner* fleet carries a Collins 17F Autotune aircraft transmitter.

There is a deep satisfaction in having supplied the nerve-system on which Braniff relies in maintaining its magnificent record of safety and operating efficiency.

When Collins turned to war production, it could apply the know-how that came from furnishing communication equipment which met the exacting needs of Braniff and other major airlines. When it returns to civilian design and production, it will add to that know-how the tremendously increased, intensified experience acquired in its services to the Armed Forces. Collins Radio Company, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.

ARMY E NAVY

*The Collins Autotune is a repositioning mechanism which quick-shifts all transmitter or receiver tuning controls simultaneously and with extreme precision to any one of a number of pre-determined frequencies. Patents issued and pending in the USA and other countries.

COLLINS

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

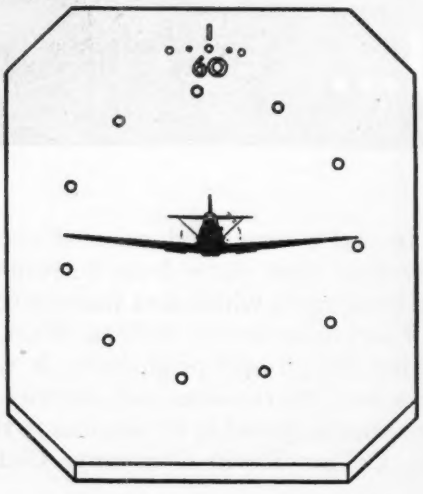
TUBES AT WORK

Electronics in Gunnery Control for the B-29 190
AVC Amplifiers for Bridge Null Detectors 198
Variable Frequency Oscillator for 25 Centimeters 210
Two-Speed Turntable for Transcriptions 230
C-R Tube Finds Armature Faults 234
Tubes at Work in Australia 234
Stripping Fine Wire of Formex Insulation 242

Electronics in Gunnery Control for the B-29

HAILED AS the all-electric airplane, the B-29 Superfortress makes use of remote-control armament which consists of five gun turrets mounted in various places on the plane and controlled by gunners in the pressurized cabin. About 30 different combinations of turrets are available to the five gunners aboard.

Each gunner uses a sighting station to aim at and range the enemy fighter. At each station is a precision instrument that permits a gunner to "track" a fast-moving enemy plane smoothly and accurately without stickiness or roughness to disturb his steady touch and throw him off. Mounted on the sighting station is the actual sight through which the gunner looks when he aims at the target. In this sight, he sees a tiny spot of light which is his aiming point. Whenever he puts this spot on the enemy plane, he knows that his aim is correct.



Through the sight, the gunner sees a circle of lighted dots whose size he can control to frame the enemy plane. His aiming point is a tiny dot on the nose of the attacking ship

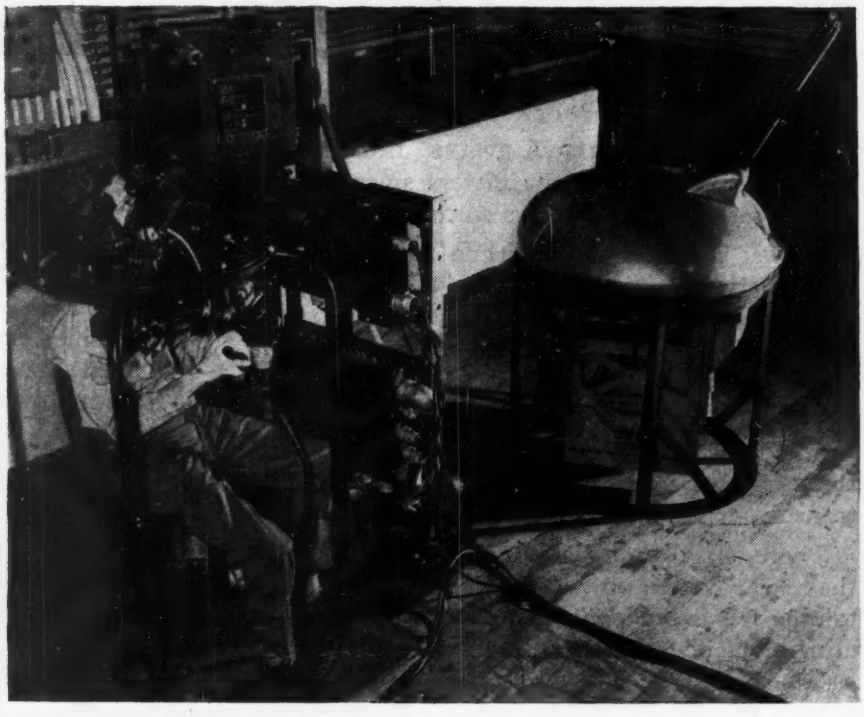
Around the sighting dot is a circle of other tiny dots of light. The size of this circle can be changed by twisting the range control on his handles. When the gunner has his aiming point on the center of the enemy airplane, he adjusts the size of the circle until it just spans the length of the target. Sun or sky filters and a brightness control on the sighting light give the gunner a wide range of adjustment. With the proper settings, he can sight at any target—from a plane coming at him almost directly out of the sun, to a plane coming at him out of the blackness of night.

Electronic Control

A set of selsyns are a part of the sighting station; from these, electrical connections run to a similar set of selsyns on the turret. Whenever the gunner moves the sight, the selsyns on the sight and the selsyns on the turret compare automatically the line of sight with the line of fire. If a difference exists, an electrical signal representing this difference between directions is fed into an electronic servo amplifier.

The servo amplifier amplifies the signal it has received and decides which way the guns must be moved to bring them into alignment with the sight. It then applies electric current to the field of an amplidyne motor-generator. In doing this, it makes the amplidyne generate a voltage which causes the turret drive motor to run in the proper direction until the selsyns signal that the guns are lined up with the target.

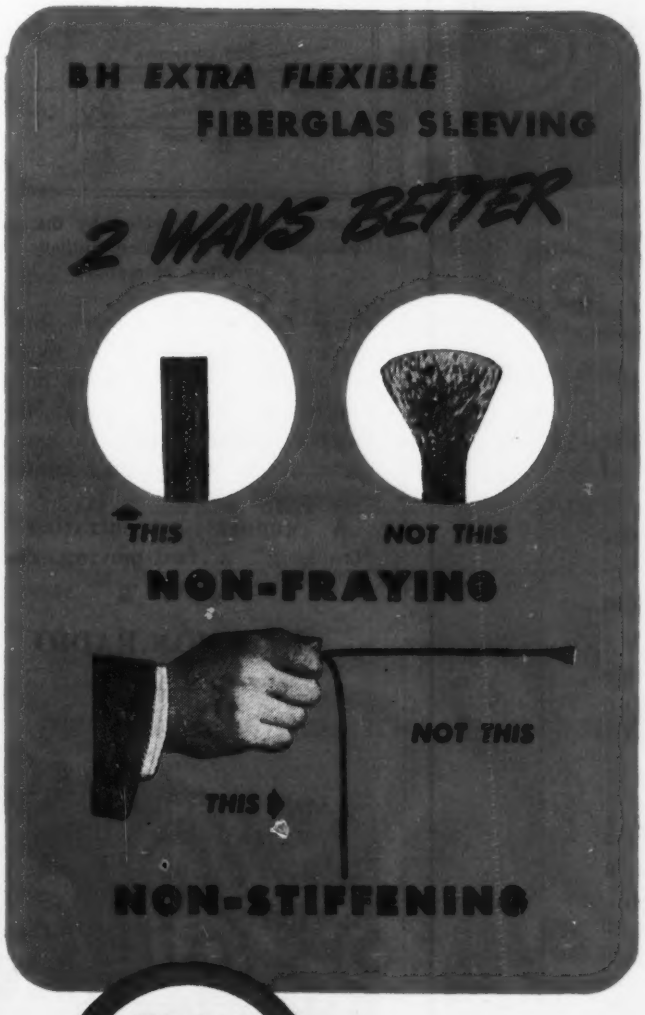
Since the guns and sights are located some distance apart (41 feet



Speed of the enemy plane, gravity, parallax and distance from the B-29 are computed by electronic and mechanical units of the central gunnery control system. In the photo above, an Army sergeant operates the sighting mechanism in a demonstration setup. Developed by General Electric engineers, the system was made public by AAF officers and G-E at a conference of industrial leaders in New York City

BH NON-FRAYING FIBERGLAS SLEEVING

ENDS "WIRE THREADING" WORRIES



INSERTING bare wire in rough sleeving that frays out on the ends is time- and patience-consuming. The job is much simpler and less irksome when you use BH *Extra Flexible* Fiberglas Sleeving, the non-fraying, smooth bore insulation that takes fine-stranded wires without a hitch.

Special-processed BH Sleeving is *permanently* flexible and non-fraying. It won't harden and crack with age, and it won't burn. In addition, it has all the other desirable electrical and physical features of inorganic Fiberglas.

If you're looking for an easy-working, long-lasting insulation, why not try BH *Extra Flexible* Fiberglas Sleeving? It's available in all standard colors and sizes from No. 20 to 5/8", inclusive. Write for samples today!

BH SPECIAL TREATED FIBERGLAS SLEEVING CUTS CLEAN, DEFIES HEAT

Here's another high quality BH Fiberglas Sleeving. No saturant is used in the exclusive BH process, yet the sleeving will not fray when cut and withstands heat up to 1200° F. Made in natural color only—all standard sizes. Try it!

BH PRODUCTS

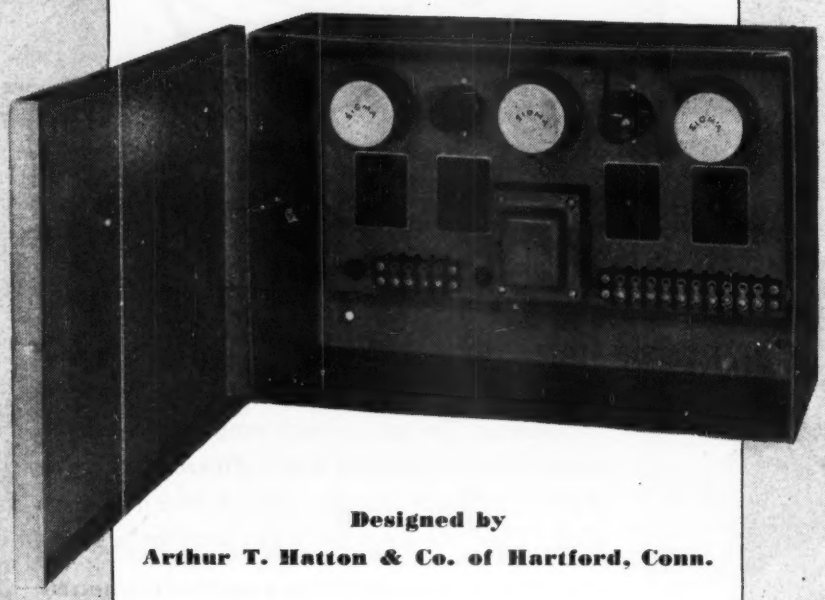
VARNISHED TWILLED · SATURATED AND NON-SATURATED SLEEVING

BENTLEY, HARRIS MANUFACTURING CO.

Dept. E Conshohocken, Penna.

SIGMA SENSITIVE RELAYS

ASSURE *Positive* CONTROL



Designed by
Arthur T. Hatton & Co. of Hartford, Conn.

This Electronic Motor Controller employs Sigma Relays in pre-adjusted timing circuits.

Applied to a stationary motor, it provides reliable control from an overhead crane . . . by way of a beam of light.

Many similar installations are successfully operating today . . . have you a problem which requires positive control?

Perhaps Sigma Relays will help you solve a difficult control problem.

SIGMA

Sigma Instruments, INC.

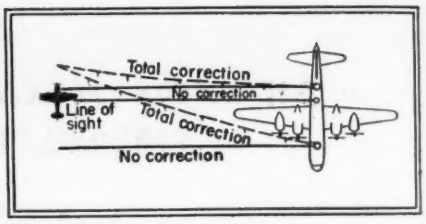
Sensitive **RELAYS**

62 CEYLON ST., BOSTON 21, MASS.

in the case of the rear turret), correction for parallax must be made. At the same time, corrections for windage, gravity and the relative motion of the enemy plane must also be made.

Calculator

A computer was designed to solve automatically all of these problems and make the guns point to hit the enemy fighter when the gunner aims at him. The computer automatically calculates the parallax, windage, gravity drop, and lead corrections and then adds them together into a total correction. This total correction, which might be more than 10 deg, is superimposed on the sight direction signal that is sent to the turret and fools the turret into pointing its



Total correction provided by the computer combines prediction, ballistic, and parallax corrections

guns—not at the target—but so the gunner does not have to guess at the correct gun aiming point—which can be more than 500 ft away from the target. He can aim right at the target and know his bullets will hit.

A gunner concentrating on "tracking" a fast-moving enemy

• • •

INVASION RADIO

Just before landing—Canadian assault force and radio equipment in a rocky inlet on the Isle du Levant, six miles from the French coast

Seven years ago we started out as a west coast distributor of aircraft parts. We named our company Aircraft Accessories Corporation. ● Then we started developing aircraft hydraulics. The next thing we knew we were full-fledged manufacturers—and out of the parts business. ● Later, someone came along with an embryo electronic plant in Kansas City. Being young and ambitious—we bought it. To everyone's amazement—and somewhat to our own—we made it grow. And pay.

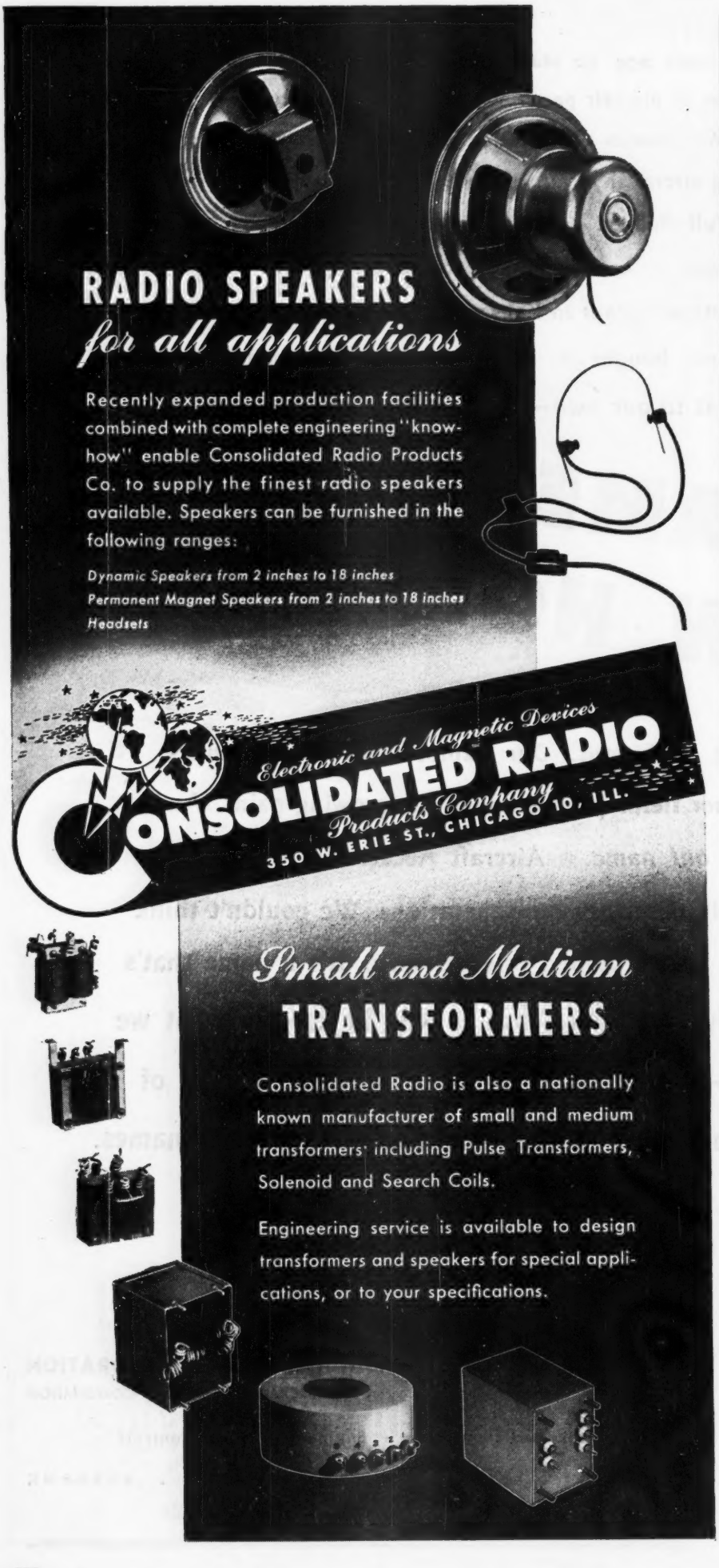
NEW NAME NEW HORIZONS

We're still young, ambitious. Our explorations in hydraulics, electronics and other fields promise post-war growing pains. And so we've outgrown our name. ● Aircraft Accessories Corporation no longer adequately describes our operations. We couldn't think of a name that did. So we coined one: **Aireon.** It's a name that's partly aircraft, partly electronics; but it will be largely what we make it. We hope—and intend—to make **Aireon** worthy of a place among America's most honored corporate and trade names.

Aireon MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
Formerly *AIRCRAFT ACCESSORIES CORPORATION*

Radio and Electronics • Engineered Power Controls

NEW YORK • CHICAGO • KANSAS CITY • BURBANK


RADIO SPEAKERS
for all applications
Recently expanded production facilities combined with complete engineering "know-how" enable Consolidated Radio Products Co. to supply the finest radio speakers available. Speakers can be furnished in the following ranges:
Dynamic Speakers from 2 inches to 18 inches
Permanent Magnet Speakers from 2 inches to 18 inches
Headsets
Electronic and Magnetic Devices
CONSOLIDATED RADIO
Products Company
350 W. ERIE ST., CHICAGO 10, ILL.
Small and Medium
TRANSFORMERS
Consolidated Radio is also a nationally known manufacturer of small and medium transformers including Pulse Transformers, Solenoid and Search Coils.
Engineering service is available to design transformers and speakers for special applications, or to your specifications.

airplane might swing the line of fire from his guns through parts of his own ship. Automatic fire interrupters stop the guns from firing at the gunner's own plane and relieve him of this responsibility. At the same time, however, these interrupters permit him to fire within inches of parts of his own plane, so that he loses the least possible fire coverage.

Six electric motors are used to operate each turret and point its guns as the gunner aims his sight. A total of 150 electric motors of 49 different types are installed in the plane. The only units not actuated electrically are the propellers and brakes.

• • •

AVC Amplifiers for Bridge Null Detectors

By LAWRENCE FLEMING
Naval Ordnance Laboratory
Washington, D. C.

IMPEDANCE BRIDGES operating at 1000 cycles are widely used for measuring inductance and capacitance with a pair of headphones as the null detector. For close work, a tuned amplifier ahead of the phone is quite helpful.

One requirement which is seldom considered is that the amplifier should employ automatic gain control in order that the sensitivity may be highest near the null point, and overloading may be avoided when the bridge is far off balance.

Figure 1 shows a two-stage unit successfully employed with a General Radio 716-B capacitance bridge. It permits measurements of both capacitance and loss factor as closely as the dials can be set.

A delay voltage is introduced into the automatic gain control cir-

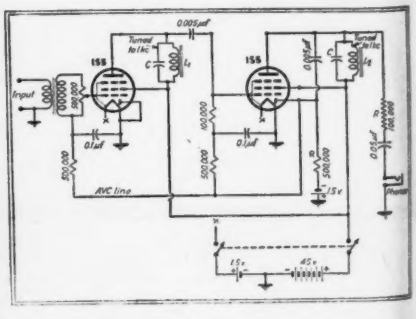


Fig. 1—Circuit of null amplifier with avc for use with precision capacitance bridge. Capacitors marked C are approximately 0.005 μf and are used to tune inductors L_1 and L_2 to 1000 cycles

ATR

Preferred Precision Products

- Vibrators
- Vibrator-Operated and
- Rectifier Power Supplies

ATR LOOKING AHEAD! Though now engaged in vital war work, with the immediate aim of victory, ATR is looking ahead. Our organization is being geared for the postwar requirements of the Radio Electrical Industry. At present, only priority rated orders are being filled. However, we suggest that your postwar orders be anticipated and placed with us for prompt delivery after V-E Day. Write for catalog number 244. Backed by 14 years of "know how," DEPEND ON ATR.

AMERICAN TELEVISION & RADIO CO.

Manufacturers of Quality Products Since 1931

ST. PAUL, MINNESOTA, U. S. A.

For more than 10 years

we have been manufacturing crystals. Not only are we crystal manufacturers, but crystal specialists as well. Consult us on your "crystal problems".

★

PETERSEN RADIO CO.

Council Bluffs, Iowa

CRYSTALS EXCLUSIVELY SINCE 1934

Craftsmanship by
PAR-METAL
CABINETS
CHASSIS
PANELS
RACKS
When skill of a high degree becomes habitual, and shows up in the smallest detail – that's Craftsmanship!
Having specialized for many years, Par-Metal has this habit of Craftsmanship – expressed throughout the entire line, which ranges from small chassis to housings for huge transmitters.
To get a picture of what Par-Metal can do now (and the post-war possibilities) write for a copy of Catalogue No. 41-A.
PAR-METAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION
LONG ISLAND CITY, N. Y.
Export Dept.

cuit of Fig. 1 by a 1.5-volt battery in series with resistor R. The signal voltage from the output tube is coupled by a capacitor to the diode plate of the same tube to get the avc voltage.

Figure 2 shows the input-output curve. The avc action is not made "flat" because if it were, it would not be possible to tell in which direction to turn in order to balance the bridge. This characteristic makes the bridge considerably easier to operate.

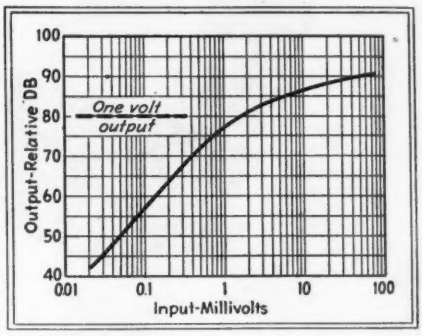


Fig. 2—Input plotted against output for the circuit shown in Fig. 1 to illustrate the avc action

Tuned circuits are formed by 0.005-μf capacitors and L_1, L_2 which have an inductance of about seven henries and a Q of 7 at 1000 cycles. Resistor R between the headphone jack and the tuned circuit permits the use of either crystal or magnetic headphones without detuning the circuit.

Other Bridge

Figure 3 shows a visual-indicating null detector designed for use

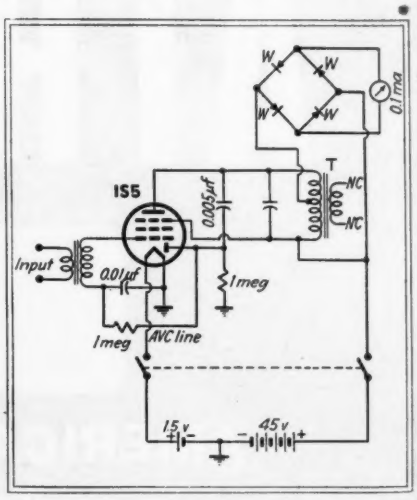


Fig. 3—Visual indication is provided by this circuit of a single-stage amplifier. Transformer T is a midget radio push-pull output type

CONTROL...
TYPICAL E A D CONTROL COMPONENTS
A. Phase sensitive bi-directional motor
B. Multiple contact aircraft switch
C. Precision tachometer voltage generator
D. Synchronous control motor
E. Precision speed governed motor

EAD

Control Devices

comprise many different types with a wide variety of applications that may be electrical, electronic or mechanical, depending upon the specific problem.

Unique research, engineering, tool design and production skill combine, not only to build control devices that fulfill the most exacting requirements, but also to build special purpose devices for which no specifications exist. Our list of customers, the most exacting in government, aviation and manufacturing, attest to these skills.

EAD

EASTERN AIR DEVICES, INC.

An Affiliate of THE FRED GOAT CO. INC., Special Machinery Specialists Since 1893

585 DEAN STREET BROOKLYN 17, N. Y.

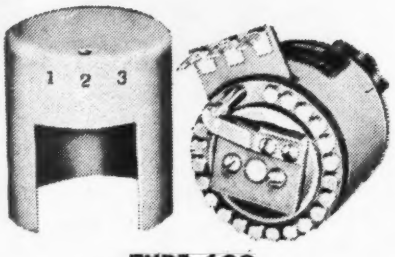
POST WAR NOTE TO
BROADCASTING ENGINEERS

CONCERNING THE

NEW IMPROVED
ATTENUATORS AND
POTENTIOMETERS

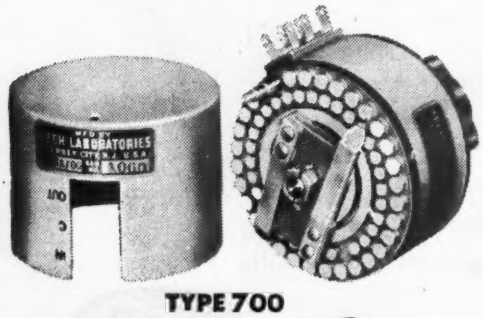
BY TECH LABS.

All our modern production facilities, manpower and materials are engaged in supplying our armed forces with quality electrical resistance instruments. Once the Victory has been won, Broadcast Engineers everywhere can rely on Tech. Labs. for prompt shipment on precision attenuators and potentiometers.



TYPE 600

- Stainless silver contacts and wiper arms eliminate the necessity of frequent cleaning and result in less noise.
- Better insulation and moisture proofing result in superior performance.
- Improved mechanical construction — pinned rotor hubs and detent gears—results in longer trouble free operation.



TYPE 700

TECH LABORATORIES

MANUFACTURERS OF PRECISION
ELECTRICAL RESISTANCE INSTRUMENTS
15 LINCOLN STREET, JERSEY CITY 7, N. J.

with a General Radio type 650-A impedance bridge. Subjectively, the accuracy is approximately the same as with magnetic headphones and no amplifier. The avc action of the single stage gives a logarithmic type of input-output level curve. An auxiliary copper-oxide rectifier W is used across the tap on the output choke T to deliver greater current to the indicating instrument. Too much step-down to rectifier W cannot be used because of the curvature of the rectifier characteristic at low voltages. The speed and damping of a 1-ma instrument movement make it more satisfactory than a more sensitive instrument for this application.

Amplifier Without AVC

Figure 4 illustrates a very simple amplifier without avc found useful with headphones for use with the same type bridge. Two points are of interest: first, the external field of the 1000-cycle microphone hummer in the bridge induced a noticeable background signal in the input transformer originally used, so this was eliminated; second, a resistor

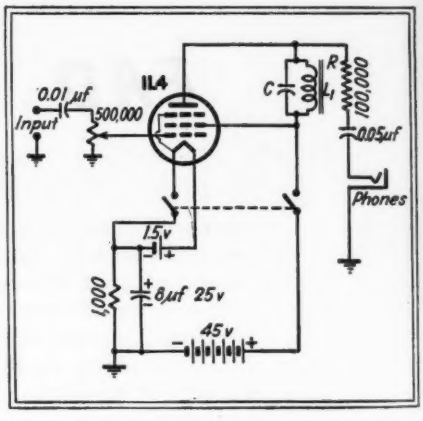
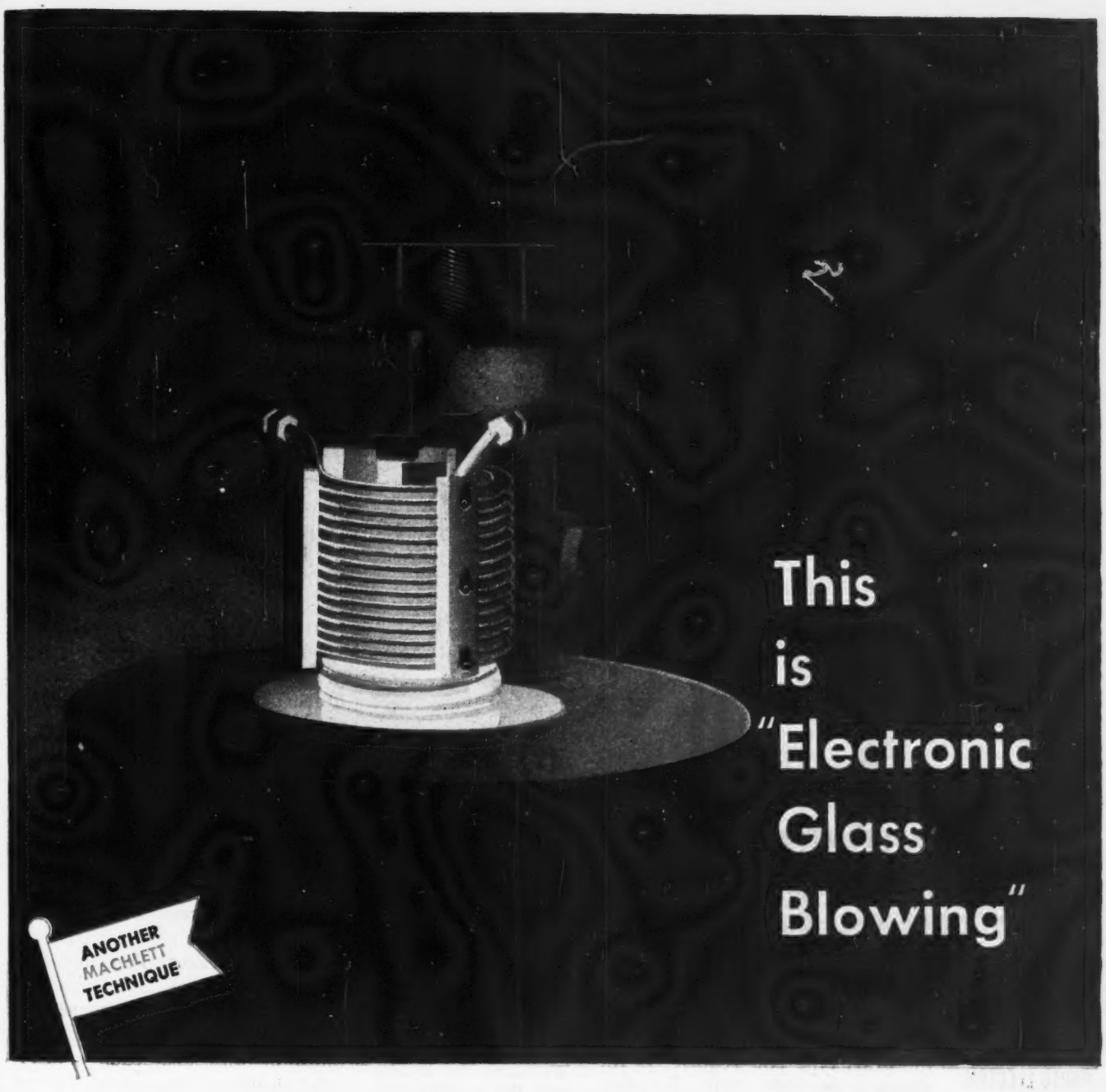


Fig. 4—Single-stage amplifier without avc. Resistor R minimizes detuning effect of phones

R is employed as in Fig. 1 to eliminate the reaction of the headphones on the tuned circuit L_1C with a very small loss in gain. Crystal headphones are as useful as magnetic phones with this amplifier. The crystal type cannot be employed at all without this type of unit because of the phone's high response to harmonics of the 1000 cycle tone.

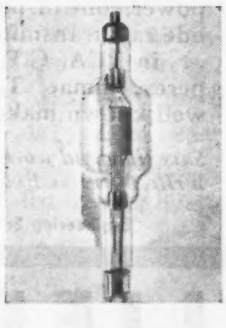
Where large numbers of bridge measurements must be made, consideration should be given to the visual-indicating method with avc



A group of scientists recently designed a vacuum tube of great potential usefulness. It required a long, air-tight column made with a large number of alternate rings of glass and metal, and conventional methods of glass-blowing offered no promise whatever. When asked what could be done, Machlett cast aside precedent, as it often does, and devised a way of producing the "impossible" column.

Here it is. On top of a ring of glass is placed a ring of one of the special alloys that have the property of fusing with glass. Another glass ring goes on top of this. A high-frequency induction coil is lowered over this sandwich, heating the metal so hot that the glass is softened to exactly the right degree for formation of a perfect fused joint, when supplemented by other glass-working techniques. Another sandwich on top of the first is treated in the same manner, and so the column grows, ring by ring.

Induction heating often makes the impossible practical; this is an example of that, and of Machlett's willingness to tackle baffling problems. If you have a vacuum tube problem see Machlett. And remember that skills of the type exemplified here make possible the tube shown above . . . Machlett Laboratories, Inc., Springdale, Connecticut.

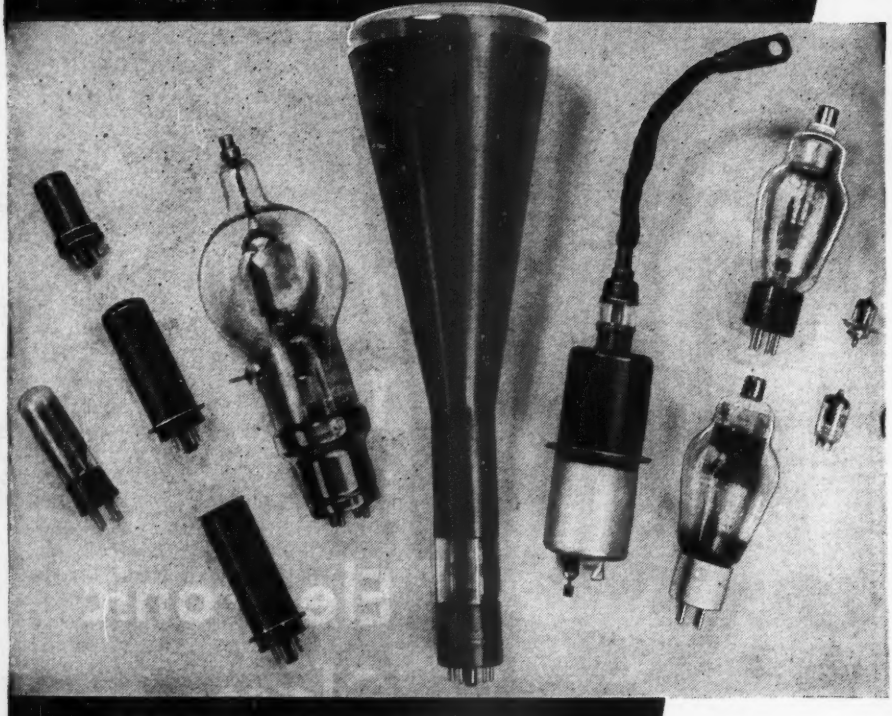


ML-100, high-voltage industrial rectifier.

MACHLETT

APPLIES TO RADIO ITS 46 YEARS OF X RAY TUBE EXPERIENCE

ONE CENTRAL SOURCE FOR
All Types of Industrial
ELECTRONIC TUBES



STOCKS ON HAND FOR
Immediate Delivery

RECTIFIER
POWER
CONTROL
PHOTO-ELECTRIC
TRANSMITTING
RECEIVING

Here you have the advantage of a *complete, centralized service* on all types of industrial electronic tubes. Many are "on-hand" for *rush delivery!* This enables you to obtain the exact type you require, in the shortest possible time. Rectifier, power, control, photo-electric, cathode ray, transmitting, or receiving . . . in RCA, G.E., Raytheon, Amperex, Eimac, Taylor, and other well known makes.

Save time and work—Call Allied First! Write, Wire or Phone Haymarket 6800

Engineering Service Available

EVERYTHING IN ELECTRONICS & RADIO

It's faster, simpler to get all your electronic and radio supplies from this one central source. We carry the largest and most complete stocks of parts and equipment under one roof . . . ready for immediate shipment. Besides, our procurement experts are in constant contact with all leading manufacturers. This complete service simplifies and speeds supply of diversified needs.

Helpful
BUYING
GUIDE
Available
on Request
Write for it!

ALLIED RADIO
CORPORATION
833 W. Jackson Blvd. Dept. 24-A-5 Chicago 7, Illinois

SUPPLIERS OF ELECTRONIC PARTS AND EQUIPMENT TO INDUSTRIAL AMERICA

Electronic Tubes, Rectifiers, Power Supplies, Intercommunicating Systems, Sound Systems, Photo-Cell Equipment, Batteries, Chargers, Converters, Generators, Supplies for Resistance Welders, Fuses, Test Instruments, Meters, Broadcast Station Equipment, Relays, Condensers, Capacitors, Resistors, Rheostats, Transformers, Switches, Coaxial Cable, Wire, Soldering Irons, Microphones, Speakers, Technical Books, etc.

as suggested in Fig. 3, because it is far less fatiguing to the operator than the use of the ear, and is capable of great accuracy if the proper avc characteristics are obtained. A two or even three-stage amplifier may be necessary. It also is essential to use an instrument with a fast, well-damped movement. The tube filaments can be operated from a-c for this type of service.

Filament-type tubes for the units described were chosen because the bridges are used intermittently. The annoyance of waiting for heater-type tubes to warm up tends to cancel the convenience of the amplifier.

Chokes L_1, L_2, used in the tuned circuits of Fig. 1 and 4, can be improved in Q up to about 20, with a corresponding drop in inductance, by increasing the air gap. Little difference in Q has been found between various sizes and makes of radio filter chokes, so that the smallest size is the best for this application. The actual inductance of most such chokes which are rated at 10 to 30 henries measures quite close to 7 henries at 1000 cycles. Too high a Q is undesirable.

• • •

Variable Frequency Oscillator for 25 Centimeters

TO INCREASE FREQUENCY in the average uhf oscillator, the inductance and capacitance of the tuned circuits are decreased. This method of frequency control is adequate to frequencies of 10 to 60 megacycles, but above this range, the inductance of the tube leads and the inter-electrode capacities become appreciable and eventually, with increasing frequency, the oscillator reduces to the tube and its inherent capacity and inductance. Above 60 megacycles, the loss in efficiency and power output is due to these three main factors:

(a) Transit time of electrons between cathode and plate, which increases the effective grid-conductance of the tube and shifts the phase of the plate current with respect to the grid voltage.

(b) Limitation, by the physical structure of the tube, of the extent to which the parameters of the oscillator circuit can be reduced.

(c) Increase of power loss in the oscillating circuit as a result of skin effect; large capacitance charging

The First Completely Informative Catalog of Crystal Unit Designs and Specifications

Here, in one sensibly organized book, is the specific information you need on oscillator crystal units. Here is the first complete assembly of factual data on crystal unit design, construction, and application. It is yours, without obligation and without cost. Keep this new Crystal Products Company manual in your files. Use it as a workable tool in planning circuits and assemblies for precise radio frequency control.

TAB-INDEXED FOR READY REFERENCE

Crystal Units are classified according to their fields of use. These include:

- Broadcasting
- Aircraft
- Amateur
- Test
- Filter
- Police - Marine
- Multiple Units

The latest developments in Crystal Holder design are described, as well as types of Crystal Blanks that can be engineered and finished to your own individual requirements.

A USABLE MANUAL FOR ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS

Profusely illustrated, with concise but complete explanatory descriptions, the pages of this book give:

- HOLDER ILLUSTRATIONS
- CUT-AWAY DRAWINGS
- TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
- FUNCTIONAL DATA

This is not a treatise on the development of the Piezo-Electric properties of Quartz Crystals; it is a series of specific descriptions of approved Crystal Units that are now accepted and used in all types of practical electronic equipment, and that are available for present and future applications.

Crystal PRODUCTS COMPANY
1519 McGEE STREET KANSAS CITY, MO.
Producers of Approved Precision Crystals for Radio Frequency Control

WRITE NOW FOR YOUR FREE COPY

How to . . . REDUCE Size and Weight or INCREASE the Action of THERMAL CONTROLS

Control elements made of Chace Thermostatic Bimetal No. 6650 may be made 40% smaller than like elements made of any other known bimetal and still give you the same thermal deflection and spring rate . . . thus your entire control may be designed to occupy a smaller space and weigh less, without sacrificing thermal action.

Or you may increase the thermal deflection of any given size element at least 40% by substituting Chace No. 6650 . . . thereby increasing the sensitivity without increasing the size of your thermal control.

Chace Thermostatic Bimetal No. 6650 offers you a decided advantage in thermal deflection, a higher spring rate per °F., and a high degree of electrical resistivity . . . If you are interested in reducing the size or weight, or increasing the action of a set size of thermal element, send for Bulletin No. B-145 which gives complete information concerning this most exceptional thermostatic bimetal.

W.M. CHACE CO.
Manufacturers of
Thermostatic Bimetals and Special Alloys
1630 BEARD AVE • DETROIT 9, MICH.

current, which results in large I^2R loss; electromagnetic radiation from the circuit; dielectric losses in the tube base and envelope.

In an oscillator constructed by George Pihl at Northeastern University and described by H. G. Ryan in a paper delivered before the Boston AIEE, it was found that most of these factors could be controlled by the choice of a proper tube. The Western Electric 368A was the only commercial tube available which met the requirements of the oscillator as to frequency and stable output. This was used in the tuned-grid tuned-plate oscillator circuit shown in Fig. 1.

The tuning elements are coaxial stubs and a sliding capacitor. The use of the stubs results in a negligible radiation loss since the field is confined to the inside of the ele-

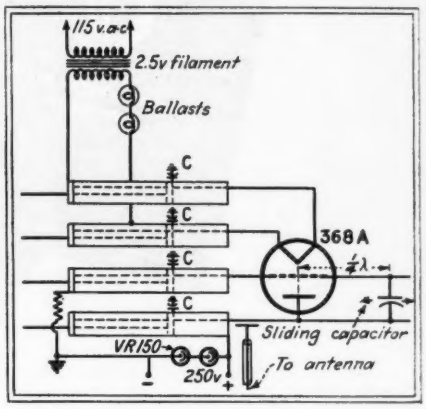


FIG. 1—Circuit of 25-cm oscillator for demonstration of wave guides and resonant cavities

ments, and the high frequency current is confined to the inside of the lines. This arrangement also simplifies the problem of applying direct voltages to the elements without allowing the high frequency currents to flow in the supply lines. Using these stubs also eliminates body capacity effect. The filament circuit also has tuned stubs to isolate the high frequency currents and to keep the center of the filament at zero r-f potential.

The sliding capacitor, used between the grid and plate for frequency variation, varies the length of a ¼ wave section, since at high frequencies the reactance is very small and the capacitor acts effectively as a shorting bar.

Two WE ballast tubes are used in the filament circuit to stabilize the current through the filament. Two VR150 regulator tubes are used to

Provide Dependable Power
and Meet
Mechanical Design Specifications

The problem of a well-known manufacturer of business machines was to obtain a motor and a generator that not only provided the correct power to operate extremely sensitive solenoids but also fit the space which was at a premium. Holtzer-Cabot motor development engineers tackled the job and designed a special motor and generator with the proper performance characteristics in special frames which fitted the space specifications . . . and another motor problem was solved.

For over 50 years Holtzer-Cabot has concentrated its energies in designing and building special motors.

Holtzer-Cabot Powered Tabulating Machine

And although today, our plant facilities are devoted entirely to manufacturing special fractional H. P. motors for war products, our development engineers will gladly cooperate with you on your post-war fractional H. P. motor requirements.

Special Motors Designed to Fit the Application

HOLTZER-CABOT

Division of First Industrial Corporation

Designers and Builders of Special Fractional HP Motors and Electrical Apparatus

125 AMORY STREET, BOSTON 19, MASSACHUSETTS • CHICAGO, ILL. • NEW YORK, N. Y. • PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA

Only "AIR WOUND" Coils Give You All These Advantages

LESS WEIGHT...No conventional winding form required—less critical material used in manufacture.

LOW DIELECTRIC LOSS . . . Design incorporates an absolute minimum of extraneous material in winding field.

ADAPTABLE TO ANY MOUNTING . . . Ideal for plug-in or other services where mounting problems are involved.

LESS SUBJECT TO DAMAGE . . . Nothing much to break. Can easily be repaired without tools, even if bent completely out of shape. Bumper rings or other protective features available for extreme services.

GREATER DESIGN ADAPTABILITY . . . Can be equipped with fixed or variable internal or external coupling links, special indented turns for easy tapping, and many other special features.

MORE ACCURATE . . . Can be wound to more uniform pitch Easier to tap at the exact desired point. No coil form to cause dielectric loss.

WIDE RANGE . . . Sizes and types for any application. 10 watts to 10 KW.

B&W

Samples to your specifications. Write for details.

BARKER & WILLIAMSON

Dept. E-15, 235 Fairfield Ave., Upper Darby, Pa.

Air Inductors, Variable Condensers, Electronic Equipment Assemblies

Exclusive Export Representatives: Lindeteves, Inc., 10 Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N.Y., U.S.A.

limit the voltage variations in the oscillator, since voltage variations in a self-excited oscillator are one of the main reasons for instability.

Mountings

The oscillator tube is mounted on an aluminum bracket composed of two sections with a semi-circle cut in each section of the bracket; the completed circle has the same diameter as the tube. The tube fits in the hole in a vertical position and is rigidly mounted. This method allows convenient mounting of the tuning stubs and sliding capacitor.

The tuning stubs are mounted on another aluminum bracket by means of a clamping sheet of polystyrene. Bypass capacitors must be used between the grid and ground and plate and ground. Flanges of sufficient area were soldered to the ends of the stubs, and the stubs were clamped to a sheet of aluminum with a suitable dielectric to provide the required bypassing.

The stubs are 3 inches long to tune the oscillator to resonance at the desired frequency. The stubs consist of sections of coin-silver tubing with an outside diameter of $\frac{7}{16}$ in. The center conductor is another section of coin-silver tubing, O.D. of 0.05 in.

To provide a low-resistance path for the high-frequency current, a section of coin-silver tubing was arranged to telescope into the main tube. This contact tube was slotted to compensate for any irregularities in the main tube's diameter and to provide a tight, wide-area contact. To connect the outer tube to the inner tube, this section of tubing was soldered to a brass plug, a hole was drilled in the brass plug, and the plug slotted to permit a sliding fit over the center conductor.

To provide bypassing, $\frac{3}{4}$-in. flanges were soldered to the end of the outer tube to provide the necessary capacitance to ground.

The handles for tuning consisted of two brass rods soldered to the sliding contacts and brought out to a piece of polystyrene rod. These rods were fused into the polystyrene piece to complete the stub, and a brass end plate soldered on the outer tube.

The sliding capacitor was built to slide on an extension of the grid and plate leads, essentially a short Lecher wire system. Alternate

the newest member of the family
makes the loudest noise!
The newcomer in the G. I. family of radio components is a lusty youngster bound to make itself heard. Set manufacturers who have long looked to us for high precision, high performance, high production standards in condensers, tuning units, actuators and record changers will welcome our latest arrival — Speakers!
When the mammoth capacity, the engineering genius and production know-how developed by our large-scale participation in the war effort can be diverted to peacetime activities, we are prepared to do a real job on speakers.
Set manufacturers who, like us, are figuring ahead, will undoubtedly be interested to know that we plan to make our new speaker subsidiary a dominant industry factor and an important part of G. I.'s production of precision radio components.
GENERAL ELECTRONIC APPARATUS CORPORATION
A SUBSIDIARY OF
GENERAL INSTRUMENT CORPORATION
829 Newark Avenue • Elizabeth 3, New Jersey
ARMY NAVY

for
14TH INNING
dependability

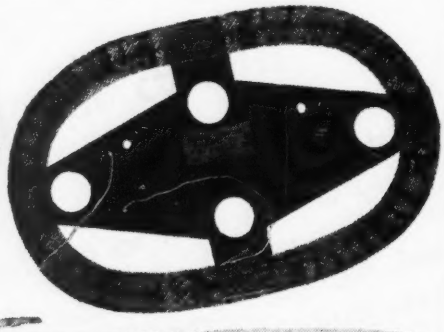
Micamold

Twenty years of KNOW HOW helps to give each MICAMOLD component that extra-inning stamina that means so much now!

CERAMIC · MOLDED MICA · POTTED MICA
MOLDED PAPER · OIL-FILLED
DRY ELECTROLYTIC
CAPACITORS

MICAMOLD Radio Corporation
115 Knickerbocker Ave., Brooklyn 6, N. Y.

Investigate
The SICKLES
"RIPPLE"
ANTENNA
LOOP



NORMAN H.
LAWTON
Engineering · Sales · Service
1775 Broadway, New York City, 19
Phone Circle 6-0867

The Sickles "RIPPLE" ANTENNA LOOP with its unique winding incorporates the advantages of higher "Q" values, lower distributed capacity and reduced costs as a result of its use of solid copper wire in place of Litz.

- A W FRANKLIN MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
  Sockets . . . Terminal Strips . . . Plugs . . . Assemblies
- F W SICKLES COMPANY (*Eastern Representative*)
  Coils . . . I. F. Transformers . . . Antenna Loops . . . Trimmer Condensers, mica and air dielectric . . . Tuning Units
- ELECTRO MOTIVE MANUFACTURING COMPANY
  Molded Mica Capacitors . . . Mica Trimmer Capacitors

sheets of copper and mica were soldered to two brass sleeves which form the sliding contact. The whole assembly is mounted on a piece of sheet polystyrene.

To vary the frequency of the oscillator over its whole range, the capacitor has to be moved only a very short distance. At (a) in Fig. 2 is shown the method of mounting it so that rotation of the polystyrene shaft moves the capacitor along the Lecher wires.

For stops, a free collar and a fixed collar were put on the $\frac{3}{4}$-in. shaft. To the collars, were affixed arms that permitted two complete revolutions of the shaft, the free collar being stopped by a projecting screw on the mounting bracket in one revolution and the fixed collar

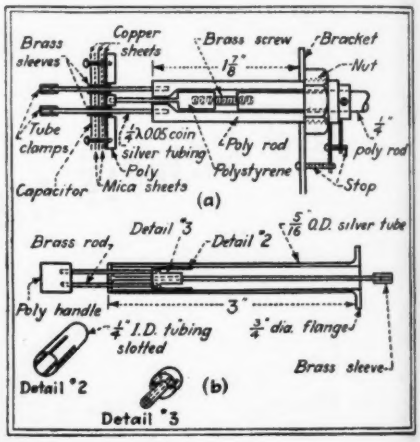


FIG. 2—At (a) is shown the sliding capacitor and its mounting details. Construction of the tuning stubs is shown at (b). The section of Detail #3 was turned down on a lathe and soldered inside Detail #2 at the unslotted end

being stopped by a projecting screw on the free collar, permitting the second revolution of the shaft. These two revolutions of the shaft give the oscillator a frequency range of 10 megacycles at 1500 megacycles. With this frequency range and control, it was found that the oscillator fulfilled all the requirements for fine frequency control and frequency limits.

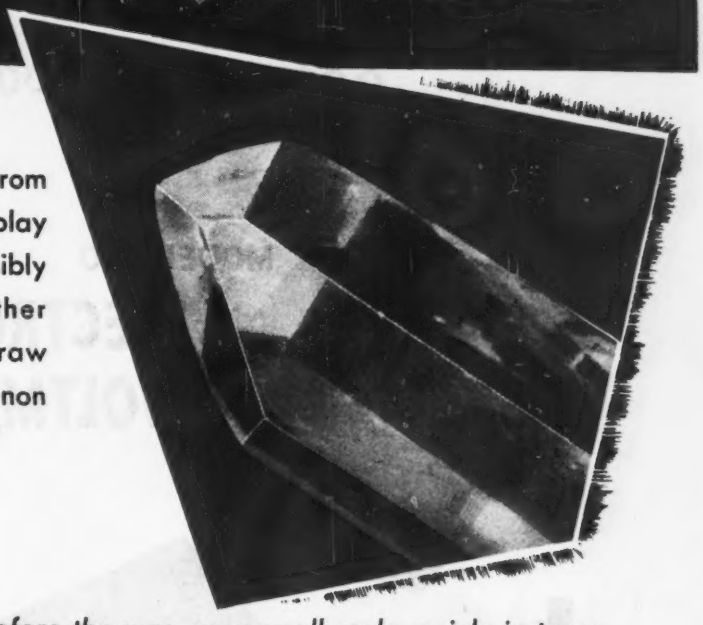
Adjustment and Tuning

In an oscillator of this type, the grid current is the best indication of oscillation (the plate current not being changed appreciably since the losses are rather high).

To tune the oscillator for oscillation, a low value of plate voltage is

TELICON

CRYSTALS



The raw product comes from Brazil. As a result of interplay of elements — over possibly millions of years — Mother Nature endowed the raw quartz with the phenomenon of PIEZO-ELECTRICITY

Crystals were applied, before the war, on a small scale mainly in transmitters and in supersonic television. Today, the crystal is the ***heart*** *of all communications equipment of the armed forces. Crystals are used in the air, on the ground, on the sea and under water.*

American inventive ingenuity made possible a mass production technique which enabled this probably youngest of all industries . . . to produce tens of millions of this critical component.

Crystals of all types . . . for frequency control or for supersonic applications . . . plated or pressure mounted . . . in hermetically sealed or in plain holders . . . are manufactured — in two most up-to-date plants — by TELICON Corporation.

SUPERSONICS ★ RADIO ★ ELECTRONICS

TELEVISION

FOLLOWING VICTORY

TELICON Corporation

305 E. 63rd St. NEW YORK 21, N. Y.

500,000,000 to ONE

0.00002 TO 10,000 VOLTS

This enormous range of voltages—five hundred million to one—is accurately covered by our Model 300 Electronic Voltmeter and some of the accessories shown above. Frequency range 10 to 150,000 cycles. Accuracy 2% over most of the range. AC operation. Five decade ranges with logarithmic scale make readings especially easy. Uniform decibel scale also provided. May also be used as a highly stable amplifier, 70 DB gain, flat to 150,000 cycles.

BALLANTINE LABORATORIES, INC.

BOONTON, NEW JERSEY, U. S. A.

used and all the tuning stubs set at approximately the same position. The setting of the plate and grid stubs is varied until the grid current starts to flow. In an oscillating condition, this current will be approximately 1.4 ma. In a non-oscillating condition, the grid current will be negligible.

Once the oscillator is in an operating condition, the grid current meter is removed from the circuit and the filament stubs tuned for resonance. This is done by means of a crystal rectifier and microammeter lightly coupled to the Lecher wires. A maximum indication on the microammeter shows that the oscillator is tuned to resonance.

In the initial adjustment of the oscillator, the capacitor is not touched other than to have it at approximately a ¼ wavelength from the center of the plate. However, the oscillator should be slightly detuned so that the output of the oscillator is fairly constant. In this condition, the capacitor does not tune through resonance which would increase the output sharply.

Uses

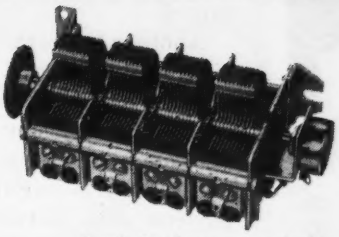
This oscillator was built to provide a means of measuring the Q of resonant cavities. In the past, the Q of cavities has been measured by using a fixed frequency and

• • •

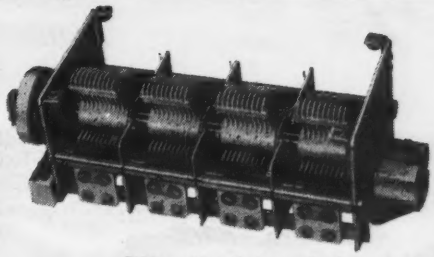
INDIAN SIGNAL CORPS

Subadar Bhagwan Singh uses a portable radio unit to report to headquarters that a forward position has been taken by Sikh troops in the Pratomagno mountains northwest of Arezzo, Italy

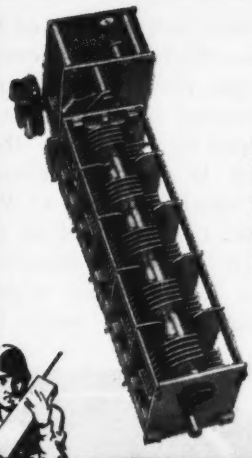
. . . THAT VITAL MESSAGES OF OUR FIGHTING FORCES WILL BE RECEIVED —*Distinctly!*



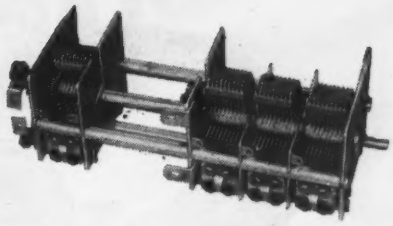
America's planes, once they're pointed toward the enemy, must receive every radio communication message *distinctly!* Accurate radio tuning is assured with Radio Condenser Company's variable air condensers.



Ships making their way in strange waters — they, also, use Radio Condenser Company's variable air condensers, so that there is accurate tuning to receive each message.



Even small radio communication sets, strapped to our soldiers as a vital part of their equipment, use these variable air condensers. Distinct tuning is the reward.



Of no less importance are the radio communication sets in our big, powerful tanks. They, too, play an important part, and even when the going is rough-and-tumble, these air condensers provide accurate radio tuning.

The variable air condensers of Radio Condenser Company are today being used by our armed forces . . . not only on radio apparatus in tanks, but on planes and all types of radio communication sets.

This means, currently, that we are engaged 100% in war work. But, after the war, we will again be in a position to provide manufacturers of radio sets with a new, modern line of air condensers and push button tuning devices. So, in planning your post-war radio manufacture, plan to use Radio Condenser Company products.

RADIO CONDENSER CO.

CAMDEN, N. J.

RADIO CONDENSER CO. LTD., TORONTO, CAN.

As featured in FORTUNE for January

Firm Wall Against Electronic Bedlam

To stand against the bedlam of wild waves in the air; to bring in the crystal-clear signal the public expects of postwar radio reception, PAN-EL Control Crystals have a definite place in your circuit designing. They are serving the almost incredibly exacting demands of this war, yet we have learned to produce in quantity, and to meet scheduled deliveries. We can offer crystals to your specifications for any radio, fm, or other controlled-frequency devices you plan to make—at prices that will fit your price-brackets. Without obligation, the engineers who led our war pioneering will help design your peacetime circuits.

PAN-ELectronic LABoratories, Inc.
500 SPRING STREET, N.W. • ATLANTA, GEORGIA

Pan-El

QUANTITY PRODUCERS OF STANDARD AND SPECIAL
Control Crystals

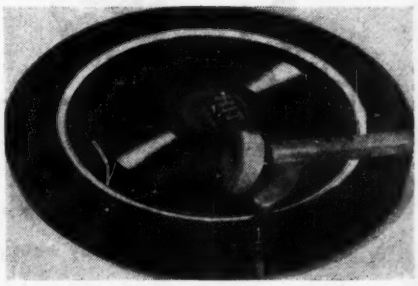
tuning the cavities through resonance, varying the cavity dimensions to do so, but the Q is changed somewhat by this method since the dimensions and input of the cavity must be constant and so a true curve of the cavity is not obtained. With this oscillator, a closer and truer picture of cavities can be obtained.

Another important use of the oscillator is to use it in conjunction with demonstration wave guides. At the frequency of operation (25 em), large sections of wave guides may be excited and the field pattern and distribution may be probed, since at 25 cm the guide may be 10 inches in diameter. In our case, ordinary tinned iron stove pipe was used.

• • •

Two-Speed Turntable for Transcriptions

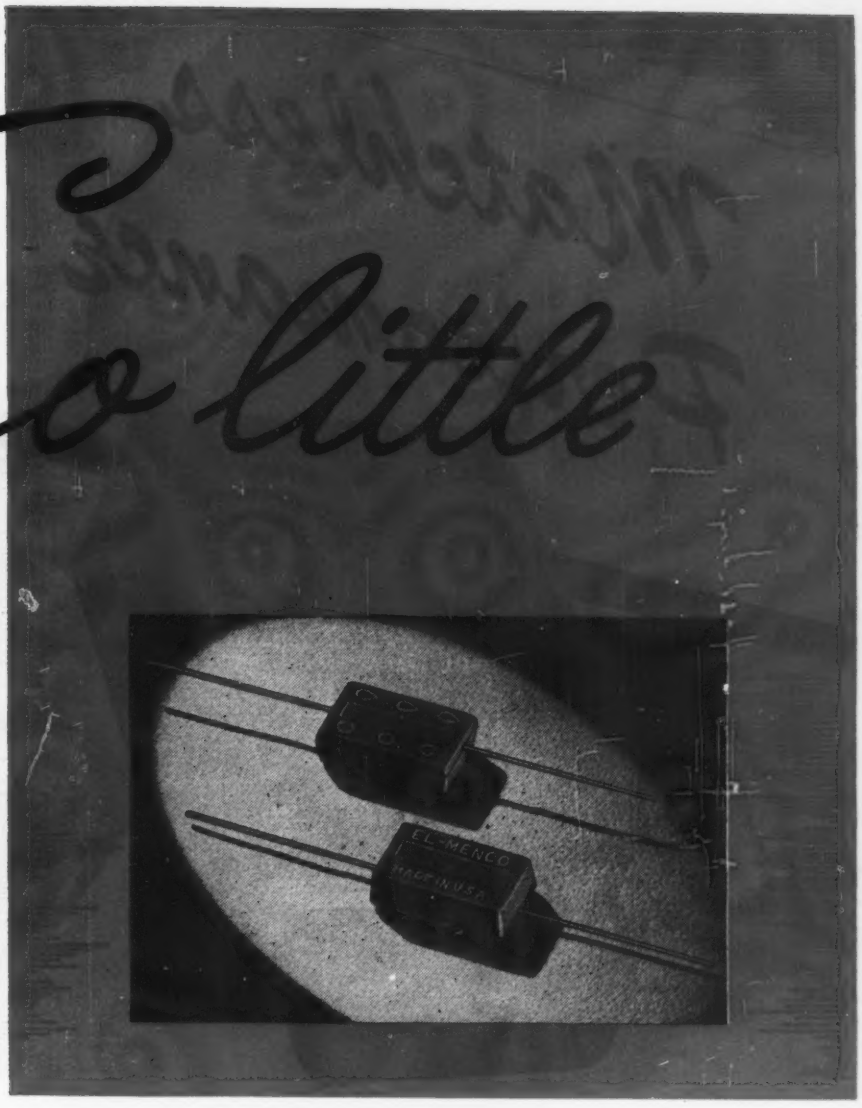
IN RESPONSE to the need for a turntable which would prevent playing 78-rpm discs at 33⅓ rpm, a new two-speed turntable has been developed by Arnold B. Hartley and Hillis W. Holt, program director and chief engineer of WOV, New York. It consists of an inner table twelve inches in diameter for use with 78-rpm discs, which is surrounded by an outer ring, two



Developed by engineers at WOV, this turntable eliminates over 90 percent of the speed-changing operations necessary with the ordinary type. The inner disc turns at a speed of 78 rpm and the outer at 33⅓ rpm, making it virtually impossible to fit a platter to the wrong table

inches wide and slightly elevated above the inner table, running at 33⅓ rpm. One motor supplies both sections, and the construction results in unusual stability at both speeds. As a result of tests at WOV, it has been found that the machine will definitely eliminate more than 90 percent of the speed-

So little



but they mean so much to so many

Small, unseen, Electro Motive Capacitors — in countless numbers — are contributing to the certainty of our battle communications systems.

Upon the continuously reliable performance of these systems the lives of our fighting men depend. They *must not* fail.

Electro Motive is proud of the part its products are playing now — looks forward to the day when the same products will be helping to bring comfort and entertainment to the men they are now helping to protect.

Electronic Equipment Manufacturers: Write — on company letterhead for new Capacitor Catalogue.

THE ELECTRO MOTIVE MFG. CO.
Willimantic, Connecticut

ARMY NAVY

El-Menco

MOLDED MICA—MICA TRIMMER
CAPACITORS

The Hathaway Type S-8 Oscillograph, one of the latest developments in this field of advanced engineering, is *exceptionally accurate* and *adaptable* for any work in the field of oscillograph recording.

RECORDING FEATURES: High galvanometer sensitivity of 400 millimeters per milliampere at one meter to natural frequencies of 10,000 cycles per second; Rigidity and freedom from vibration assures high quality recording; Constant speed within ½% at desired value; Permanent record up to 10" wide and 200' long; 15 speeds from 120" to 1" per second; Simultaneous viewing while recording; Top panel control; Minimum size and weight; Ease of adjustment and maintenance.

When you can have *more* in a Hathaway Type S-8 Oscillograph, why take *less?*

Write for Bulletin SP-165. The Hathaway Instrument Co., 1315 South Clarkson St., Denver 10, Colorado.

Hathaway INSTRUMENTS

changing operations necessary with the ordinary turntable. Acoustical effects often credited to Donald Duck, due to the error of playing a 33⅓ rpm disc at 78, are thus prevented, as is the contrary error. Station managers and chief engineers who were permitted to see the new machine during its period of development expressed interest in the Hartley-Holt concentric turntable.

• • •

C-R Tube Finds Armature Faults

BY USING a cathode-ray tube, the British G. E. Co. has reduced the time spent in finding a fault in a d-c armature from ten minutes to one minute. Two pairs of brushes rest on the commutator while the armature revolves at normal speed. One pair feeds current, while the other pair bears on adjacent or next-to-adjacent sectors. A third pair bears on a revolving contact maker which short-circuits them once per revolution and so triggers the time base of the cro. A good armature produces a series of equal and parallel ordinates on the screen, while a faulty one gives ordinates which are unequal in height. Reversed and open-circuited coils can be detected, as can sections with too few or too many turns.

To mark the defective section, the contact maker is turned until the unequal line on the screen is at the end. Since this corresponds with the triggering position, the latter can be found when the armature is turned slowly by hand and hence the bad coil ascertained.

Alternating current at a frequency of 3000 cps is found to be very suitable for feeding into the armatures, the feed points being 180 electrical degrees apart.

• • •

Tubes At Work in Australia

ELECTRONIC COMMODITIES produced in Australia include: unfilled glass bulbs for radio tubes; hot cathode rectifiers of the small high-voltage variety; arc welding equipment, small type, alternating current; transmitting tubes up to 1 kilowatt; cathode-ray tubes; grid-controlled rectifier tubes; paper ca-

Light? We call it "LIGHT FANTASTIC"!

. . . a transformer headed for 65,000 feet "altitude" . . . at 350 degrees temperature!

And to top it off, it had to be "lighter than anything on the market," *they said. What, we asked, was it for? They couldn't tell us, and we don't know to this day, but we do know it was badly needed.

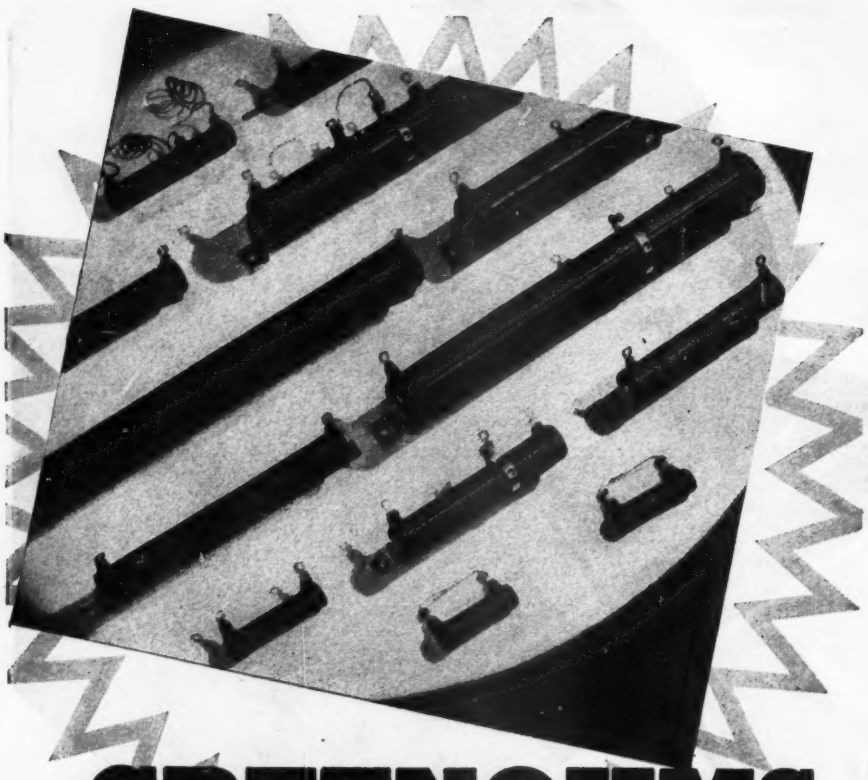
"It has to operate not only on a 60-cycle current at ground level, but from 400 to 2600-cycle current, and what's more, at a simulated altitude of 65,000 feet."

Thermador built this special transformer equipment. It passed the above mentioned requirements. That wasn't enough. They gave it another test, in which they changed the temperature from ambient (the temperature of a fairly warm room) to 350—in two hours. It passed that test, too. This is all we know of one of the most mysterious jobs we ever did, in the not-mysterious method in which we built all of our tansformers.

*For reasons of military security names cannot be given.

BUY WAR BONDS

THERMADOR ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURING CO.
5119 SOUTH RIVERSIDE • LOS ANGELES 22, CALIFORNIA



GREENOHMS

Products of

"THE HOUSE OF RESISTORS"

Standard 10 and 20 watt fixed resistors. 1-50,000 and 1-100,000 ohms.

Standard adjustable resistors. 25 to 200 watts. 1-100,000 ohms. Brackets furnished. Additional sliders available.

Greenohms feature the exclusive Clarostat cold-setting inorganic cement coating. Won't flake, peel, crack, even under serious overload.

Greenohms can take an awful beating. Handle heavy overloads without flinching.

Available in widest range of windings, terminals, mountings, taps, etc. on special order.

★ GREENOHMS—those green-colored cement-coated Clarostat power resistors—definitely "stay put." You can positively bank on their resistance value. Proof? The fact that they are now found in the finest assemblies—quality instruments, radio transmitters, electronic equipment. The resistance is *right* to start with. And it stays *right* even after years of use and abuse.

Recently we had occasion to check a batch of Greenohms that had been lying around in a warehouse for years—part of one of our radio show displays. Each and every Greenohm checked "right on the nose." And they make out even better in use and under real abuse.

★ Submit Your Problem . . .

Tell us about your resistance or control problem. Let us provide engineering collaboration, specifications, quotations.

CLAROSTAT

Controls and Resistors

CLAROSTAT MFG. CO., Inc. · 285-7 N. 6th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

pacitors; mica capacitors; ceramic capacitors; inductors; loudspeakers; small, inexpensive recording heads; and inexpensive microphones.

Some of the large producers of electronic products in Australia plan to manufacture the following additional items in the post-war period: Electronic-operated motor starters and controllers; other electronic control devices; home radio receivers for reception of f-m programs; television receivers; f-m transmitters; television transmitters; f-m adapters ; television adapters.

Labor

Approximately 12,000 persons are now employed in the electronic-products industry in Australia, compared with 7,500 before the war. Practically all employees work on a full-time basis, the normal workweek being 44 hours. The basic wage is now about $15.70 per week (36 cents per hour) in Sydney and Melbourne, and about $15 per week in Adelaide and Brisbane, female workers being paid an average of slightly over $14. Overtime makes the average weekly wage about $18 at present. Bonuses are paid to those employees doing especially skilled or hazardous work.

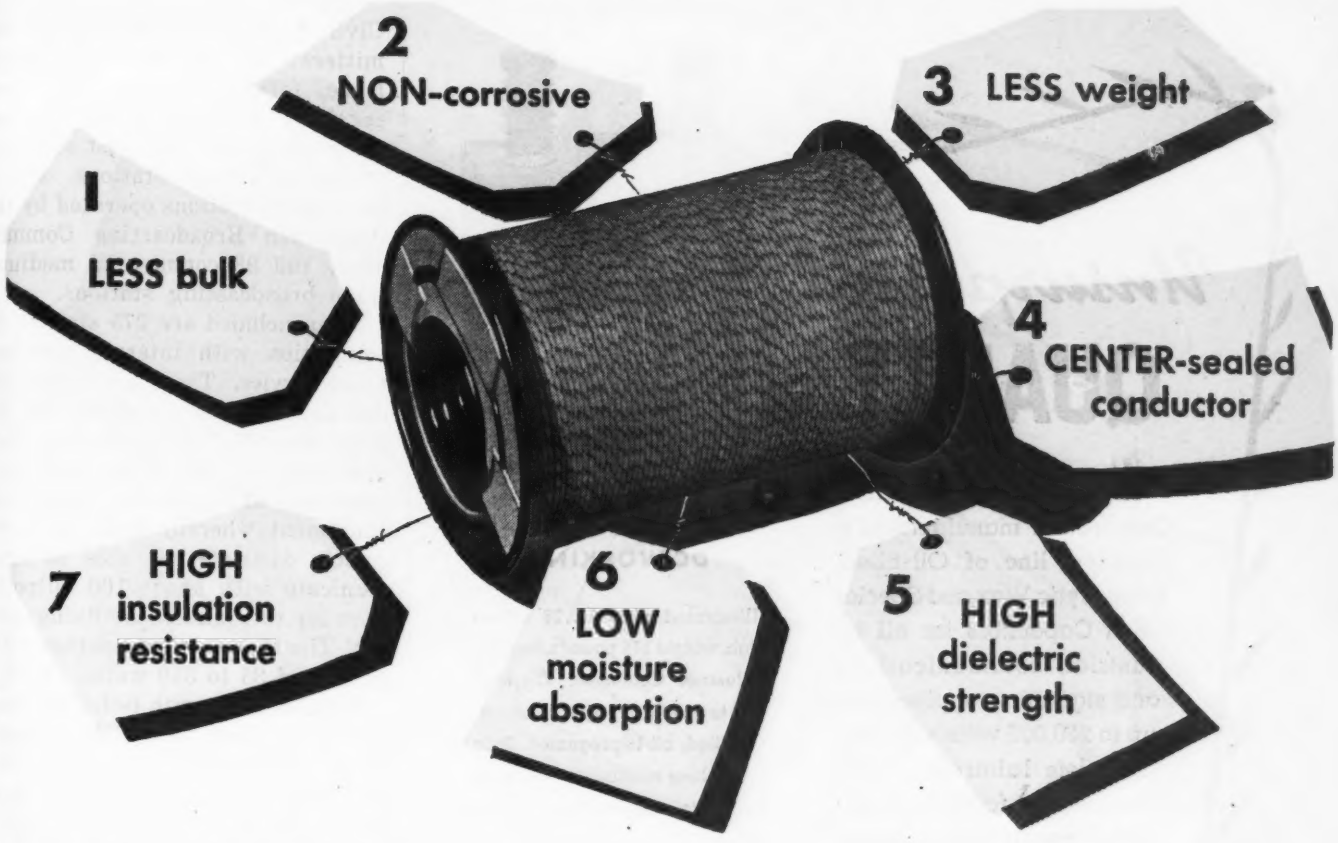
Licenses Required

Every person who has a radio-receiving set in Australia must have a broadcast listener's license, issued by the Postmaster General's Department. The fee is approximately $3.22 per year. All aliens, except enemy aliens, may freely take out these licenses.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 1943, there were issued 1,370,000 listeners' licenses for one radio receiver and 49,793 licenses for more than one receiver. It is estimated that there are about 1,500,000 radios in use in Australia, about 600,000 being equipped to receive international short-wave broadcasts. Approximately 50,000 radio-phonograph combinations are in use, probably 40,000 equipped to receive international shortwave.

Service and Equipment

There are in Australia about 605 fixed radio transmitters, exclusive of military and naval transmitters. Included in this number are: 73



LOOK AT *Lexel Insulation*

FOR PEACETIME PRODUCTS TOO!

Many vital military applications have proved all of these 7 values of Lexel insulating tape for low-tension circuits. More and more, they will improve a wide variety of peacetime products.

Lexel is cellulose acetate butyrate, helically-wound around the conductor and heat-sealed. Through every inch or mile of its length, these overlapping layers of light but effective insulation will deliver maximum protection to your circuits.

Leading wire manufacturers supply Lexel insulated wire or cable. Write us for their names . . . or ask for samples from which you can prove for yourself the adaptability of Lexel to your products.

* * * * * *

DO YOU KNOW THESE LAMINATED TAPES?

Additional Dobeckmun insulation tapes include these combinations:

Asbestos with cellophane or cloth . . . Cellophane and acetate . . . Rope paper and cambric . . . Cambric cloth and cellulose acetate butyrate.

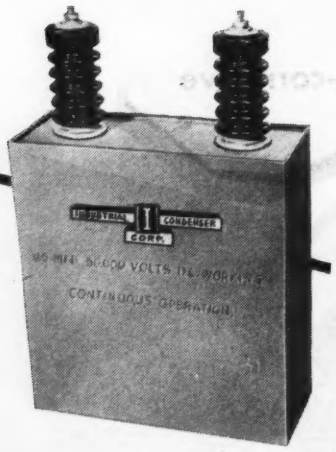
These laminated tapes qualify for a wide variety of applications, depending upon requirements of dielectric strength, heat resistance, humidity, mechanical handling and other factors. Tell us your insulation problems and we'll suggest the best tape to solve them.

MADE BY THE MAKERS OF "DOBAR" LAMINATED PAPER INSULATION

THE **DOBECKMUN** COMPANY

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION • CLEVELAND 13, OHIO
WESTERN SALES HEADQUARTERS • SAN FRANCISCO 4, CALIF.

"LEXEL" is a registered trade-mark of The Dobeckmun Company.



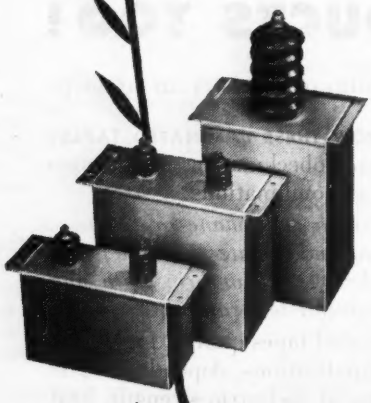
Unsurpassed
QUALITY

• The Industrial Condenser Corporation manufactures a complete line of Oil-filled, Electrolytic, Wax and Special Mica Capacitors for all industrial, communications and signalling applications up to 250,000 volts working. Complete laboratory and engineering facilities available for solution and design of capacitor problems for special applications.

An Industrial Condenser for every industrial application.

.5 MFD. 50,000 VOLTS DC WORKING

(Illustrated above)...28 inches high, weight 175 pounds, built by Industrial Condenser Corporation to meet Navy specifications. Oil-filled, oil impregnated. Built for 24 hour continuous operation and total submersion in salt water.



PAPER, OIL AND ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

INDUSTRIAL CONDENSER CORPORATION

3243-65 NORTH CALIFORNIA AVE., CHICAGO 18, U.S.A.

DISTRICT OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

Civil Aviation Department transmitters; 94 operated for ambulance, forestry, police, and other services; 12 stations for oversea communications; 18 coast stations; 28 medium-wave stations, and 6 short-wave stations operated by the Australian Broadcasting Commission; and 98 commercial medium-wave broadcasting stations.

Also included are 275 stations in connection with internal point-to-point service. These are for public and private correspondence and include the "Flying Doctor Service," also known as the "pedal wireless," consisting of simple radio-telephone equipment whereby individuals in remote districts are able to communicate with about 100 outposts in order to summon the flying doctor. The base stations operate with powers of 35 to 350 watts, and the outpost stations with pedal wireless usually operate with 6 to 10-watt power. The pedal method of obtaining power has been superseded largely by a battery-powered power-pack utilizing a vibrator.

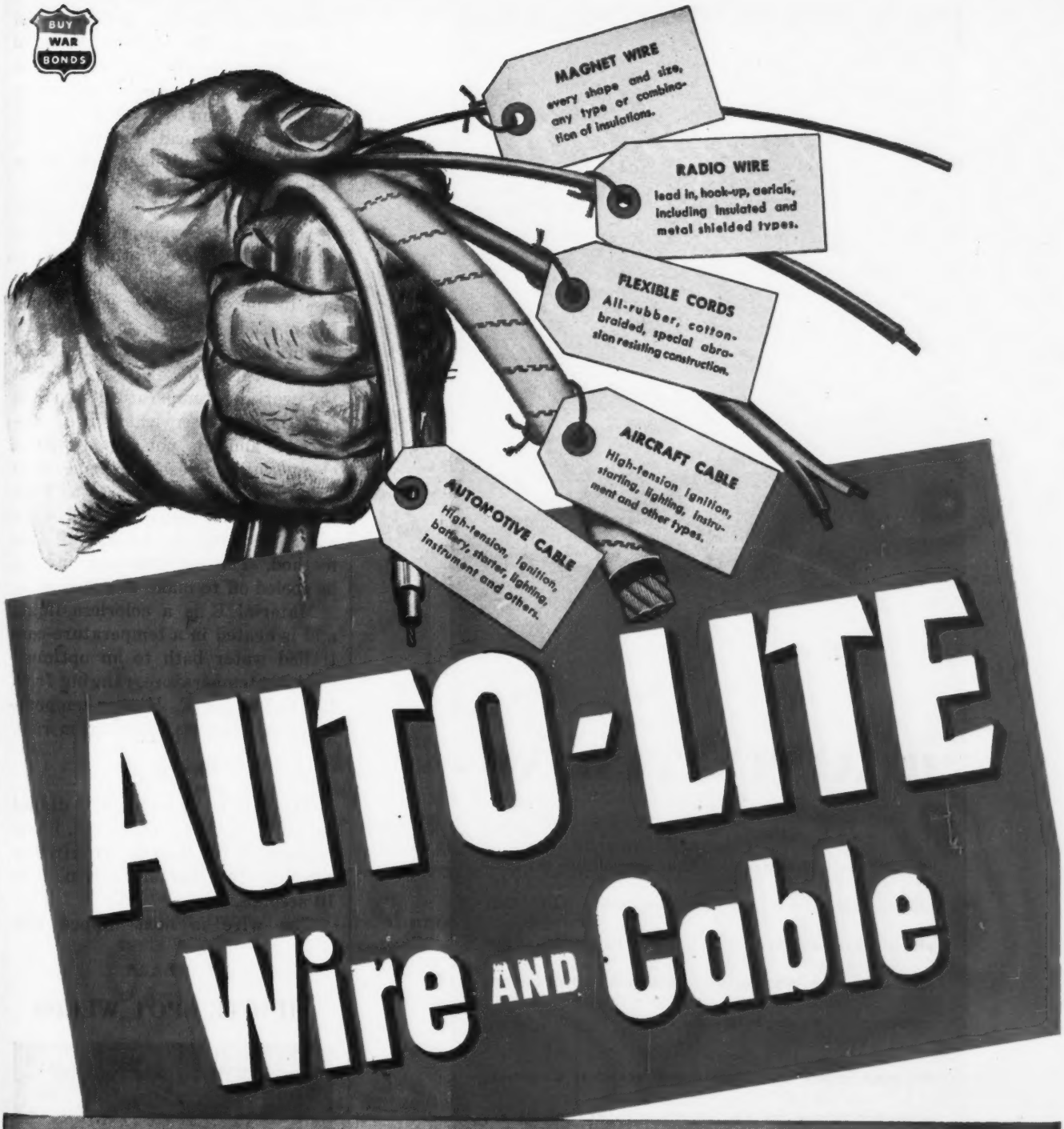
The power ratings of the 605 fixed transmitters include 1 station of over 10,000 watts; 18 between 5,000 and 10,000 watts; 578 between 100 and 5,000 watts; and 8 stations having less than 100-watt power.

• • •

Stripping Fine Wire of Formex Insulation

CLEAN-STRIPPING the Formex coating from fine wire (No. 36–44) with a new technique has been announced by George Rattray, chief engineer of Fairchild Camera & Instrument Corp. The new method has been used on 10,000 small motor armatures, where the lead terminations average 14 leads per armature. Since each lead stripping operation can be completed in less than thirty seconds, Fairchild estimates that a 50 percent saving in normal man-hours has been achieved. Further, no wire failures have been noted since the new method was adopted.

Fairchild has applied for a patent on the wire-stripping method, which was developed and tested by two members of its engineering staff, Victor J. Canziani and Frank W. Stellwagen. In the new method, two materials are involved—material A and material B—each per-


BUY WAR BONDS
MAGNET WIRE
every shape and size, any type or combination of insulations.
RADIO WIRE
lead in, hook-up, aerials, including insulated and metal shielded types.
FLEXIBLE CORDS
All-rubber, cotton-braided, special abrasion resisting construction.
AIRCRAFT CABLE
High-tension ignition, starting, lighting, instrument and other types.
AUTOMOTIVE CABLE
High-tension, ignition, battery, starter, lighting, instrument and others.
AUTO-LITE
Wire AND Cable

Custom made to fit your wire job

Supplying the precise type of wire and cable to meet the specific problem of your product is a speciality of Auto-Lite. Years of experimentation to achieve characteristics like increased heat resistance and improved performance lie behind every reel of Auto-Lite's electrical wire and cable.

Ample manufacturing facilities permit custom-made production whenever necessary, and a firmly established reputation for dependability assures specified performance.

For help on any wire or cable problem that you may have, write to

THE ELECTRIC AUTO-LITE COMPANY

SARNIA, ONTARIO — *Wire and Cable Division* — **PORT HURON, MICH.**

TUNE IN "EVERYTHING FOR THE BOYS" STARRING DICK HAYMES—EVERY TUESDAY NIGHT—NBC NETWORK

Precision

QUALITY TUBING

For years we at Precision have been specialists in the small seamless tubing field, from ⅛" O.D. on down to 0.010" O.D. with whatever wall thickness is required, holding to unusual close tolerances. When accuracy and uniformity is the first consideration, we can help you.

We manufacture accurately drawn seamless aluminum, brass, copper and nickel tubing to exact specifications. We also fabricate and form nickel tubing electrode piece parts and various shapes of non-ferrous tubing.

PRECISION for Accuracy

Your inquiries for round tubing in all forms are solicited.

PRECISION TUBE CO.
SPECIALISTS IN ACCURATELY DRAWN TUBING AND METAL SHIELDED WIRE
Factory 3824-26-28 TERRACE STREET · PHILADELPHIA, PA.
BRANCHES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES SALES DEPT. 215-05 27TH AVE. BAYSIDE, L. I., N. Y.

forming one of the steps. Material A serves as the starter. Material B is the accelerator and can be one of several substances comprising a solvent for material A and which renders mechanical removal of the Formex easy and harmless to the fine wire.

Material A is heated electrically in a temperature-controlled pot to 425-450 deg F, the optimum working point, and is apparently harmless to the operator, a vented hood being used, however, to remove its slightly unpleasant smoke.

The useful life of material A at the working temperature is about four hours, after which it is discarded, and the pot wiped with a clean cloth. Fresh material A is then placed in the same pot. Failure to discard spent material A results in complete failure of the method. The pot does not have to be cooled off to make this change.

Material B is a colorless liquid and is heated in a temperature-controlled water bath to an optimum working temperature, ranging from 120 to 140 deg F. Higher temperatures increase its evaporation rate.

Procedure

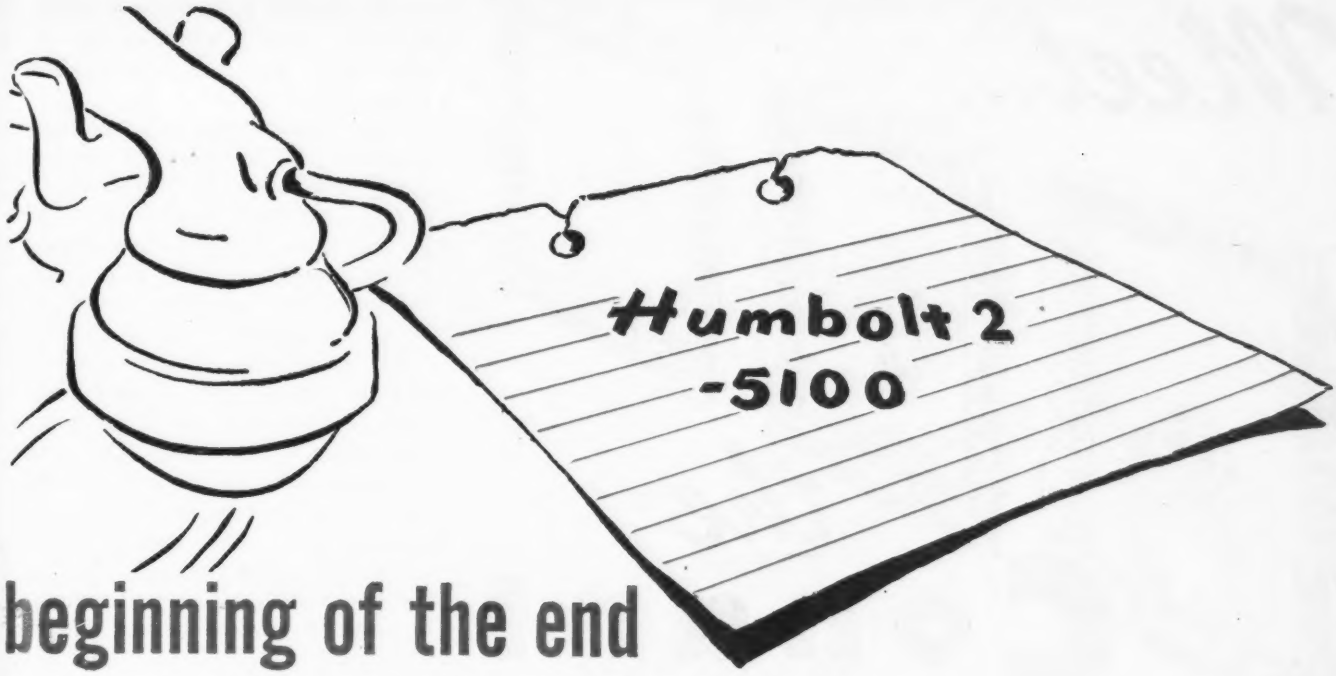
The wire to be stripped is dipped to the desired depth into hot, liquid material A for the time required to complete the starting action, 5 to 10 seconds.

The wire is next dipped into

• • •

MINUTE SPOT WELDS

Vertical-bar-type grid elements are wound on a mandrel and spot welded by girl operators in the Elmac tube plant



beginning of the end for product headaches

In a brief telephone call you can arrange for a meeting to discuss Foote, Pierson contract manufacturing service. By making it, you may be taking the first step in ending a troublesome production headache.

For, without obligation on your part, a frank face-to-face conversation with Foote, Pierson technical men may provide an answer you're looking for . . . may show you how to get—*economically*—the extra product or the extra component you need.

Even before you talk things over, keep in mind these facts about Foote, Pierson & Co. It has been in contract manufacturing most of its 48 years in business. It has machines and tools and the manpower and technicians to lick tough present day schedules. Top to bottom, its personnel brings to your problems ingenuity, skill and a sense of loyal responsibility.

F-P service can start as far back as planning, engineering and design. It can include metal-forming and fabricating operations. It can extend to plating and finishing a product or a product's component. It can follow through all the way from assembling, inspecting and packaging to the shipment by rail, water or air freight from the company's uniquely favorable location in Newark, which includes storage warehouse facilities.

Why not 'phone HUmbolt 2-5100 now and make an appointment?

"like adding a wing to your plant"

FOOTE · PIERSON & CO · INC

MANUFACTURERS OF PRECISION INSTRUMENTS SINCE 1896

73 Hudson Street FP *Newark 4, N. J.*

7168

Meet... the Conant

family of instrument rectifiers

It's a *distinguished* family, this Conant clan of instrument rectifiers. They have taken all the mystery out of the rectifier business.

Over ninety per cent of all rectifier requirements are served by 12 types—4 basic assemblies in 3 series. These 3 series are the three members of the Conant family shown above. Special types, however, can be developed as needed, and you'll find Conant ready to cooperate.

Conant rectifiers are available from stock for immediate delivery on priorities of AA5 or higher. MRO, CMP, V3 or MILITARY END USE classifications are recognized.

If you have no priority: File form WPB 547 for your stock requirements. You'll be glad to know this Conant family of rectifiers. They're doing a great wartime job.

CONANT *Instrument Rectifiers*

ELECTRICAL LABORATORIES

6500 O STREET, LINCOLN 5, NEBRASKA, U. S. A.

20 Vesey St., New York 7, New York
85 E. Gay St., Columbus, Ohio
600 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago 5, Ill.
1215 Harmon Pl., Minneapolis 3, Minn.
2017 Grand Ave., Kansas City, Mo.
7935 Eustis St., Dallas 18, Texas
4018 Greer Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
1526 Ivy St., Denver, Colo.
4214 Country Club Dr., Long Beach 7, Cal.
4205 N.E. 22nd Ave., Portland 11, Ore.
Caixa Postal 930, Sao Paulo, Brazil
50 Yarmouth Rd., Toronto, Canada

warm material B for approximately the same time as required for the material A dip, and to a slightly greater depth.

Immediately upon removal from material B, the wire is stroked gently one or more times as required, between the thumb and forefinger to remove the softened Formex which generally slides from the wire as a soft tube after one or two strokes without re-dipping.

The stripped wire is now ready to be tinned at temperatures slightly above the liquid point of the solder to be used. Thus, all stripping and tinning operations are carried out at temperatures under approximately 600 deg F. The method is not reversible; that is, the two materials A and B cannot be used in reverse sequence with good results.

The new method of stripping Formex-coating from wire was first tried by the Fairchild company on a small production group of critical generator armatures wound with No. 40 heavy Formex wire. Results similarly as successful as obtained in laboratory tests came about. This method is now used on a wide production basis and has materially speeded up the manufacturing process on the items where it is used.

• • •

C-R TUBE CONVEYOR

After washing, bulbs for c-r tubes get the fluorescent screen at the beginning of a conveyor line in the Dobbs Ferry plant of North American Philips. At succeeding positions, Aquadag is applied and then the tubes are fed into an automatic baking oven

Head off the Headache OF WIRE-FAILURES

Rx WIRE-PLAN YOUR PRODUCTS in the DESIGN STAGES

YOU can take the wire-failure headaches out of your products by wire-planning *in advance* . . . by giving ample consideration to the unseen factors that may seriously affect the performance of your product when it is on its own in service.

The handy check chart below shows some of the factors you should consider for dependable wire and product performance.

Many electrical designers, who have wire-planned their products, have found the answer to their wire requirements in the 122 standard Rockbestos wires, cables and cords . . . each of which has a *permanent insulation* that resists heat, flame, cold, moisture, oil, grease and corrosive fumes.

For engineering assistance or information, write or phone nearest district office or:

Rockbestos Products Corporation, 419 Nicoll Street
New Haven 4, Connecticut

CHECK DESIGN, OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS AND WIRE REQUIREMENTS FOR DEPENDABLE PERFORMANCE			
BEND RADII	☐	FLEXIBILITY	☐
WIRE DIAMETERS	☐	CONDUIT DIAMETERS	☐
BUSHING DIAMETERS	☐	POSSIBLE OVERLOADS	☐
OPERATING VOLTAGE	☐	INSULATION RESISTANCE	☐
DIELECTRIC STRENGTH	☐	UNDERWRITERS' APPROVAL	☐
RESISTANCE TO CORROSIVE FUMES	☐	CURRENT CARRYING CAPACITY	☐
OPERATING TEMPERATURES	☐	RESISTANCE TO OIL	☐
RESISTANCE TO HEAT	☐	RESISTANCE TO COLD	☐
RESISTANCE TO FLAME	☐	RESISTANCE TO GREASE	☐
RESISTANCE TO ABRASION	☐	RESISTANCE TO MOISTURE	☐
RESISTANCE TO VIBRATION	☐	AMBIENT TEMPERATURES	☐

ROCKBESTOS FIREWALL HOOKUP CORD

Sizes No. 22 to 12 AWG in 1000 volt rating. Individual conductors insulated with synthetic tape, impregnated felted asbestos, and covered with glass, cotton or rayon braids.

This flame-resistant high dielectric hookup cord, made up of single conductor Rockbestos Firewall Hookup Wires, is obtainable in either two or three conductors with plain or color-coded braids. Operating temperature range 125°C. to minus 50°C. Widely used in aircraft radio and ground installations, and instruments. Also available with tinned copper shielding braid. Single conductor Rockbestos Firewall Radio Hookup Wire, 1000 volt rating, is available in sizes No. 22 to 4 AWG, and 8000 volt in sizes 12, 14 and 16 AWG.

ROCKBESTOS ASBESTOS INSULATED LEAD WIRE

Sizes No. 22 to 4 AWG solid or stranded copper, monel or nickel conductors insulated with .031" or .040" of impregnated felted asbestos in black, white or colors.

Heatproof and flame-resistant, this lead wire will not bake brittle and crack under vibration, won't rot, swell or flow when in contact with oil or grease, and has ample moisture resistance for most applications.

ROCKBESTOS THERMOSTAT CONTROL WIRE

Sizes No. 14, 16 and 18 AWG in two to six conductors with .0125", .025" or (for 115 volt service) .031" of felted asbestos insulation and steel armor.

A multi-conductor control wire for low voltage intercommunicating, signal and temperature control systems. Its life-time heatproof and fireproof insulation and rugged abrasion-resisting steel armor will give you trouble-proof circuits.

ROCKBESTOS ASBESTOS INSULATED MAGNET WIRE

Round, square and rectangular asbestos insulated conductors finished to meet varying winding conditions and coil treatment requirements.

Designed for Class B windings and also suitable for use as insulated bus wire where high dielectric strength is not required. The insulation is non-checking and is unaffected by heat or aging.

A few of the 122 wires, cables and cords developed by Rockbestos to meet unusual operating conditions.

ROCKBESTOS RESEARCH

Solves Difficult Wiring Problems

NEW YORK BUFFALO CLEVELAND CHICAGO PITTSBURGH ST. LOUIS LOS ANGELES SAN FRANCISCO SEATTLE PORTLAND, ORE.

THE ELECTRON ART

Papers Delivered at the Rochester Fall Meeting..... 252
Direct-Reading Audio-Frequency Meter..... 264
Calculating Antenna Impedance..... 268
Measurement of Electric Carrier..... 272
Techniques for Electron Microscopy..... 276
London Letter..... 278
Application of High-Frequency Phenomena in Medicine.... 286

Papers Delivered at the Rochester Fall Meeting

A RECORD ATTENDANCE of 700 radio and electronic engineers met at the Hotel Sheraton for the Rochester Fall Meeting, a two-day technical session held on November 13 and 14. Fourteen papers were presented during the program which wound up with a banquet for 300, the total capacity of the dining room. Major-General Roger B. Colton of the Army Air Force was the guest speaker at the banquet.

After registration on November 13, a paper, "The Reactance Theorem for a Resonator," was presented by W. R. Mac Lean of Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn. The paper elaborated on the theorem originated by Foster of Bell Laboratories and considered a resonator of any shape connected to a transmission line.

A paper entitled "A Resonant Cavity Method of Measuring Dielectric Properties at Ultra-High Frequencies," prepared by C. N. Works, T. W. Dakin and F. G. Boggs, was delivered by Mr. Dakin. He reviewed methods of measurement commonly used up to 1,000 megacycles and pointed out that they were inaccurate and inconvenient. The new method he described utilizes a double re-entrant cavity excited by a loop and having a Q of 2,000. This was connected with a 316A in the butterfly type of oscillator circuit. The dielectric sample to be tested is placed between internal electrodes of the cavity.

Calculations were shown for determining the dissipation factor of the sample as well as the equivalent Q form and it was pointed out that although higher Q of the resonant circuit could be obtained it was not practical to do so with high-loss samples because of inaccuracy.

A description of the RCA Laboratories at Princeton, N. J. was given by E. W. Engstrom of RCA which included the facilities available for research in various allied fields. The technique of designing the laboratories from a modest beginning with a sample room in the Camden plant of the company to the present stage of construction was thoroughly followed. Begun a few weeks before Pearl Harbor, the present laboratory buildings will be added to in the post-war period when materials are available.

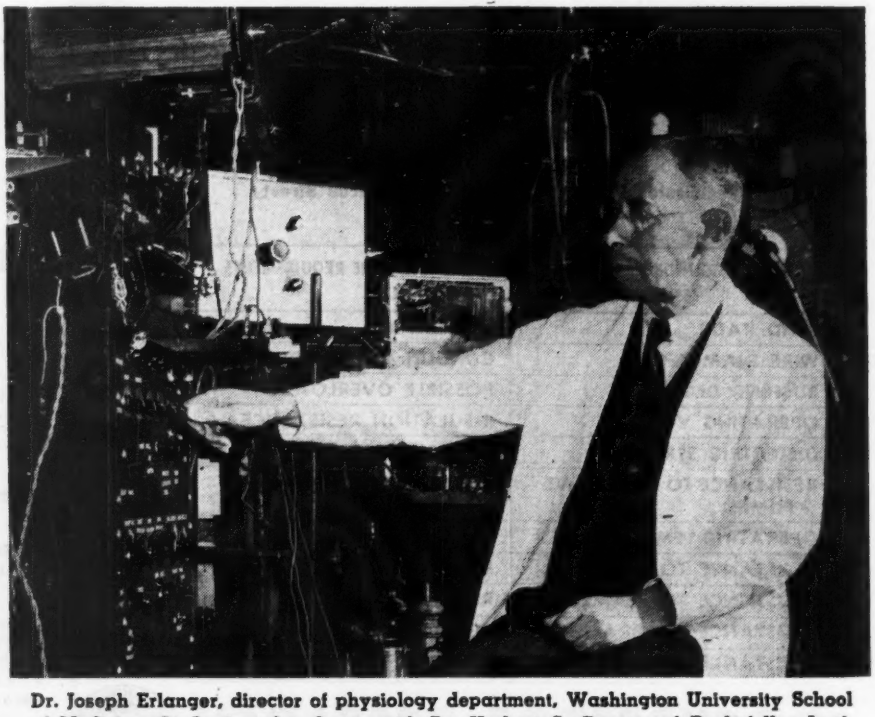
Television Amplifiers

"Low-Frequency Compensation of Multi-Stage Video Frequency Amplifiers" was the title of a paper, delivered by M. J. Larsen of Stromberg-Carlson, that investigated the contribution of the impedance elements in the control grid, screen grid and plate circuits. These cause distortion of a transmitted square wave, manifested as a rounding of the flat top. Design criteria were derived to give control of the amount of rounding in the initial design of the amplifier.

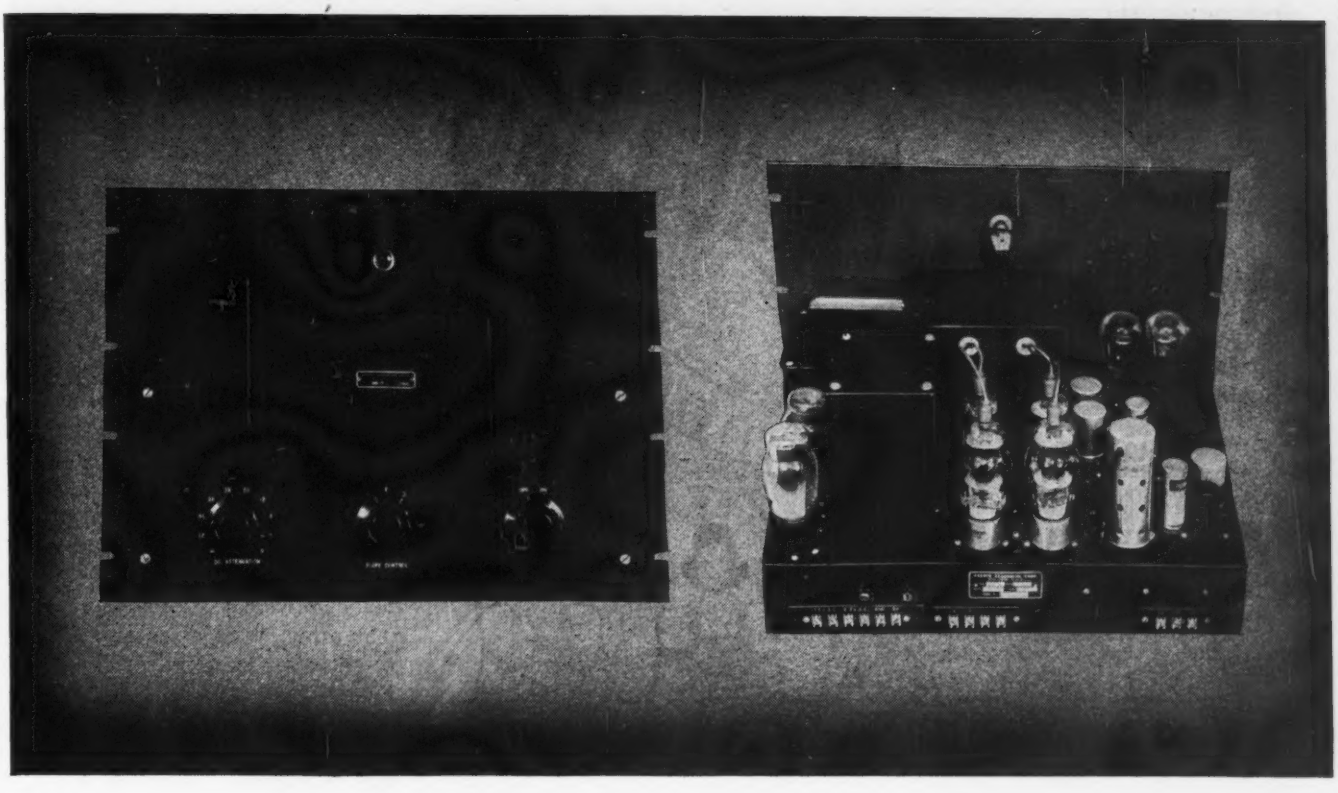
Amplifier compensation effected by inclusion of a discrete impedance in the screen grid circuit was discussed, and design formulae derived. Comparisons of this type of compensation with that where compensation is effected exclusively in the plate circuit were made.

Although combined screen and plate compensation was shown to offer appreciable gains in performance, its range of applicability is limited by practical considerations such as variations in dynamic

1944 NOBEL AWARD WINNER



Dr. Joseph Erlanger, director of physiology department, Washington University School of Medicine, St. Louis, who shares with Dr. Herbert S. Gasser, of Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, the 1944 Nobel Award in medicine for pioneer work on the manner and speeds with which nerves conduct impulses. Dr. Erlanger is shown here with electronic equipment with which he developed his research on nerve pulsation. The pulse of a nerve, extracted from a frog, is amplified 100,000 times by means of an amplifier developed by himself and Dr. Gasser



You Can Buy This Amplifier TODAY

Under a recent ruling of the War Production Board radio station owners may buy up to $500.00 worth of new capital equipment, using their AA-1 MRO CMP-5 priority.

Here is a piece of equipment that will make a vast improvement in the quality of your instantaneous recordings. And it can be delivered to you promptly.

It is the Presto 88-A amplifier, designed especially for use with Presto 1-C and similar high fidelity cutting heads.

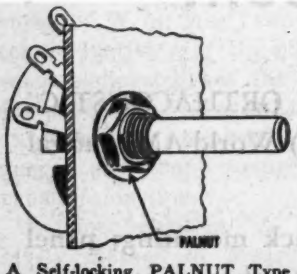
Maximum power output is 50 watts with 4% distortion, measured by the inter-modulation method. Feed back circuits maintain the output impedance essentially constant when driving a cutting head, thus reducing overall distortion. Three frequency response curves are available on a selector switch. (1) Flat response, 30 to 15,000 c.p.s ± db. (2) "NBC ORTHACOUSTIC" recording response. (3) World-AMP lateral recording response.

Designed for relay rack mounting; panel height 14"; input, 500 ohms; output, optional, 15 ohms or 500 ohms; gain, maximum, 85 db. Shipment 4 to 5 weeks after receipt of order placed with your electronic distributor.

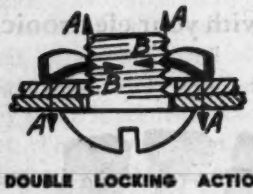
Buy Bonds. Keep on Buying.
Keep 'Em Flying.

PRESTO RECORDING CORPORATION
242 WEST 55th STREET, NEW YORK 19, N. Y., U. S. A.
Walter P. Downs Ltd., in Canada

Use ONE Self-locking PALNUT



A Self-locking PALNUT Type WT replaced more expensive jam nut and lockwasher on this volume control, saving in cost of material and labor.



* DOUBLE LOCKING ACTION

Arched, slotted jaws grip the bolt like a chuck (B-B), while spring tension is exerted upward on the bolt thread and downward on the part (A-A), securely locking both..

Instead of Two-Piece Fastenings

By using a self-locking PALNUT in place of a regular nut and lockwasher, you cut the cost of fastenings in half and reduce assembly time 50%. At the same time, the PALNUT double locking action* keeps parts tight under vibration.

Self-locking PALNUTS are especially adapted to fast moving assembly lines, because they apply speedily with power drivers or Yankee drivers. Fit into same space as hex nuts. PALNUTS are single thread, spring tempered steel locknuts, requiring only 3 screw threads. Very low in cost. Available in a wide range of types, sizes, finishes and materials.

Send details of assembly for samples. Write for Palnut Manual No. 2, giving data on principle, advantages, application, types, sizes, etc.

The Palnut Co. 77 Cordier St., Irvington 11, N.J.

Self-Locking PALNUTS

screen resistance, increased susceptibility to overall amplifier regeneration and possibility of amplitude distortion where large screen and plate swings occur simultaneously.

Tube Progress

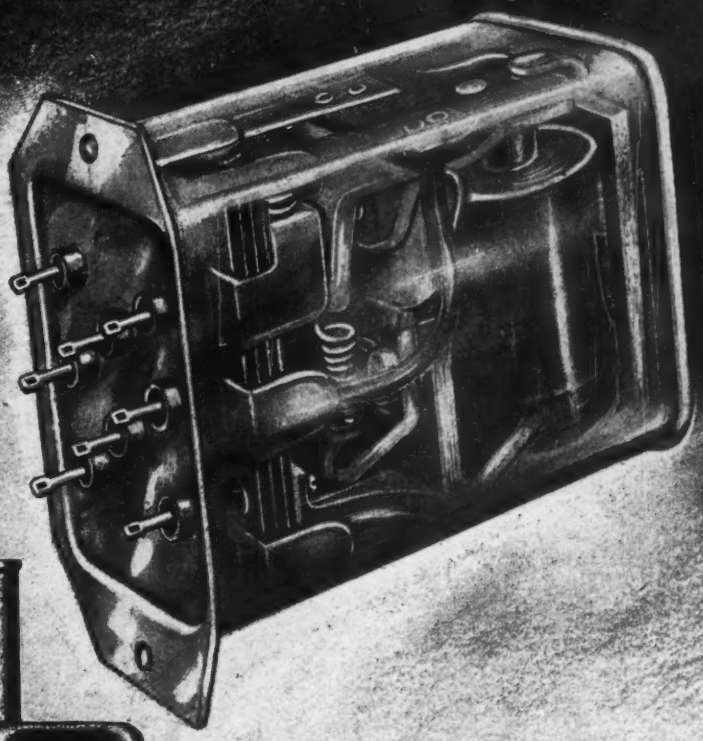
"Trends in Receiving Tube Design and Application" were reviewed from 1920 to 1944 in a paper by L. R. Martin of RCA. Slides were shown of curves that traced the essential characteristics of typical tube types over these years. Such subjects as transconductance and equivalent noise resistance, plate circuit efficiency and power sensitivity of power output tubes, cathode current per watt of cathode power, watts dissipation per cubic inch of physical volume, and control grid pitch, wire sizes and spacing to cathode were covered by the speaker.

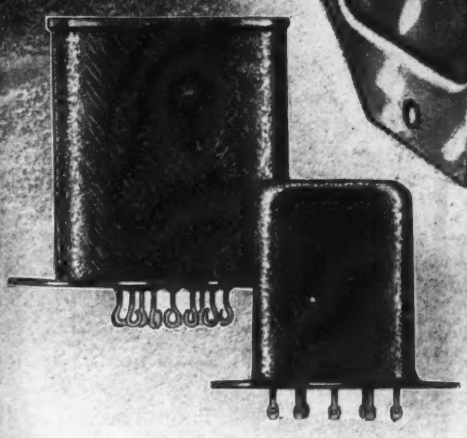
"Standardization of Capacitors for Civilian Equipment" was the title of a paper delivered by J. I. Cornell of Solar. He discussed aspects of standardization and pointed out that the post-war supply of components will be almost as difficult to maintain as in the wartime situation. Suggested specifications for civilian use for several types of capacitors have been sent out to the industry and Mr. Cornell made a plea for prompt action from interested engineers in submitting their recommendations on the subject to expedite the development of standards for fixed capacitors.

A paper, "Unpublicized Facts About Frequency Modulation Broadcasting," delivered by Sarkes Tarzian, consulting engineer, presented a pessimistic view of this form of broadcasting. The difficulties inherent in selling the general public the value of high-fidelity reception, comparative cost of f-m and a-m receivers, and properties of the frequencies involved in both methods were among the subjects reviewed. After delivery of the paper, a telegram was read from Major Armstrong which took an optimistic tone of the future of fm and pointed out that "pressure groups," which Mr. Tarzian had stated as originating fm, did not exist in the days when Major Armstrong and Paul DeMars were the only proponents of this method of broadcasting.

The next speaker, K. W. Jarvis,

ALLIED Hermets*





*Hermetically sealed relays, —a new development by Allied.

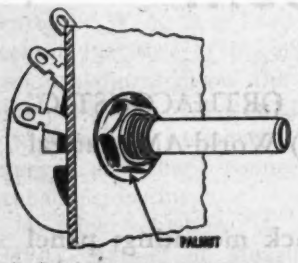
- **AIRCRAFT USE...designed to overcome altitude effects to 70,000 feet.**
- **GROUND SERVICE...under tropical conditions—where fungus growth is serious hazard.**
- **Impervious to dust, dirt, oil and other foreign substances normally responsible for over 90% of all relay failures.**
- **Can be subjected to 100% humidity,—continuously.**

ALLIED CONTROL COMPANY, INC.

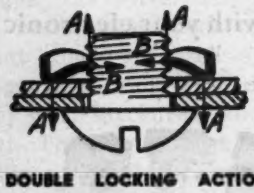
2 EAST END AVE. *(AT 79th STREET)* **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

FACTORIES: NEW YORK • PLANTSVILLE • CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES

Use ONE Self-locking PALNUT



A Self-locking PALNUT Type WT replaced more expensive jam nut and lockwasher on this volume control, saving in cost of material and labor.



*** DOUBLE LOCKING ACTION**

Arched, slotted jaws grip the bolt like a chuck (B-B), while spring tension is exerted upward on the bolt thread and downward on the part (A-A), securely locking both..

Instead of Two-Piece Fastenings

By using a self-locking PALNUT in place of a regular nut and lockwasher, you cut the cost of fastenings in half and reduce assembly time 50%. At the same time, the PALNUT double locking action* keeps parts tight under vibration.

Self-locking PALNUTS are especially adapted to fast moving assembly lines, because they apply speedily with power drivers or Yankee drivers. Fit into same space as hex nuts. PALNUTS are single thread, spring tempered steel locknuts, requiring only 3 screw threads. Very low in cost. Available in a wide range of types, sizes, finishes and materials.

Send details of assembly for samples. Write for Palnut Manual No. 2, giving data on principle, advantages, application, types, sizes, etc.

The Palnut Co. 77 Cordier St., Irvington 11, N.J.

Self-Locking PALNUTS

screen resistance, increased susceptibility to overall amplifier regeneration and possibility of amplitude distortion where large screen and plate swings occur simultaneously.

Tube Progress

"Trends in Receiving Tube Design and Application" were reviewed from 1920 to 1944 in a paper by L. R. Martin of RCA. Slides were shown of curves that traced the essential characteristics of typical tube types over these years. Such subjects as transconductance and equivalent noise resistance, plate circuit efficiency and power sensitivity of power output tubes, cathode current per watt of cathode power, watts dissipation per cubic inch of physical volume, and control grid pitch, wire sizes and spacing to cathode were covered by the speaker.

"Standardization of Capacitors for Civilian Equipment" was the title of a paper delivered by J. I. Cornell of Solar. He discussed aspects of standardization and pointed out that the post-war supply of components will be almost as difficult to maintain as in the wartime situation. Suggested specifications for civilian use for several types of capacitors have been sent out to the industry and Mr. Cornell made a plea for prompt action from interested engineers in submitting their recommendations on the subject to expedite the development of standards for fixed capacitors.

A paper, "Unpublicized Facts About Frequency Modulation Broadcasting," delivered by Sarkes Tarzian, consulting engineer, presented a pessimistic view of this form of broadcasting. The difficulties inherent in selling the general public the value of high-fidelity reception, comparative cost of f-m and a-m receivers, and properties of the frequencies involved in both methods were among the subjects reviewed. After delivery of the paper, a telegram was read from Major Armstrong which took an optimistic tone of the future of fm and pointed out that "pressure groups," which Mr. Tarzian had stated as originating fm, did not exist in the days when Major Armstrong and Paul DeMars were the only proponents of this method of broadcasting.

The next speaker, K. W. Jarvis,

ALLIED

Hermets*

* Hermetically sealed relays, —a new development by Allied.

- **AIRCRAFT USE... designed to overcome altitude effects to 70,000 feet.**
- **GROUND SERVICE... under tropical conditions—where fungus growth is serious hazard.**
- **Impervious to dust, dirt, oil and other foreign substances normally responsible for over 90% of all relay failures.**
- **Can be subjected to 100% humidity,—continuously.**

ALLIED CONTROL COMPANY, INC.

2 EAST END AVE. *(AT 79th STREET)* **NEW YORK, N.Y.**

FACTORIES: NEW YORK · PLANTSVILLE · CHICAGO · LOS ANGELES

LINGO
RADIATORS
are
back!
LINGO
VERTICAL TUBULAR
STEEL RADIATORS
Now Available for
Prompt Delivery
subject to existing regulations.
Deliveries can now be made in a few weeks to those with proper priority to cover purchases of new equipment. If you are planning improvements, you must have an antenna that will produce top efficiency, an antenna that operates with more economy, greater performance. We are prepared to serve you now. Radiators are available in standard heights—100 to 500 feet. Lingo also produces tubular steel poles for the support of FM, Television and other UHF antennas.
Our staff will be pleased to provide you with the complete story as it applies in your own case. In writing, please give location, power, frequency of station, and indicate radiator height desired.
JOHN E. LINGO & SON, INC.
EST. 1897 CAMDEN, NEW JERSEY
LINGO
VERTICAL
TUBULAR STEEL
RADIATORS

consulting engineer, read a paper, "One Look Backwards—and Two Ahead" in which he paid tribute to the memory of several well known engineers lost to the industry in recent years. Following his usual custom, he forecast the future of radio and warned that the present war production figures show that the industry could produce 250,000,000 receivers per year, far beyond any peacetime consumption. A discussion period followed in which a lively interchange of opinions took place between Mr. Tarzian and interested engineers.

The second day of the meeting opened with the report of RMA director of engineering, W. R. G. Baker of G-E, which was read by L. C. F. Horle, consulting engineer. The report gave the scope of the present post-war organization of the RMA engineering department in considerable detail and emphasized the fact that the scope is to be expanded to match the expansion of the electronic industry.

Future Trends

"The Organization of Research in the Radio Industry after the War" was the subject of a talk by Rupert Maclaurin, economist of MIT, who has spent the past 18 months in studying the radio industry under a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation. The project examines various industries to find the manner in which research is organized and carried out and the impact of the patent system on the industries studied. He suggested that engineers attempt to sell management on the idea that research pays dividends to stockholders and that research and engineering departments be protected from the business cycle.

"Electronic Tube Trends" is the title of a paper delivered by R. M. Wise of Sylvania who pointed out that the number of companies manufacturing receiving tubes has not appreciably increased because of war needs. On the other hand, cathode-ray tubes and other special types are now made by a number of companies that did not previously make them, as well as by entirely new companies. He reviewed the effect of war standardization on tube manufacture and discussed problems such as tipping, stem construction, use of nickel and

History of Communications. Number Twelve of a Series

COMMUNICATION BY THE BLINKER

The Blinker, an adaptation of the Heliograph with its own source of light, has been found invaluable for night and day Naval Communications. While limited by "line-of-sight" transmission and the elements of weather, it has been an aid to our cautious convoys during "radio silence."

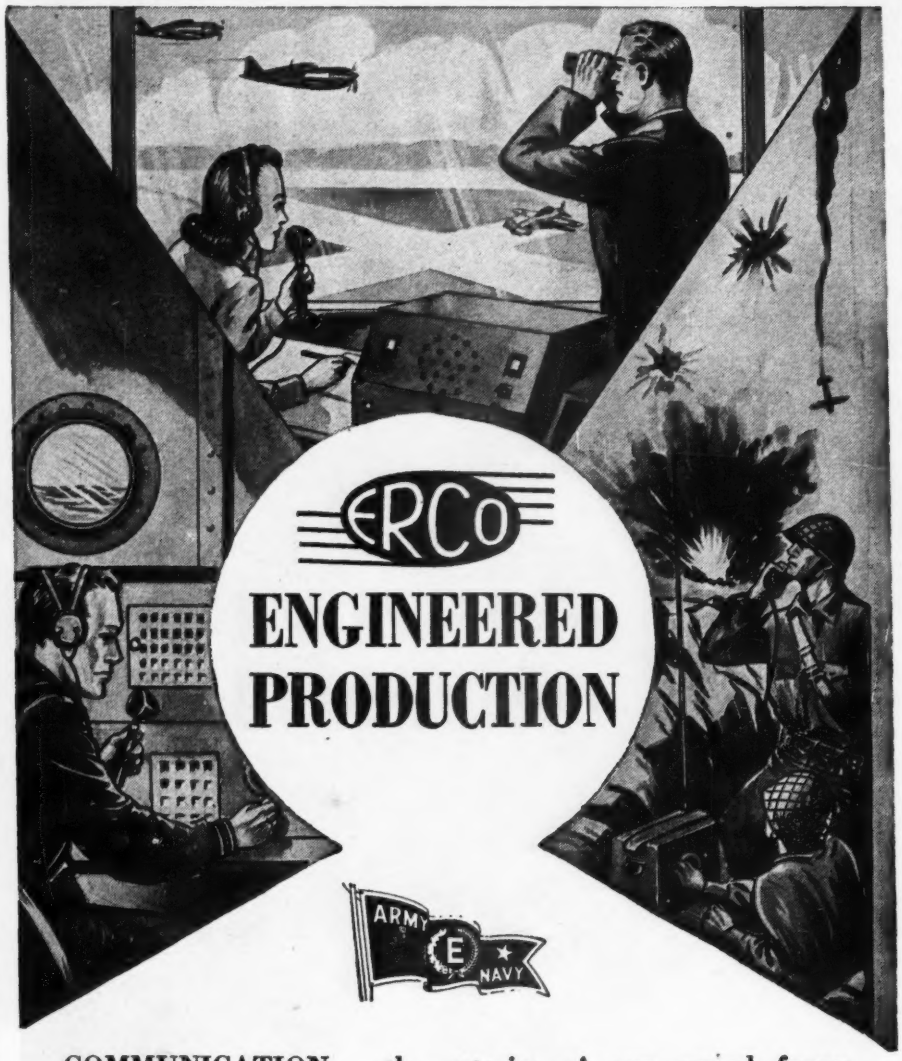
When Victory is ours and the days of "radio silences" are gone forever, private citizens again will have electronic voice communication equipment for their yachts and other pleasure craft. With the release of civilian radio bands Universal will again offer the many electronic voice components for use in marine craft.

< FREE—History of Communications Picture Portfolio. Contains over a dozen pictures suitable for office, den, or hobby room. Write for your "Portfolio" today.

EXCELLENCE IN PRODUCTION

UNIVERSAL MICROPHONE COMPANY
INGLEWOOD, CALIFORNIA

FOREIGN DIVISION: 301 CLAY STREET, SAN FRANCISCO 11, CALIFORNIA ·· CANADIAN DIVISION: 560 KING STREET WEST, TORONTO 1, ONTARIO, CANADA



COMMUNICATION — the arteries of our armed forces everywhere—must function faithfully. And just as a chain is as strong as its weakest link so can communications equipment be only as efficient as its smallest component part. Because of the great care required in building "special" communications equipment, we have resisted the trend towards volume production methods. For special equipment requires exacting "custom" processes in manufacture.

Although the rapid march of events demands other war equipment at high production records, ours is the task of solving complex engineering puzzles to meet unusual specifications.

This plus value of ERCO ENGINEERED PRODUCTION has been recognized by prominent organizations who want only the best in communications equipment. Such recognition should merit your consideration of ERCO ENGINEERED PRODUCTION for your present or postwar requirements. Your inquiry invited.

ERCO RADIO LABORATORIES INC

HEMPSTEAD, NEW YORK

Manufacturers of CUSTOM BUILT RADIO APPARATUS

carbon for leads through glass and plating of base contact pins.

"Silicone Products of Interest to the Radio Industry" were presented by Shailer L. Bass, of Dow Corning Corp., in a paper by himself and T. A. Kauppi of the same company. Curves were shown of the change in dielectric constant with temperature for several of the Corning liquids (derived from sand, brine, coal and oil) compared with a sample of transformer oil having a petroleum base.

"Pulse-Time Modulation" was explained by E. Labin of Federal Tel. & Radio who was forced to generalize because of military restrictions. Copies of the paper were distributed to the engineers present to permit reference to the diagrams used in the discussion. One application of the system is transmission of 20-channel wire telephony over long distances.

"Designing Thoriated Tungsten Cathodes" is the title of a paper by H. J. Dailey of Westinghouse, which showed how the data available for design of pure tungsten filaments can be used in design of thoriated tungsten filaments, a subject about which little is available. A formula was given for use with a 1-cm filament.

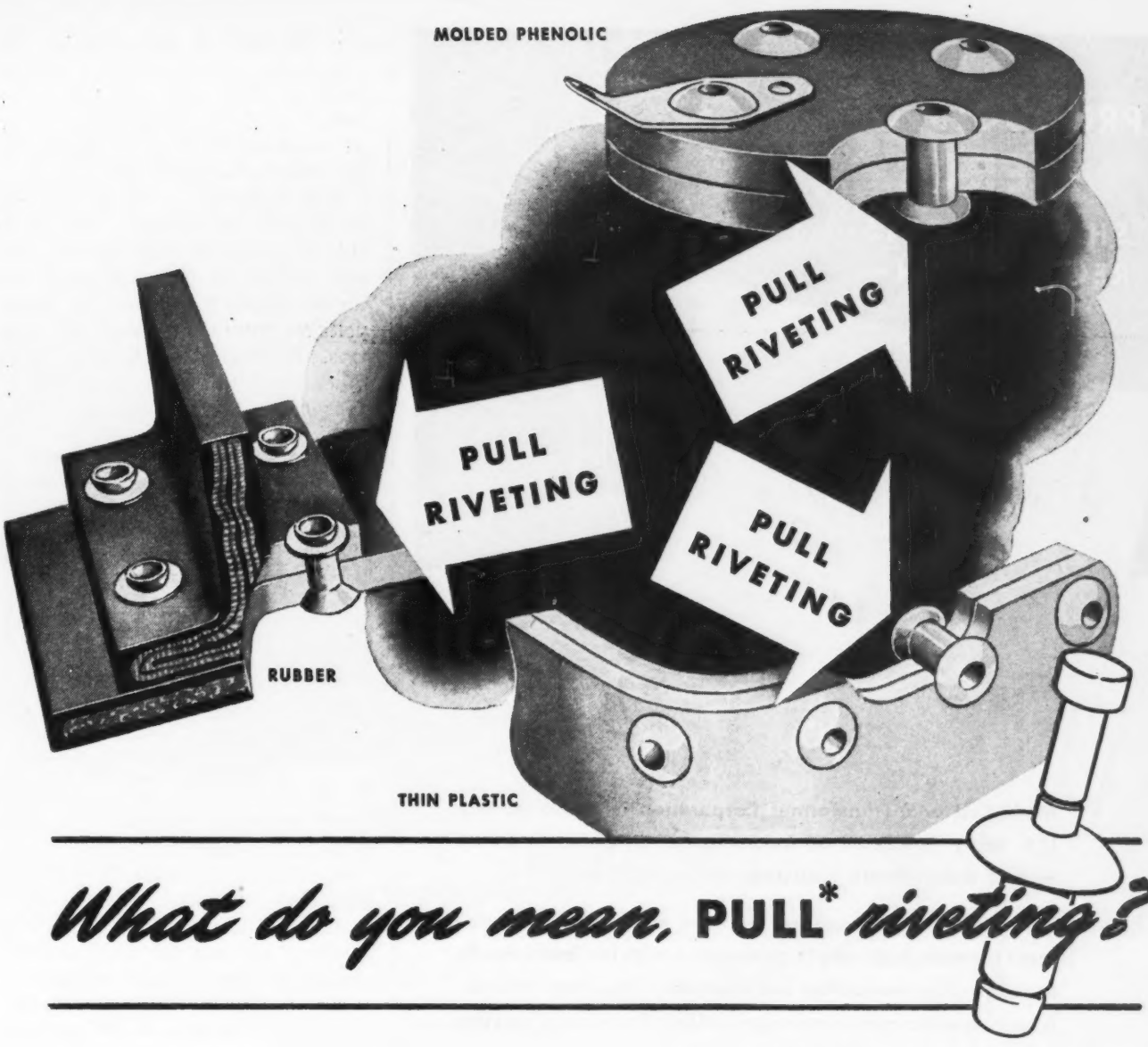
• • •

Direct-Reading Audio-Frequency Meter

AN AUDIO-FREQUENCY METER that converts the incoming signal to a square wave which is used to charge a capacitor is described by S. A. Lott in *A. W. A. Technical Review* (554 Paramatta Road, Ashfield, N. S. W., Australia) for August, 1944.

The circuit described is an adaption of the circuit of Seely, Kimball and Barco. The capacitor charging current is proportional to frequency and by placing a meter in the capacitor circuit, a direct indication of frequency is obtained. The circuit is shown in the accompanying diagram.

The 6J7G amplifies the incoming signal. The 6V6G is driven beyond cut-off and to saturation, thereby producing a square wave. A bank of capacitors and corresponding meter shunts provide the various frequency ranges. The 6H6GT separates the charging and discharg-



What do you mean, PULL* *riveting?*

Cherry Rivets are used for all blind riveting. But a lot of smart producers —designers, engineers, manufacturers— are using these extremely versatile and easy-to-use rivets on jobs that are not blind at all. Cherry Rivets make production jobs possible with little or no tooling or special set-up. Cherry Rivets can be used in soft or brittle materials that ordinarily can't be riveted at all. Cherry Rivets make most any job a better looking job even in hard-to-get-at places. It's all due to the Cherry method of upsetting—a pull instead of a pound.

CHERRY RIVETS, THEIR MANUFACTURE AND APPLICATION ARE COVERED BY U. S. PATENTS ISSUED AND PENDING

Cherry Rivet
Company
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

If you think it sounds impossible read this book. Ask for Handbook No. A-43. Write to Department A-120, Cherry Rivet Company, 231 Winston Street, Los Angeles 13, California.

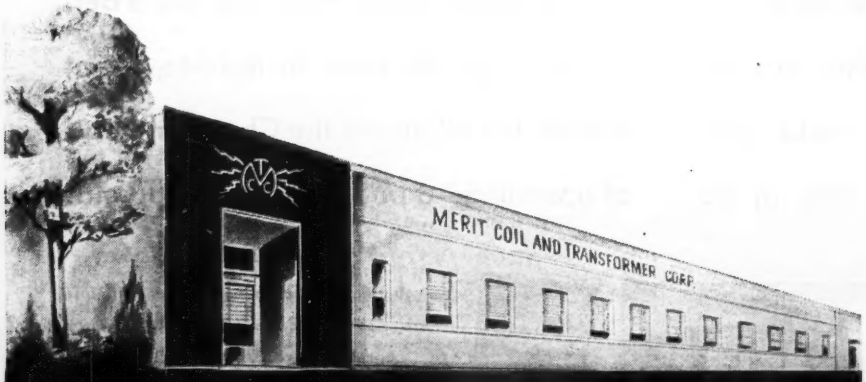
*Cherry Riveting—with a pull instead of a pound.

Merit Coil and Transformer Corporation is proud of this U.S. Navy Certificate of Achievement, awarded to us as part of Radar-Radio Industries of Chicago, Inc.

With highly skilled workers and the most modern equipment for manufacturing in accordance with the latest trends in radar-radio production and assembly, Merit has specialized in specific transformer applications for widely varying fields, climates and altitudes.

These same facilities and broad experience are available now for development of your post-war products.

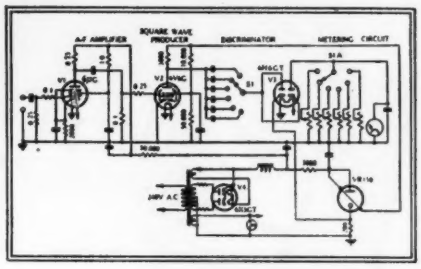
Your inquiries will have prompt attention.



MERIT COIL & TRANSFORMER CORP.
4427 North Clark St. CHICAGO 40, ILL.

ing currents of the capacitor so that a direct-current meter can be used for frequency indication. The meter is placed in the plate circuit of one diode to permit bucking out the tube contact-potential.

The basis for C and R for each range is that $(1/2fRC) > 4.6$. With this design limitation and the circuit values given, the meter is linear within 2 percent for input voltages from one to over 300 volts rms. If, because of harmonics or other distortion, the input signal falls below one volt during a half



Electronic circuit (shown in *A.W.A. Technical Review*) for measuring audio frequencies by utilizing the charging current of a capacitor

cycle, the meter will read high. Because of changes in cathode emission of the duo-diode, the meter reading varies with power supply voltage. This variation is approximately 2 percent for a 10 percent change in power-supply voltage.

As designed, the meter has ranges in multiples of 100 and 300 cps. Each range is from 0 to its upper limit. The highest range is 30,000 cps. The meter current will be $I < (V/2R\ 4.6)$ in ma. The output voltage, V, from the 6V6G is 125 volts with the circuit constants shown. A meter having a full scale deflection of 1 ma was used in the interest of mechanical rigidity since the instrument was made for portable use.

• • •

Calculating Antenna Impedance

A GENERAL THEORY for calculating the transmitting and receiving properties of antennas and which contains a different derivation of Hallèn's one-dimensional equations for antennas which consist of thin wires appears in *Philosophical Magazine and Journal of Science* (Red Lion Court, Fleet Street, E. C. 4, London) for July, 1944. The com-

Type RT Thermostat. Adjustable Temperature Control.
Type C-2851 Thermostat. For such use as Roughing Controls on Outer Crystal Ovens.
Type C-6363 Switch Circuit Breaker.
Type C-7220 Precision Snap Switch. 12 amps. 30 Volts D.C., 125 Volts A.C.
Type ER Series. Ambient Compensated Time Delayed Relays.
Type C-4351 Thermostat Used for Tube Warming, Tube Cooling, High Limit Controls, etc.
Type B-3120 Thermostat and Heater, Crystal Dew Point Control.

A Good Investment...

Klixon snap-acting Controls for Accurate Control or Protection

"Snap"... the circuit is open with a quick, clean break. "Snap"... it's closed again to a solid make. No matter how often Klixon controls operate, they always perform surely and accurately providing dependable control or protection. The reason lies in the scientifically calibrated Spencer thermostatic disc. This simple, foolproof actuating element does away with toggles, relays, magnets and other complicated parts that may get out of line or wear out. Its accurate performance is unaffected by motion, vibration, shock or altitude.

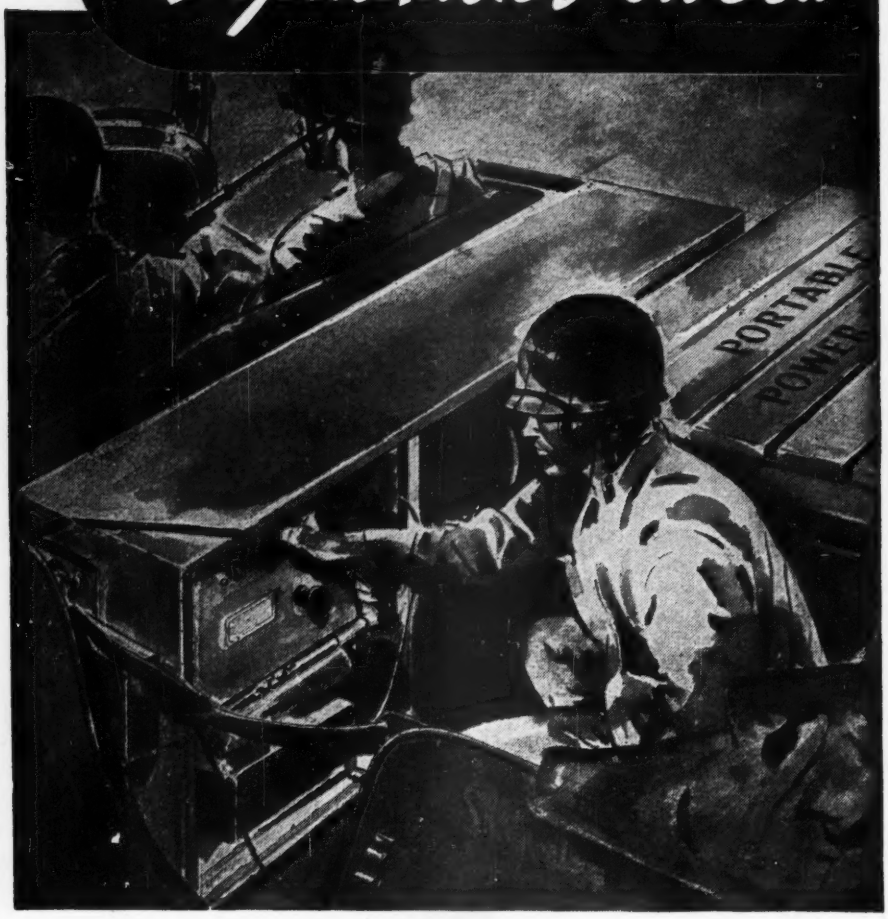
If you have a control problem such as motor or transformer overheat protection, electrical circuit overload protection, thermal time delays, or temperature control for radio equipment—one of the many Klixon Snap-Acting Controls will probably meet your requirements. Write for complete information, today.

ARMY E NAVY

KLIXON

SPENCER THERMOSTAT COMPANY, ATTLEBORO, MASS.

Dependable Power..

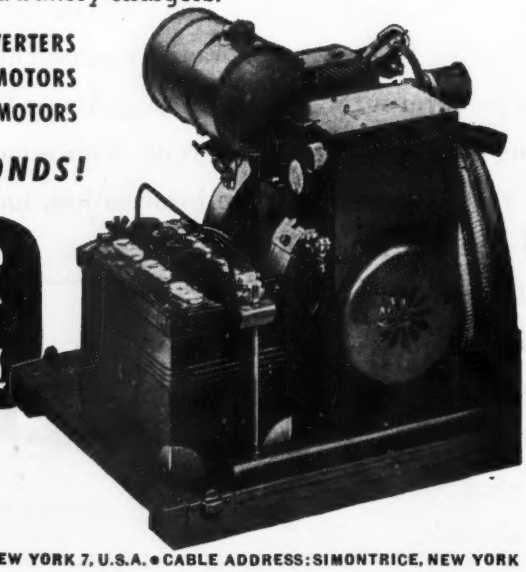


Probably the most important single factor in modern warfare is complete, dependable communications. Dependable communications require a dependable power supply. Pincor is proud of its part in furnishing portable gasoline-driven and other electrical power supply units to the fighting front as well as to the home front.

Look to Pincor for your postwar needs in power plants, motors, converters and battery chargers.

DYNAMOTORS . . . CONVERTERS
GENERATORS . . . . D C MOTORS
POWER PLANTS...GEN-E-MOTORS

BUY WAR BONDS!



PINCOR *Products*

PIONEER GEN-E-MOTOR CORPORATION
5841-49 DICKENS AVENUE
CHICAGO 39, ILLINOIS
EXPORT ADDRESS: 25 WARREN STREET, NEW YORK 7, U.S.A. • CABLE ADDRESS: SIMONTRICE, NEW YORK

plete discussion, by J. Aharoni, applies to any form of conductor.

From Maxwell's wave equations, general expressions for the properties of both transmitting and receiving antennas are developed. The method is to assume lines of flow from which an impedance kernel is written thereby obtaining the characteristics of a Hertzian dipole. To this result is added the mutual impedances between two conductive elements and the result integrated, thereby giving the terminal impedance of an antenna. The relation of the approach and results to the works of Hallèn, Brillouin, Carter, L. V. King, and R. King and Blake are discussed. As an illustration of the basic technique, lumped-constant circuit equations are obtained from Maxwell's expressions. To show the use of the final results, the characteristics of a long thin lossless straight symetrical antenna are evaluated. These results check with those of Hallèn.

In the same issue, a paper by F. F. Roberts and J. C. Simmonds considers the mathematical relations of the recurrent-exponential or probability-function pulse previously presented. The pulse is of the form $A_{0\epsilon} - (t/T)^2$ and therefore is readily manipulated mathematically. Of the several problems considered, the greater part of the paper deals with the effect of amplifier response on the pulse and on cross-talk in multichannel time-division communication systems.

Measurement of the residual parameters of a Q meter is discussed in an article by W. F. Lovering. Residual capacitance and inductance in the variable capacitor are determined by a series of pairs of measurements made at different frequencies. From these a plot is made of the apparent change of total circuit capacitance with frequency. Series and shunt resistance inherent in the resonant circuit are separately determined using the corrected value of capacitance by measuring the circuit Q at various frequencies.

• • •

Measurement of Electric Carrier

RESULTS OF inertia measurements of the carrier of electricity in copper and aluminum by C. F. Kettering and G. G. Scott, Research Lab-

PLYTUBE

Reg. U. S. Pat. Office

offers something NEW in a strong, lightweight material which can be easily produced to your requirements

The strength characteristics of PLYTUBE* are the result of a method of laminating the veneers and bonding glue, rather than the kinds of wood and glue used. Results of laboratory tests on small diameter tubing disclose the following average strength characteristics of PLYTUBE per sq. in.:

Ultimate Compressive Strength	11,500
Ultimate Tensile Strength	11,000
Compressive Proportionality Limit	6,000
Tensional Proportionality Limit	6,000
Deflection, Young's modulus	1,500,000
Axial Expansion, Young's modulus	1,700,000
Buckling Failure, Young's modulus, Euler's formula	11,000
Specific Weight (approx.)	0.75

PLYTUBE has already been put to valuable, effective use. Applications thus far made predict fields of utility in which its great strength and light weight can be taken advantage of in improving product design, construction and manufacture. Fabrication is simple and economical. Handling is greatly facilitated because of its form and lightness in weight.

All the advantages of PLYTUBE as a material of construction can be made available in countless ways in an almost unlimited variety of products. These advantages are of such importance as to command your careful investigation. A study of the possibilities of PLYTUBE *now* will open up applications for its use that can well revolutionize your future manufacturing plans. Our engineers are prepared to work with you on your ideas and apply our research facilities in developing whatever uses you consider advantageous. Ask for further data on PLYTUBE, using coupon below. Samples will be sent on request.

PLYMOLD CORPORATION
Lawrence, Mass.

Characteristics:

High Mechanical Strength
Corrosion Resistance
High Dielectric Strength
Wide Variety of Sizes
Easy Workability
Low Costs

*Manufactured under U. S. Pat. No. 2,352,533, exclusively by Plymold Corp.

EL 1-45

PLYMOLD CORPORATION
Lawrence, Mass.

Please send me further engineering data and information about Plytube.

Name .....

Company .....

Street .....

City ..... State .....

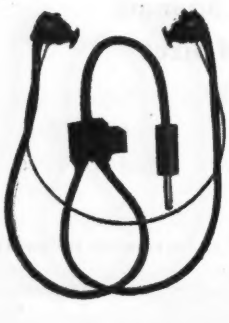
Photograph Signal Corps, U.S. Army

IT MAY BE an urgent order for an artillery barrage or an emergency call for reserves. Whatever the message, Telex Receivers will bring it through with exceptional clearness.

In serving on all war fronts Telex Magnetic Receivers have withstood a severe seasoning. Under all conditions their ruggedness and dependability have been proven.

In perfecting your product for the postwar market, let Telex engineers help you to solve your present and near future receiver or transformer problems.

In creating the first wearable Electronic Hearing Aid and in serving the U. S. Army Signal Corps they are prepared to put ingenuity and experience to work for you. Write us today.



TELEX EXPERIENCE OFFERS:

MAGNETIC RECEIVERS:

Cu. Vol.—Approx. 0.3 cu. in.
Impedance—Up to 5000 ohms.
Sensitivity—18 dynes/sq.cm. for 10 microwatt input.
Construction—Rugged and stable, using only finest materials, precisely machined—no diaphragm spacing washers in Telex receivers.

TRANSFORMERS AND CHOKES:

Cu. Vol.—Down to .15 cu. in.
Core Material—High permeability steel alloys.
Windings—To your specs. (Limit of six outside leads on smallest cores.)

ELECTRONICS PRODUCTS DIVISION

TELEX

PRODUCTS COMPANY

TELEX PARK • MINNEAPOLIS • MINNESOTA

oratories Division, General Motors Corp., appear in the November, 1944 issue of *Physical Review*. The major portion of the paper is devoted to a description of the experimental setup and procedure. The variations of and disturbances from the terrestrial magnetic field were counteracted within the region of the equipment.

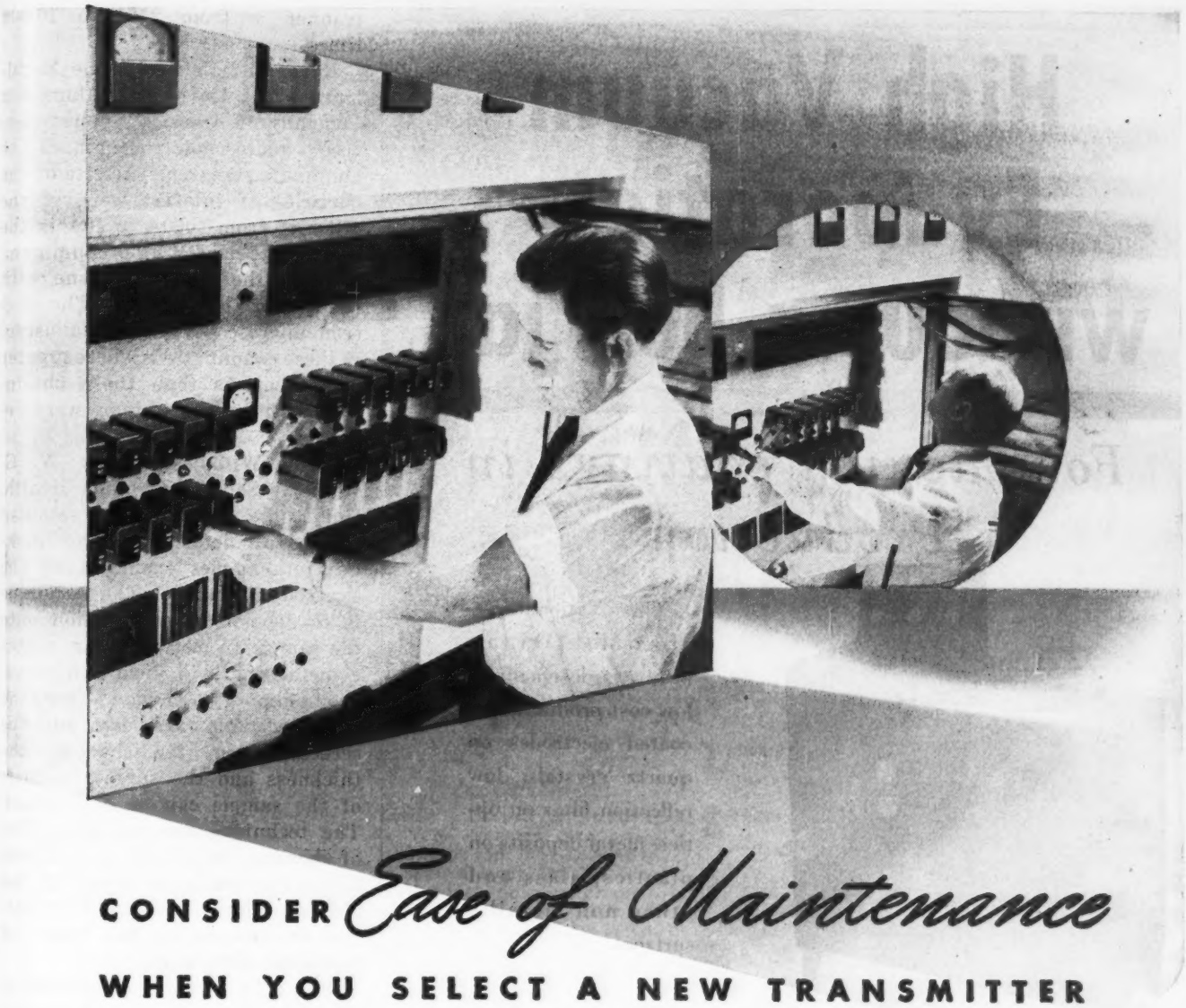
The principle of measurement was that of reversing the current in a coil supported by a torsion pendulum and observing the deflection over a photocell-amplifier and galvanometer system of a light beam reflected by the pendulum. From the observations, the ratio of mass to charge of the electric carrier was found to be within 0.2 percent of that of an electron. Any school boy could have predicted this result, in fact he might be puzzled to learn that so much elaborate precaution was taken to find that electric current is carried by something that has the same m/e as an electron.

Philosophically, however, the results of this experiment are important. The Millikan cloud chamber measurements and similar studies only found the m/e of static electric charges. That electrons in motion constituted the carrier of electric currents was only a working scientific hypothesis. This experiment, by showing the charges in motion have the same m/e, adds one more verification to our interpretive picture of the exact nature of things.

• • •

Techniques for Electron Microscopy

APPLICATIONS of the electron microscope are described in three papers in the October 1944 *Journal of Applied Physics*. Charles S. Barrett, Metals Research Laboratory, Carnegie Institute of Technology, surveys the methods of transfering metal surface details to a replica. The paper is illustrated with studies of several metallurgical properties examined by this technique. The author suggests that because of the reduced field, extremely high magnifications with the electron microscope are undesirable. Instead, enlargement of the electron micrograph should be used. The useful magnification obtainable in this



CONSIDER *Ease of Maintenance*

WHEN YOU SELECT A NEW TRANSMITTER

Modern transmitters require little maintenance—but when they do, *ease* of maintenance is important.

In Westinghouse Transmitters all *units are easily accessible,* both for inspection and maintenance.

Complete protection to operators is assured by interlocks on doors to all compartments in which dangerous voltages are present. Controls are of the dead front type, instruments at ground potential for maximum safety.

Indicator lights flash circuit conditions to the operator in case of overload, making it easy to check up for the possible cause of the interruption.

We will gladly furnish complete information on these and other advantages of the HG-5-KW and HG-50-KW Transmitters, such as: ***Low Operating Cost, High Fidelity Signals, Continuity of Operation, Simplicity of Control.***

PLACE YOUR ORDER NOW
FOR YOUR POSTWAR TRANSMITTER

By placing your order today for a Westinghouse Transmitter, you assure yourself of the fastest possible delivery following the lifting of wartime manufacturing restrictions. We are scheduling deliveries in the sequence in which orders are received. For details, write Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Company, Dept. 1NB, P. O. Box 868, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

J-08078

Westinghouse RADIO DIVISION

PLANTS IN 25 CITIES... OFFICES EVERYWHERE

A M • E L E C T R O N I C S • F M

High Vacuum Evaporation without a bell jar

For vacuum coatings in Production

This National Research Model D Evaporator is designed for low cost production of coated electrodes on quartz crystals, low reflection films on optics, metal deposits on plastics, glass and other non-metallic surfaces.

MODEL D EVAPORATOR IS "VACUUM ENGINEERED" TO CONTAIN THESE FEATURES

- FAST OPERATING CYCLE
- NO EASILY BROKEN GLASS BELL JAR
- SIMPLIFIED OPERATION FOR ECONOMY
- PROTECTION DEVICES TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO INSTRUMENTS
- VACUUM-WELDED SYSTEM FOR TIGHTNESS

★

Possibly other Industrial High Vacuum Equipment developed by National Research may be important in *your* production processes . . . why not investigate?

★

Vacuum ENGINEERING DIVISION

NATIONAL RESEARCH CORPORATION

BOSTON 13, MASSACHUSETTS, U.S.A.

High Vacuum for Industry

manner is from 2500 to 10,000 times.

Keller and Geisler of the Metallography Division, Aluminum Company of America, applied electron microscopic techniques to aluminum research. The size of the particles of interest were of the order of from 1000A to 10A in the case of age-hardening of aluminum. Most of the work was done with replicas of the surfaces. The electron microscope was found useful in these examinations where greater magnifications than those obtainable with optical systems were required.

R. C. Williams and R. W. G. Wyckoff, School of Public Health, University of Michigan studied methods of determining the thickness of samples examined by the electron microscope. The technique is to deposit by evaporation onto the sample from two known angles a metal that will yield a homogeneous film. Two shadows from the deposited film are cast on the screen. From the shadows the thickness and the surface contour of the sample can be determined. The technique has the possibility of showing the existence of objects below the resolving power of the electron microscope and of indicating thicknesses in the range of molecular dimensions.

Two other articles of interest to electronic engineers are a historical review of the advances in electron optics with especial attention to electron microscopes by C. J. Calbick of the Bell Telephone Laboratories. The paper concludes with a brief bibliography.

Using the Applegate diagrams for the double-resonator and Reflex Klystrons, **A. E. Harrison of Sperry Gyroscope Company** describes qualitatively the action of velocity modulated tubes.

• • •

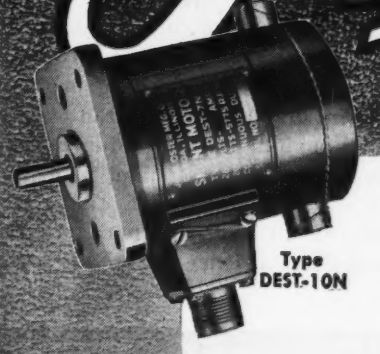
London Letter

BY JOHN H. JUPE
London Correspondent

Supersonic Waves and Biology. Although the biological effects of supersonic waves were thoroughly studied by Wood and Loomis in 1926-7 it is only recently that an attempt has been made to project a focused beam into deep tissues so that a change is only brought about at the focusing point. The

Oster Motors

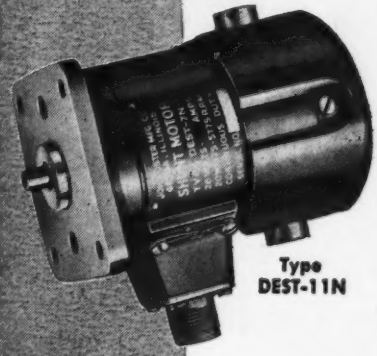
that have proved their ability to perform dependably in aircraft applications



Type DEST-10N

Type DEST-10N

Totally enclosed. Approximately 9/16" shorter than types DEST-11N and DEST-12N. Rated at approximately 50% of tabulated values. Suitable for applications requiring a totally enclosed motor where space is limited.



Type DEST-11N

Type DEST-11N

Totally enclosed, fan cooled, air over motor. A motor that delivers maximum output where application demands a totally enclosed motor.

Type DEST-12N

Open construction, fan cooled, air through motor. This motor delivers maximum H.P. under the most extreme operating conditions. Being of open construction, it can be used only where the air contains no injurious elements which would damage the motor windings.

Type DEST-12N

WINDINGS

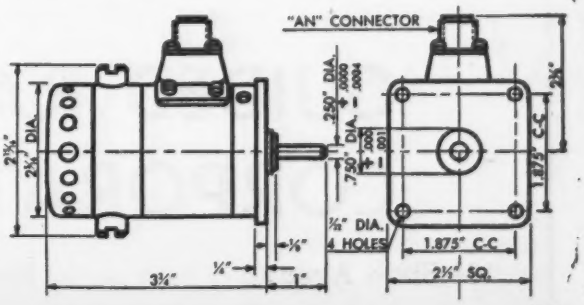
Available with shunt, series, or split series windings for operation on 12 to 24 volts D.C., intermittent or continuous duty.

Let us help you fit these or other Oster motors to your requirements.

1. Designed primarily for low voltage D.C. applications.
2. Conservative rating makes these motors suitable for operation in high ambient temperatures.
3. Higher starting torque results in excellent starting characteristics in low ambient temperatures.
4. Compact, rugged construction as well as light weight makes these power units worthy of consideration when selecting motors for numerous aircraft applications.

Typical ratings of types DEST-11N and 12N, Series Wound

R.P.M.	7500	5800	3800
Max. H.P.	1/20	1/25	1/40
F.L. Amps at 24 volts	2.4	2.1	1.5
Starting torque in % of F.L. torque	600 to 800	400 to 600	300 to 500



M-31

All ratings and data are approximate.

Oster FRACTIONAL H.P. ELECTRIC MOTORS

John Oster Manufacturing Co.

Department L-21 • Racine, Wisconsin

Our Electronic Equipment For YOUR Post-War Use

We present a few items of equipment which our Post-War Plan proposes to release to you. These items are now being built for the U. S. Navy and other Armed Forces.

1. The original Portable Electric Megaphone*, now highly developed, for use by the Merchant Marine, yachts, airplanes, drydocks, shipyards, stadiums and outdoor arenas, construction companies, and Police and Fire Departments.

2. Our exclusive Divers Communication Equipment for use by marine salvage companies and manufacturers of diving suits.

3. Interior Communication Equipment and docking sets for all types of marine use.

Other equipment will be announced when released by the Armed Forces.

GUIDED RADIO CORPORATION

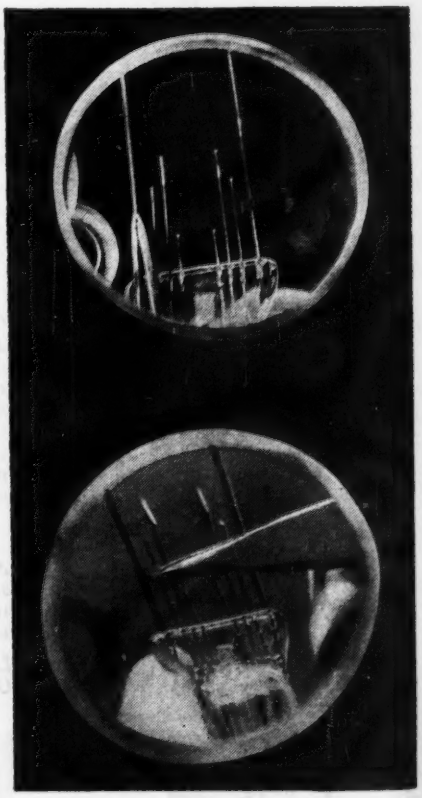
161 Sixth Avenue **New York, 13, N. Y.**

*Patent No 2,301,459.

After the War any infringement of this patent will be prosecuted.

Journal of General Physiology (Vol. 26 No. 2) gives some details of an electronic unit for producing the waves. In essentials, it is a ½-kw radio transmitter, consisting of a crystal-controlled master oscillator tuned to 834-836 kc, a buffer stage and an output stage incorporating a supersonic crystal of 835 kc. The whole outfit is tuned to resonance to avoid hunting for the crystal frequency. Three tubes are used, in addition to a mercury-vapor rectifier in the power pack. The master oscillator uses a type 56 or 76 triode, the buffer stage a beam power tube and the output amplifier uses a T200 tube.

Discharge Lamps versus Tungsten. The G. E. Co. in Britain recently produced an interesting pair of photographs showing the great difference in these two kinds of lamps when used to illuminate processes in the manufacture of radio tubes. Both prints are reproduced below as seen through a hand magnifier. In the second example, taken with fluorescent lighting, there is almost complete absence of shadow and



Stem construction of a vacuum tube as photographed through a hand magnifier with different kinds of illumination. The photo at top was taken under a tungsten light source, the bottom one under fluorescent lighting

SUCCESS has Crowned our Efforts

TO COMBINE ALL REQUIRED VALUES INTO A SINGLE GRADE OF TUBING!

No longer is it necessary to specify one type of tubing for dielectric, another for non-fraying ends, another for flexibility and so on for heat, moisture and solvent resistance or for slow burning.

ALL OF THESE QUALITIES ARE BUILT INTO MITCHELL-RAND'S TRIPLE-STRENGTH FIBERGLAS TUBING

TRIPLE-STRENGTH

WILL remain flexible, withstand high dielectric, high humidity, moisture, solvents, twisting, bending.

WON'T bruise or fray, stiffen, break down under high dielectric, rough handling, twisting or bending.

SPECIFY MITCHELL-RAND'S TRIPLE STRENGTH FIBERGLAS TUBING AND OBTAIN ALL YOUR REQUIRED VALUES IN ONE!

TRIPLE STRENGTH Fiberglas Tubing can be used on the leads of transformers which are to be potted in high melting point compounds and in assemblies which after they are completed are dipped and baked for six hours at 250° F. to cure the varnish coating of the assembly.

MITCHELL-RAND *for* 56 YEARS THE ELECTRICAL INSULATION HEADQUARTERS

EST. 1889

FREE FOR YOUR ASKING. A Sample Card of Varnished Tubings, samples to fit sizes from B&S wire 220 (.032") to 20 (.325"). . a Wall Chart with quick easy to read reference tables of electrical symbols, capacity of conductors, dielectric averages of insulating materials, mathematical tables, tap drill sizes, standards of varnished tubing sizes . . . Wax and Compound Guide Book and the M-R Book of Electrical Insulations.

ALL ARE FREE FOR YOUR ASKING . . . WRITE FOR THEM ON YOUR LETTERHEAD

MITCHELL-RAND INSULATION COMPANY, INC.

51 MURRAY STREET COrtlandt 7-9264 NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

Fiberglas Varnished Tape and Cloth
Insulating Papers and Twines
Cable Filling and Pothead Compounds
Friction Tape and Splice
Transformer Compounds

A PARTIAL LIST OF M-R PRODUCTS

Fiberglas Braided Sleeving
Cotton Tapes, Webbings and Sleevings
Impregnated Varnish Tubing
Insulating Varnishes of all types

Fiberglas Saturated Sleeving and Varnished Tubing
Asbestos Sleeving and Tape
Extruded Plastic Tubing
Varnished Cambric Cloth and Tape
Mica Plate, Tape, Paper, Cloth and Tubing

Electronic Performance

Depends on Many Factors

One essential factor is that your electronic equipment must stay put together tightly, and permanently, to give rated performance. Hence the importance of using metal fastenings especially suitable for your production and assembly operations. Sterling Bolt Company offers you these advantages in addition to being one source of supply for bolts, nuts, screws, rivets and washers, standard or special:

of every type • of every size • of every metal
plain or plated • precision made
accurate, uniform • for every fastening purpose

Moreover, you deal with one responsible concern, supplying thousands of satisfied users in every industrial line, when you have Sterling Bolt Company supply all your requirements for metal fastenings.

Send your list today!

PRECISION MADE FOR PRECISION FASTENING

STERLING BOLTS

STERLING BOLT COMPANY · 211 W. JACKSON BLVD., CHICAGO 6, ILL.

hard reflections, the illumination being even and soft over the whole area.

Dangers of Television. I was talking recently to a radio dealer over here and the question of dangers associated with high voltages and television arose. He agreed with me that there are some nasty problems to be solved in the television field but thought that they will be overcome by careful organization, etc. The real danger lies in the fact that there is always a fellow who thinks he knows how to fix the dead radio. These gentlemen will come along after the war and try to fix television sets. A number will die from cathode-ray tube voltages and the general public will soon get the impression that television receivers are too dangerous to have about the house. This will be particularly true if one of the big newspapers takes it into its head to run an anti-television campaign, for some reason or other.

It seems, therefore, that before television is launched fully onto the market we have got to make the sets intrinsically safe with interlocks, etc, and also to try and devise some safeguard against the non-professional serviceman attempting to repair them.

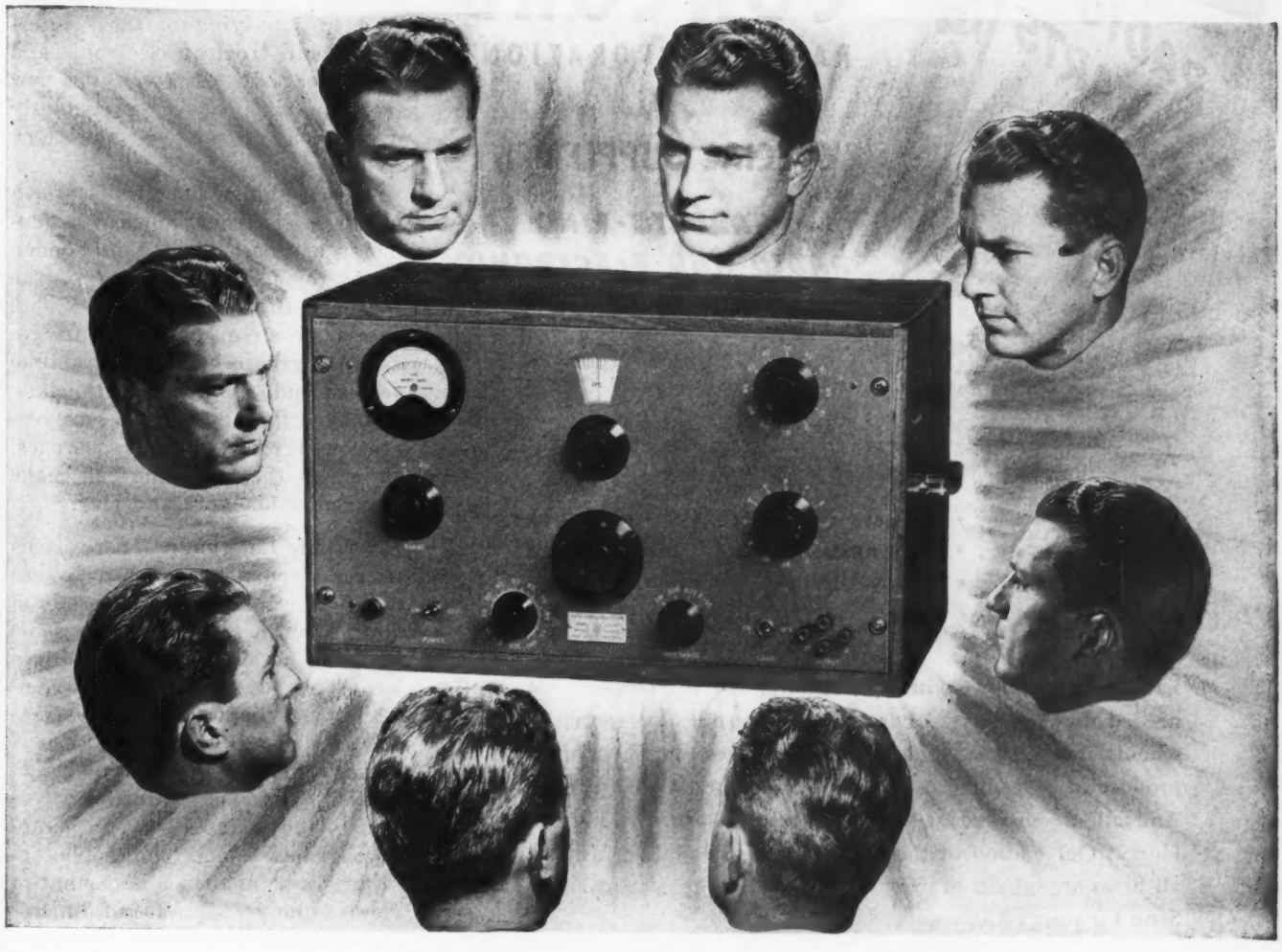
The thoughts on the above lines made me think about dangers due to the implosion of c-r tubes, a possibility very slight in practice but still of some interest. In this case, the danger arises from the fact that the pieces of glass are impelled towards the center of the tube and attain sufficient velocity to make them overshoot and scatter in all directions with considerable force.

Some years ago an English firm examined the problem with some interesting results. Twelve-inch tubes were mounted in consoles and imploded by rifle fire from the side and in line with the screen, the necks of the tubes being mounted in felt-lined wooden brackets. The fronts were supported by a rubber ring surrounding the screen opening and carrying a sheet of plate glass.

Results showed quite conclusively that ¼-inch armor-plate glass is the minimum for real protection. Ordinary glass, celluloid, etc., proved quite unsuitable. In some cases, parts of the tube and protec-

YOU ARE LOOKING AT
ANOTHER NEW-*hp*-INSTRUMENT

. . . a signal generator for use below 100 kc



This new -*hp*- Audio Signal Generator embodies many new features which are very desirable. Outstanding among these is the new main frequency dial which enables the engineer to make extremely accurate settings. Parallax is completely void and the vernier adjustment is smooth and positive. A spring loaded gear drive, built on a heavy cast frame, maintains accuracy of settings. The Model 205-AH consists of an -*hp*- Resistance-Tuned Audio Oscillator, an output meter, an impedance matching system and an attenuator set. The frequency range is from 1 kc to 100 kc, maximum power output is 5 watts, the hum level is at least 65 db below output voltage and the frequency response is ±1 db from 10 kc reference. The output attenuator provides 0 to 110 db in 1 db steps, while the output meter is calibrated directly in volts at 500 ohms and in db above 1 milliwatt level.

A limited number of preliminary specification sheets are ready for engineers who write immediately.

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY

BOX 980A STATION A · PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA

HURRY! THEY'RE GOING FAST

CONCORD RADIO

CONCORD

RADIO CORPORATION'S

New

"SPECIAL SUPPLEMENT"

HARD-TO-FIND RADIO AND ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

16 PAGES CROWDED WITH LISTINGS AND DESCRIPTIONS OF SUCH WARTIME ESSENTIALS AS...

- METERS
- RESISTORS
- SWITCHES
- VOLUME CONTROLS
- TEST ACCESSORIES
- TRANSFORMERS
- RHEOSTATS
- SPEAKERS
- RELAYS

...and hundreds of others!

Each page overflows with critical parts and equipment . . . urgently needed by industry, laboratories, government agencies, training schools, radio servicemen, military services, etc. Everything is the product of a leading American manufacturer. All are first quality. And all are marked at prices typical of startling Concord values! Hurry! Our edition of these supplements is moving fast. And, since all items are subject to prior sale, we suggest that you wait no longer. Send for your FREE copy today!

Rush this coupon . . . and we, in turn, will get the new 16-page Supplement to you by the fastest possible means.

CONCORD RADIO CORPORATION
901 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 7, Ill., Dept. G-15

Please rush me the new 16-page "Special Supplement" just published by the Concord Radio Corporation.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY..... STATE.....

CONCORD RADIO CORPORATION

Lafayette Radio Corporation

265 Peachtree Street
ATLANTA 3, GA.

★ ★ ★

901 W. Jackson Blvd.
CHICAGO 7, ILL.

tive glass were thrown as far as 12 feet from the cabinet.

Perhaps after experience with "doodle bugs" the folk in southern England will not worry about such trifles but what of others?

Electronic Music. It seems that this subject is going to be quite popular over here after the war. The experimental field is tremendous and the results can be extremely satisfying to those interested, both from an electronic and a musical point of view. But a new technique is involved, particularly over such matters as new tone colors.

To help things along a discussion group on electronic musical instruments has been started in London under the helpful guidance of the journal *Electronic Engineering*. For a group of engineers to get such a group going in wartime speaks loudly for their enthusiam, or maybe they find it pleasant recreation from war researches. Happy is the man who can make electronics his work and play.

Electronic Language. There seems to be a common tendency to use many electronic terms loosely, a matter which seems to gripe some folk over here. But there is quite a lot of sound sense in their complaints and the first duty of a scientific engineer is to be scientific. A correspondent in the *Journal of Scientific Instruments* draws attention to the mixup between "photomicrography" and "microphotography," a point that is important in view of the growing use of "microgram" in electron microscope practice.

Another bad group comprises the terms used to denote an x-ray shadow photograph. People indiscriminately use "radiogram," "roentgenogram," "skiagram," "radiograph," although the first and last appear to be commonest.

The correspondent points out that microphotography is the production of very small photographs (generally of large objects); whilst photomicrography is the production of much enlarged photographs of very small objects.

Applying the same principle we should use, "ultra violet micrography" for micrography with u.v. light; "electron micrography" for direct micrography using electron

The entire Detrola Radio plant is a new idea in radio manufacturing technique. All of its departments—administrative, engineering, design, production—are spacious, orderly and modern . . . and modernly equipped. This not only promotes employee efficiency, but stimulates workers to conceive ideas for ever-greater improvement of both our products and manufacturing methods. Such conditions have enabled us to achieve high quality, high volume war production. They will likewise enable us to build highest quality radio receivers, automatic record changers, record players, radio television receivers and other electronic devices when our efforts are again happily directed toward those peacetime pursuits.

DETROLA RADIO

DIVISION OF INTERNATIONAL DETROLA CORPORATION • DEARD AT CHATFIELD, DETROIT 8, MICH.

C. RUSSELL FELDMANN PRESIDENT

BUY MORE WAR BONDS

LAMINATED PRECIOUS METALS *for* POSTWAR PRODUCTS

For over half a century the Makepeace organization has pioneered and specialized in the development of laminated metals. Our early products were almost entirely used in the jewelry, pen and pencil and optical trades, where painstaking care in manufacture, maintenance of close tolerances and fine finishes were prime essentials.

Wartime needs have greatly broadened and enlarged our field of operations. We have enjoyed steady expansion . . . continuously added to our production facilities with the most modern equipment . . . perfected and advanced our manufacturing methods. Such precision work as aviation instruments, radio and radar equipment, fire control instrument parts, collector rings and assemblies, bears witness to the scope of our operations.

Postwar . . . the variety of uses to which laminated metals can be put by industry . . . the variety and type of future applications . . . is limited only by the creative genius of the engineer and product designer. To help meet these coming needs, we are maintaining a staff of thoroughly experienced metallurgists, chemists, designers and consultants, a fully equipped research and testing laboratory, and a splendidly equipped tool room. These are at your service . . . ready to assist your own designers to the full extent of their facilities.

YOUR INQUIRIES ARE CORDIALLY INVITED

START RIGHT with Makepeace PRODUCTS

SHEETS • WIRE • TUBING • SOLDERS
FABRICATED PARTS AND ASSEMBLIES

D. E. MAKEPEACE COMPANY

Main Office and Plant, ATTLEBORO, MASS. New York Office, 30 Church St.

beams, and "x-ray micrography" for the kind using these rays.

It is also pointed out that the suffix "-scope" means an optical instrument without photographic recording; "-graph," an optical instrument with recording and "-gram," the record.

Are Gauges Really Necessary? The *Production and Engineering Bulletin* for March told of some interesting happenings when blind women were being interviewed for employment as inspectors. The first was given three ring-nuts as a specimen of the work she would handle, and, on feeling them, laid one aside as being the smallest.

A micrometer showed that it was 0.017 in. undersize. Another applicant was given the remaining two nuts and she amazed her interviewer by saying that one was smaller than the other. So it was, to the extent of 0.004 in. Tests have shown that in suitable types of work, blind inspectors have a 50 percent greater output than those able to see.

• • •

Application of High-Frequency Phenomena in Medicine

IN A PAPER PRESENTED before the National Electronics Conference, Chicago, 1944, fundamental theories underlying the heating of human tissues in medical diathermy were reviewed by H. J. Holmquest of General Electric X-Ray Corp. and Northwestern University Medical School. The following material, abstracted from this paper, emphasizes the importance of a scientific approach in medical applications to secure maximum beneficial results.

Historical Resume

All evidence indicates that the therapeutic use of high-frequency currents was first suggested by Nikola Tesla in a paper published in December, 1891, in which he noted that currents of high frequency were capable of raising the temperature of the living tissues without other obvious physiologic effects. The following year d'Arsonval demonstrated that high-frequency currents could be used for the coagulation of proteins.

The therapeutic application of high-frequency currents developed

—A PERSONAL LETTER—

TO ALL ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

WARD LEONARD ELECTRIC CO.

Electric Control Devices Since 1892

31 SOUTH STREET
MOUNT VERNON, NEW YORK
TELEPHONE FAIRBANKS 4-1015

Mr. Electrical Engineer

Dear Sir:

You have always considered Ward Leonard as the key manufacturer of Vitreous Enamelled Rheostats and Resistors. Do you think of Ward Leonard beyond these enamelled goods and motor, battery, and lamp controls?

Because Ward Leonard does not manufacture rotating machinery you may not realize that Ward Leonard is a very large manufacturer of Automatic Voltage Regulators for generators, either engine driven or motor driven, etc., for all sizes from the small hand cranked generators to the largest generators manufactured; a.c. or d.c.; and any voltage and any frequency.

Ward Leonard is also a large manufacturer of so called Frequency Regulators for d.c. - a.c. motor generator sets. These Frequency Regulators are automatic, field control speed regulators of the d.c. driving motors. By keeping the d.c. motor speed constant (with widely varying input voltages and widely varying generator loads) the output of the a.c. generator frequency is kept constant.

There is a long list of Ward Leonard accomplishments such as: Closed Transition Motor Starters, Controlled Rectifiers, various types of Reactor Controls, Bus Transfers, Electronic A.C. Line Voltage Regulators, Dynamometer Regulators and Speed Regulators which permit power division between two or more d.c. motors with paralleled loads (such as paralleled a.c. generator loads).

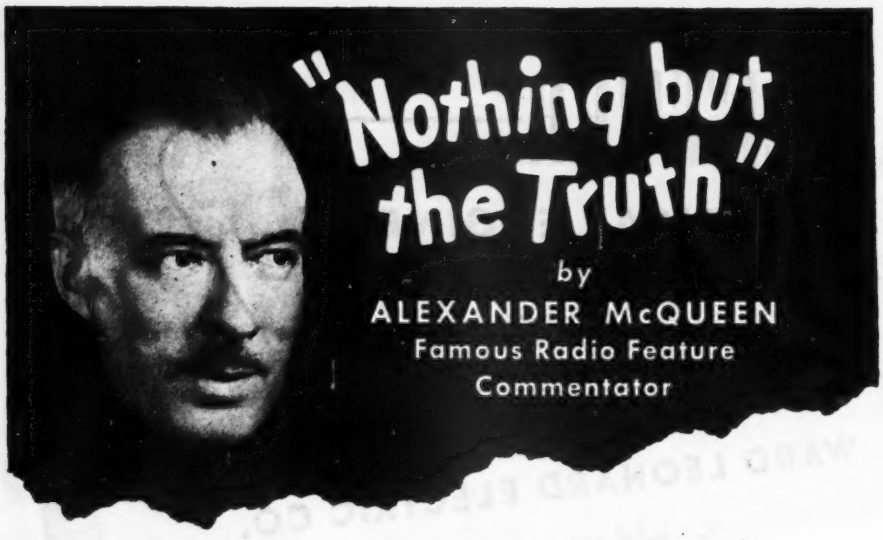
There may be lines of Ward Leonard endeavor which may be of great value to you in serving the government in its war progress. How to present to you what we have to offer is very difficult now. However, if from this letter a thought is suggested to you, we would like to hear from you and we will endeavor to carry on in your interest.

Yours very truly,

WARD LEONARD ELECTRIC CO.

ARMY E NAVY

Specialists in
ENGINEERED CONTROLS



A Monarch Fact Story

HOW DID TESTING START?

The women of ancient Rome were forbidden to drink wine while their husbands were away. To check on their abstinence, it was the custom for the husband, upon his return, to "taste" the lips of each woman in the household. Originally this was called "tasting" but eventually it became known as "TESTING"

. . . and that's "NOTHING BUT THE TRUTH"

. . . BUT TODAY

For the exacting measurements and tests required in all phases of radio and electronics, engineers prefer

MONARCH

MEASURING • TESTING • CALIBRATING
Equipment

. . . and that's "nothing but the truth"

MONARCH MFG. CO.

2014 N. MAJOR AVE. • CHICAGO 39, ILL.

rapidly and was given the name diathermy. The apparatus was originally a spark-gap oscillator generating a series of damped oscillations. With the development of vacuum tubes, tube oscillators came into wide use, employing a wide range of frequencies. The frequency must be sufficiently great to avoid a neuromuscular response, yet generate heat in tissues. When the application is such that visible destruction of tissue results, the application is surgical.

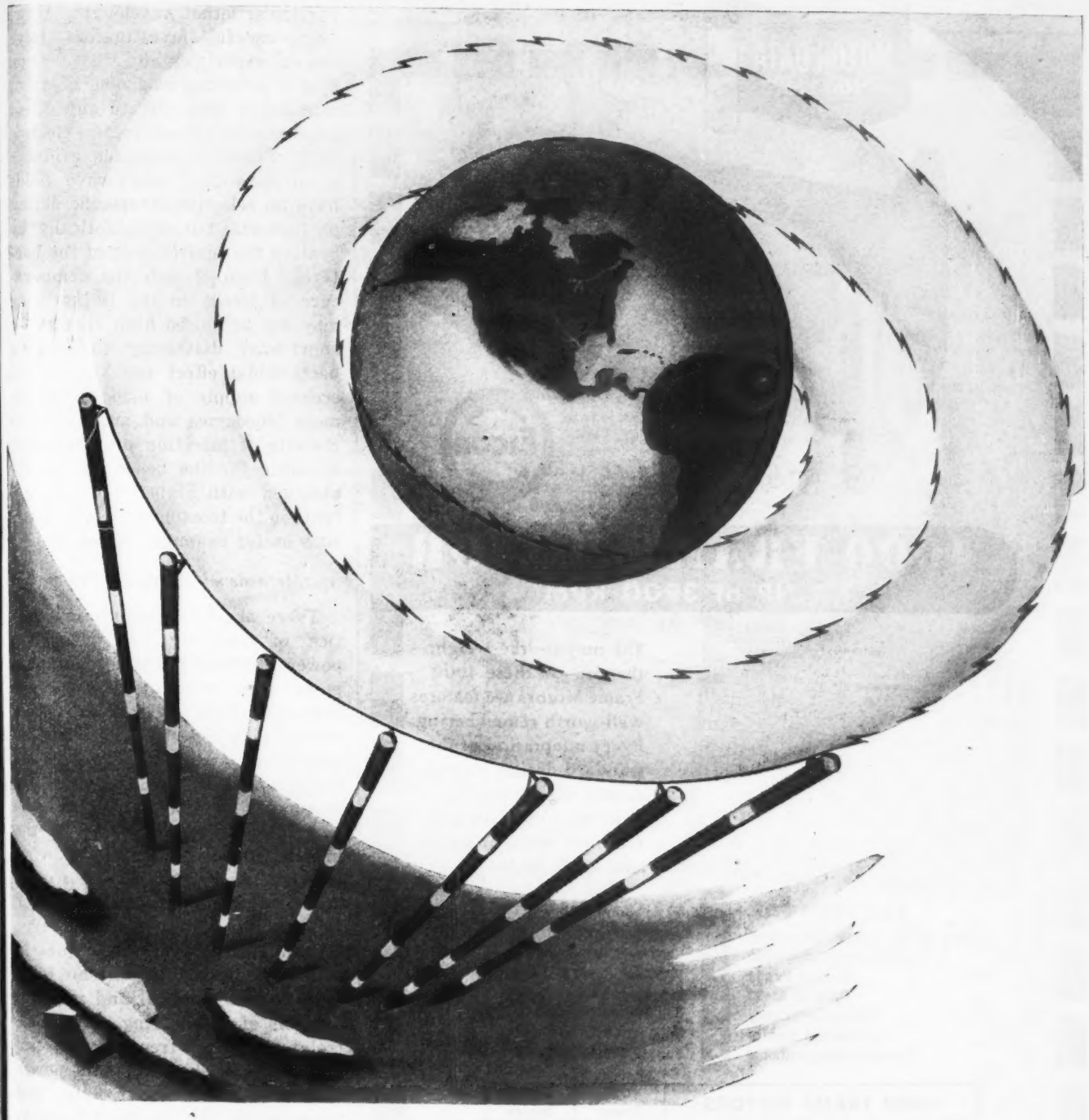
Factors Affecting Temperature Rise

To intelligently administer high-frequency energy, individualizing each treatment technique to the pathological condition present a knowledge of the fundamental physical laws involved is necessary. The degree to which tissues or organs demonstrate a temperature rise will depend on the following factors: (1) The efficiency of the circulating blood in dissipating the heat generated; (2) the thermal conductivity of the contiguous tissues; (3) the thermal capacity of the tissues absorbing the high-frequency energy; (4) the rate at which energy is being absorbed; (5) the total time energy is being absorbed.

The rapid transfer of heat to other tissues by the circulating blood and by thermal conduction may render the differences of temperature negligible. Selective heating of an organ or of tissues is not likely to occur. If the rate of energy input into the tissues exceeds the rate at which the tissues can dissipate the heat, the temperature will rise. The relative proportion of the total energy input that is converted into heat in tissue components which differ markedly in their electrical characteristics can be controlled within limits by varying the frequency of the field and the method of application. To this extent, and to this extent only, are we justified in claiming selective heating effects for short-wave diathermy.

No Lethal Wavelengths of Bacteria

Claims have been made that high-frequency electric fields exert a specific bactericidal effect which is not due to the heat generated but to other effects of the field, presumably electrical. It has been claimed that every bacterium has its own



Round and Round They Go . . .

Constant Radio Communications

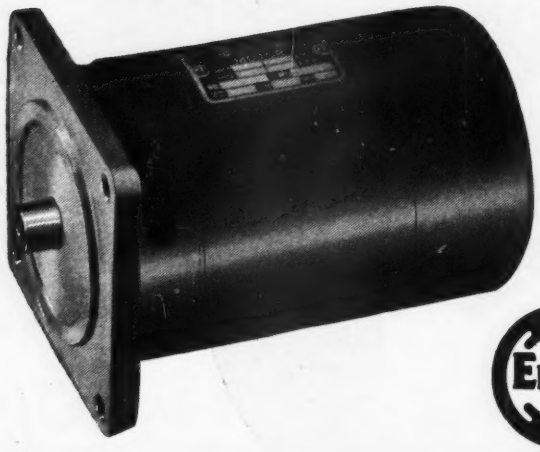
Day and night, throughout the world, Wilcox equipment is serving its important role in transmitting and receiving radio communications. For installations with the major airlines and for vital military uses Wilcox has proved its correct design for accurate functioning and rugged service. Look to Wilcox for leadership!

Manufacturers of Radio Equipment

WILCOX ELECTRIC COMPANY

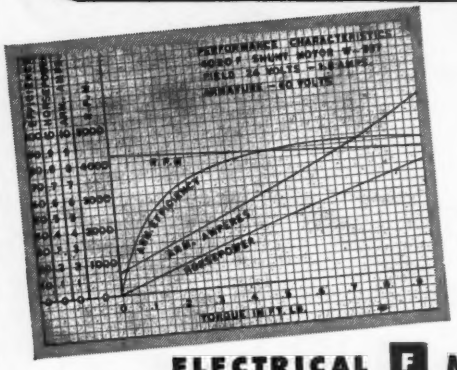
Fourteenth and Chestnut **Kansas City, Missouri**

MOTOR DATA
No. 129



EICOR

4000 FRAME MOTOR
1/2 HP at 3900 RPM



The output—the weight—the size—of these 4000 Frame Motors are features well worth remembering. Every adaptation of the standard design is engineered for the precise requirements of an aircraft, portable, or industrial application.

ELECTRICAL
Series, shunt, or compound-wound
Unidirectional or reversible
Optional torque
Optional speed
Optimum efficiency
For control circuits
Electric braking optional

FEATURES

MECHANICAL
Ventilated or enclosed types
Base or flange mounting
Operation in any position
Low space factor
Ball bearing equipped
Optional shaft details
Rugged construction

4000 FRAME MOTORS		4020 Shunt	4020 Series
Watts, Output, Con.	(Max.)	375	746
Torque at 3900 RPM	(ft. lbs.)	.65	1.4
Torque at 6000 RPM	(ft. lbs.)		.88
Speed Regulation		8%	
Lock Torque	(ft. lbs.)	2.5	4
Volts Input	(min.)	12	24
Volts Input	(max.)	110	110
Diameter		4"	4"
Length Less Shaft		7⅛"	7⅛"
Shaft Dia.	(max.)	.625"	.625"
Weight	(lbs.)	9.2	9.2

EICOR INC. 1501 W. Congress St., Chicago, U.S.A.
DYNAMOTORS · D.C. MOTORS · POWER PLANTS · CONVERTERS
Export Ad Auriema, 89 Broad St., New York, U.S.A. Cable Auriema, New York

particular lethal wavelength. However, careful investigators have shown experimentally that, when heat is definitely excluded, it is not possible to demonstrate any effect on bacteria placed in an electric field. From the available evidence it appears that short-wave fields have no selective or specific action on bacteria, but act abiotically by heating the environment of the bacteria. Even though the temperature of tissue in the living body may not be raised high enough by short-wave diathermy to exert a bactericidal effect *per se*, the increased supply of blood bringing more leucocytes and antibodies to the site of infection probably best accounts for the beneficial results obtained with high-frequency currents in the treatment of infections, such as for example, carbuncles.

Methods of Applying Power

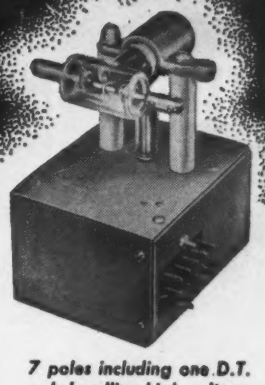
There are two methods in practice of applying high-frequency power to tissue for treatment purposes: One, by means of the high-frequency fields such as exists between plate electrodes, with or without an air space between electrodes and skin, and the other, by means of the high-frequency magnetic field, which is set up by the high-frequency current flowing through a coil which is wound around the part to be treated or wound into a flat pan-cake type coil and placed over the tissues in which it is desired to generate heat.

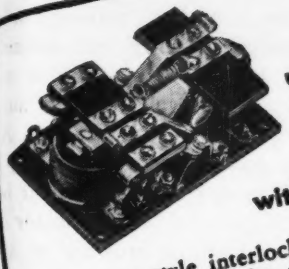
By a mathematical and physical analysis of the heating of an electrolyte in a high-frequency electric field, it can be shown that the power absorbed by the electrolyte, and consequently the resultant heating, is a function of the frequency of the field and the specific conductivity and dielectric constant of the electrolyte. As the frequency of the field is increased, the conductivity at which maximal heating occurs increases. These conclusions have been confirmed experimentally.

Choice of Frequency

The definitely demonstrable effects of short-wave diathermy are the production of heat and the physiologic effects that normally follow the production of heat in tissue. A frequency should therefore be chosen which will produce maximal heating in the vascular

FIVE OF THE 5,312 RELAY TYPES





A NEW "MEMORY" RELAY

with simplified interlock

A new style interlock represents latch-in relay construction in its simplest, most dependable form. Design of this Struthers-Dunn 50XBX series simplifies make-before-break, or break-before-make contact combinations. Contacts do not interrupt coil circuit until the "throw" is completed and they are latched in new position. Built to aviation specifications.

VACUUM SWITCH KEYING RELAY

The extreme reliability with which this Struthers-Dunn Type 78CCA100 Vacuum Tube Keying Relay holds its adjustments is the direct result of a rigid and simplified design utilizing an absolute minimum of parts. Exceptionally sturdy—designed for aircraft. All parts readily accessible.

7 poles including one D.T. pole handling high-voltage r-f currents by means of a vacuum switch. High-voltage parts rounded to reduce corona.

SENSITIVE SNAP-ACTION

In a new, simplified design

Applications for the Struthers-Dunn Type 79XAX Sensitive Snap-Action Relay range from vacuum tube circuits, to overcurrent protection, pulsing circuits, and jobs where extremely close differential or extreme sensitivity are required. Contacts remain in position *with full pressure* up to the instant of transfer. Write for Bulletin No. 251.

SHOCKPROOF to 90 G's

Here's a relay that won't operate unintentionally as a result of shock or vibration—the Struthers-Dunn Type 17AXX designed to meet exacting B2A specifications. Small in size, light in weight, it meets and exceeds all specifications for such services.

WRITE—*for your copy of the big Struthers-Dunn Relay Catalog and Data Book . . .*

EXTRA HEAVY-DUTY CONTACTS

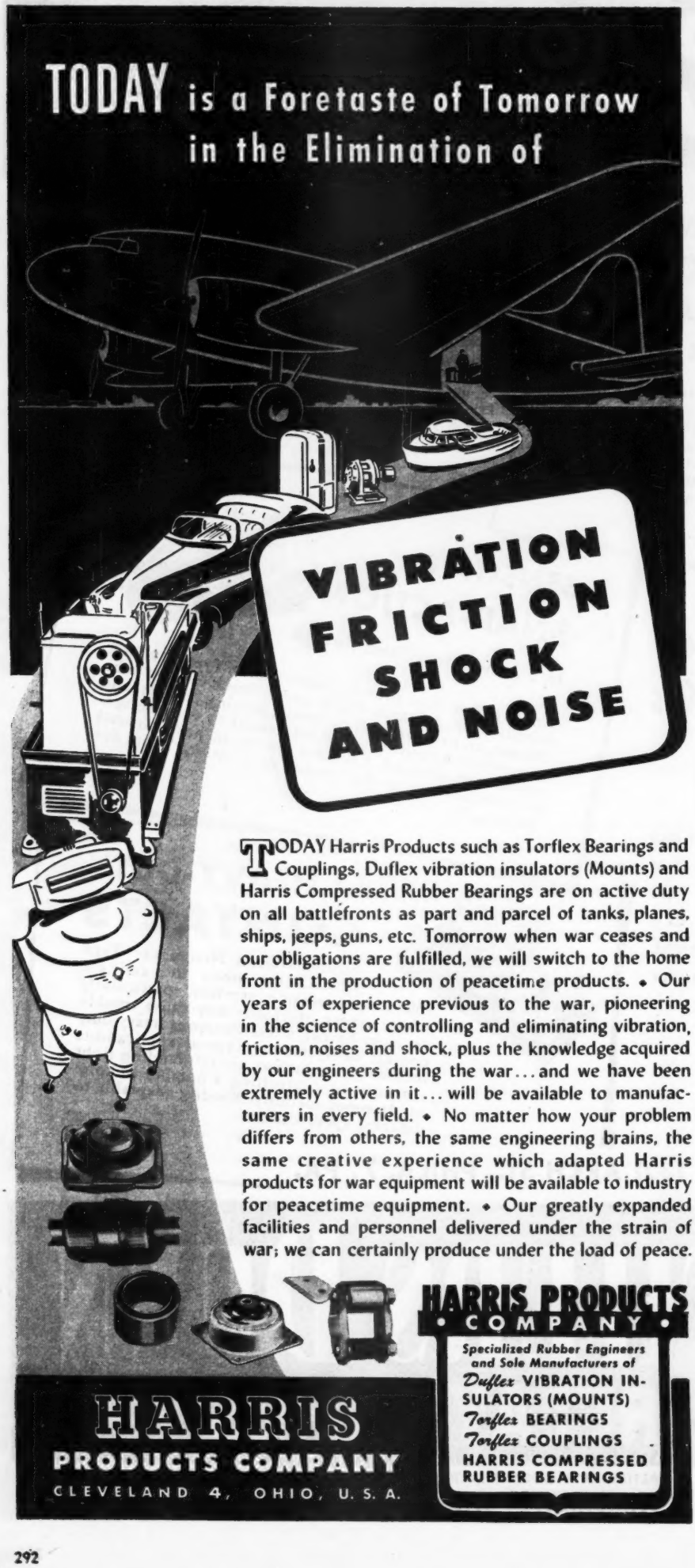
Struthers-Dunn Nutcracker Type 61HXX100 meets the call for relays for extreme services, particularly where severe overloads may cause trouble on units having a less generous heavy-duty contact safety factor. Typical applications include those such as aircraft landing light controls, or controlling a number of solenoids simultaneously. Readily adaptable to different specifications.

STRUTHERS-DUNN, INC., 1321 ARCH ST., PHILA. 7, PA.

STRUTHERS-DUNN

5,312 RELAY TYPES

DISTRICT ENGINEERING OFFICES: ATLANTA • BALTIMORE • BOSTON • BUFFALO • CHICAGO • CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND DALLAS • DENVER • DETROIT • HARTFORD • INDIANAPOLIS • LOS ANGELES • MINNEAPOLIS • MONTREAL NEW YORK • PITTSBURGH • ST. LOUIS • SAN FRANCISCO • SEATTLE • SYRACUSE • TORONTO • WASHINGTON

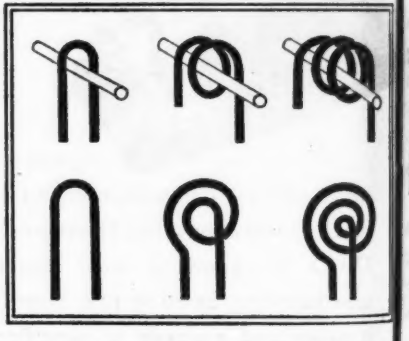

TODAY is a Foretaste of Tomorrow
in the Elimination of
VIBRATION
FRICTION
SHOCK
AND NOISE
TODAY Harris Products such as Torflex Bearings and Couplings, Duflex vibration insulators (Mounts) and Harris Compressed Rubber Bearings are on active duty on all battlefronts as part and parcel of tanks, planes, ships, jeeps, guns, etc. Tomorrow when war ceases and our obligations are fulfilled, we will switch to the home front in the production of peacetime products. • Our years of experience previous to the war, pioneering in the science of controlling and eliminating vibration, friction, noises and shock, plus the knowledge acquired by our engineers during the war... and we have been extremely active in it... will be available to manufacturers in every field. • No matter how your problem differs from others, the same engineering brains, the same creative experience which adapted Harris products for war equipment will be available to industry for peacetime equipment. • Our greatly expanded facilities and personnel delivered under the strain of war; we can certainly produce under the load of peace.
HARRIS PRODUCTS COMPANY
Specialized Rubber Engineers and Sole Manufacturers of
Duflex VIBRATION INSULATORS (MOUNTS)
Torflex BEARINGS
Torflex COUPLINGS
HARRIS COMPRESSED RUBBER BEARINGS
HARRIS
PRODUCTS COMPANY
CLEVELAND 4, OHIO, U.S.A.

tissues. To assure a high rate of heat production in such tissues, relatively high frequencies in comparison with those used for induction heating must be employed.

Theoretically, a frequency of some 300,000,000 cycles per second, corresponding to a wavelength of the order of 1 meter, would have to be used for peak heat production in an electrolyte having the conductivity of blood plasma. It is not practical to use oscillators of such high frequency in treatment. An oscillator capable of generating a useful power output (i.e., power input into a patient) of the order of 200 watts at the frequency of 300 Mc would at present be costly and of inconvenient size.

Electrodes and Coupling

If application of the electric field is to be made by air-spaced electrodes, with an air space of ½ in. between tissue and electrode to assure a more favorable ratio between deep tissue heating and skin or superficial heating, relatively



Loop and pancake coils formed from insulated cable for application of high-frequency induction field to tissue

high frequencies should be used so that the requisite current may be passed through the series capacitive reactance, introduced by the air spaces, and the tissue to be treated to avoid the necessity of impressing an excessively high voltage on the electrodes. Frequencies of the order of 40–50 Mc have been found satisfactory for this method.

The induction field produces tissue heating by inducing eddy currents in the conductive tissues. The intensity of the eddy currents is greatest in the tissues of greater conductivity. However, the coil applicator has an electric as well as a magnetic field. There is a potential gradient between the turns of the

The Greeks gave us a word for it . . . now we give it to *you*

WHEN Sperry first developed its velocity-modulated, ultra-high-frequency tube, the word "KLYSTRON" was registered as the name of the new device.

This name — from the Greek, as coined by scientists of Stanford University — is an apt description of the bunching of electrons between spaced grids within the tube.

"Klystron" is a good name. So good, that it has come into widespread use as the handy way to designate *any* tube of its general type, whether a Sperry product or not.

This is perfectly understandable. For the technical description of a Klystron-type tube is unwieldy, whether in written specifications, in conversation, or in instructing members of the Armed Forces in the operation of devices employing such tubes.

These conditions have prompted many requests from standardization agencies—including those of the Army and Navy—for unrestricted use of the name Klystron. In the public interest, Sperry has been glad to comply with these requests . . .

From now on, the name KLYSTRON belongs to the public, and may be used by anyone as the designation for velocity-modulated tubes of any manufacture.

Sperry will, of course, continue to make the many types of Klystrons it now produces, and to develop new ones.

On request, information about Klystrons will be sent, subject to military restrictions.

SPERRY GYROSCOPE COMPANY, INC. GREAT NECK, N. Y.

Division of the Sperry Corporation

★

LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO • NEW ORLEANS
HONOLULU • CLEVELAND • SEATTLE

GYROSCOPICS • ELECTRONICS • RADAR • AUTOMATIC COMPUTATION • SERVO-MECHANISMS

Gates Brings You New Turntable Improvements that Assure Noiseless, Positive Operation

THE GATES CB-7 Transcription Turntable

***Planning for New Equipment?* Consider These Gates Advantages:**

1. Heavy rugged construction combined with precision in its highest form . . .
2. Uses 1/50 HP of inside rim drive. Proved choice of discriminating engineers . . .
3. Inbuilt long life, for years of continuous service with minimum attention . . .
4. Instantaneous speed change combined with "wow" free accuracy and regulation . . .
5. Electrical reproducing set supplied for all popular playback requirements, with accentuating and high fidelity response characteristics . . .
6. Designed for the hardest, most exacting professional usage . . .
7. Ball bearing motor.

Engineered for Exceptional Performance
Designed for those who Demand the Best

Developed after months of experimentation with various synthetic rubbers that are impervious to oil and temperature, to provide an inside rim drive that is positive and "wow" free. The result is an efficient, yet handsomely designed, Turntable that is proving its sturdiness throughout the world under the most rigid wartime conditions—and here at home to the complete satisfaction of those who demand a trouble-free turntable for all recording and play-back purposes.

Available Now on Proper Priority

(Wartime restrictions do not allow the sale of new broadcasting equipment without priority; therefore, this equipment is presented merely to acquaint you with Gates' developments. Our post-war priority delivery system may be of interest. Write at once for details.)

Gates **RADIO COMPANY**
QUINCY, ILLINOIS, U.S.A.

MANUFACTURERS OF RADIO BROADCAST TRANSMITTERS, SPEECH EQUIPMENT, RECORDING APPARATUS AND ALLIED EQUIPMENT IN THE ELECTRONICS FIELD.

coil and the patient. The patient and the coil are capacitively coupled, and current will flow from turn to turn through the superficial tissues in direct proportion to the voltage gradient and in inverse proportion to the capacitive reactance. Since the heating by capacitive coupling tends to heat only the superficial tissues because of the relatively close spacing between turns and tissue surface, while the heating by the magnetic field tends to heat the deeper conductive, or vascular, tissues, a frequency should be employed that will minimize the heating due to capacitive coupling.

The capacitive reactance of the capacitive coupling to the patient increases with decrease in frequency. Hence, as low a frequency should be employed as other conditions will permit. For a given power input into the patient, as the frequency is decreased the current in the coil must be increased. Under practical conditions the maximal current in the cable should not exceed 10 amperes. Frequencies between 10 and 15 Mc are a quite satisfactory compromise, taking into consideration current flow in cable and ratio of capacitive heating to inductive heating. These frequencies correspond to wavelengths of the order of 20 to 30 meters.

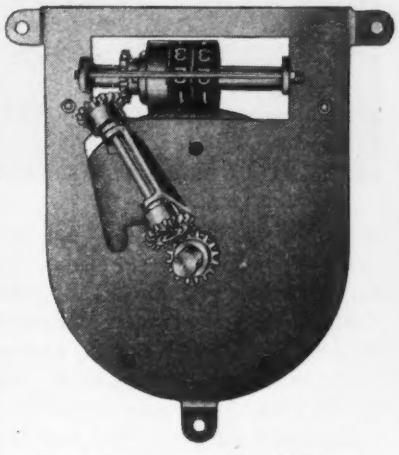
If higher and higher frequencies are used, the capacitive heating component increases while the inductive heating component decreases, until finally the cable tends to act like a distributed cuff electrode with current flowing from turn to turn through the patient's tissues, resulting in a relatively high surface heating. In fact, the use of very high frequencies and many turns of the cable may result in the type of heating obtained in the electric field of air-spaced electrodes.

—◇—

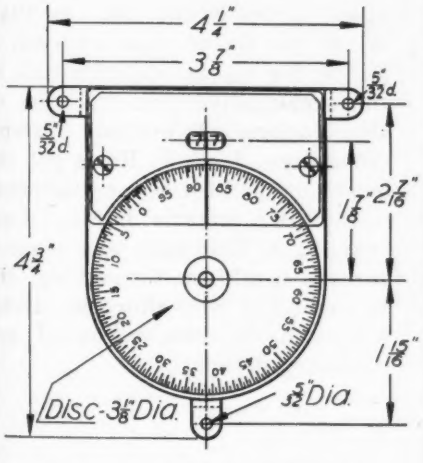
LATIN AMERICAN interests in Argentina and Brazil have filed trademark applications covering the terms "radar" and "electronic" in those countries. After protests by RMA, the State Department instructed the American Embassy at Buenos Aires to oppose the attempted trademarks.

TECHRAD

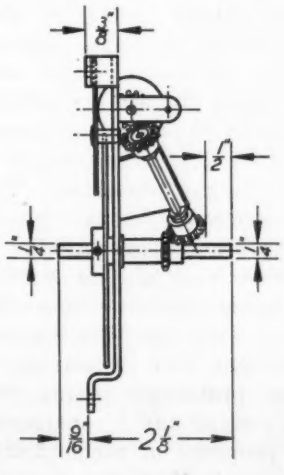
INTERPOLATING COUNTERDIAL



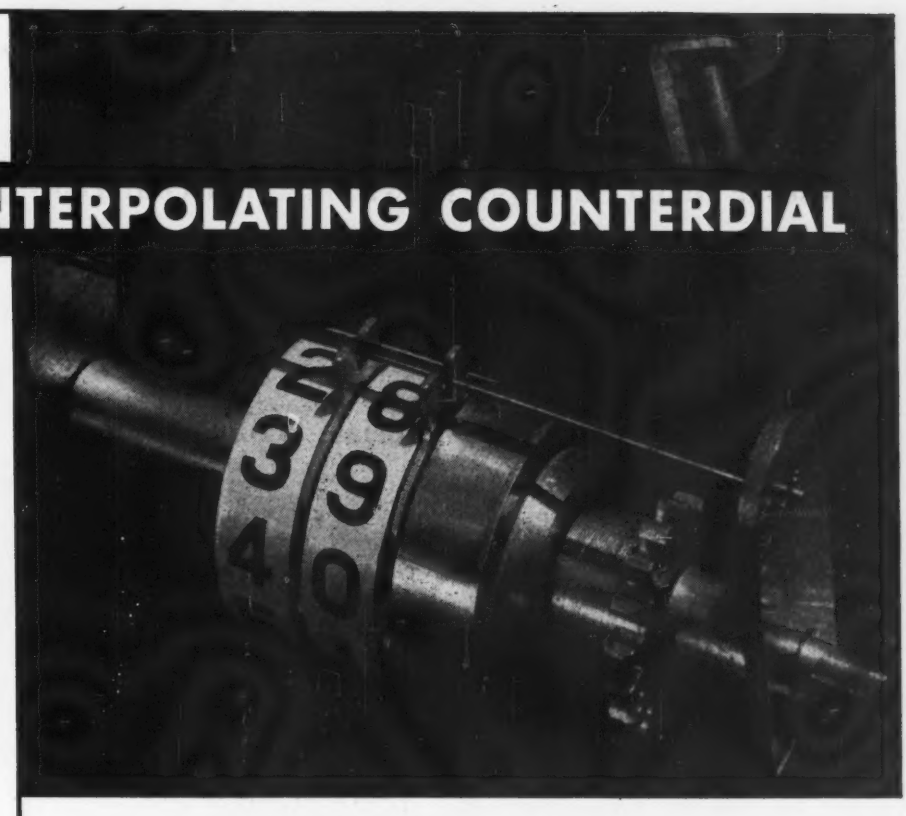
Rear view construction of Techrad Interpolating Counterdial



Front and side dimensions of Techrad Interpolating Counterdial



981



200 ACCURATE SETTINGS

with each turn of the dial

With engineered precision, Techrad has combined the familiar drum counter with a flat interpolating disc scale to give you these valuable features:

- 200 accurate settings with each turn of the dial. The interpolating dial is graduated from 0 to 100 and each graduation has two divisions, giving a total of 200 *readable parts* on the dial.
- An accurate log of any position, *making it possible to return to a previously established setting.*
- An exact record of the roller at any position when used with a roller coil, or with any device operating on a lead screw principle.
- Simple gear mechanism, without the customary use of worms, *practically impossible to get out of adjustment.*
- Horizontal numbers on the counter scale, insuring speed and accuracy in reading.
- A direct drive through stem shaft without gear ratio on stock models.
- Two digit (00 to 99) numbers on the counters. Three digit (000 to 999) numbers available on special order.

This new Techrad Interpolating Counterdial is sure to find valuable application in your particular field. A letter outlining your specific requirements or application problems will receive prompt attention.

Master engineering takes nothing for granted.

Technical Radio Company

Over ten years of continuous experience

275 Ninth Street • San Francisco 3, California

Export Agents: Frazar & Hansen, 301 Clay St., San Francisco 11, California, U. S. A.

NEWS OF THE INDUSTRY

Postwar Radio Surveys; Television's first conference; educational activities; Conventions to Come; Washington on component shortages and production

Electronic Parts and Materials Standardization

MOST OF THE COMPONENT PARTS and materials used by the Signal Corps have been covered by specifications completed under the program of the Signal Corps standards agency at Red Bank, N. J. A point has now been reached where major emphasis can be placed upon the applications of these specifications to Signal Corps procurement. A tentative specification, 71-4902, will be the medium for this accomplishment.

Objectives of the program are simplification in the number of types and sizes of parts, and uniform designations. This will increase production, reduce inventories, facilitate replacements, insure interchangeability of all components, increase the effective supply, maintain quality, reduce requirements for critical material, facilitate use by designers of the minimum satisfactory grades of parts, and reduce tests, reports, correspondence, conferences, and travel, by both industry and government agencies.

Signal Corps standard specifications fall into the following categories: Signal Corps Tentative Specifications, used only by the Signal Corps; Army Specifications, approved by the entire Army Service Forces; American War Standards promulgated by the Bureau of Ships, the Signal Corps, and industry under the auspices of the American Standards Association working under contract from WPB; Proposed Joint Army-Navy Specifications, prepared by Army-Navy electronics standards agency; and Joint Army-Navy Specifications, which have received the approval of all services of the Army and all the bureaus of the Navy.

There are at present twenty-one subjects covered by JAN (Joint Army-Navy) specifications which have been approved. These include: radio electron tubes, fixed mica capacitors, fixed composition resistors, crystals, coaxial cables, variable wire-wound resistors, ceramic-dielectric capacitors, rheostats, sockets, and vacuum switches.

Award at Rochester

FOR HIS "many years of unselfish service to the radio and electronic industry through the technical press," Keith Henney, editor of ELECTRONICS, was awarded at the Rochester Fall Meeting the plaque of honor for 1944.

Keith Henney, recipient of the Rochester-Fall-Meeting plaque of honor for 1944

Illustrated herewith, the award includes in its design a book—of obvious significance—superimposed on the torch of enlightenment. The spherical triangle behind it is blue, to represent the blue-sky character of the limitless field for his future endeavors. On the left-hand page of the book is the symbol for an electron tube. This represents the campaign for standardization of electronic symbols for which Mr. Henney has so energetically striven. The question mark on the right-hand page signifies the undisclosed nature of his next similar activity.

In previous years, corresponding awards have been given to others active in the field. In 1941, W. R. G. Baker was awarded a plaque for his accomplishments in the organization and direction of the National Television Systems Committee. L. C. F. Horle got the award in 1942 for accomplishments in the RMA material bureau. Last year, R. A. Hackbush was honored for his work in forwarding the technological war effort by direct action in the elimination of unnecessary detail.

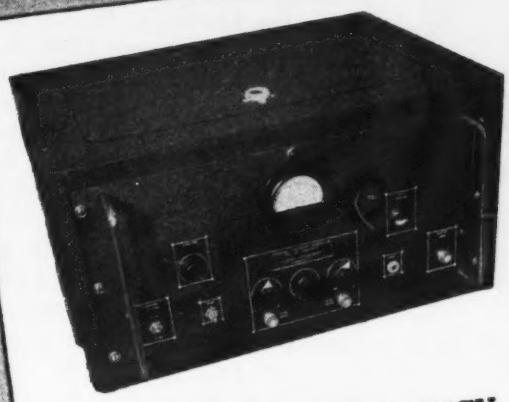
Conference on Effects of Climatic Extremes

PRECAUTIONS TAKEN in electronic equipment to guard against the effects of tropical and other extremes of climate are estimated to be about 90 percent concerned with moisture protection and 10 percent with fungus protection. This was the concensus brought forward in a conference covering the subject in New York during November.

Among subjects discussed by the group were (a) The necessity for treatment, with its bearing on maximum protection against moisture and fungus and a consideration of the problems of accomplishing the goal; (b) Methods of protection,

Lavoie

UHF Precision Instruments



HARMONIC FREQUENCY GENERATOR

PROVIDES output voltages in 10 or 40 megacycles with CRYSTAL-CONTROLLED accuracy.

SELECTS 10 or 40 megacycle series by means of front panel switch.

IDENTIFIES any one of these harmonics by means of a Frequency Identifier* which consists of a filter providing high attenuation of all voltages except that of frequency to be identified.

USED FOR calibration of receivers, wavemeters, or (with Beat Detector built into instrument) for calibration of oscillators and signal generators

* Specify frequency.

PRECISION FREQUENCY METER

Completely portable Accuracy 0.1%
Battery or AC-Operated

Models available from 100 to 1500 megacycles with 2 to 1 frequency coverage on each model. Available only on high priority while nation is at war.

RECOMMENDED FOR:

- Production testing
- Measurement of oscillator drift
- Independent alignment of transmitters and receivers
- Precise measurements of frequencies

FULL DETAILS ON REQUEST

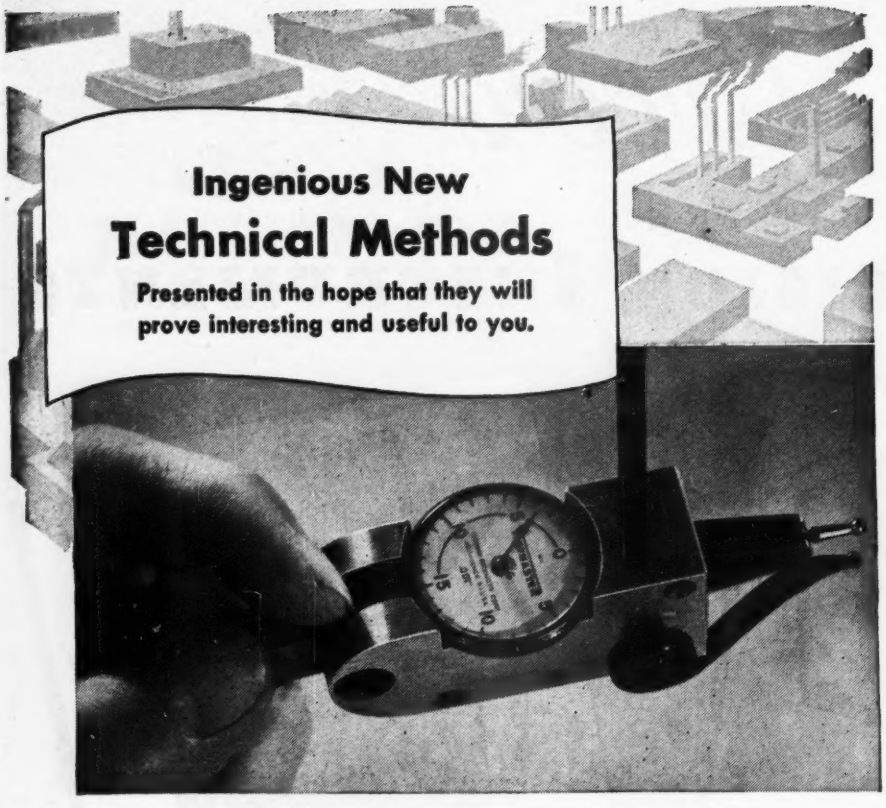
Lavoie Laboratories

RADIO ENGINEERS AND MANUFACTURERS

MORGANVILLE, N. J.

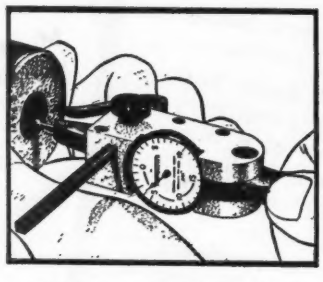
Specialists in the Development of UHF Equipment

and in the manufacture of UHF Antennas



New Internal Gage Avoids Over Cutting . . . Saves Wasted Man Hours

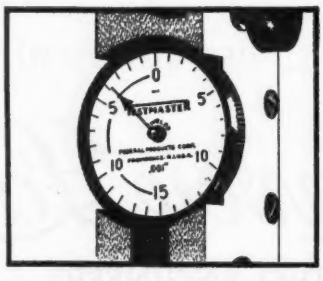
At last a gage that takes the guess work out of checking internal diameters either machine bored, or close ground and lapped. It is called the Keene Internal Gage and is the first accurate method for fast correct checking of internal splines and gears on both minimum and root diameters. The gage is ideal for machining and inspection work, and proves its value in increased production. It can be used with either a master, or micrometers.



Determining correct setting for gage.

This time saving development is constructed of aluminum, is six inches long and weighs only five ounces. Available in models designed to read in thousandths (.001) or in tenths (.0001).

When your gage has been checked the thousandths left to bore, the actual job of machining may become tedious. It is then when Wrigley's Spearmint Gum helps keep you alert and watchful. Chewing gum seems to assist you over the dull spots in the day's work. And Wrigley's Spearmint will aid you in your peacetime job by helping to keep you wide awake and efficient during that part of your work that may seem unimportant, but which actually means perfection to the completed product.



Closeup of dial showing simplicity and fast visibility.

You can get complete information from Keene Electrical Machinery Co., 542 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago 6, Illinois

Z-53

with notes on design, selection of materials, protective treatments, and the comparative efficacy of component vs overall-treatment; (c) Toxicology, including hazards involved in treating and handling and precautions necessary; (d) Corrosion and decomposition effects of treatments; and (e) Methods of test and standards for each type of fungicide.

Present at the meeting were representatives of most of the groups whose activities bear on the general problem. They included: Lt. Col. C. R. Dunlap, Lt. Col. L. H. Hitchcock, Maj. R. H. Noyes, and Capt. H. F. Randolph of the Signal Corps; Maj. R. J. Frame of the Air Corps; S. C. Hyman of the signal laboratory; A. H. Petit of Wright Field; J. B. Wonsetter of the Signal Corps standards agency; F. B. Lincoln of NDRC; R. G. Zender of WPB; R. E. Bright, Sperry Gyroscope; Eddison Clifford, RCA; K. G. Compton, Bell Laboratories; J. C. Cook, Celanese Corp. of America; W. R. Dohan, RCA; J. H. Edwards, Rome Cable; W. J. Everts, GE; H. H. Glenn, Bell Laboratories; J. E. Heath, Bendix Aviation; John Leutritz Jr., Bell Laboratories; P. O. Nicodemus, G. E.; S. C. Nowicki, Federal Telephone & Radio; H. L. Spencer, Bendix Aviation; A. C. Titus, G. E.; M. B. Turner, Dow Chemical; R. W. Waring, Sperry Gyroscope; and R. W. Work, Celanese Corp. of America.

Public Sees Bombsight

AT THE MUSEUM of Science and Industry in New York during November, the Navy put on display for the first time the Norden bombsight. Although it works in conjunction with the electronic autopilot described in ELECTRONICS (October, 1944) the present model bombsight is not in itself electronic.

Electronic Sales and Profits

FIGURES PUBLISHED by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) provide a convenient compilation of data on profits and operations of a number of concerns in the electronic field. Only those companies are listed which have securities on national exchanges under the Securities Exchange Act of

The War's Not Over Yet!

DESPITE our mounting offensive, men who know more about the war than any of us, warn that this is not the time for complacency. We'll need stout hearts to see it through —

—and FERRANTI is firm in the conviction that any let-up on the homefront is a let-down on ALL fronts. As long as our efforts are needed for war, we shall not pay too much attention to post-war matters. This, however, puts us at no disadvantage!

Our war work automatically maintains and widens our Engineering and Production abilities — primarily for war but also to the great benefit of all commercial purchasers!

And our increased production facilities, enabling us to keep ahead of military needs, make possible delivery — without delay — of Ferranti Quality Transformers, Chokes, Filters and other allied products.

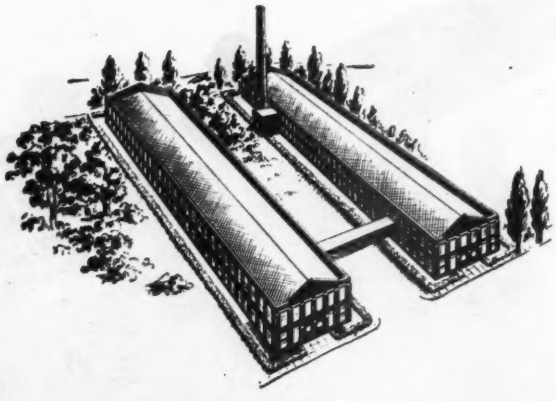
FERRANTI ELECTRIC, INC., R. C. A. BLDG., NEW YORK 20, N. Y.

TRANSFORMERS • REACTORS • FILTERS • EQUALIZERS • ATTENUATORS • RECTIFIERS • PLATE-FILAMENT • ELECTROSTATIC VOLTMETERS • WIRING AND ASSEMBLY • MODULATION SETS • AERO TRANSFORMERS

PROMPT — SERVICE — DELIVERY

FERRANTI

Now, Even Greater Facilities



The new and larger Templetone plant at New London, Conn.

Our entire Electronics Division is now located in new quarters — affording not only greater facilities to meet ever-expanding wartime production, but also greater scope to anticipate the great electronic developments of peacetime. From this vast, new plant — containing 100,000 square feet of space — will come rich contribution to the vast commercial requirements at war's end.

Temple

Electronics Division

TEMPLETONE RADIO MFG. CORP.

New London, Conn.

1934 and which are required to file annual reports under the Securities Act of 1933.

Twenty-four companies are listed ranging from General Electric with net sales for 1943 of $1,534,094,000 to Allen B. DuMont Laboratories with $4,648,000. In profits, Cornell-Dubilier Electric Corp. tops the list with 30.7 percent before income taxes and 8.1 percent after. This factor ranges down to National Union Radio Corp. with 7.5 percent profits before and Raytheon Mfg. Co. with 1.9 percent after taxes.

IRE Elections

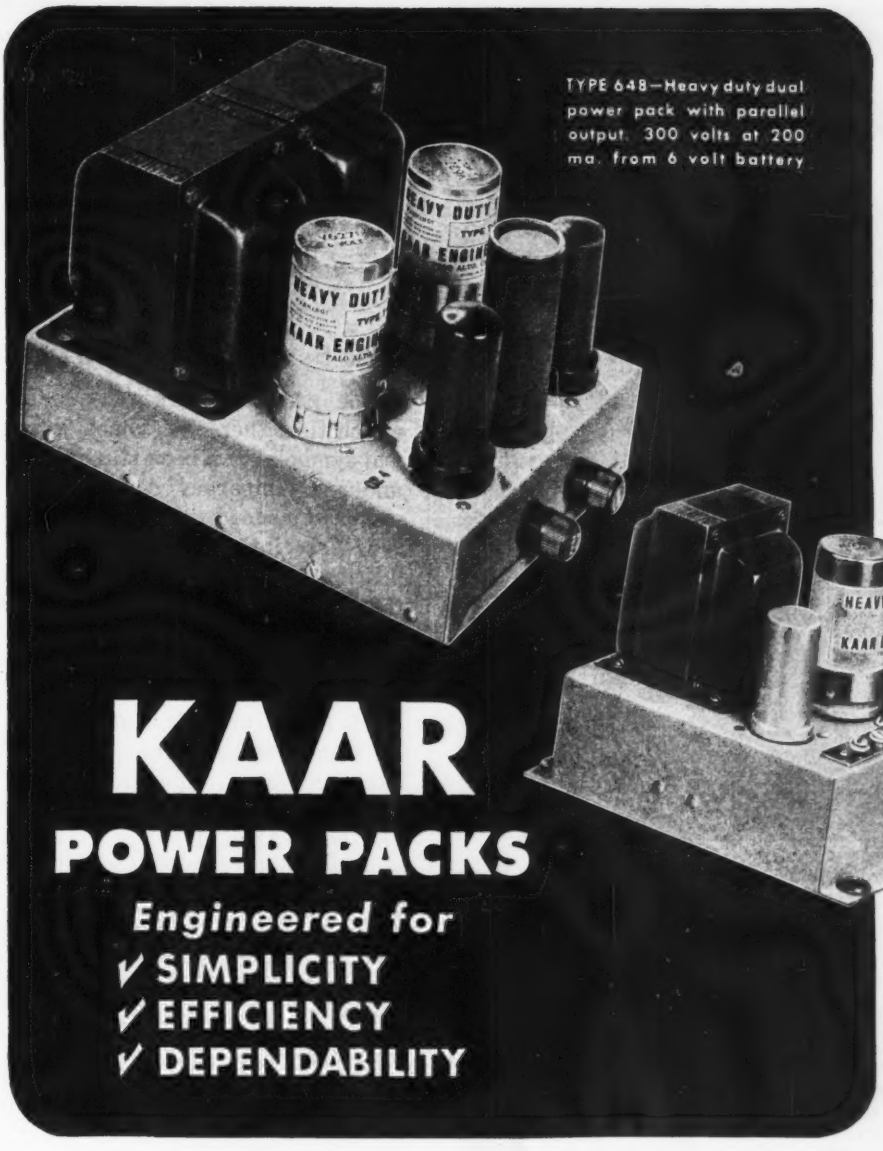
FOR THE THREE-YEAR term, 1945–1947, membership of the Institute of Radio Engineers has elected as

president, W. L. Everett, head of the department of electrical engineering, University of Illinois; and as directors, S. L. Bailey, Jansky & Bailey; Keith Henney, ELECTRONICS; and D. E. Shackleford, Radio Corp. of America.

Radio-Receiver Survey

A HIGH DEGREE OF INTEREST in f-m radio reception was recently indicated in replies to a questionnaire returned by 16,635 stockholders and 1,538 radio dealers circularized by General Electric Co. Nine out of ten indicated a desire to buy an f-m set postwar, while 26.9 percent indicated their readiness to buy as soon as receivers became available. Eighty percent knew about fm, while one out of every ten had already bought an f-m receiver.

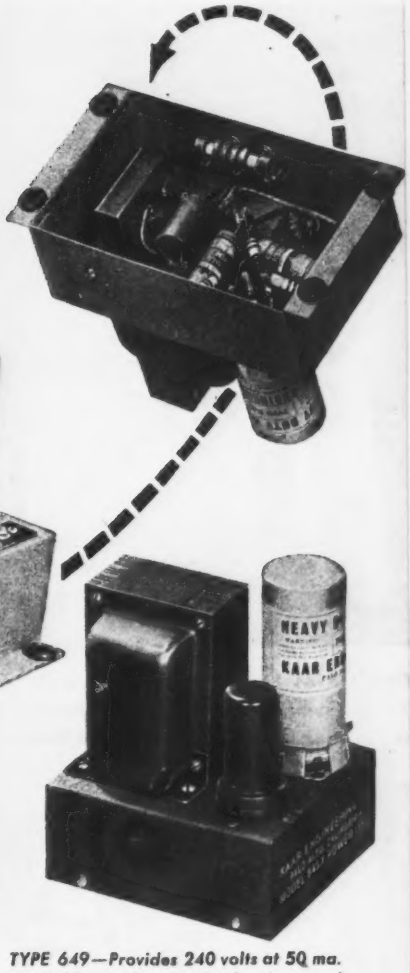
War shortages of parts and tubes were blamed by 15 percent of the respondees for the existence of unserviceable radios in their homes. Twenty percent had one set currently out of order while 10 percent had two or more. As to models, 38.9



TYPE 648—Heavy duty dual power pack with parallel output. 300 volts at 200 ma. from 6 volt battery

KAAR
POWER PACKS
Engineered for
✓ SIMPLICITY
✓ EFFICIENCY
✓ DEPENDABILITY

TYPE 650—Standard: 200 volts at 50 ma. Optional: 200 volts at 75 ma. This type available for 6, 12, or 32 volt operation. Has built-in filter. Notice simplicity of construction.



TYPE 649—Provides 240 volts at 50 ma. Available at other standard ratings, and for operation from 6 or 12 volt batteries. Type 647, not illustrated, provides 240 volts at 75 ma.

Use this West Coast source for vibrator power packs

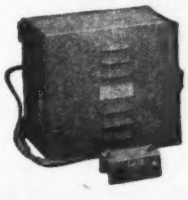
Kaar Engineering Company offers prompt delivery of standard and special types of vibrator power packs for operation from 6, 12, or 32 volt sources. In addition, laboratory facilities are available for a variety of power packs designed to your own specifications.

Take advantage of this convenient West Coast source of exceptionally efficient low-drain packs, designed for simplicity and dependability.

KAAR
ENGINEERING CO.
PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA

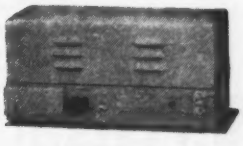
***Export Agents:* FRAZAR & HANSEN**
301 Clay Street • San Francisco 11, Calif.

MOBILE RECEIVERS—Crystal controlled superheterodynes for medium and high frequencies. Easy to service.



CRYSTALS—Low-drift quartz plates. Fundamental and harmonic types available in various holders.

TRANSMITTERS — Mobile, marine, and central station transmitters for medium and high frequencies. Instant heating, quickly serviced.

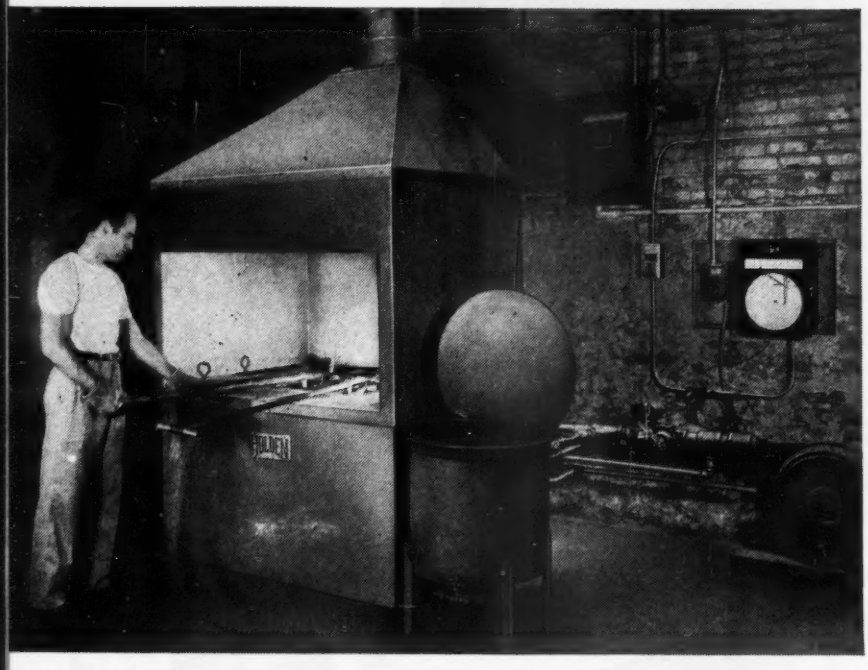


MICROPHONES—Type 4-C single button carbon. Superb voice quality, high output, moisture proof.

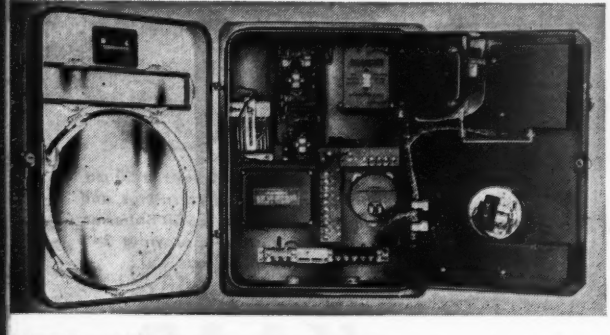
CONDENSERS—Many types of small variable air condensers available for tank circuit and antenna tuning.

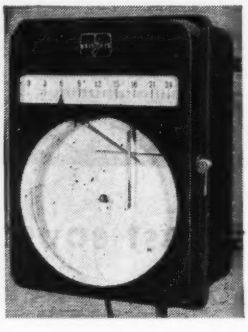
PORTABLE POWER PROBLEMS

THIS MONTH—BRISTOL PYROMASTER

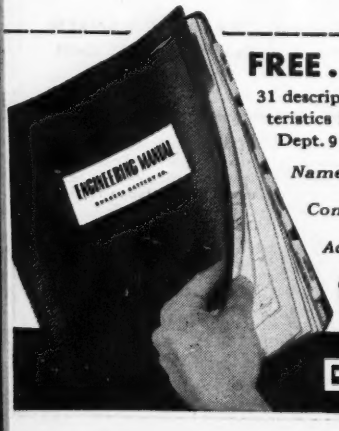


INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES are accurately recorded, indicated and controlled by the Bristol Pyromaster Self-Balancing Potentiometer. In the illustration above, a Pyromaster maintains temperature control of a gas-fired furnace, used for case hardening steel parts.





DIRECT MARKING pen moves instantly and continuously at the rate required to follow temperature variations. A 1½ volt Burgess Battery supplies constant current to the potentiometer circuit. Burgess Industrial Batteries are designed to meet the exacting specifications of many special instruments. *Your* portable power problems can be solved by Burgess engineers. Write us today about your specific needs, or *send coupon for free Engineering Manual. Burgess Battery Company, Freeport, Illinois.*



FREE . . . 80-PAGE ENGINEERING MANUAL!

31 descriptive pages, 25 charts and 36 data tables on dry battery characteristics for electronic applications. Tabbed for ready reference. Write Dept. 9 for your *free* copy. *Burgess Battery Company, Freeport, Ill.*

Name .....

Company .....

Address .....

City ..... *State* .....

BURGESS BATTERIES

percent possessed table types, while 13.5 percent had console radio-phonograph combinations. However, showing postwar preferences, only 22.2 percent want table models while floor-model radio-phonographs showed a choice of 33.8. Almost 85 percent indicated a desire to buy a portable unit when they become available.

New Symbols Standards

SINCE EARLY IN THE YEAR, before which time there was chaos, graphical symbols have been standardized under a temporary American war standard issued by American Standards Association (ASA). This publication was to be used only until the regular standards could be brought into line.

"Graphical Symbols for Telephone, Telegraph and Radio Use—Z32.5-1944" is the first of the regular standards to be thus revised. It has just been published and is available from ASA, 70 East 45th St., New York 17, N. Y., at 30 cents a copy.

Postwar F M Receivers

MORE THAN 5 MILLION F-M home receivers will be on the market within eighteen months after the end of the war, in the opinion of H. A. Crossland of General Electric Co., who addressed the National Association of Music Merchants in Chicago recently. Within five years he expects the total to go as high as 20 million.

Plans at GE call for f-m receivers in all but the lower price brackets, with the first postwar line including f-m models to the extent of approximately 20 percent by units and 60 percent by dollar volume. In the prewar period 60 to 70 percent of all sets produced were small table models. Omitting these from the postwar picture, 80 to 90 percent of all remaining types in the GE line will probably include f-m.

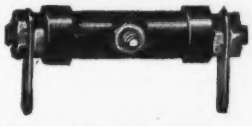
A Pocket Manual for Aircraft Radio

LEARNING THE RULES of aircraft radio operation requires wading through a book nearly the size of the New York telephone book, according to Sydney Nesbitt, of Lear

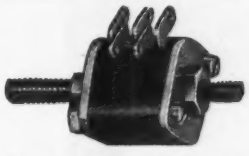
NEW RECTIFIERS FOR SIMPLIFICATION OF CIRCUIT DESIGN PROBLEMS

STANDARD MODELS OF COPROX RECTIFIERS

Coprox Model CX-2E4-A9, ring-connected and mounted in tube base, detects phase differentials in A.C. currents and small D.C. potentials applied to balanced A.C. circuits. Maximum 4.5 volts continuous. Shown here in actual size.



Coprox Model CX-1C2B1, a center tap, full wave rectifier. Completely enclosed in Bakelite. Low capacitance. Rectifies high frequency current. Conservatively rated up to 4.5 volts A.C., 3.0 volts D.C., 500 microamperes D.C. Other models and capacities to meet all needs.



Coprox Model CX-4D4F23, a full wave rectifier with high conversion efficiency, for electronic control work. Rated at 5 volts A.C., 40 milliamperes D.C. continuous. Fully enclosed. Mounts on a single screw.

Coprox CX-3E8C3 double bridge rectifier with current and temperature current characteristics balanced to better than 1% over a range of —40°C to +70°C. Rated up to 4.5 volts A.C., 3 volts D.C. 5 milliamperes D.C. Other models and capacities to meet all needs

Coprox CX-2E1H5 (Not illustrated) Single half-wave rectifier rated up to 4.5 volts A.C., 3.0 volts D C., 2.5 milliamperes D.C.

Coprox CX-2E4F2 (Not illustrated) Full wave rectifier rated up to 4.5 volts A.C., 3.0 volts D.C., 5 milliamperes D.C.

Coprox CX-2E2D4 (Above) Double half-wave rectifier rated up to 4.5 volts A.C., 3.0 volts D.C., 2.5 milliamperes D.C.

Many variations are possible with the basic Coprox Rectifier models described at the left. Bradley's application experience can help you, not only in the use of these units but also in the development and production of special rectifiers for special jobs. Here are the special features of all Bradley Coprox Rectifiers:

- *Gold coating of "pellets" to combat aging.*
- *Pre-soldered lead wires, or special terminals, to prevent overheating during assembly.*
- *High leakage, low forward resistance, for efficient operation.*
- *Waterproof lacquering or wax potting, for perfect sealing.*
- *Highly adaptable mountings.*
- *Ratings are very conservative.*

For samples and special data which will help you design more efficient circuits that will stand up longer than others, write Bradley. Ask any questions you have in mind.

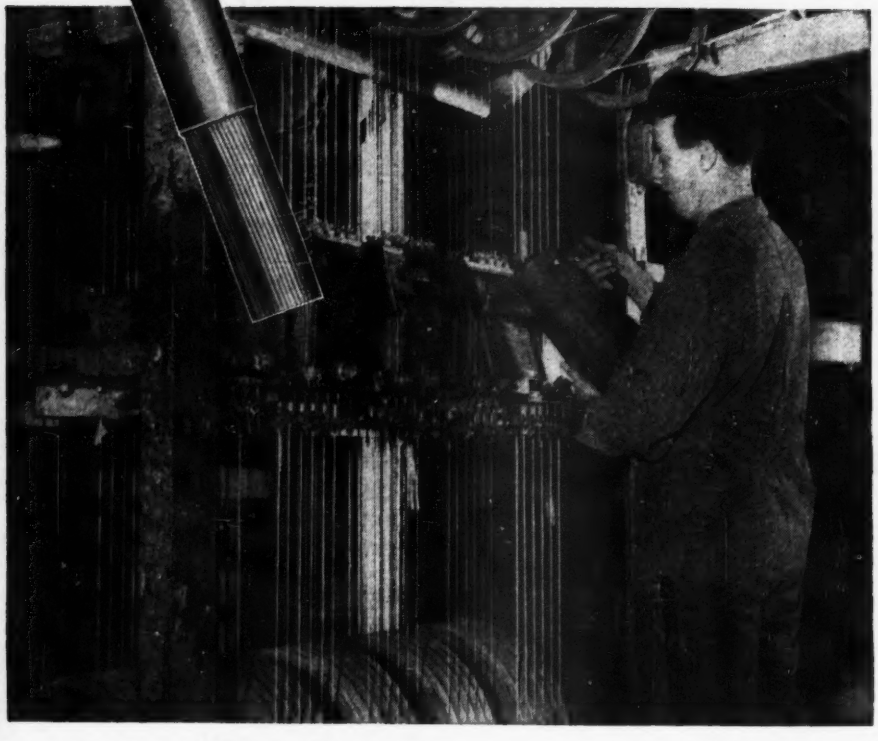
LUXTRON PHOTOCELLS

A Bradley booklet is available, to suggest the many ways in which Luxtron* photocells can be used for control and testing purposes. These cells generate sufficient current to operate instruments and instrument relays without amplification. They, too, are built for long life and have varied mountings and a wide range of sizes. (*Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.)

BRADLEY LABORATORIES, INC.

82 MEADOW ST., NEW HAVEN 10, CONN.

DELTABESTON
Radio Hook-up WIRES
Are Tropicalized



G-E Deltabeston Radio Hook-up Wires are used extensively in all types of electronic devices in airborne and ground communication systems. Since much of this equipment must operate in the tropics, protection against mold and rot is of major importance. To inhibit the growth of fungi all Deltabeston Radio Hook-up Wires are tropicalized with the best compounds.

There are many other reasons why Deltabeston is receiving such fine acceptance from producers of electronic devices. Deltabeston is light in weight, flexible, and small in diameter. It is constructed in two types—for low tension up to 1000 volts, and for higher voltage up to 5000 volts. Tinned copper wire shield can be supplied in either type. Deltabeston is covered with a closely woven cotton, rayon or glass braid to increase the wire's mechanical strength and provide a color code for circuit identification. Special braid patterns can be supplied.

For additional information write to Section Y154-119, Appliance and Merchandise Dept., General Electric Co., Bridgeport, Conn. Deltabeston Wires are distributed nationally by Graybar Electric Co., G-E Supply Corp., and other G-E Merchandise Distributors.

BUY WAR BONDS AND KEEP THEM

Hear the General Electric radio programs: "The G-E All Girl Orchestra" Sunday 10 P.M. EWT, NBC. "The World Today" news every weekday 6:45 P.M. EWT, CBS

GENERAL ELECTRIC

Inc. Mr. Nesbitt is a member of the Civil Aviation Joint Legislative Committee which is cooperating with both houses of Congress to improve legislation bearing on private flying.

He thinks the present work of eight hours could easily be slashed to thirty minutes and all the essential regulations boiled down to a pocket-size manual. Without such a sweeping revision, post-war private flying may be seriously hampered.

Honors in Television

ONE OF THE ACTIVITIES of the First Annual Conference of the Television Broadcasters Association in New York during December, was the awarding of honors to those individuals identified with the growth and development of television.

In the technical division, gold medals, bearing the new official device of the organization as illustrated herewith, went to Dr. Vladimir Zworykin for his pioneering; to F. J. Bingley for his connection with the first regular television relay system; to Allen B. DuMont for mass production of tubes; to Lloyd Espenschied for his work on coaxial cable; to Philo T. Farnsworth for basic inventions; and to Dr. Peter C. Goldmark for research on color television.

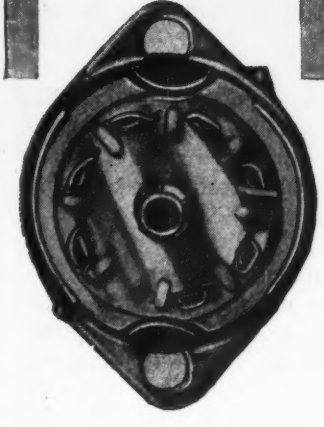
Integrated Physics Course

COOPER UNION SCHOOL of Engineering has a new arrangement by which future physics students will get classroom and laboratory instruction from the same faculty member and in a fashion which is

This is the **APPROVED**

MINIATURE TUBE SOCKET

THAT MEETS
ARMY-NAVY SPECIFICATION
JAN-S-28



Photographs
Twice Size

TWO TYPES OF SOCKET

Navy Grade G Steatite and General Purpose Type with Mica Filled Plastic

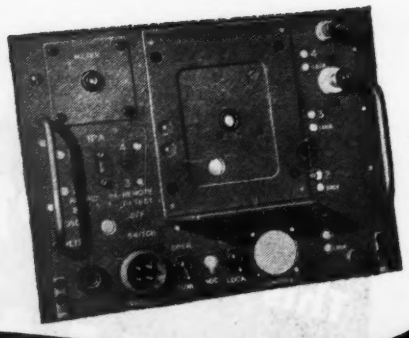
WRITE TODAY FOR SAMPLES AND PRICES

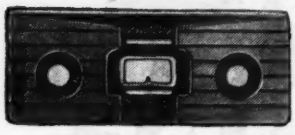
HUGH H. EBY
INCORPORATED
18 W. CHELTEN AVE.
PHILADELPHIA 44, PA.

MINIATURE TUBE SHIELDS

QUICK REFERENCE CHART

Tube Type No.	Description	EBY Tube Shield Catalog No.	Shield Height
1A3	H-F Diode	7797	1¾"
1L4	R-F Amplifier Pentode	7797	1¾"
1R5	Pentagrid Converter	7797	1¾"
1S4	Power Amplifier Pentode	7797	1¾"
1S5	Diode-Pentode	7797	1¾"
1T4	Super-Control R-F Amplifier Pentode	7797	1¾"
2D21	Thyratron (Gas-Tetrode)	7797	1¾"
3A4	Power Amplifier Pentode	7797	1¾"
3A5	H-F Twin Triode	7797	1¾"
3Q4	Power Amplifier Pentode	7797	1¾"
3S4	Power Amplifier Pentode	7797	1¾"
6AG5	R-F Amplifier Pentode	7797	1¾"
6AK6	Power Amplifier Pentode	7797	1¾"
6AL5	Twin Diode	7798	1⅜"
6AQ6	Duplex-Diode High-Mu Triode	7797	1¾"
6C4	H-F Power Triode	7797	1¾"
6J4	U-H-F Amplifier Triode	7797	1¾"
6J6	Twin Triode	7797	1¾"
9001	Detector Amplifier Pentode	7798	1⅜"
9002	Detector Amplifier Triode	7798	1⅜"
9003	Super-Control R-F Amplifier Pentode	7798	1⅜"
9006	U-H-F Diode	7798	1⅜"





CAN your POSTWAR PRODUCT USE...
precision fabricated, ingeniously decorated
DIALS • PANELS
PLATES • TRIM PIECES

When developing your postwar consumer or industrial product, consider the sales-building features that a GRAMMES decorated metal product can add to it.

The lithographed, etched or embossed DIALS, PANELS, DATA and NAME PLATES are distinguished by decorative beauty of design, color, and finish . . . and feature multi-color plated and enameled decorations produced by specially developed processes, close tolerance calibrations, legible markings, and accurately positioned holes.

For 69 years GRAMMES has specialized in the creation and manufacture of metal products requiring *precision* fabricating skills, extraordinary decorating ingenuities, and cleverly devised assembly methods. We can save you time, money and material on your needs . . . complete centralized facilities permit economical production.

With two "E" awards, we're producing for Victory, but our Contract Service offers Research, Design, and Engineering aid NOW. Preliminary estimates given on parts-production and assembly. Let us work with you, complete confidence assured. Send today for booklet—"Contract Service by Grammes."

Two Awards
More Than a Billion Pieces of War Products

Grammes
MASTER CRAFTSMEN IN METAL... SINCE 1875

L. F. GRAMMES & SONS, INC., 11 Union St., ALLENTOWN, PA.
NEW YORK • CHICAGO • DETROIT • CLEVELAND • MILWAUKEE • PHILADELPHIA

DECORATED METAL PRODUCTS • ETCHED DIALS • PANELS • PLATES • CONTACTS • TERMINALS • CLIPS • LUGS • ETC.

ous Beethoven musical theme with "XX", also as represented in Morse Code, to total XXV.

HOFFMAN RADIO CORP., Los Angeles, Calif., has a new-products committee which is developing postwar plans for the manufacture of things other than household radio receivers.

PHILCO CORP., Philadelphia, Pa., is organizing, among its distributors, self-service super-markets for radio parts distribution.

INTERNATIONAL THEATRICAL AND TELEVISION CORP. has been organized with offices at 18 West 48th St., New York, N. Y., to promote the postwar development and expansion of the 16-mm. film industry. Projectors and television equipment will be manufactured through a connection with General Aircraft Equipment Co.

NATIONAL TELEVISION COUNCIL has been formed with offices at 43 E. Ohio St., Chicago 11, Ill. Its objective is to keep the public informed on the latest developments in television.

WORNER ELECTRONIC DEVICES has moved to enlarged quarters for the second time within a year. The new address is 609 West Lake St., Chicago 6, Ill.

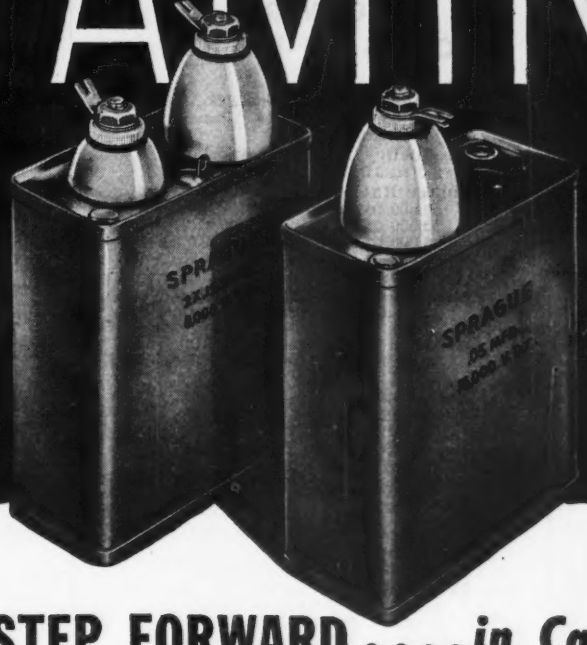
SOUND EQUIPMENT CORP. OF CALIFORNIA has moved from Hollywood into newly acquired space at 3903 San Fernando Road, Glendale 4, Calif.

GAROD RADIO CORP., Brooklyn, N. Y., takes on some 30,000 additional square feet of manufacturing space. Facilities include new experimental and development laboratories.

SPERTI OF CANADA, LTD., Toronto, Canada, is the new Canadian subsidiary of Sperti, Inc., Cincinnati, Ohio. The new company will promote export business in the United Kingdom as a joint project with the parent company.

UNITED ELECTRONICS CO., Newark, N. J., has a pension plan which covers all employees of more than 18-months standing. All contributions are made by the company and pen-

SPRAGUE VITAMIN-Q*



A BIG STEP FORWARD ....*in Capacitors for High Temperature, High Voltage Applications*

Vitamin Q impregnant, pioneered and perfected by Sprague, has resulted in capacitor developments of far-reaching importance for high temperature, high voltage applications. Although extremely compact, Sprague Type 25P Capacitors, for instance, operate satisfactorily at thousands of volts *at ambient temperatures as high as 105° C.* Moreover, their leakage resistance at room temperature is *20,000 megohms X microfarads*—or at least five times higher than that of previous types.

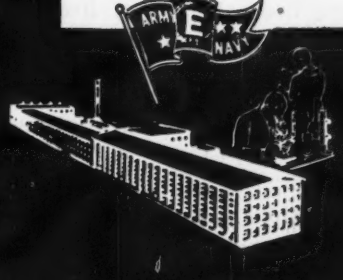
Sprague Vitamin Q impregnated Capacitors retain all of the virtues of conventional oil-impregnated capacitors throughout the extreme range of + 105° C. to —40° C. Used where high temperature is not a factor, they result in materially higher ratings for a given size.

Standard types include hermetically sealed rectangular metal container units in styles for 95° C. and 105° C. continuous operation, and in d-c rated voltages from 1000 to 16000 V. Other types include Type 45P hermetically sealed in glass shells with metal end caps.

SPRAGUE ELECTRIC COMPANY, North Adams, Mass.

(Formerly Sprague Specialties Co.)

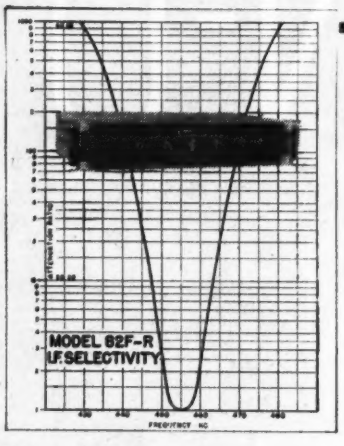
*TRADEMARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.



SPRAGUE CAPACITORS KOOLOHM RESISTORS

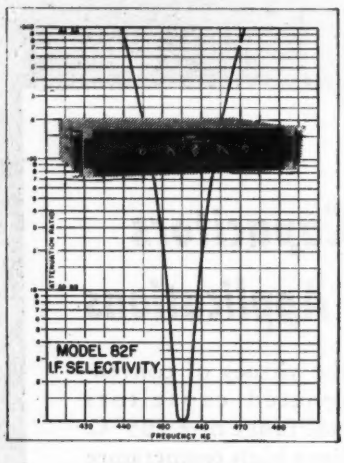
Selectivity

FOR VARIED REQUIREMENTS



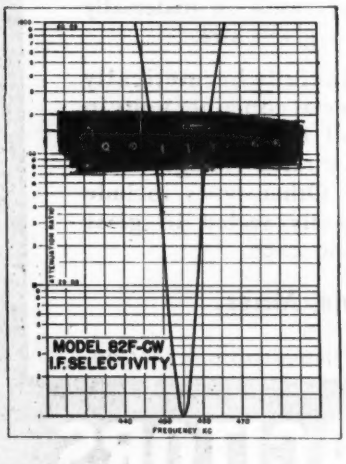
RECEIVERS
MODELS 82F-R & 82F

Type:
Fixed Tuned, Crystal Controlled, 3½" Rack Panel Mounting.
Frequency Range:
2.0 to 8.0 Mc.
Image Ratio:
50,000 to 1 (94 db.) at 2.5 Mc.
55,000 to 1 (95 db.) at 3.6 Mc.
45,000 to 1 (93 db.) at 4.8 Mc.
10,000 to 1 (80 db.) at 6.5 Mc.
A.V.C. Action:
Model 82F-R—Constant within 5 db. from 10 microvolts to 1 volt.
Model 82F—Constant within 3 db. from 10 microvolts to 1 volt.
Sensitivity:
3 microvolts 30% modulated for 50 mw. output.
Signal-to-Noise:
Model 82F-R—9 db. at 5 microvolts. Input 30% modulated.
Model 82F—9 db. at 3 microvolts. Input 30% modulated.
Power Source:
110-120 volts, 60 cycles A.C.
Features:
Suitable for local or unattended remote operation. These receivers furnish speaker output for local operation.



RECEIVER
MODEL 82F-CW

Type:
Fixed Tuned, Crystal Controlled, 3½" Rack Panel Mounting.
Frequency Range:
2.0 to 8.0 Mc.
Image Ratio:
50,000 to 1 (94 db.) at 2.5 Mc.
55,000 to 1 (95 db.) at 3.6 Mc.
45,000 to 1 (93 db.) at 4.8 Mc.
10,000 to 1 (80 db.) at 6.5 Mc.
A.V.C. Action (Phone):
Constant within 4 db. from 5 microvolts to 1 volt.
A.V.C. Action (CW):
Constant within 2 db. from 5 microvolts to 1 volt.
Sensitivity:
1 microvolt 30% modulated for 50 mw. output.
Signal-to-Noise:
8 db. at 2 microvolts. Input 30% modulated.
Power Source:
110-120 volts, 60 cycles A.C.
Features:
Suitable for local or unattended remote operation. These receivers furnish speaker output for local operation.



COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY, Inc.

Manufacturers of Radio and Electronic Equipment

CORAL GABLES — COMCO — 34, FLORIDA

sions are at the rate of approximately 21½ percent of the employee's base pay.

GIODVAD GRELL, 119 E. 36th St., New York, N. Y., is the U. S. issuing agent for licenses relating to h-f heating of dielectric materials under the patents of Leduc and Dufour.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO., Minneapolis, Minn., has completed its 30,000th electronic automatic pilot. The first production unit was installed on a Flying Fortress on Jan. 1, 1942.

JOHNSON FARE BOX CO. has established a new division designated as Product Designers, which will undertake development, design, engineering, tooling, and packaging services in the electronic industry.

BENDIX AVIATION CORP., Baltimore, Md., and Bendix Home Appliances, Inc. are suing each other to see who has rights to the name "Bendix".

PERSONNEL

DR. ALEXANDER J. ALLEN is appointed Westinghouse graduate professor of Engineering at the University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa.

COMMANDER JOHN R. MILLARD, former design engineer, has been made

vice-president and chief engineer of Burlec Ltd., Toronto, Canada.

EZEQUIEL MARTINS DA SILVA, chief of the Radio Escuta of Brazil, has been awarded a fellowship under the interdepartmental committee on cooperation with the American republics, to study in the U. S. under guidance of FCC.

H. J. HOFFMAN, Machlett Laboratories, Springdale, Conn., has been re-elected chairman and D. Y. Smith, RCA Victor Division of

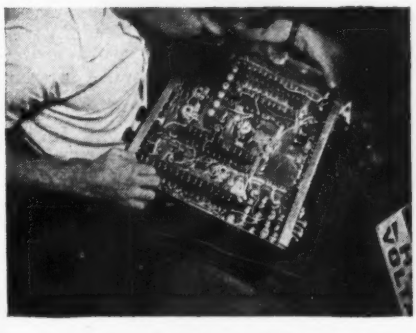
SYLVANIA NEWS

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT EDITION

JANUARY *Published in the Interests of Better Sight and Sound* 1945

Electronic Devices Broaden Sylvania's Service to Industry

The manufacture of electronic equipment for certain specialized communications and industrial applications is an important phase of Sylvania service. Manufacture of this type of equipment is carried



An electronic device undergoes test in the laboratories of Sylvania's Industrial Apparatus Plant.

on in a separate Industrial Apparatus Plant located at Williamsport, Pa.

This aspect of Sylvania's activities is a natural outgrowth of the company's intensive experience in the design and application of electron tubes.

DID YOU KNOW...

That Sylvania Tungsten Lamps are standard equipment for signaling purposes on many telephone switchboards? They are made in a range of electrical characteristics for use in any type of switchboard.

* * *

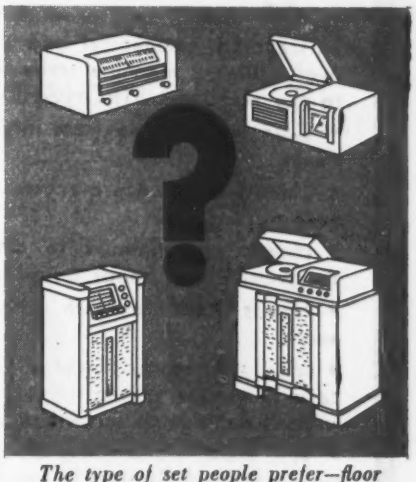
That Sylvania Near Ultra-Violet Lamps activate the fluorescent dials on airplane instrument panels? Lamps are small, compact, designed to operate from a 24-28 volt direct current source.

Sylvania Begins Survey of Public Interest in Television Receivers

Findings Will Assist Manufacturers in Gaging Markets, Determining Price Range

Thousands of personal interviews and an intensive advertising campaign in the pages of leading consumer publications form the twin phases of a comprehensive survey which Sylvania is launching to gage the interest of consumers in the purchase of television sets, and to learn the extent of the potential market for receivers in various selling price ranges. The results of this survey are expected to be of great value in guiding the planning of the manufacturers of television sets.

Television, moreover, is but one of the aspects which will be covered in this



The type of set people prefer—floor or table model, radio only or radio-phonograph combination—will also be studied in the Sylvania survey.

nation-wide poll. Consumers will also be queried on such points as their interest in FM; the desirability of short-wave bands; reaction to push button tuning. The reasons why people decide on new set purchases will also come in for scrutiny.

As the survey progresses, findings will be reported from time to time in future issues of SYLVANIA NEWS.

LOCK-IN TUBES IDEAL FOR UHF

The trend toward the use of ultra-high frequencies brings to the fore the outstanding advantages of Sylvania's Lock-In Tubes. While the name of this line of tubes has tended to emphasize the physical details of mounting, one of the chief motivating forces in their design was the desire of Sylvania engineers to improve the electrical characteristics of tubes, particularly at the higher frequencies.

The Lock-In feature itself has been responsible for the extensive use of these tubes, particularly in automobile radios; electrical features point to wide utilization in television and FM.

"I wonder if I could have your views on what the postwar radio will be like."

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC., *Radio Division,* Emporium, Pa.

MAKERS OF RADIO TUBES, CATHODE RAY TUBES, ELECTRONIC DEVICES, FLUORESCENT LAMPS, FIXTURES, ACCESSORIES, INCANDESCENT LAMPS

New! STRONGHOLD SCREW PRODUCTS

HEX-SCRO

An Improved "STRONGHOLD" Multi-Use Multi-Drive Fastener

NO SPECIAL TOOLS REQUIRED

A SLEEK new product that has many outstanding mechanical and use advantages over ordinary machine screws—little brother to the matchless STRONGHOLD cap screw.

- Cold forged, free from internal stress and strain.
- Thread points are machine chamfered for easy starting.
- Heads are trimmed to close tolerances; sharp corners of heads assure longer tool life.
- Heads chamfered with washer face underneath.
- Ideally suited for power or hand tool application; can be driven at any driving angle without damage to screw head.
- Will stand tremendous amount of driving torque without damage to head.
- Easily accessible from either top or side in hard-to-reach places.
- Machine screws and set screws made in lengths from 1/4" to 1 1/2"; diameters, No. 6, 8, 10, 12; coarse or fine thread.

Ask for Free Samples

MANUFACTURERS SCREW PRODUCTS

270 WEST HUBBARD STREET
CHICAGO 10, ILLINOIS
PHONE: WHITEHALL: 4680

Radio Corp. of America, vice chairman of the Electronic Section of NEMA (National Electrical Manufacturers Association).

A. J. HALL has become production and research engineer at Universal Microphone Co., Inglewood, Calif. He was formerly engineer in charge of design, research, and development at Kellogg Switchboard & Supply Co.

LESTER C. STORK has been made vice-president in charge of manu-

facturing and engineering at Kelley-Koett Manufacturing Co., Covington, Ky., where he was factory manager.

AL KOENIG has been made commercial engineer at Hytron Corp., Chicago, Ill.

NORMAN J. FOOT has been appointed development engineer at Hallicrafters Co., Chicago, Ill. He was formerly assistant engineer at Station KWNO, Winona, Minn.

A. A. KUCHER, director of research, has been made vice-president at Bendix Aviation Corp., Detroit, Mich.

WILLIAM SHAW has been made chief inspector of Taylor Tubes, Inc., Chicago, Ill. He was formerly an engineer at General Electric X-ray Co.

ISIDOR ISAAC RABI, Columbia University, New York, N. Y., wins the Nobel prize for physics in 1944. He received the $29,000 award for his

LEADING SOURCE OF PLASTICS IN SHEET, ROD, TUBE & FIBER FORMS

PLAX SUPPLIES — these materials ↓ / in these forms →	Film & Slab	Rod	Tubing	Fiber
	Depending on the material, film and slab come from .001" to 2.0" thick . . . rod from ⅛" to 6" diameter . . . tubing, to order . . . fiber from .005" to .090" diameter.			
Cellulose Acetate *In all colors, clear to pearlescent*	✓	✓	✓	✓
Cellulose Acetate Butyrate *In all colors, clear to pearlescent*	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ethyl Cellulose *In all colors, clear to pearlescent*				✓
Methacrylate *In all colors, clear to pearlescent*		✓	✓	✓
Polyethylene	✓	✓	✓	✓
Polystyrene *In all colors, clear to pearlescent*	✓	✓	✓	✓
Styramic	✓	✓		

Exclusive Plax developments have included the tough and flexible Polyflex* Sheet and Polyflex Fiber forms of polystyrene. Continuous research work, and a ready understanding of all application problems, make "PLAX FOR PLASTICS" more than a slogan. If should prompt you to ask today for scientific help. Write Plax Corporation, 133 Walnut St., Hartford 5, Conn.

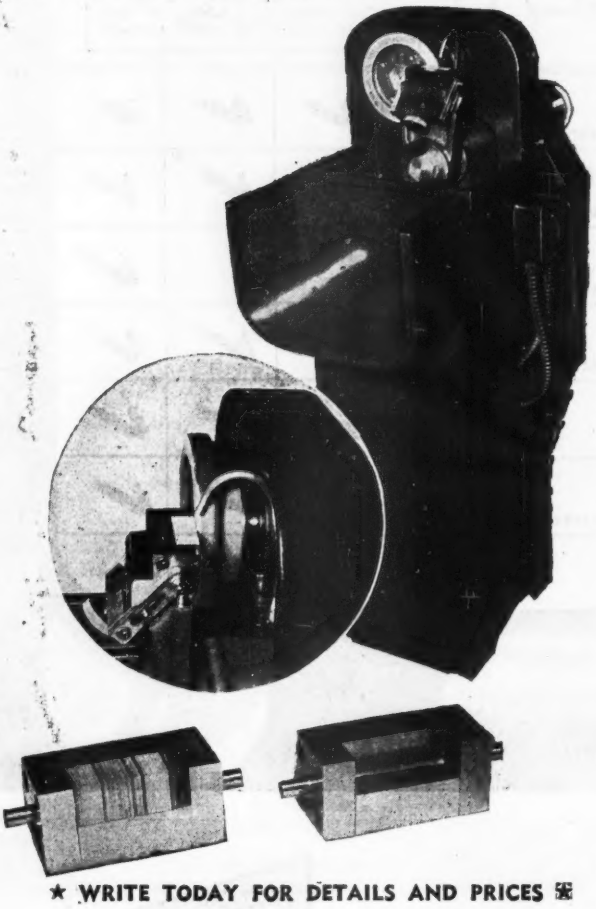
Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Office

New - Sensational

CRYSTAL EDGING MACHINE

Pre-Dimensional

INCREASE PRODUCTION MORE THAN 50%
— YOUR OVERHEAD REMAINS STATIC —



★ WRITE TODAY FOR DETAILS AND PRICES ★

VOLKEL BROS.
MACHINE WORKS

1943 West Manchester · Los Angeles 44, Calif.

Designers and Manufacturers of
SPECIAL DEVICES & EQUIPMENT

research in the resonance method of registering the magnetic quality of atoms.

L. M. LEEDS becomes manager of the electronics laboratory in the electronics department of General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y. Since 1943 he has been a consultant both to the company and to the Secretary of War on radar and radio.

CARL H. ODELL, formerly of Federal Telephone & Radio Corp., has been

made assistant manager of the instrument division of Thomas A. Edison Inc., West Orange, N. J.

J. BERTSCHI has been made chief designer at Carter Motor Co., Chicago, Ill. He was formerly a development engineer.

CHARLES P. WEST has been made manager of switchboard engineering in the switch gear and control division at Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.

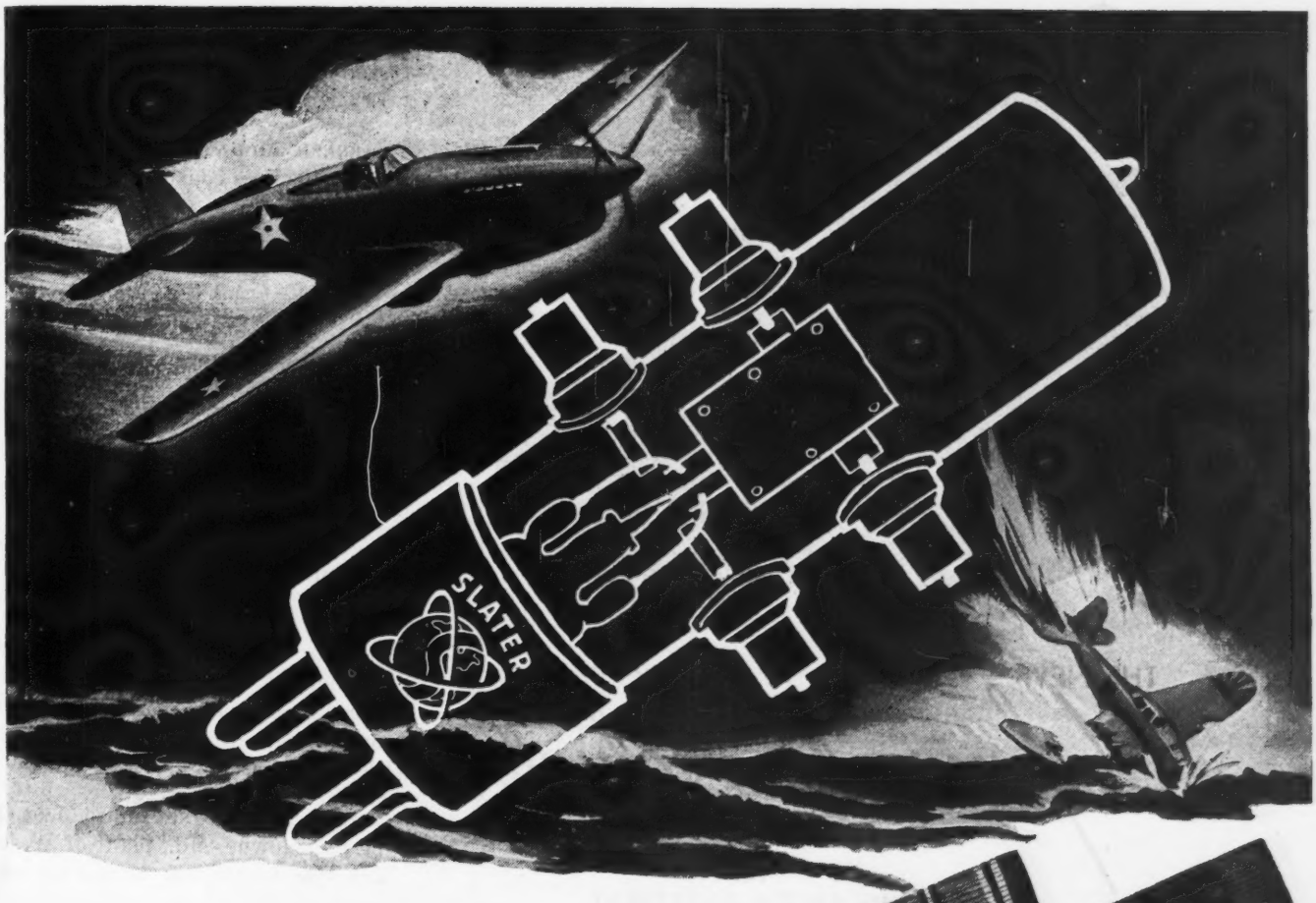
MARTIN F. SHEA, formerly in charge of the Washington office, has been made assistant manager of the industrial radio division of Philco Corp., Detroit, Mich.

ROBERT H. WORRALL has been made senior radio engineer in the radio material office of the Navy Yard, Pearl Harbor, T. H.

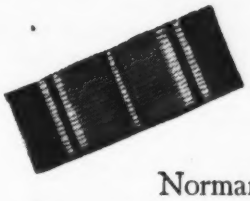
E. J. KERRIGAN has been elected vice-president at Press Wireless, Inc., New York, N. Y. He was assistant managing engineer.

PHILIP D. ZURIAN has been made director of research and development at Press Wireless Inc., New York, N. Y. He was formerly vice-president in charge of engineering.

DANIEL SAGE MORA, in charge of radio broadcasts and amateurs in the Chilean department of radiocommunications, has been awarded a fellowship under the interdepart-



A VETERAN OF THE FIGHTING FRONTS

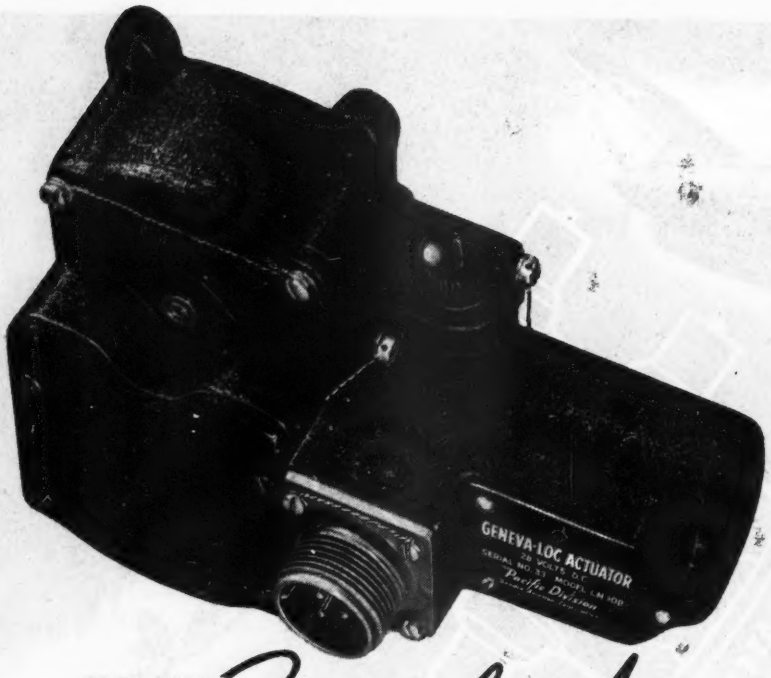


Jap-infested islands in the Pacific . . . cold, bleak beachheads on the Normandy coast . . . wherever our fighting men advance, electronic tubes join the attack. For the vital life line of communications must never be broken . . . and here the electronic tube does its job. And SLATER tubes built with watch-like precision, subjected to rigid factory tests, give efficient and effective performance along the fighting fronts.

SLATER ELECTRIC & MFG. CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF STREET LIGHTING LAMPS AND ELECTRONIC TUBES

BROOKLYN, NEW YORK



THE NEW

Geneva-loc Actuator

NO CLUTCHES
NO LIMIT SWITCH ADJUSTMENT
MOTOR STARTS AT NO LOAD
POSITIVE POSITIONING OF SHAFT INDEPENDENT OF MOTOR OVERTRAVEL
NO CAPACITOR OR BRAKE REQUIRED

AS THE NAME IMPLIES, these new Actuators by Pacific Division exclusively incorporate a Geneva movement operated by a high speed motor. Positioning by switches has been completely eliminated.

These Actuators offer extremely accurate control (within 1°) of any series of operations up to eight positions with each position positively locked against movement.

There are no clutches, torque limiters, brakes or adjustable limit switches — eliminating major causes of trouble.

Motor comes up to speed under no load, then engages cam with varying ratio which develops maximum torque at break-away positions. Thus cutout switches always operate when motor is under no load, permitting maximum switch life.

Pacific Division — Bendix Aviation Corporation

Write or wire today for data on these simplified, positive actuators. Pacific Division, Bendix Aviation Corporation, 11600 Sherman Way, North Hollywood, Calif. Sales Engineering offices in New York City and St. Louis.

© 1945, P.D., B.A.C.

Pacific Division also manufactures an additional line of Rotary Actuators which are readily adjusttable for any angular rotation of the output shaft. They incorporate a basic motor and reduction gear assembly to which may be added, in any combination, a brake, limit switches, positioning switches, torque and/or a thermal protector.

All models are conservatively rated at 100 lb. in. output torque at a speed of 9 r.p.m. Overloads up to 400% of rated torque can be handled without injury to the unit at normal temperatures.

mental committee on cooperation with the American republics, to study in the U. S. under guidance of FCC.

GARRARD MOUNTJOY, former head of the licensee consulting section of

RCA Laboratories, has been made head of the New York radio laboratories of Lear Inc.

EDWARD J. OBERLE, who directed commercial engineering at Arpin Mfg. Co., has been made director of commercial engineering at General Electronics Co., Paterson, N. J.

FRANK E. TIGHE, superintendent of the Lansdowne, Md., plant of Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., has been awarded the company's Order of Merit for outstanding work in the production of radar equipment.

FORREST S. MABRY, Section engineer at Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., has been awarded the Order of Merit by the company for outstanding work in the production of radar equipment.

MURRAY G. CROSBY joins the research and development staff of Press Wireless, New York, N. Y. For 20 years he has been a research engineer in the communications division of RCA Laboratories.

ARNOLD PETERSON has been appointed application engineer at United Electronics Co., Newark, N. J. He has been working as a radio instructor with the Navy Department.

GLENN MAY, formerly corporal in the U. S. Marine Corps, has been made assistant engineer in the production department of Hallicrafters Co., Chicago, Ill.

W. C. WHITE has been appointed electronics engineer in the research laboratory of General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y. He was for-

ELECTRONIC DESIGNERS find plenty of use for this BASIC mechanical element

When it is necessary to transmit power around turns and under other conditions that make direct-connection impracticable —electronic designers find a ready answer in S. S. White Power Drive Flexible Shafts.

When equipment requires operational adjustment from a remote point—electronic designers find the same ready answer in S. S. White Remote Control Flexible Shafts.

And for these two basic mechanical jobs, S. S. White Flexible Shafts offer the following very vital advantages:

SIMPLICITY—Flexible shafts make it possible to transmit power or remote control between any two points with a single element, regardless of the relative locations of the points. This "single-piece" simplicity means less manufacturing, easier assembly, lower costs.

BETTER DESIGNS — Flexible shafts give unrestricted freedom in placing connected parts where they best satisfy circuit requirements, space conditions, ready assembly, convenient operation and servicing.

ECONOMY — Besides the savings through simplicity, more time and labor are saved because flexible shafts eliminate the need for accurately aligning connected members.

FLEXIBLE SHAFT HANDBOOK
FREE TO ENGINEERS

Just published, this 256-page Handbook gives complete information and engineering data on both power drive and remote control flexible shafts and how to select and apply them for specific requirements. A copy will be sent free to any engineer who makes his request on his business letterhead and indicates his position.

FLEXIBLE SHAFT HEADQUARTERS

YESTERDAY • TODAY • TOMORROW

ARMY E NAVY

S.S.WHITE INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

THE S. S. WHITE DENTAL MFG. CO. — **DEPT. B, 10 EAST 40th ST., NEW YORK 16, N. Y.**

FLEXIBLE SHAFTS — AIRCRAFT ACCESSORIES
MOLDED PLASTICS
MOLDED RESISTORS — FLEXIBLE SHAFT TOOLS

One of America's AAAA Industrial Enterprises

ACCURACY CANNOT BE COMPROMISED WITH IN THESE WAR DAYS OF LIGHTNING SPEEDS AND WORLD WIDE COMMUNICATIONS, ALL TUNED INTO OUR PRESENT TEMPO BY PRECISION GEARS.

Quaker City Gear Works
INCORPORATED
1910-32 North Front Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

merly in charge of the electronic laboratory in the electronics department.

D. MARTIN is the newly appointed chief engineer at Wilcox-Gay Corp., Charlotte, Mich. He had previously

been associated with Westinghouse, DeForest, Federal Telephone and Radio, Radio Receptor and J. H. Bunnell

FRANK A. TURNQUIST has become production manager of the National Union Radio Corp., Newark, N. J. He was formerly manager of industrial engineering in the Harrison N. J., tube plant of Radio Corp. of America.

AWARDS

Workers of the following concerns in the electronic field have been awarded Army-Navy E burgees for excellence in production:

American Type Founders
Elizabeth, N. J.
Crystal Research Labs.
Hartford, Conn.
Hoffman Radio Corp.
Los Angeles, Calif.
United Transformer Co.
New York, N. Y.
Westinghouse Elec. & Mfg. Co.
Belleville, N. J.
Bloomfield, N. J.
Fairmount, West Va.
Lima, Ohio
Trenton, N. J.

For meritorious conduct and outstanding ability in serving the Signal Corps, the War Department has bestowed on the following individual the Legion of Merit:

Brig. Gen. Frank C. Meade

A Distinguished Civilian Service Award, the Navy's highest civilian honor, has been made to mark exceptional performance by:

Frank M. Folsom
RCA Victor Div.
Radio Corp. of America
Camden, N. J.

RAYTHEON VOLTAGE STABILIZERS

CONTROL VARYING LINE VOLTAGES

TO 115 VOLTS ± ½%

Ordinary A.C. line voltages as taken from supply mains often vary as much as from 95 to 130 volts. This impairs the precision operation of electrical equipment.

A Raytheon Voltage Stabilizer, built into new products or incorporated into equipment already in use, overcomes the disadvantage of fluctuating voltages by providing an accurately controlled source of power to ± ½%.

Here's what a Raytheon Stabilizer does—stabilizes varying input voltage from 95 to 130 volts to 115 volts ± ½% within 2 cycles.

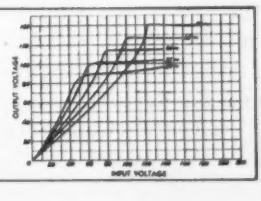
Raytheon Voltage Stabilizers are entirely automatic. They require no adjustments or repeated maintenance. No moving parts assure long life. Write for bulletin DL 48–537.

EFFECT OF VARIABLE FREQUENCY

Since partial resonance is a requisite design feature, these devices are sensitive to frequency changes. The output voltage will vary in the same direction and 1.4 times the percentage change in frequency, over a range of 5% of the normal frequency.

Stabilization, however, will be within ± ½% at the output voltage which is established by the frequency.

TYPE VR 2
INPUT VS OUTPUT VOLTAGE
FOR VARIOUS FREQUENCIES



Tune in the Raytheon radio program: "MEET YOUR NAVY," every Saturday night on the Blue Network. Consult your local newspaper for time and station

RAYTHEON
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
Electrical Equipment Division
190 WILLOW STREET, WALTHAM, MASS.

The coveted Army-Navy "E," for Excellence in the manufacture of war equipment and tubes, flies over all four Raytheon Plants where over 16,000 men and women are producing for VICTORY.

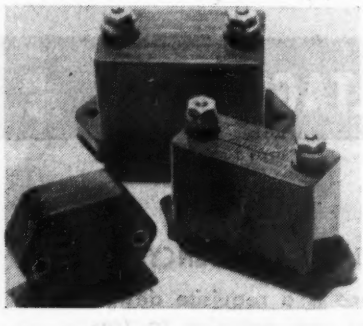
Devoted to research and manufacture of complete electronic equipment; receiving, transmitting and hearing aid tubes; transformers; and voltage stabilizers.

NEW PRODUCTS

Month after month, manufacturers develop new materials, new components, new assemblies, new measuring equipment; issue new technical bulletins, and new catalogs

Lectrofilm Capacitors

LECTROFILM CAPACITORS, for use in r-f blocking and by-pass applications, are available in Case-60, -65, and -70 types, which are mechanically interchangeable with mica capacitors Types CM60, 65 and 70 as listed in American War Standards Specification C75.3. Electrofilm is a new synthetic dielectric material and is characterized by its uniform quality and stability under high ambient temperature. The internal foil and Lectrofilm assem-

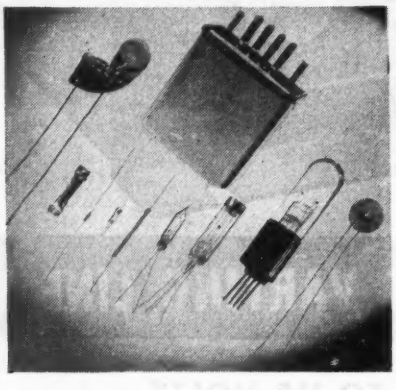


blies of the unit are arranged for minimum inductance and low foil losses. They are treated to assure a rigid assembly and permanence of characteristics under vibration, shock, and wide temperature changes. To guard the interior assembly, the units are supplied in low-loss plastic cases. Characteristics and other data are contained in bulletin GEA-4295.

General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

Resistors

FOR MANUFACTURERS of communications equipment who are planning their postwar products, Western Electric Company (195 Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.) announces a new resistor which is designated as a thermistor and which was developed by Bell Telephone Laboratories for the Armed Forces. Thermistor is a small circuit element made of a mixture of metallic oxides which are pressed into discs, extruded into rods, or formed into tiny beads. These metallic oxides act as semi-conductors and are



characterized by negative temperature coefficients as high as 5 percent per degree C. They may be used in electrical circuits wherever temperature changes can be produced. Laboratory tests have indicated that the thermistor's characteristics are stable and substantially unchanged after more than a half-million heating cycles.

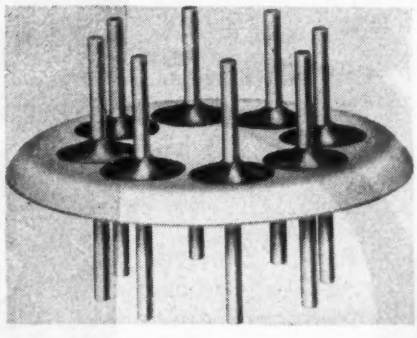
FM Coverage Calculator

THIS CALCULATOR is available for $1.00 from the manufacturer, and it is intended to be used in estimating the urban and rural coverage of FM stations of various powers when a standard RCA turnstile antenna of 1, 2, 4 or 6 layers is employed. The calculator is based on information obtained from the FCC propagation curves (FCC Standards of Good Engineering Practice).

Radio Corp. of America, RCA Victor Div., Camden, N. J.

Multi-Terminal Hermetic Seal Panels

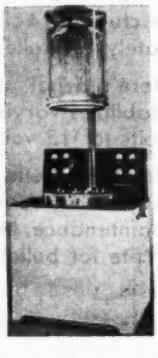
THE CINCINNATI Electric Products Company (Carthage at Hannaford Ave., Cincinnati 12, Ohio) was formed primarily to manufacture hermetic terminals (designated as Fusite) which meet shock and other test specifications. The terminals are made of interfused glass and cold-rolled steel and are fabricated



into one integral unit which requires only one sealing operation when used to hermetically seal component parts. Multi-terminal panels are available with two standard types of terminals; one is approximately 1¼ in. in diameter, containing from two or nine terminals, the other slightly under 1 in. in diameter, carrying from two to seven terminals.

Vacuum Coating Unit

DEPOSITION OF low-reflection films, manufacture of front surface mirrors, metallizing of piezo crystals and plastics, and the production of thin, uniform, and controlled coat-



ings of different salts and metals are all functions performed by a new vacuum coating unit, designated as LC1-500-3. A high vacuum valve operates the diffusion pump continuously. Distillation Products, Inc., Division of Eastman Kodak Co., Rochester, N. Y.

WHAT'S GOOD FOR THE PEOPLE IS GOOD FOR BUSINESS

This is the ECA Outlook . . . **AND THIS GUIDES OUR PRODUCTION, OUR LABOR RELATIONS AND OUR CONSUMER RELATIONS**

***ECA** Products* . . . currently we are producing special electronic testing equipment for the military services. After the war, we will manufacture ECA Radios of superlative quality at competitive prices.

•

***ECA** Labor Relations* . . . a production team captained by a Labor-Management Committee. At ECA, harmony between worker and executive results in a high degree of production efficiency through the contribution of labor-saving ideas and a conscientious attitude toward the job at hand.

•

***ECA** Consumer Relations* . . . ECA is people-minded. *We know* that the health of our business depends upon the health of America's economy as a whole, and that we can prosper only when the people enjoy sustained buying power and a high standard of living. *We believe* in an expanding democracy where every American gets a break . . . and we express that belief in our advertisements and in our sponsorship of radio news commentators who share our faith in America and its people. *We believe* in the democratic principle that all men are created free and equal . . . and we practice that belief in our plant where peoples of different races and religions work together harmoniously, and enjoy equal opportunities for advancement. *We believe* in giving the consumer his money's worth . . . and we express that belief in the ECA Radio . . . a better radio at a lower price, produced under ideal conditions, and sold to you through reliable dealers.

•

We believe that the ECA Outlook is sound. We know that millions of Americans endorse this outlook and will want to do business with our kind of corporation. Every time you buy an ECA product, or urge others to do so, you are encouraging ECA to continue to tell America that our nation can live with its neighbors in peace, and go forward in the postwar era to an economy of abundance for all . . . regardless of race, color or creed.

"A PLAN FOR AMERICA AT PEACE"

a 44-page book, prepared for ECA by distinguished economists and writers, containing a sound, realistic and workable plan for a postwar world of abundance and lasting peace. We'll gladly send you a copy, free of charge or obligation.

ECA presents **WILLIAM S. GAILMOR,** *and his personal interpretation of the news. Five nights a week, Monday through Friday, at 11:05, on Station WJZ, Key Station of the Blue Network.*

ARMY E NAVY

eca

ELECTRONIC CORP. OF AMERICA

45 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK 11, N. Y. WATKINS 9-1870

An Opportunity

awaits **ENGINEERS**
DESIGNERS
TECHNICIANS

at **FRIEZ** **Instrument Division**

Bendix Aviation Corporation

Through 69 years of Peace and War, the name FRIEZ has been synonymous with precision instruments throughout the world. As a division of Bendix Aviation, FRIEZ has pioneered in Electronic, Mechanical and Control fields.

To carry forward this essential war work, as well as to project our war facilities into peacetime fields, calls for a high order of engineering skill . . . an opportunity and a challenge to

ENGINEERS, DESIGNERS, TECHNICIANS

We have openings in these groups that should interest both graduate engineers of long experience as well as recent graduates.

Tell us in which of these fields you have specialized. Or if a recent graduate, for which of these fields you would be best adapted.

Your letter of inquiry will be assured strict confidence. Tell us as much as possible about yourself, and we will in turn send you complete details of a FRIEZ job in which your professional abilities will be profitably employed.

Write today to: **CHIEF ENGINEER**

FRIEZ

INSTRUMENT DIVISION

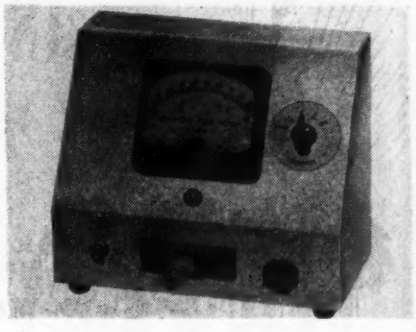
BENDIX AVIATION CORP.

1231 E. LAFAYETTE AVE., BALTIMORE 2, MD.

HIRING SUBJECT TO WAR MANPOWER REGULATIONS ★

Flux Meter

FOR THE COMPARISON of all flux density in all types of shapes of permanent or electro magnets there is available Model No. 256 magnetic flux meter which operates from 105–120 v 50-cycle a-c. Magnetic flux measurements can be compared within plus or minus 3 percent. The meter of the unit measures 4 in., is rectangular in shape,

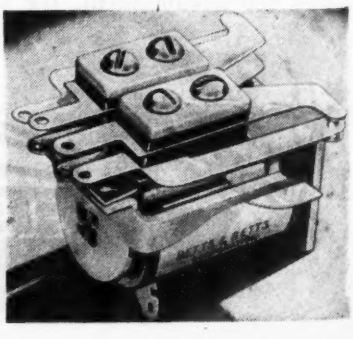


and is calibrated in arbitrary units. Furnished with the unit is one standard exploring inductor that can be used to measure air gaps ½ in. or larger, or bar or disc type magnets. Extra inductors are available.

The Hickok Electrical Instrument Co., 10514 Dupont Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

Telephone-Type Relays

MIDGET-TYPE RELAYS (Type RAC) meet AAF tests for altitude, vibration, shock, humidity, and extreme temperatures, and are designed for communication, electronic and aviation applications. The units measure approximately 1$\frac{7}{16}$ x 1 x 1$\frac{7}{16}$ in. The coils in the units have a voltage range from 1½ to 70 v dc, and are protected against moisture, corrosion, and electrolytic action. A magnetic circuit permits operation within plus or minus 25 percent fluctuation. Each unit is subjected by the manufacturer to a 1,000-v



"MICROMETER CONSCIOUS"

in the quantity production of minute precision parts

Forty-five manufacturers of major prominence now are relying upon the micrometer-conscious Wadsworth Small Parts Division for scores of parts so minute and precise that their quantity production is difficult or expensive for the average plant.

At Wadsworth, such production is customary, and meets the highest critical standards.

Here, a unique machine setup and workers who *think* precision are intimately associated under one roof. They contribute special operations to many pieces and carry others through in their entirety, in great quantities.

We welcome conversations with all companies who intend to be postwar factors in their fields and will be glad to discuss the matter of applying Wadsworth skills to your special needs.

WADSWORTH FACILITIES

Die Making
Jigs & Fixtures
Gage Making
Model Building
Milling
Drilling
Turning
Stamping
Screw Machining
Hard Soldering
Heat Treating
Line Assembly
Polishing
Lacquering
Photo-Etching
Silk Screening
Product Decorating
Metals Laboratory
Engineering Design
Product Design

CURRENTLY SERVING THESE INDUSTRIES

Aircraft
Automotive
Bearing
Electronics
Instruments
Machine Tool
Small Arms
Refrigeration

SMALL PARTS DIVISION

THE *Wadsworth* WATCH CASE CO., Inc.

DAYTON, KENTUCKY, SUBURB OF CINCINNATI, OHIO

PHONE COLONIAL 8194 • (CINCINNATI EXCHANGE)

Wadsworth is heavily engaged in many-sided war work. But our steady production of Military Watch Cases and our constant designing of the precious metal cases for the future are preserving the art of fine watch case development.

Oil Type EC CAPACITRONS

...Ready to Meet Your Requirements!

Up to 10 MFD. Capacity

Sturdy Single Hole Mounting

No Brackets Needed

1½ Diameter Container

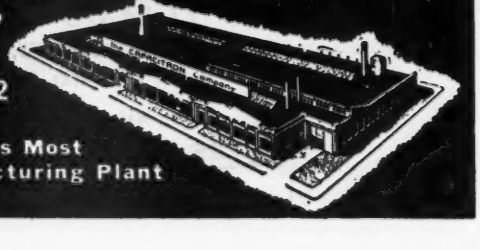
2" and 2½ Dia. Container

Catalog Number	Capacity in Mfd.	Working Voltage D.C.	DIMENSIONS IN INCHES					
			A	B	C	D	E	F
6EC200	2.0	600	2¾	1½	¾x16thd	1	1¼	5/8
6EC300	3.0	600	4½	1½	¾x16thd	1	1¼	5/8
6EC400	4.0	600	4½	1½	¾x16thd	1	1¼	5/8
6EC600	6.0	600	4	2	1x14thd	1⅛	1⅝	1
6EC800	8.0	600	4½	2	1x14thd	1⅛	1⅝	1
6EC1000	10.0	600	4	2½	1x14thd	1⅛	1⅝	1
10EC100	1.0	1000	2¾	1½	¾x16thd	1	1¼	5/8
10EC200	2.0	1000	4½	1½	¾x16thd	1	1¼	5/8
10EC400	4.0	1000	4	2	1x14thd	1⅛	1⅝	1
10EC600	6.0	1000	4	2½	1x14thd	1⅛	1⅝	1
10EC800	8.0	1000	4½	2½	1x14thd	1⅛	1⅝	1
15EC50	.5	1500	2¾	1½	¾x16thd	1	1¼	5/8
15EC100	1.0	1500	4½	1½	¾x16thd	1	1¼	5/8
15EC200	2.0	1500	4	2	1x14thd	1⅛	1⅝	1
15EC400	4.0	1500	4½	2½	1x14thd	1⅛	1⅝	1

All of the Above A.W.S. Army-Navy Submersion Proof Units Available in Production Quantities for Prompt Delivery. Write, Wire or Telephone — Now!

The CAPACITRON Company

849 North Kedzie Ave.,
Chicago 51, Illinois
Telephone VAN Buren 3322



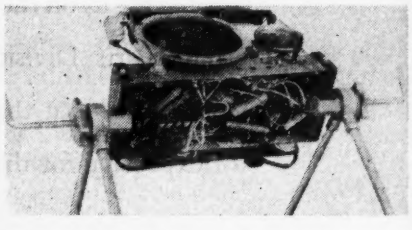
OUR NEW HOME - America's Most Modern Capacitor Manufacturing Plant

break-down test. The insulation used is an inorganic-base plastic to assure minimum high frequency loss and mechanical strength. Contact springs are made of a resilient alloy, with over-all welded silver contact surfaces. Any arrangement of up to 12 contacts can be supplied for making, breaking, or both. Contact capacity is 2 amp at 100 watts.

Betts & Betts, 551 West 52 St., New York 19, N. Y.

Chassis Cradle

ASSEMBLY, INSPECTION, testing, aligning, repairing and other operations are speeded up by the use of a chassis cradle which is equipped with supporting legs and locking clamps. The work can be rotated and locked in position by a



flick of the finger. The unit is also equipped with an automatic stop. For sub-panels and other flat pieces there are available straight clamps which also enable the cradle to be used for a reel.

Acro Tool and Die Works, 4892 N. Clark St., Chicago 40, Ill.

Electrical Ratio Meter

THIS METER, developed a few years ago and manufactured exclusively for the armed forces, was used in conjunction with a temperature-sensitive resistance bulb to indicate temperatures at various critical points, but its application to a number of other uses is in process of development. The design of the meter movement involves the use of a small moving permanent-magnet vane, the position of which is governed by the ratio of the currents in two sets of stationary actuating coils, placed at an angle with one another. This arrangement provides rugged construction and permits the elimination of all hair springs. The movement may be adapted to any service in which it is desired to indicate the ratio be-

PRECISION FABRICATION

BEGINS HERE

We won't go so far as to say that our manufacturing operations are the most precise in the world—but when it comes to keeping tolerances within .001 in the fabrication of plastic parts—well, that's a different story. Precision fabrication within these limits is a routine matter on many jobs we produce. Accuracy is controlled from start to finish and strictly according to customer specifications . . . from the making of the jigs, dies and fixtures in our own tool department right on through to the finished piece.

Send us the specifications for your *next* fabricated part and let us prove to you that we can produce it *better . . . faster* and *more economically!* You are also invited to use the facilities of our engineering department either for consultation or design ideas pertaining to your parts requirements.

Precision FABRICATORS, INC.
EAST ROCHESTER, N. Y.

Specification Fabricators of
VULCANIZED FIBRE, CORK, COMPRENE, PHENOL FIBRE, RUBBER, ASBESTOS AND OTHER MATERIALS
Branch Offices:
DETROIT: 4835 WOODWARD AVE. CHICAGO: 4301 RAVENSWOOD AVE.

FERROCART

Exclusively IRON CORES

used wherever performance counts

ON LAND, ON SEA, AND IN THE AIR

Millions of FERROCART cores are serving effectively and efficiently wherever performance counts. Used by leading manufacturers of communication and electronic equipment, especially in radio receivers and transmitters, even at ultra high frequencies, particularly for R.F. and I.F. coils, and R.F. filters. Each core is precision-made of the finest materials and rigidly tested. Molded . . . light . . . uniform permeability. Our engineering staff of core specialists and laboratory facilities are available for helping to meet your specific requirements.

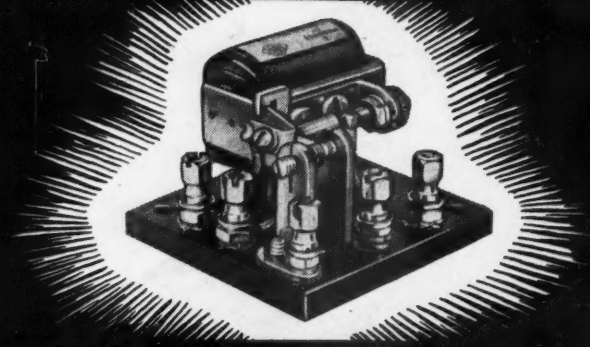
FERROCART CORPORATION OF AMERICA

Plant and Laboratory: HASTINGS-ON-HUDSON 6, NEW YORK

Indianapolis: 108 E. 9th St., Queisser Bros.
Jenkintown, Pa.: P. O. Box 246, D. M. Hilliard.
Montreal: 995 St. James St., West, W. T. Hawes.

Specify MICROPERM *Quality*

EASILY ADJUSTABLE



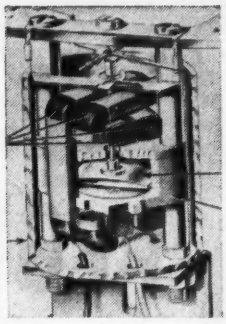
SENSITIVE RELAYS

SR Series Relays are designed for maximum sensitivity combined with ruggedness and accurate workmanship. Easily and completely adjustable. The balanced armature makes this relay suitable for application where vibration is encountered. A unique hinge design locks the armature in place, yet permits free movement and reduces friction to an absolute minimum.

The high grade laminated bakelite base is strong and durable, contact points are fine silver. Standard coils are paper section wound, impregnated against moisture absorption. Coils having 2500, 5000 and 10,000 ohms resistance are carried in stock. Other resistances available on order.

Full range of coil voltages. Ask for catalog with full specifications on Power and other types of Relays.

Potter & Brumfield MFG. CO., INC.
105 NORTH 10th ST. PRINCETON, INDIANA



tween the values of two currents or voltages, independently of their magnitude. A small pull-off magnet can be attached to the upper bridge of the instrument when it is necessary to have the pointer swing off one end of the scale when de-energized. Coil resistances up to 1000 ohms are feasible, and the instrument will operate dependably at currents down to 300 microamp. The scale span ordinarily covers 120 circular degrees.

Instrument Div., Thomas A. Edison, Inc., West Orange, N. J.

Carbonyl Iron Powder for H-F Applications

TYPE TH CARBONYL iron powder, heretofore used exclusively for military communications equipment, is now available for civilian use. Its price has been reduced to $1.20 a pound (which is less than half the 1941 price). This powder had good magnetic and electrical properties and is especially useful for application in television and f-m units. The powder, especially developed for high frequency application in the range above 3 Mc, is characterized by the highest Q value obtainable in this frequency range. The manufacturer states that because of its small particle size, there is an extremely low eddy current loss in cores made from this powder. Heat stability and consistency of permeability are other characteristics of this product.

General Aniline Works Div., General Aniline and Film Corp., 230 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.

Antenna Tuning Unit

THE PRIMARY PURPOSE of Type 48 antenna tuning unit is to couple efficiently a vertical tower antenna to a coaxial transmission line. It does this by means of an L network, the elements of which are variable

"Checked up on Bridgeport?"
"You Bet! Bridgeport will be our best postwar source for coils and chokes... and just look at their location!"

YES, LOOK AT IT. Right near the population center of America. Right for deliveries to all your plants with fast trunk-line service. Here in Bridgeport, in wartime, skilled technicians are building search coils and variometers to meet the most exacting requirements of the Armed Forces. They're doing a big war job well. After victory, Bridgeport will do your big postwar job equally well. You'll find them your most dependable source of supply for R. F. coils and chokes, I. F. transformers and transmitting coils and chokes. Write to Bridgeport today to insure early postwar delivery of the parts you need.

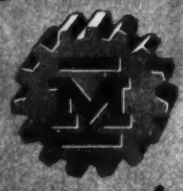
BRIDGEPORT

MANUFACTURING COMPANY

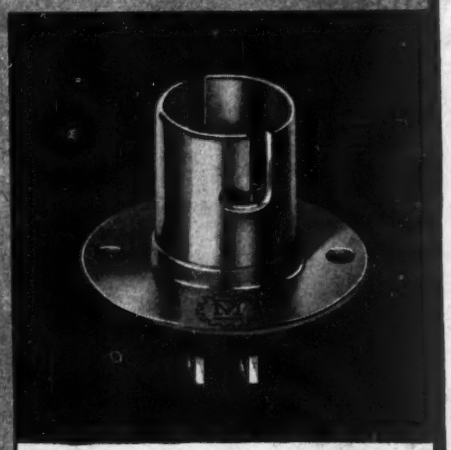
Bridgeport, Illinois

R F Coils • R F Chokes • I F Transformers
Transmitting Coils • Transmitting Chokes

Designed for



Application



No. 33991

Voltage Regulator Tube Socket

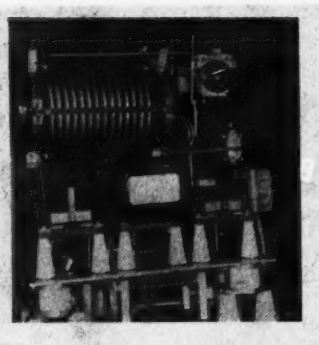
Sturdy, compact with dependable contacts. Another in the series of Millen "Designed for Application" components for modern circuits. For use with miniature neon type dual contact bayonet base voltage regulator tubes such as Radiotron No. 991.

JAMES MILLEN MFG. CO., INC.

MAIN OFFICE AND FACTORY

MALDEN

MASSACHUSETTS



to permit adjustment for optimum performance. One feature of the unit is a built-in isolation filter, to permit connecting a coaxial transmission line to a u-h-f antenna on top of the tower. This permits operation of a high frequency talk-back antenna on top of a low frequency tower. (A standard broadcast station would use this feature to connect a coaxial transmission line to a phase sampling loop, or to an f-m antenna.) Other features include: Built-in tower lighting filter to facilitate feeding aircraft-warning lights on top of tower; plug in meter positions to facilitate temporary metering in all branches of the circuit during adjustment; convenient outlet box for soldering iron, extension light, etc; steatite insulation throughout; and a steel waterproof cabinet.

Andrew Co., 363 East 75th St., Chicago 19, Ill.

Geiger-Counter X-Ray Spectrometer

RECENTLY EXHIBITED at the National Metal Congress in Cleveland, was a new type of industrial x-ray equipment, designated as a Geiger-counter x-ray spectrometer, which provides an accurate method for measuring distribution and intensities of x-ray reflections, and which provides a rapid method for directly determining location and intensity of diffracted rays, without computations or film development. A scanning device, having a Geiger-counter tube arranged to traverse a

TO THE POINT

Do your plans for the future call for electronic controls or assemblies? Perhaps we can help you!

If electronic devices or sub-assemblies in quantity are among your postwar needs, perhaps our broad experience in their development and manufacture is the answer! Your inquiries will not obligate you in any way.

Among our present products are

• Electronic Sound Devices • Intercommunicating Systems • Industrial Voice-Paging and Broadcasting Equipment • Permanent and Portable Amplifying Systems • Recording and Disc-Playing Units • Electronic Controls • Operating Sequence Recorders • Other Special Electronic Devices.

BELL SOUND SYSTEMS

BELL SOUND SYSTEMS, INC.

1189 Essex Ave., Columbus 3, Ohio

Export Off. 4900 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio

1,000,000 TINY HAMMERS ADD TO LIFE OF SPRINGS!

A MILLION tiny pellets—hurtling with incredible speed and striking from every angle—beat a toughening tattoo upon the Muehlhausen Springs inside this huge shot blaster. This hammering "work hardens" the surface to boost the endurance limit of the spring.

Shot blasting also lengthens spring life by smoothing out microscopic "hills and valleys", and thus prevents early failure from stress concentrations at these points.

The superficial results of this process can be seen with the naked eye—for a clean, lustrous finish is produced. But the more important results show up, only after years of service, in the lasting efficiency of Muehlhausen Springs.

MUEHLHAUSEN SPRING CORPORATION
Division of Standard Steel Spring Company
760 Michigan Avenue, Logansport, Indiana

MUEHLHAUSEN SPRINGS
EVERY TYPE AND SIZE

TWO NEW FOLDERS — FREE

Die Spring Bulletin illustrates, describes 206 sizes and types of die springs.

Armament Bulletin shows importance of springs for many types of war material.

LOOK TO THE LEADER FOR LEADERSHIP

Gothard
NEON
PILOT LIGHT

3000 Hour
Continuous Operation
Warm Glow

Visible from All Angles

The Gothard Neon Lamp Pilot Light will burn continuously for approximately 3000 hours, as compared with the approximate 500 hour life of ordinary lamps. It operates on 110 volts and consumes only ¼ watt. The unbreakable lucite protective cap, designed and made for Gothard exclusively, provides perfect light dispersion of its warm neon glow in all directions. Lucite cap unscrews for lamp change. Bakelite socket. Polished and chrome plated jewel holder. 1" mounting hole. Colors: red, green, amber, blue and clear. Ask for complete information on this and wide range of other Gothard Lights.

The Ultimate in light penetration and diffusion

Request
New Gothard
CATALOG

Gothard MANUFACTURING COMPANY
1310 NORTH NINTH STREET, SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS
EXPORT DIVISION—25 Warren Street, New York 7, N. Y.
CABLES—Simontrice, New York.

MICA . . .
F·M·C.
Our specialized business is the production of mica fabricated parts for electronic and electrical use. This includes electronic tube and condenser parts, discs, bridges, supports, all varieties of stampings, condenser films, etc.
One of the most exacting phases of our business is the production of mica parts for radio tube and component manufacturers. Our 27 years of experience enable us to render a quick and understanding service on this and other phases. Hundreds of leading companies rely upon our complete facilities and wide experience to take care of both usual and unusual requirements.
We shall be glad to quote costs or discuss any problems you may have.
FOR EVERY RADIO ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC USE
FORD RADIO & MICA CORP.
Joseph J. Long, President
538 63rd St., Brooklyn 20, N. Y.
Telephone: Windsor 9-8300
Established 1917

graduated quadrant, is used in combination with scaling circuits. The intensity measurements are quantitatively accurate and can be used to determine composition of crystalline mixture. Analysis of mixtures can be obtained in a few minutes. The unit operates on a 115-v 60-cps a-c outlet. Its overall dimensions are 30 x 44 x 44 x in. North American Philips Co., Inc., 100 East 42nd St., New York, N. Y.

Nylon Electrical Coating

A NEW NYLON PLASTIC compound that permits coating of electrical wires at rates of more than 1,000 feet per minute is announced by the Plastics Dept., E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Wilmington 98, Del.

Constant Voltage Transformers

SMALL, COMPACT, hermetically-sealed constant voltage transformers (for through-chassis mounting) are designed for applications where precisely regulated supply voltage is necessary. They are available in capacities up to 15 va, 60 cycle operation and are supplied with a separate capacitor unit for external mounting. At any reasonable transformation ratio of input to output, a single output voltage is provided constant to within ±1 percent of the rated requirements regardless of line voltage variations of ±12 to 15 percent. Bulletin No. DCV-105 gives electrical and mechanical specifications.

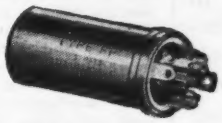
Sola Electric Co., 2525 Clybourn Ave., Chicago 14, Ill.

Curved Electrodes for Plastics Preheating

A SPECIAL OUTPUT electrode arrangement for effective preheating of domed plastic preforms is used as standard equipment in this manufacturer's electronic preheating equipment. Comprising dual curved lower electrodes in combination with a standard flat upper electrode, the new arrangement effects uniform heating of the domed preforms. These new electrodes also preheat conventional cylindrical preforms, eliminating heating ir-

MALLORY FP CAPACITORS

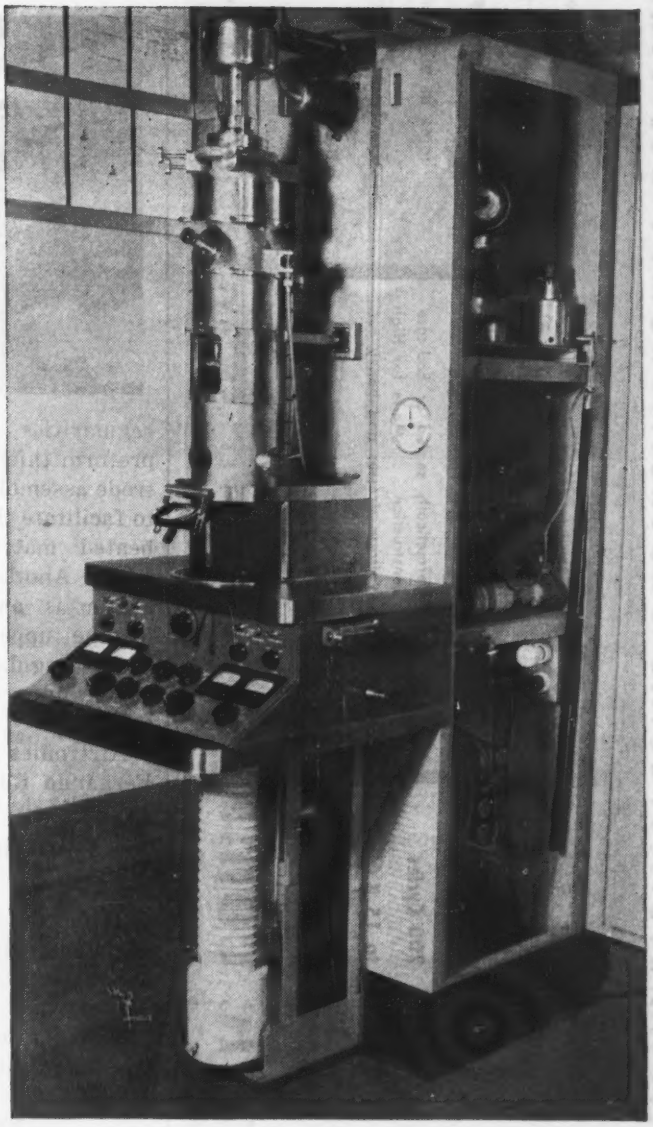
Brighten the "Eye" of This New Electron Microscope



USEFUL magnification in excess of 100,000 times (or diameters), as against 3,000 times with the best optical microscopes is possible with the new RCA Universal Electron Microscope, which is equipped with Mallory FP Capacitors.

A precision instrument such as the electron microscope requires precision parts. In designing the power supply for this new microscope, RCA engineers specified Mallory FP Capacitors in several standard capacities, to assure better definition for the microscope—a brighter "eye". Thoroughly dependable, noted for their long life, these precision-built capacitors are the smallest available for a given electrical rating . . . permitting more compact circuit designs.

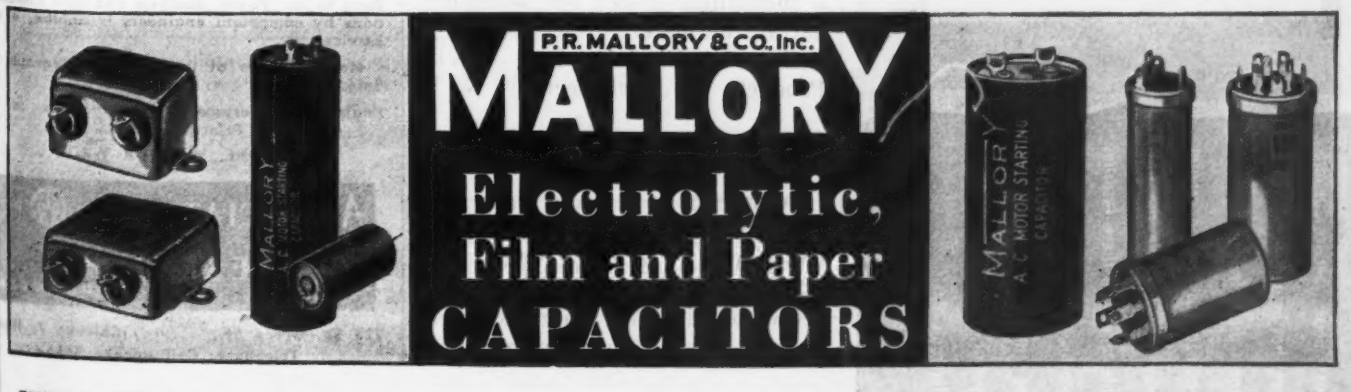
Mallory FP Capacitors are furnished in ratings from 10 mfd. to 3,000 mfd. at operating voltages from 10 volts (3,000 mfd.) to 450 volts. Self-contained mounting features assure quick assembly. Extra "hardware" is eliminated because of the patented twisted-ear mounting feature.



This new RCA Universal Electron Microscope is equipped with Mallory FP Capacitors in several standard capacities.

Ask your nearest Mallory Distributor for a copy of the Mallory catalog, containing full information on capacitors and other precision parts for electronic and electrical equipment. Or write us today.

P. R. MALLORY & CO., Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA



PRECISION ELECTRONIC PARTS...SPECIAL ORDERS...PROMPT DELIVERIES

TECHNO-SCIENTIFIC COMPANY 901 NEPPERHAN AVE., YONKERS 3, N. Y.

Consult our Design and Engineering Staff on your Special Problems in all types of Electronic Components.

FILTER CHOKES
Heavy Duty for Power Supplies and Transmitters
Hermetically sealed or End-case construction . . . Made for High Voltage stresses and heavy current densities.

FILTER NETWORKS
200 Cycles to 15 K.C.

PRECISION RESISTORS
Wire - Wound, Fixed, Non-inductive
0 to 5 Megohms
All Bakelite encased

Our Special Service Department has helped relieve many urgent production problems in organizations needing prompt deliveries. We are now able to extend these facilities to a few more accounts requiring limited quantities on Special Orders for Precision Electronic Parts.

regularities due to variations in preform thickness. The lower electrode assembly is readily removable to facilitate the transfer of the preheated material to the molding press. Another feature of the preheater is an air-gap adjustment on the upper electrode assembly which regulates the air gap between upper platen and preform charge.

Airtronics Mfg. Co., 5145 W. San Fernando Rd., Los Angeles, Calif.

Transmission Photometer

THIS NEW TRANSMISSION photometer is for use wherever spectrographic analysis is employed (in the metal field, or for microcolorimeteric and microchemical analyses, or for measuring light transmission through solutions.) The

unit consists essentially of a light source, an optical system, a galvanometer, a light-sensitive cell, and a mechanical stage for accommodating the plate.

General Electric Co., Special Products Div., Schenectady, N. Y.

Interstage Filters

ILLUSTRATED IS a band pass unit (type BPI and BPL) which provides a 2:1 step-up ratio, with band pass attenuation of 40 db per octave. A dual alloy magnetic shield reduces inductive pick-up to 150 mv

Do You Require Research or NEW Developments in

ELECTRICAL or ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS

These are specialized services in which Associated Research, Inc., is pre-eminent. Experienced engineers, technicians, and craftsmen are immediately available to the power field, electrical and electronic industries, and scientific groups. Also a modernly equipped plant and all facilities. Send your problems to us for prompt attention.

This Organization Has Pioneered Many New Units

Meeting unusual calls is an outstanding part of our service. The Voltammeter illustrated below is only one example. Readings of both voltage and amperage on open scales, is provided in one compact instrument. Originally built as special order of a large user, it has come into wide demand.

VOLTAMMETER MODEL 601

Gives 8 AC ranges between 0 and 500 amperes, enabling operator to read continuously and accurately from .2 to 500 amperes. Three voltage ranges reading to 600 volts AC. Light portable in strong metal case.

Products of Associated Research, Inc.

VIBROTEST, insulation resistance tester, (many models); HYPOT, all purpose insulation breakdown tester; DONUT CURRENT TRANSFORMERS; PHASE SEQUENCE INDICATORS; KELLER POLYGRAPH lie detector, etc.

Reconditioning Service

We maintain one of the largest shops for calibration, repairing and reconditioning of instruments. Save time and money by sending them to us. Power analysis and load investigations by competent engineers is another of our services.

Manufacturers of the Keeler Polygraph (lie detector).

Engineering Service Representatives in Principal Cities.

PHONE, WIRE OR WRITE

ASSOCIATED RESEARCH, Incorporated

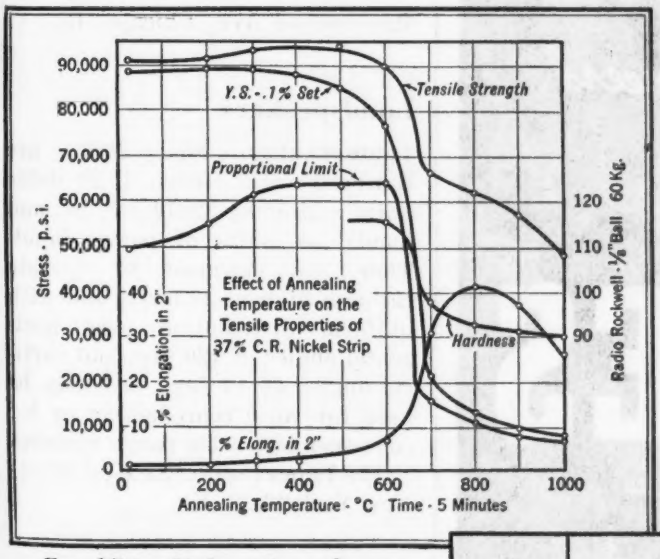
223 So. Green St., Chicago 7, Ill.
Telephone: CHEsapeake 4466

RUGGED—

LIKE THE MEN WHO USE THEM

Radio transmitters and receivers are fine, sensitive instruments. • But they aren't delicate—at least not the ones in military service. • The terrific jolting and jarring received in tanks battling over desert terrain, and the tremendous strain encountered in bombers diving at enemy positions require radios that can really take it. And that's just what the U. S. Army Signal Corps and radio manufacturers have developed. • Such an achievement called for skillful design and construction, and *materials that can stand the gaff.* • Delicate elements in radio tubes are made of rugged, durable nickel. The following high mechanical properties of nickel account for its wide and successful use in tube elements.

STRENGTH AT ROOM TEMPERATURES—Strength properties of "A" Nickel can be altered over a wide range by rolling and annealing. However, for many radio applications a tensile strength of about 60,000 to 65,000 p.s.i. is desired in annealed nickel.


Stress - p.s.i.
% Elongation in 2"
Radio Rockwell - ⅛" Ball 60 Kg.
Y.S.-.1% Set
Tensile Strength
Proportional Limit
Effect of Annealing Temperature on the Tensile Properties of 37% C.R. Nickel Strip
Hardness
% Elong. in 2"
Annealing Temperature - °C Time - 5 Minutes

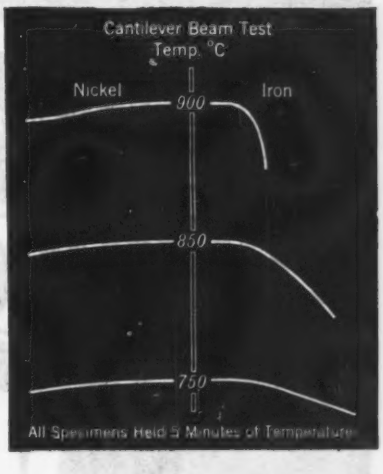
HIGH MODULUS OF ELASTICITY

Nickel's figure for tensile modulus (Young's) is 30,400,000 p.s.i. Assures minimum elastic displacement of tube elements. This, plus the high damping coefficient of nickel, aids in the war against microphonics.

•

STRENGTH AT HIGH TEMPERATURES

Tube parts of "A" Nickel give excellent results because of their strength at continuous elevated temperatures and withstand bombarding temperatures amazingly well.



•

STRENGTH AT ARCTIC TEMPERATURES

As temperatures fall, nickel increases in strength, but unlike many ferrous metals, does *not* lose its normal ductility and toughness as measured by Charpy impact tests.

For additional information and copy of the new booklet "The Properties of Pure Nickel," please write:

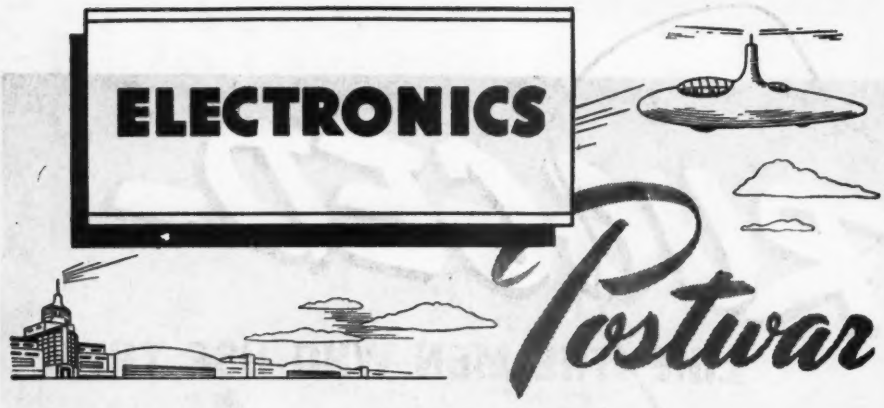
THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.
67 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y.

MATERIAL	Condition	Temperature of.	Yield Strength 0.2% Offset psi.	Tensile Strength psi.	Elongation in 2 in. per cent	Reduction of Area per cent	Hardness Rockwell	Charpy Impact Strength ft.—lb.
NICKEL	Cold-drawn	Room	97,400	103,400	16.3	66.9	19C	204
		—110	101,800	112,300	21.5	60.9	22C	215

NICKEL (INCO) ALLOYS

MONEL • "K" MONEL • "S" MONEL • "R" MONEL • "KR" MONEL • INCONEL • "Z" NICKEL • NICKEL

Sheet...Strip...Rod...Tubing...Wire...Castings...Welding Rods (Gas and Electric)



IN PEACETIME, Boonton Radio direct reading instruments were standard equipment for the Electronic Laboratory.

IN WARTIME, these dependable instruments are on the Front Lines safeguarding and protecting our fighting men against Communication Failures.

POSTWAR, these instruments will again be available for the Electronic Industry contributing to the development of the New Era of Electronics that is to come.

BOONTON RADIO Corporation
BOONTON, N. J.

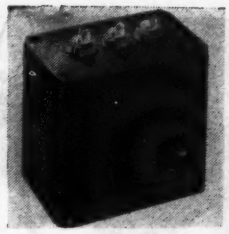
DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF THE "Q" METER · Q-CHECKER · FREQUENCY MODULATED SIGNAL GENERATOR · BEAT FREQUENCY GENERATOR · AND OTHER DIRECT READING TEST INSTRUMENTS

MADE BY Engineers FOR Engineers

CORWICO WIRES

Now in daily use "over there"

cornish WIRE COMPANY, INC.
15 Park Row New York City, New York



per gauss. The unit is housed in a hermetically-sealed case. Dimensions are 1½x2½x2½. Filters of this type can be supplied for any band pass frequency from 200 to 10,000 cycles. Type BPI has a primary impedance of 10,000 ohms to operate from the plate of a triode tube to a succeeding grid. The gain is approximately 2 to 1. Type BPL is designed to operate from a line impedance of either 500 or 600 ohms to the grid of a tube. The gain is about 9 to 1.

United Transformer Co., 150 Varick St., New York 13, N. Y.

Plastic Condensers

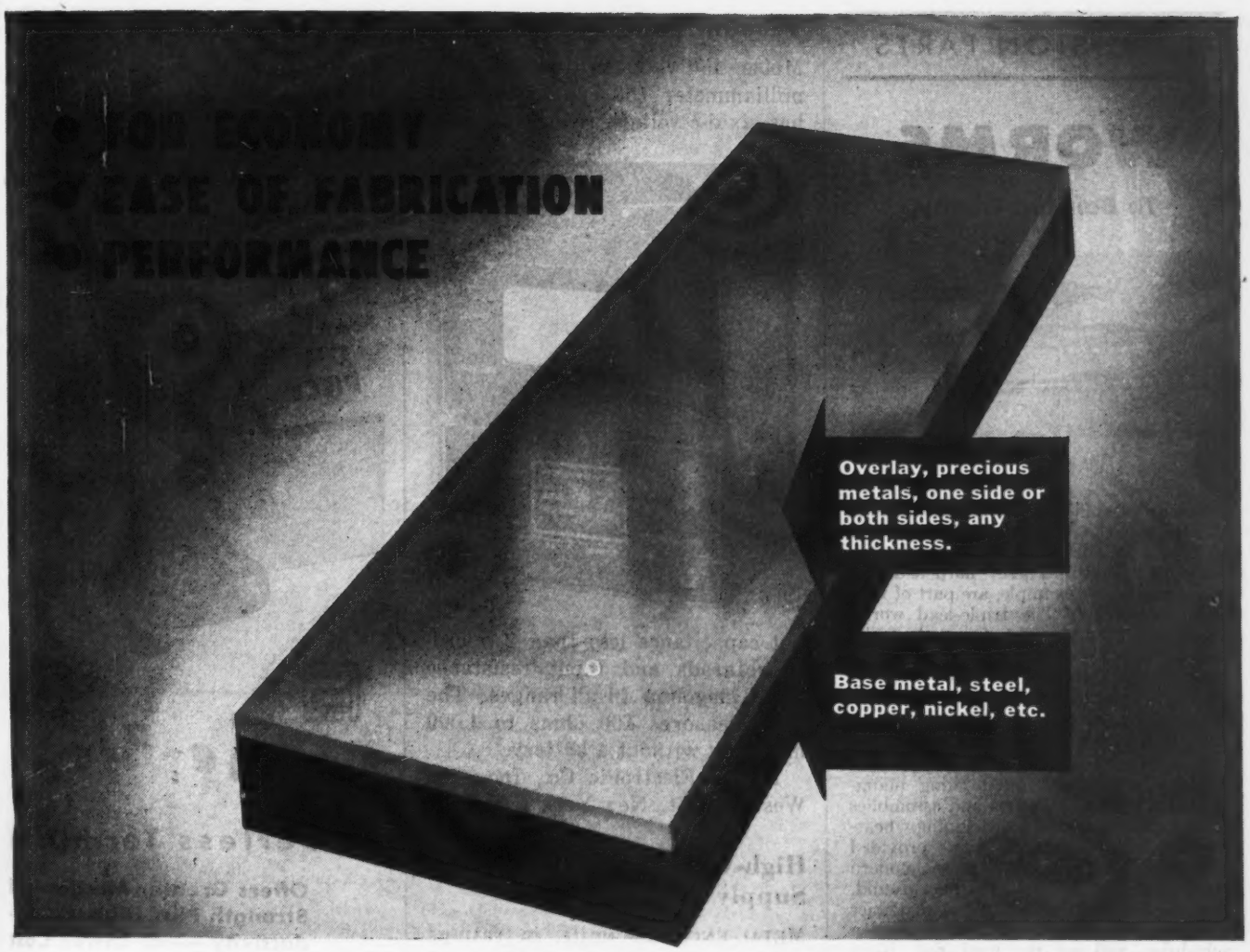
A COMPLETE NEW line of condensers, designated as Amcon plastic condensers, are now in production in limited quantities. The units come in all standard capacitance values and working voltages.

American Condenser Co., 4410 Ravenswood Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Loudspeakers

LOUDSPEAKERS, type 26-B, are equipped with Jensen U-20 drive units measuring 22x14½x20 in., and handle 40 watts of power input. They are designed to operate through high noise levels and with uniform distribution over horizontal angles of 120 deg. and vertical angles of 40 deg., and may be used for voice reproduction or h-f components to wide range systems.

The Langevin Co., 37 West 65 St., New York 23, N. Y.


FOR ECONOMY
EASE OF FABRICATION
PERFORMANCE
Overlay, precious metals, one side or both sides, any thickness.
Base metal, steel, copper, nickel, etc.

INVESTIGATE *General Plate Laminated Metals*

For your Peace Products

No matter what your contemplated peacetime products . . . from peanut radar tubes to giant turbines, . . . General Plate Laminated Metals can offer you many worthwhile advantages from economy to better performance.

Made by permanently bonding precious metals such as silver, gold, platinum to inexpensive base metals, they are more economical because they give precious metal performance at a fraction of solid precious metal cost. The laminating process makes the precious metal harder assuring long life, while the base metal adds strength and workability.

Many base to base metal combinations which provide performance characteristics not found in solid base metals are also available.

Now, while your products are still in the design stages, is the time to investigate General Plate Laminated Metals. They are available in rawstock, inlaid or wholly covered or as fabricated assemblies. Write specifying your problems, and our engineers will make recommendations.

GENERAL PLATE DIVISION

OF METALS & CONTROLS CORPORATION

Metals and Controls Corporation Divisions manufacture the following products: Laminated & Solid Precious Metals, Electrical Contacts, Rolled Plated Precious Metals to Base Metals in all forms — Truflex Thermostat Metals.

ATTLEBORO, MASSACHUSETTS

50 Church St., New York, N. Y.; 205 W. Wacker Dr., Chicago, Ill.; 181 E. Main St., Canterbury, Ohio; 2635 Page Drive, Altadena, California; Grant Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

PRECISION PARTS

WORMS

To Bait the Enemy

The worm as turned.

Precision-machined parts for what it takes to destroy the enemy—Ace is turning them out by the thousands. (Ace has an Axis to grind!) These hardened-steel worm-shafts, for example, are part of vital radio equipment. The triple-lead worm-thread is ground right from the solid blank, after hardening. This insures the concentricity between the pitch-diameter of the worm and the bearing-diameter. The bearing-diameter itself is ground to a total tolerance of .0003".

Since the war began, Ace has been supplying America's outstanding manufacturers with small parts and assemblies calling for stamping, machining, heat-treating, or grinding. Ace has provided not only the industry's most modern equipment, but the skill, the background, and the ingenuity to use those machines in new ways to improve results, shorten schedules, and get the work out. Keep Ace up your sleeve for post-war plans. Occasional capacity is available for current work.

CURRENT CAPACITY AVAILABLE

CYLINDRICAL GRINDING—Multiple banks of widely varying internal and external cylindrical grinders are available for outside diameters up to 12" by 24" between centers . . . and inside diameters as small as 1/16" or as large as 4" by 2¼" long.

THREAD GRINDING—Our battery of Ex-Cell-O Thread Grinders equips us to give you tolerances of .0001" on all Standard V Threads, Acme and Square Threads, and on single or multiple leads. All sizes up to 5" diameter with threads 8" long, on parts up to 20" between centers.

ACE

TRADE MARK

ACE MANUFACTURING CORPORATION

for Precision Parts

1255 E. ERIE AVE., PHILADELPHIA 24, PA.

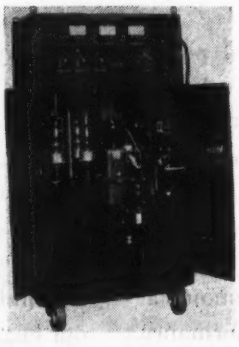
Vacuum Tube Voltmeter

MODEL 450 VACUUM TUBE volt-ohm-milliammeter (50 cps to 500 Mc) has six d-c voltage ranges, with input capacitance less than 2 micro-microfarads and input resistance of 11 megohms in all ranges. The unit measures 100 ohms to 1,000 megohms without a battery.

Reiner Electronic Co., Inc., 152 West 25th St., New York 1, N. Y.

High-Voltage, D-C Power Supply Units

METAL-ENCLOSED units, in ratings up to 50,000 volts d.c., (the model illustrated is rated 27,000 v d-c, 100 milliamp) provide power for testing electric equipment. Each unit consists of a full-wave kenotron rectifier, a filter to limit voltage ripple to 1 percent or less, and complete control equipment, dust filters and ventilators. Portable and units for built-in applications are available. Among the several safety features incorporated in the unit is an automatic solenoid-operated discharge switch. Complete information is contained in publication GEA-4317.



General Electric Co., Schenectady 5, N. Y.

S

This One-Piece

Solderless Terminal

Offers Greater Mechanical Strength Plus Higher Conductivity — at Lower Cost

Sherman UNI-CRIMP Solderless Terminals have been designed for the specific purpose of increasing production and insuring better performance — at a lower cost.

Their simplified one-piece design is a distinct improvement from every standpoint, making them stronger mechanically, more efficient electrically, easier to install and more economical.

They are made from fine grain, specially rolled, pure electrolytic copper, of the highest conductivity obtainable. The entire inside of the barrel is serrated, so as to increase the contact area, grip the circumference of the wire, and form the strongest, most permanent connection.

Let us show you how you can switch over to this improved terminal without any changes in your present set-up — without interrupting production. Write today for Bulletin UC-1.

H. B. SHERMAN MFG. CO.
Battle Creek, Michigan

The Sherman

UNI-CRIMP

Solderless Terminal

ELCO meets the challenge of the Jungle with

FUNGUSIZED* PRECISION *wire-wound* RESISTORS!

ELCO engineers not only met the new requirements of the U. S. Signal Corps, but exceeded them by several hundred percent. Further evidence of the way ELCO tackles a job.

ELCO *FUNGUSIZED RESISTORS are so treated to combat the destruction powers of parasitic organisms. They are made to stand up in stifling jungle heat and humidity.

IF YOUR RESISTOR SPECIFICATIONS CALL FOR ANTI-FUNGUS TREATMENT—*CALL ELCO*

PROMPT DELIVERIES as usual!

SPECIFICATIONS:

"A-1"—15/32 long x 1/4" dia.—Mountable with 6-32 flat or filester screw. No. 21 tinned copper wire leads. 1 to 300,000 ohm value—1/2% standard accuracy—non inductive pie wound—1/2 watt, 30° C. temperature rise in free air—100° C. maximum operating temperature—200 D. C. maximum operating voltage. Baked varnish finish.

"A-R"—Same as A-1, with leads reversed.

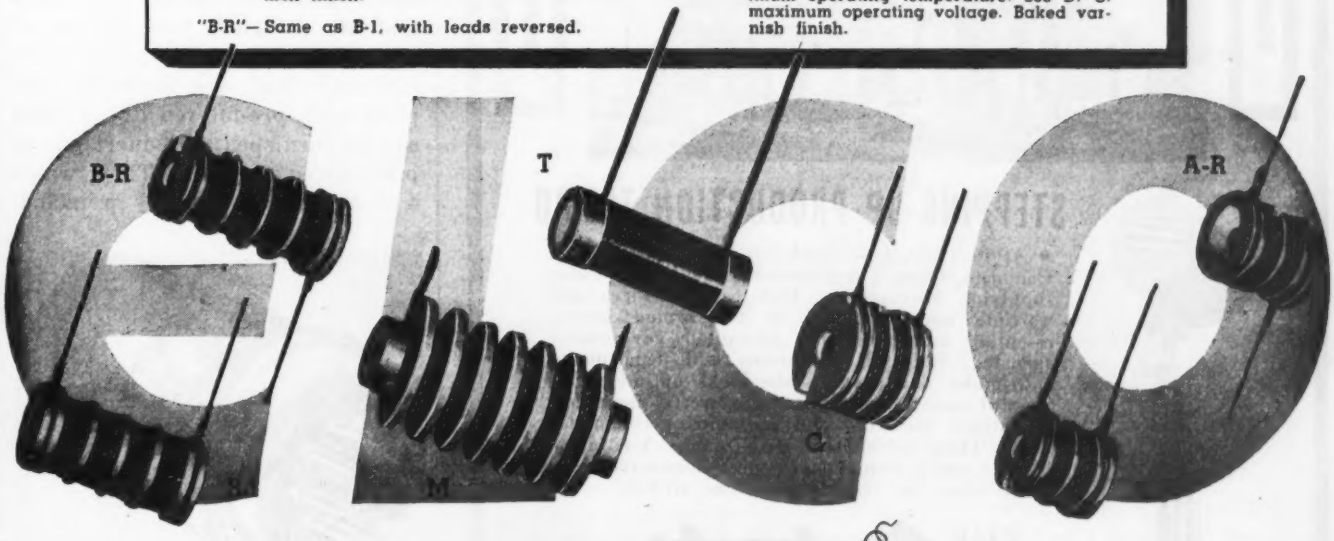
"B-1"—15/16 long x 1/2" dia.—Mountable with 6-32 flat or filester screw. No. 21 tinned copper wire leads. 1 to 500,000 ohm value—1/2% standard accuracy—non inductive pie wound—1 watt, 30° C. temperature rise in free air—100° C. maximum operating temperature—300 D. C. maximum operating voltage. Baked varnish finish.

"B-R"—Same as B-1, with leads reversed.

"T"—1-1/32 long x 7/16" dia.—Inductively wound—1/8 x .015 strap terminals—35 to 35,000 ohms—2 watts, 100° C. maximum operating temperature—normal accuracy 1%. Baked varnish finish.

"M"—1-13/32 long x 3/4" dia.—Mountable with 6-32 screw—1/8 x .015 thick strap terminals—non inductive wound—1 meg ohm maximum resistance—600 volts maximum operating voltage—100° C. maximum operating temperature—1.5 watts—1% normal accuracy Baked varnish finish.

"G"—15/32 long x 1/4" dia.—Mountable with 6-32 flat or filester head screw. No. 21 tinned copper wire leads. 1 to 500,000 ohm value. 1/2% standard accuracy—non inductive pie wound .8 watts, 30° temperature rise in free air. 100° C. maximum operating temperature. 200 D. C. maximum operating voltage. Baked varnish finish.



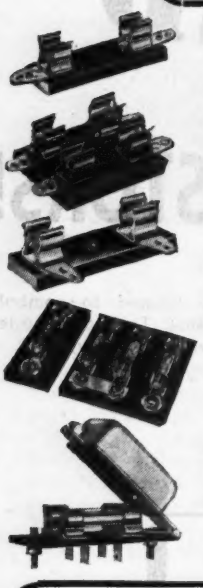
Get to know ELCO RESISTORS COMPANY

114 West 18th Street, New York, N. Y. Telephone · Watkins 9-4774-5

Littelfuse FUSE MOUNTINGS

for 3 AG FUSES

(Fuse size: 1¼" x ¼" dia.)



Single, double and multiple pole mountings.

•

OPEN TYPE SINGLE POLE MOUNTING No. 351001 (old No. 1060). Black bakelite base. Overall length, 2⅛". Shakeproof terminals. One mounting hole.

•

OPEN TYPE DOUBLE POLE MOUNTING No. 351006 (old No. 1068). Same as above but double pole.

•

LIGHT WEIGHT SINGLE POLE MOUNTING No. 351003 (old No. 1128). 1½" x 9/16" x 9/16". Bakelite mounting strip, fibre insulator bottom for metal panel mounting. One mounting hole.

•

UNIVERSAL FUSE PANEL, NO. 1505 SERIES Standardized units for 10 fuse sizes, any practicable number of poles. Send for blueprints.

•

COVERED TYPE DOUBLE POLE MOUNTINGS Double Pole No. 351009 (old No. 1237-B). Underwriters' Approved. Fibre-lined, metal-shielded cover hinged to bakelite base.

•

Littelfuse Mountings made for all fuse sizes. Ask for details.

LF LITTELFUSE INCORPORATED
4757 RAVENSWOOD AVENUE, CHICAGO 40, ILLINOIS
200 ONG STREET, EL MONTE, CALIF.

STEPPING UP PRODUCTION TEMPO

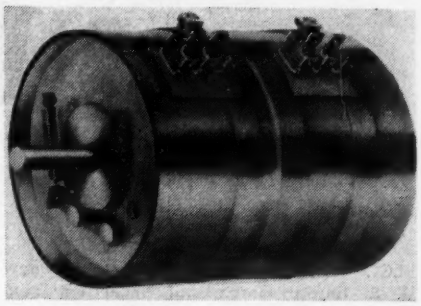
• At its large, new, modernly equipped plant at Conneaut, Ohio, The Astatic Corporation is today supplying Microphones, Pickups, Cartridges and wartime unmentionables to the armed forces, essential industries and accredited government agencies. With all operations and departments now under one roof, Astatic looks optimistically forward into the new year with greatly increased production facilities and customer accommodations. These advantages will enable Astatic to make a quick transition to meet commercial demands when the reconversion time arrives.

THE *Astatic*
ASTATIC CORPORATION
CONNEAUT, OHIO
IN CANADA: CANADIAN ASTATIC LTD., TORONTO, ONTARIO

NOTE: Please change Astatic address in your files to CONNEAUT, OHIO.

Dual-Unit Attenuators

THESE UNITS incorporate improvements over the manufacturer's standard single unit attenuators, and are designed for applications in balanced H attenuators, special multi-circuit controls of potentiometer, T, Ladder, L, and rheostat

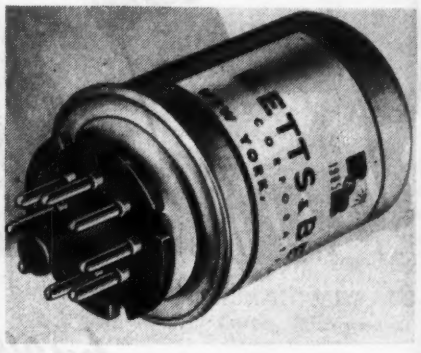


types. Electrical characteristics are the same as previous models. Improvements include separable coupling, improved shielding, a new detent device, certain stop, greater compactness, captive terminal board, anti-fungus treatment and silver alloy contacts.

The Daven Co., 191 Central Ave., Newark, N. J.

Corosealed Midget-Type Relays

COROSEALING IS the manufacturer's trade name for a new process of hermetically sealing electrical devices. These relays are corosealed and are designed for communication, electronics and aviation applications. Units are normally supplied with pre-filtered dry air but can be furnished with inert gas or pressurized content. They weigh 4 oz, and measure $1\frac{11}{16}$x$2\frac{7}{8}$ in. including prongs. Coil winding can be supplied for voltage ranges from 1.5 to 70 v, d-c, and are wound to exact number of turns. Inorganic base plastic insulation minimizes high frequency loss and assures



"STEEL-SIX" Portable TESTING INSTRUMENTS

PANEL INSTRUMENTS

Included in the broad range of electrical instruments that bear the R-S mark are the 3.5" miniature panel instruments shown below. These are built in commercial types and to A.S.A. War Standard C 39.2-1944. Other R-S instruments include switchboard and portable types to meet practically every industrial, power and laboratory need. Let us quote prices and deliveries on your instrument requirements.

Roller-Smith "Steel-Six" portable testing instruments were designed primarily for general testing where a highly accurate, and moderately priced instrument is required. The rugged all-metal case is both dust- and moisture-proof and also furnishes full magnetic shielding of the movement. Large window openings combined with well-designed dials set exceptionally close to the front of the case afford unusual readability. Instruments are approximately 6" square by 4" in depth. Ratings cover a broad range of testing requirements.

"Steel-Six" testing instruments are supplied with single or multiranges for the measurement of direct current in amperes, milliamperes, volts and millivolts; for alternating current measurements of amperes, milliamperes, volts, watts, power factor and frequency. Catalog 4340 contains complete information. Send for a copy today.

ROLLER SMITH

Sales Representatives in all Principal Cities

ROLLER-SMITH BETHLEHEM, PENNA.

Canadian Plant: ROLLER-SMITH MARSLAND LTD., Kitchener, Ontario

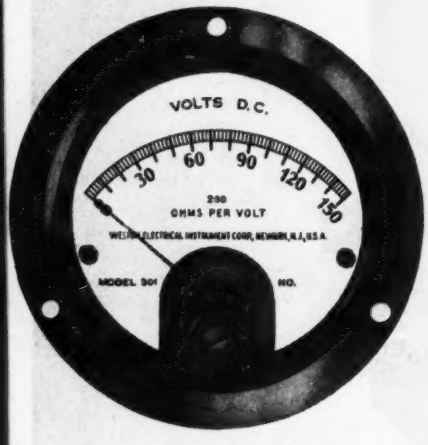
STANDARD AND PRECISION ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENTS OF EVERY TYPE

HARVEY

has for

Immediate Delivery

● ***American War Standard Meters in all different ranges*** — microammeters, milliammeters, ammeters, voltmeters, db. meters, portable instruments, etc.



Illustrated is the Weston Model 301, just one example of the wide variety of famous make meters available at HARVEY'S.

● ***Mica Capacitors*** *with 2%, 5%, 10%, or 20% tolerance to American War Standards.* Also in stock are oil and electrolytic condensers.

● *Precision carbon or wire wound resistors.*

● 10 and 50-watt ceramic sockets.

. . . and hundreds of other critical radio and electronic components.

HARVEY is the complete radio and electronic supplier. Locating hard-to-find parts is but one of our many plus-services. We are prepared to answer your technical questions . . . to advise you about priorities. Fast deliveries to any point in the United States.

Don't forget . . .

HARVEY also carries distinguished **AUDAK** equipment . . . cutters, jewel points, and pick-ups preferred by broadcasting stations and recording studios.

This merchandise available with suitable priority. Write, phone: LOngacre 3-1800

HARVEY RADIO COMPANY

103 WEST 43rd ST., NEW YORK 18, N. Y.

permanent dielectric and mechanical strength. Contact arrangements are made to handle 2 amps at 100 watts.

Betts & Betts, 551 West 52 St., New York 19, N. Y.

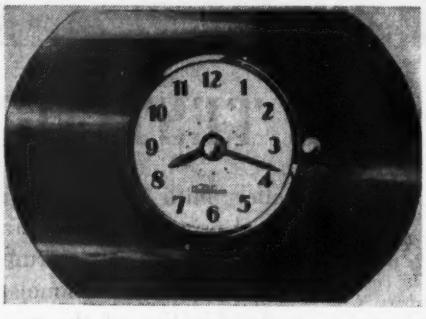
Microphones

SOON TO BE available in four impedances is Universal's new D-20 Series dynamic microphones which have a response of 50 to 8,000 cycles. Units housed in chrome-finished cases, with the manufacturer's new micro-adjust swivel, come supplied with dust-proof hoods, and 25-ft of cord. Production will be resumed on other dynamic microphone models including types KD and 15MM; the No. 200 Series and Types X-1 and XX.

Universal Microphone Co., Inglewood, Cal.

Home Radio Preselector

THE TELECHRON ALARM clock provides the basic mechanism for this new device for the radio industry which, by means of a front set knob, automatically turns on a radio set at a preselected time. It is operated by a 2-watt Telechron synchronous motor on a-c, and can be



furnished for 115-v or 220-v operation on any standard commercial frequency. The manufacturer, Warren Telechron Company (Ashland, Mass.) is prepared to cooperate with designers, engineers and manufacturers with respect to sizes and dial designs for the new unit.

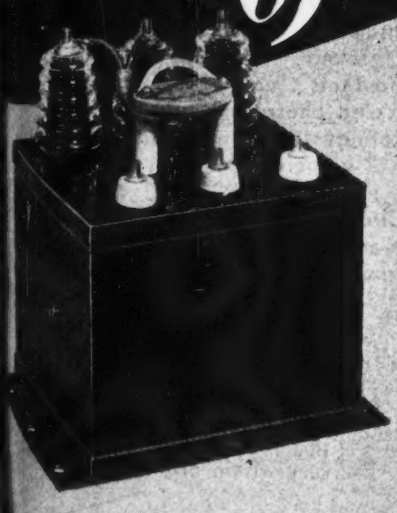
Generators

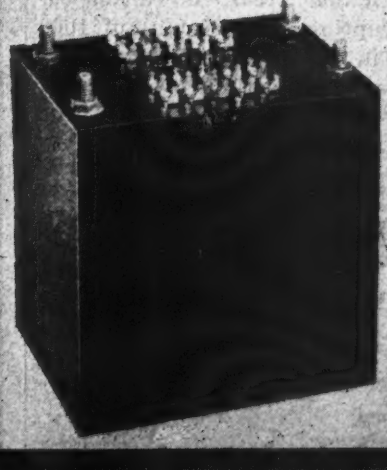
AN ADDITION TO the line of Mag-Motor Series (described in October ELECTRONICS) are generators built with capacities up to 80 watts intermittent and 35 watts continuous duty, in a wide range of a-c and d-c

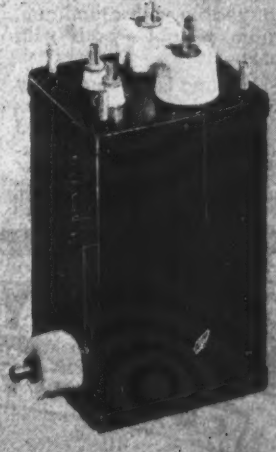
Many Styles For Many uses
WALDEN WORCESTER
Tools are designed for a purpose . . .
Our catalog picturing more than a hundred Automotive Aircraft and Radio Tools is yours for the asking.
WALDEN
WORCESTER
WRENCHES
STEVENS WALDEN, INC.
468 SHREWSBURY STREET
WORCESTER, MASSACHUSETTS

TRANSFORMERS of Special Design

A few of the many high quality transformers manufactured to critical specification. Rigid control of material and process—*PLUS* conservatism in design insure a dependable long-life product. We solicit your inquiries. Sizes to 5 KVA.







The Langevin Company
INCORPORATED
SOUND REINFORCEMENT AND REPRODUCTION ENGINEERING

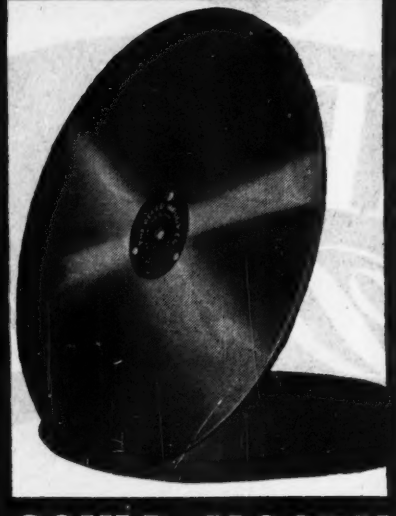
NEW YORK
37 W. 65 St. 23

SAN FRANCISCO
1050 Howard St. 3

LOS ANGELES
1000 N. Seward St. 38

BROADCASTING STATIONS!
RECORDING STUDIOS!
SCHOOLS!

You Can Get Them
Without Delay!



GOULD-MOODY
"Black Seal"
GLASS BASE
INSTANTANEOUS
RECORDING BLANKS

The tributes paid to "Black Seal" discs by many leading engineers have been earned by distinguished service on the turntable. Your ears will recognize the difference in quality of reproduction, and the longer play-back life will prove the superiority of "Black Seal" construction. Choice of two weights — thin, flexible, interchangeable with aluminum, or medium weight — both with four holes.

An AA-2X rating is automatically available to broadcasting stations, recording studios and schools. Enclosure of your priority rating will facilitate delivery

Old Aluminum Blanks Recoated with "Black Seal" Formula on Short Notice

THE GOULD-MOODY COMPANY

RECORDING BLANK DIVISION
395 BROADWAY · NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

EXPORT DEPT. ROYAL NATIONAL COMPANY, INC.
89 BROAD STREET, N. Y.

voltages. No motor is included. Drive is accomplished by direct couple, gear train or pulley. Each unit measures 5¾ x 3 11/16 x 2½ in. and weighs 4¾ lbs.

Carter Motor Co., 1608 Milwaukee Ave., Chicago, Ill.

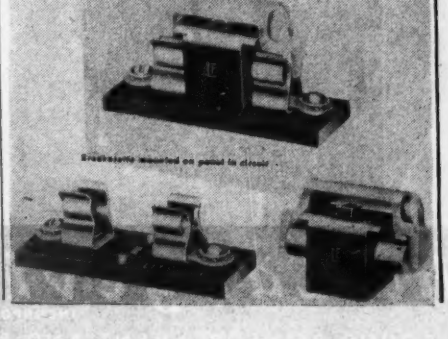
Terminal Blocks

TERMINAL BLOCKS (Bee type) will lock a wire to a wire without soldering or attaching terminals or lugs, or twisting wires around posts. A connector strip (available in Series A-200 with terminal posts staggered in V formation, and Series A-300 with terminals set in a straight line) consists of practically any desired number of terminal posts, each terminal post capable of handling from two to as many as eight wires in the smaller ranges. The binding post stud of each unit has a slotted channel which holds the wires firmly, in position, and without danger of loose strands getting away. Units are vibration, moisture and humidity proof. They are light in weight, and have an average contact resistance of 0.00031 ohm after 90 hours salt spray.

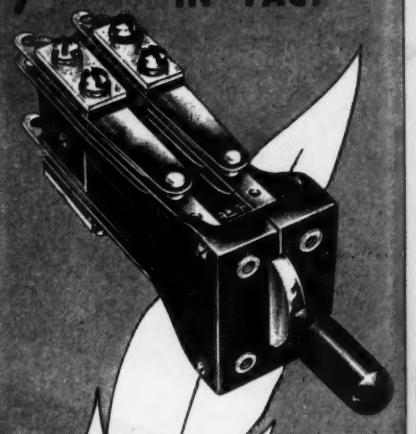
L. S. Brach Mfg. Corp., Newark 4, N. J.

Fuse

BREAKERETTE No. 1561 is a push breaker type, with only two moving parts, which provides reset protection in breaker form, is interchangeable with all 5 AG size fuses, or Navy midget size, and is rated 3 to 50 amps, 32 v a-c or d-c. It has snap action break, is capable of interrupting short circuits of 1000 amps in ratings up to 5 amps; and 2500 amps, in ratings over 5 amps. Other features include high time



Featherweight
IN FACT



as well as in name, this unique MACO unit was originated to meet the need for a lightweight multi-circuit switch able to satisfy the critical requirements of aircraft and marine service.

Check these specifications
Weight . only 3 ounces
Frame . molded of high-impact phenolic to Navy Spec. 17P4 CFI-49
Insulation . 4500 volts to ground
Contacts . coin silver, in nickeled phosphor-bronze springs
Ratings . 10 amperes A-C
2 amperes D-C
115 volts A-C/ D-C
Circuits . any required number and combination of contacts
Temperature . withstands up to 387° F., no low limit.
Life Tested . to 500,000 operations of mechanical action at 5 per second — without failure

Delivery within one week!

Write today for free catalog

METALLIC ARTS
COMPANY
243 BROADWAY · CAMBRIDGE 39, MASS.

IN A BUTTERFLY CIRCUIT

$$L = 2.12r\left(\ln\frac{36r}{t+w} - 2\right) \text{ centimeters}$$

If you haven't seen these plates before, you may think them the futuristic effort of a designer on the day after the night before. Actually they represent some of the steps in the development of an entirely new circuit for ultra-high-frequency use.

The problem of designing a compact ultra-high-frequency circuit with a large and continuously-adjustable range, and with no sliding contacts, is a difficult one.

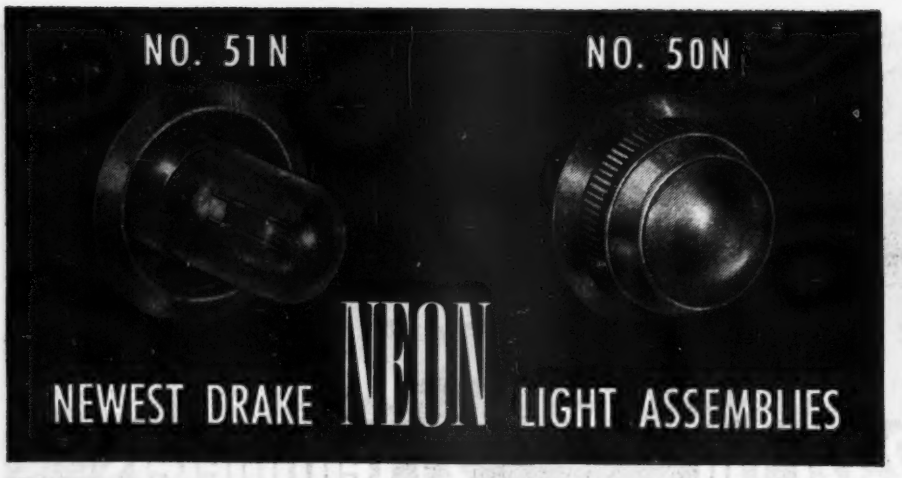
Transmission lines, with none of these desirable features, have been used widely in the past. They offer numerous mechanical difficulties, very precise machine work being required to obtain acceptable accuracy. In addition, very often they are too large to be incorporated in many instruments.

The new circuits, developed by General Radio, are for obvious reasons called Butterfly Circuits. They have no sliding contacts, afford a tuning ratio of about 4 to 1, are very compact, can be designed for a satisfactory value of Q, and are mechanically comparatively simple.

The design of Butterfly Circuits is described in detail in the October 1944 issue of the G-R *Experimenter*. If you haven't seen a copy, we'd like to send you one.

WRITE FOR BULLETIN 913

GENERAL RADIO COMPANY Cambridge 39, Massachusetts
NEW YORK CHICAGO LOS ANGELES



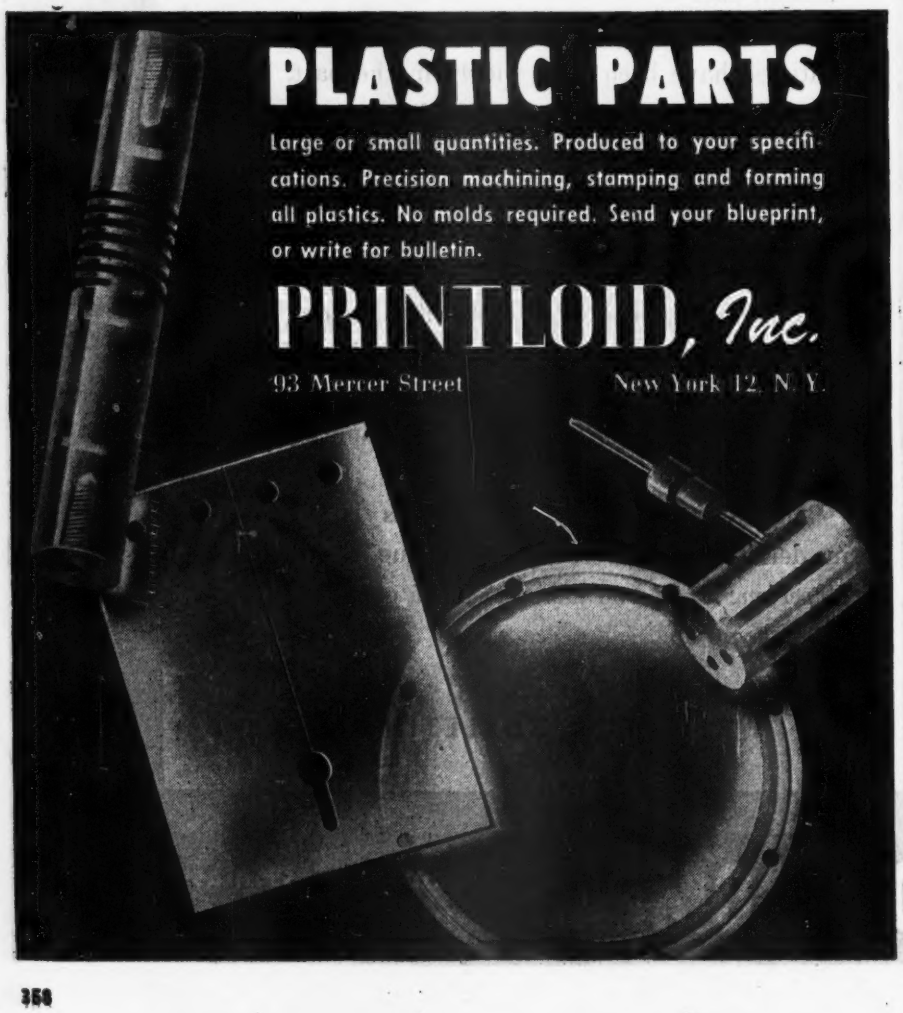
DEPENDABLE SERVICE
•
LONGER LIFE

DRAKE

Drake No. 50N NEON Jewel Min. Bayonet Assembly is ideal where a distinct signal is required and observer is directly in front of instrument panel. Its ½" smooth clear jewel magnifies and intensifies the illumination from the Neon lamp. Red glass jewel can also be supplied. The No. 51N (without jewel) is applicable where 180° visibility is desirable. Both units have *built-in resistors* for NE51 Neon Lamps operating on standard 105 to 125 volt circuits. These rugged units offer BIG savings in power (1/25 watt), long life (3000 hours), wide voltage range, and great reliability.

SOCKET AND JEWEL LIGHT ASSEMBLIES

DRAKE MANUFACTURING CO.
713 WEST HUBBARD ST., CHICAGO 22, U.S.A.


PLASTIC PARTS
Large or small quantities. Produced to your specifications. Precision machining, stamping and forming all plastics. No molds required. Send your blueprint, or write for bulletin.
PRINTLOID, Inc.
93 Mercer Street
New York 12, N. Y.

lag; construction which provides trip free, and non-trip free features; small size (extreme dimensions being 1⅞ in. long, ¾ in. wide, overall height with trip shield measuring 1¼ in.); light weight (15 to 18 gms.) The unit fits into clips on ⅞ in. spacing or more.

Littelfuse Inc., 200 Ong St., El Monte, Calif., or 4757 Ravenswood Ave., Chicago 40, Ill.

Adjustable Carbon Rheostats

MANY NEW TYPES and sizes of continuously adjustable carbon rheostats (formed of carbon disc piles) are available from this manufacturer. Simply by changing the pressure applied to these piles, every possible resistance value within their range is made available without opening the electrical circuits in which they are connected. Pressure to vary the resistance may be applied electrically, mechanically, centrifugally or hydraulically.

Stackpole Carbon Co., St. Marys, Pa.

Silver-Impregnated Brushes

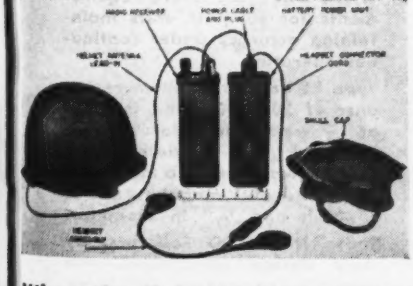
THESE BRUSHES may be used in 6-volt systems or in motors and generators operating at 28 volts. They are relatively free from oxidization at both sea level and high altitudes and are designed for long life and good commutation. Eight different grades of brushes are available, as well as many sizes and shapes.

Superior Carbon Products, Inc., 9115 George Ave., Cleveland 5, Ohio.

Literature

Communications Microphones. A 6-page booklet illustrates and describes microphones of the following types: Differential, lip-type model 245; hand-held model 205-S; hand-held carbon microphone, model 210-S; moving coil model 630-C; moving coil model No. 725 Cardak; and hand-held, dynamic model 600-D (which is described in this column in December). Electro Voice Corp., 1239 South Bend Ave., South Bend 24, Ind.

"The radio that told it to the Marines"



When the U. S. Marines stormed ashore in the South Pacific to get a situation well in hand, they received their orders by portable radio.

You can imagine the apparently impossible conditions under which such a radio receiver must operate: immersion, shock, heat, cold, storm —and Noise, with a capital N.

Emerson Radio and Phonograph Corporation designed the Marine "Raider" Receiver to withstand just such conditions. It is so compact that it leaves the operator's hands and arms free for action, and does not distinguish him from his companions as an especially inviting target.

The earphones are built into a fabric cap which fits into the metal helmet. The helmet is the antenna.

The pride which the Emerson people feel in this unique receiver is shared by the Wheeler Insulated Wire Company, Inc.

For we at Wheeler supply the wire for certain parts of this rugged little apparatus.

In our 35 years of wire-making experience, Wheeler Insulated Wire Company, Inc. has sold its entire output of quality products to comparatively few customers. *But they have been mighty good customers!*

We hope to introduce Wheeler products to many other companies in the electrical industries when wartime demand permits.

The Wheeler Insulated Wire Co., Inc.

BRIDGEPORT 4, CONN.

Manufacturers of Magnet Wire... Litz Wire
Coil Windings... Transformers

SIL-FOS and EASY-FLO

fit the Electronic Industry's brazing needs like a glove

Everything that makers of electrical and electronic equipment want and need in a brazing medium, is provided by these two silver brazing alloys, originated by Handy & Harman. And that goes for both current-carrying and structural joints. Let's check and see.

Electronic equipment chassis are fabricated fast and economically by EASY-FLO brazing.

... SIL-FOS and EASY-FLO joints are as high in conductivity as the metals used for current-carrying purposes.

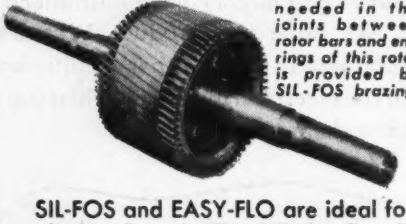
... SIL-FOS and EASY-FLO joints equal or exceed the parent metals in strength.

... SIL-FOS and EASY-FLO joints have the ductility to withstand severe vibration, shock and temperature changes.

... SIL-FOS and EASY-FLO joints offer high resistance to most corrosive agents.

...The low working temperatures of SIL-FOS and EASY-FLO (1300° and 1175°F. respectively) minimize the possibility of heat damage to thin metal structures.

... SIL-FOS and EASY-FLO's low temperature and exceptional fluidity combine to save labor, materials, finishing. The cost per joint is surprisingly low.



Every property needed in the joints between rotor bars and end rings of this rotor is provided by SIL-FOS brazing.

SIL-FOS and EASY-FLO are ideal for electrical work. The full details will convince you. Get them in BULLETIN 12-A. Write for your copy today.

ARMY E NAVY

HANDY & HARMAN

82 FULTON ST., NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

Bridgeport, Conn. • Chicago, Ill. • Los Angeles, Cal. • Providence, R. I. • Toronto, Canada

Agents in Principal Cities

Federal Telephone & Radio Literature. This department, October, described five basic types of high frequency, solid dielectric cables. Two of these basic types are coaxial and dual cables. Now four separate catalog sheets are available which describe Intelin types K-45, K-45-A, K-48, K-49, K-49-A coaxial cables. Another catalog sheet describes type K-56 dual cables.

Other separate pieces of literature from this manufacturer describe the following: Type FTR-800 compact, high speed, automatic, multi-contact switch; a high-frequency, 20-kw international radio-telegraph transmitter unit; all-in-one marine units consisting of types FTR-105, FTR-106, and FTR-102; a booklet entitled "Some Federal Products for War and Peace" which describes products of the Federal Telephone & Radio Corp., Newark, N. J.

Industrial Newsletter. The American Industrial Newsletter is a set of pages stapled together. It is intended as a concise monthly report of industrial developments and serves as a reference manual for manufacturers and production engineers. It is published in three editions: domestic, British, and Latin-American. The contents includes such subjects as new products, manufacturers' bulletins, recent patents, and a listing of technical articles appearing in current American technical magazines. No price is given. Another feature of the newsletter is its announcements of manufacturers which includes notices by manufacturers who desire to establish agency representation or to license the manufacture of their products in Britain or in the Latin-American republics. American Industrial Newsletter, 8 West 40th St., New York 18, N. Y.

Tubes and Lamps Catalog. Nine types of electronic tubes are described in a 24-page catalog designated as Bulletin No. 202. These products include strobotrons for the study of reciprocating and rotating motion; Pirani and thermocouple tubes for measuring vacuum; voltage regulator tubes; facsimile tubes; germidical tubes; black light and near ultraviolet lamps. Technical sections giving specification,

IN-RES-CO RESISTORS

can promote PEACE-TIME SALES APPEAL

Electronically-controlled products, equipment, instruments and appliances will undoubtedly typify the post-war era. IN-RES-CO types RL and SL, non-inductive resistors, are typical of those which will meet future requirements for compact units maintaining accuracy under continuous operation.

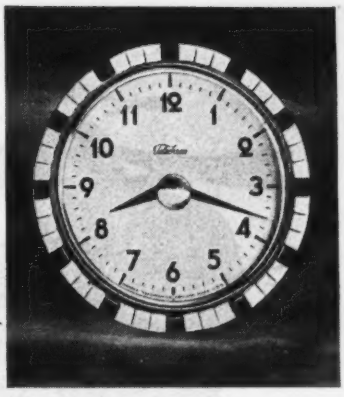
Type RL has a maximum resistance of 500,000 ohms, is rated at ½ watt, and measures ½" high and ½" in diameter. Type SL has 1 watt rating, a maximum resistance of 1 megohm, and is 1" high and ½" in diameter.

These IN-RES-CO resistors, by their design advantages and long-life capabilities, will serve to strengthen trade-name goodwill and sales potentials. A copy of the new IN-RES-CO catalog will be sent promptly on request on company letterhead; write today.

INSTRUMENT RESISTORS CO.

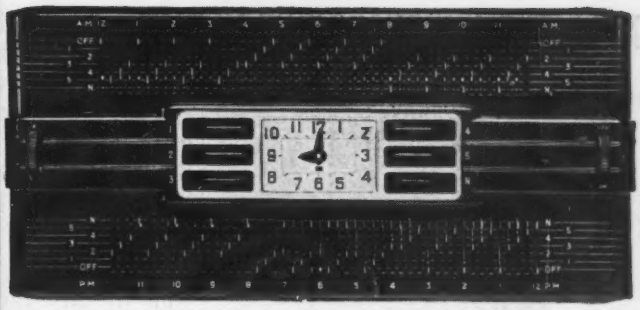
IN-RES-CO

25 AMITY STREET
LITTLE FALLS, N. J.



Telechron Timer C32

Offers complete automatic preselection of as many as 48 different 15-minute radio programs in sequence. Timer turns radio on for desired operating period, then turns it off. A flick of the finger sets the keys around the large and legible clock face. For panel mounting.

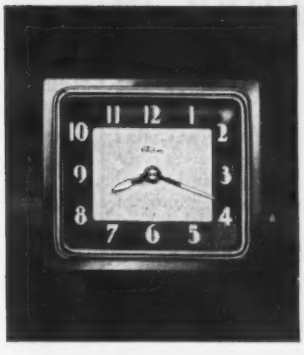


Telechron Timer 8009

A fully automatic radio timer, for use with receivers equipped with automatic tuning. Permits preselection of any one of 5 different stations. . . . Operates the radio for any predetermined 15-minute interval over a 24-hour period. Selects stations automatically, and turns the radio on and off. For panel mounting.

Telechron Timer C40

Especially suitable for installation in low-cost receivers. Semi-automatic—turns the radio on at a preset time and enables user to be awakened by favorite program. Furnished in dial sizes and styles to meet requirements. For panel mounting.



Telechron Timer C37

A handsome Telechron Electric Clock, with rectangular dial. A built-in electric clock increases consumer acceptance of any radio—the Telechron name, added to your own, steps up the value. For panel mounting.

Profitable Telechron time

BUILT INTO ANY RADIO AT LOW COST

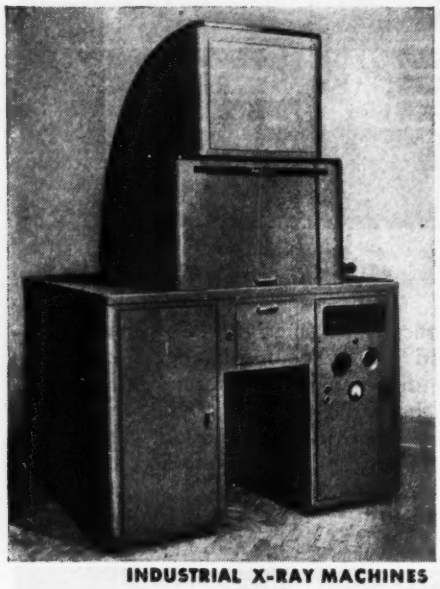
ELECTRIC TIME is a post-war radio must! Telechron offers a complete line of low-cost radio (and other home appliance) timers — each powered by a Telechron self-starting sealed-in-oil reservoir type motor — approved by the Underwriters' Laboratories. Telechron will gladly co-operate with manufacturers in designing special shapes, dials, hands and colors. Dials can carry manufacturers' imprint and Telechron trade-mark when specified. Give your low, medium or high priced post-war radio this big competitive advantage! Write or wire for information to Automatic Control Division, Dept. K.

Telechron

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

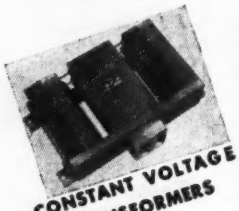
WARREN TELECHRON COMPANY • ASHLAND, MASS.

NEED THE UNUSUAL THINGS?



INDUSTRIAL X-RAY MACHINES

We're Prepared to Ship in a HURRY!



CONSTANT VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

W-J's National Emergency Service extends far beyond the usual items of Radio and Electronic Supplies. Our first consideration is SPEEDY DELIVERY. Vital war programs must continue unchecked by slow deliveries.

PRODUCTION DRILLS

The few products pictured merely suggest the "unusual" items found in huge, well-diversified stocks. If the things you need in a hurry don't appear in our Reference Book, include them in your order anyway. Our specially trained technicians know all the procurement shortcuts.

STEEL SHOP BOXES

W-J Industrial Emergency Service lends valuable aid to thousands of satisfied buyers from coast to coast. Mail or phone us your orders. Or write today for big free Reference Book & Buyers Guide. You'll get a degree of delivery-speed unapproached in the history of Radio Supplies distribution.

Ask for W-J Availability List

W-J

Radio and Electronic Supplies

WALKER-JIMIESON, INC.

311 S. WESTERN AVE., CHICAGO 12

PHONE CANAL 2525

basic circuit diagrams and suggested applications for products and accessories are included. Fluorescent lamp characteristics are given in tabular form and curves. Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Special Products Div., 60 Boston St., Salem, Mass.

Non-Metallic Basic Materials. Bulletin GF-16 consists of 12 pages devoted to six non-metallic basic materials which include vulcanized fibre, a general purpose material; Dilecto, a laminated phenolic plastic; Dilectene, a synthetic resin containing no cellulose filling materials; Celeron, a phenolic impregnated fabric material; Micabond, for use in insulating parts and commutator rings; and Vulcoid, an intermediate insulation material. Continental-Diamond Fibre Co., Newark, Del.

Megatherm Heating. Literature on the subject includes one booklet entitled "Megatherm, High Speed Induction Heating" for case hardening, annealing, brazing and tempering applications. Another is entitled "Megatherm Electronic Heat" for surface hardening, brazing, soldering and annealing of metals; a third booklet is called "Megatherm, The Inside Story" and deals with dielectric heating for bonding of plywood and paper, molding of plastics and rubber, food dehydration, etc. Federal Telephone & Radio Corp., Newark, N. J.

Thermonic Dielectric Heating. Thermonic is the trade name for heat treating equipment and three separate booklets are available. The first is called "Thermonic" and it describes the fundamentals of induction heating, the thermonic method of induction heating, surface hardening, brazing, internal heating, heating of conveyor type fixtures. The second booklet called "Thermonic Dielectric Heating" illustrates and describes Model M200 and Model M700 dielectric generators and gives a brief on dielectric heating. The third pamphlet is a reprint of an article entitled "Short Waves and Transfer Molding" from Modern Plastics. The article refers to Model M200 generator. Induction Heating Corp., 389 Lafayette St., New York 3, N. Y.

SAFER FLYING WITH HAYDON D. C. TIMING MOTOR

All applications and functions of the Haydon (Series 5900) D. C. Timing Motor in aviation can't be talked about yet—but we *can* tell you that this motor with automatic reset time delay and interval timing has again proved Haydon's high place in electronics, by meeting the challenge of direct current in the operation of timing devices.

Postwar commercial and private flying will be infinitely safer; navigation will be simpler; the pilot's job will be easier because of the Haydon A. C. and D. C. timing motor.

3100 SERIES HEAVY GEAR UNIT

Manufactured to your specific requirements in voltage, frequency and speed. Gear train designed for applications up to 15" lbs. torque at the output shaft.

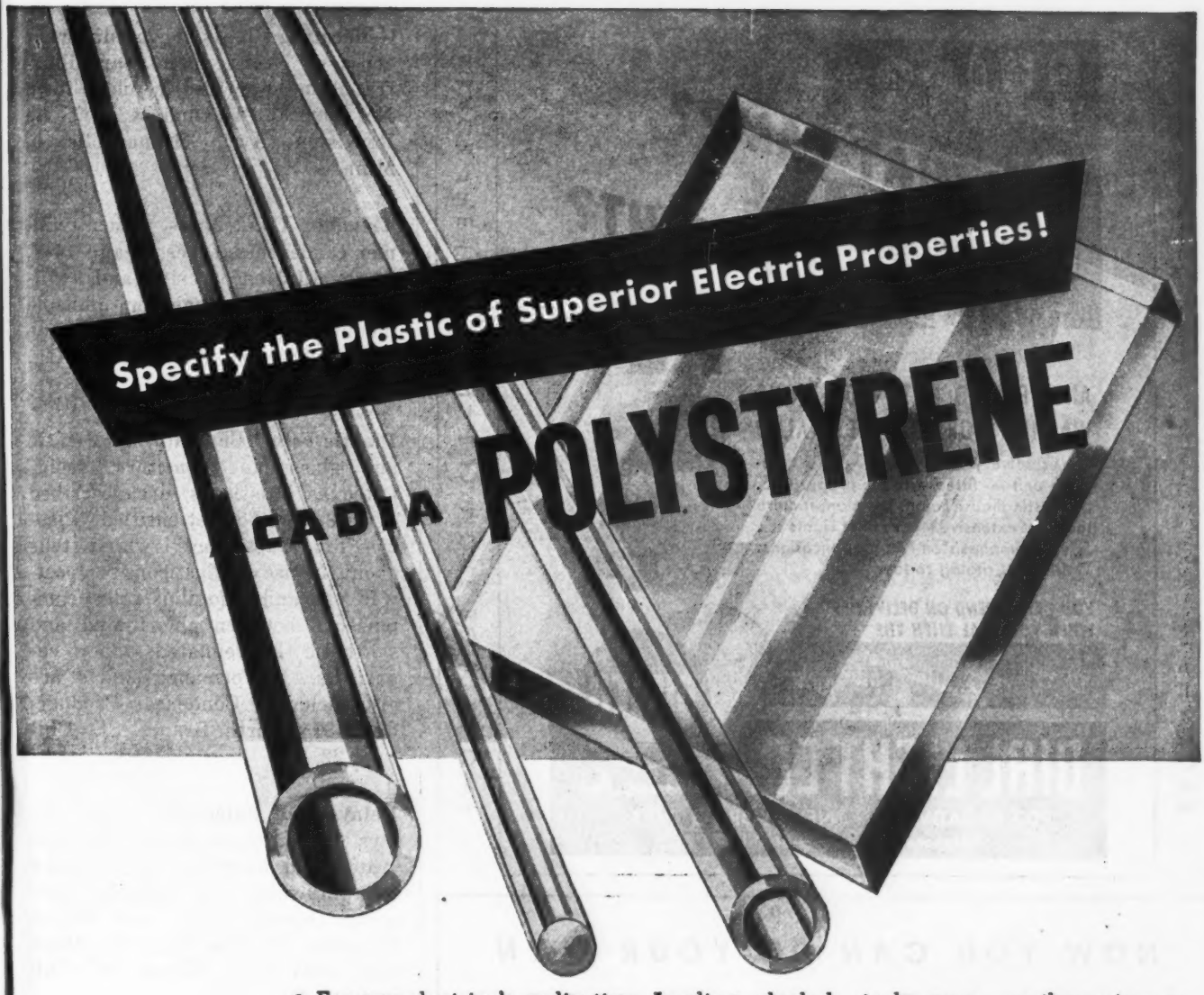
Available for any desired time delay from one second to five minutes, this motor is useful in many other fields also. It's doing a competent wartime job, now, in the air; also on the ground, in many capacities.

If you'd like to learn more about this D.C. timing motor, its operation, and its makers, write to —

Haydon

MANUFACTURING COMPANY ★ INCORPORATED ★

Forestville, Connecticut



• For any electrical application, Acadia Polystyrene is the outstanding plastic in the field. Combining highly desirable electrical properties, Acadia Polystyrene offers dielectric strength and power factor superior to any other commercial plastic, and comparing favorably with mica and ceramics.

Compression molded sheets of Acadia Polystyrene have properties superior to sheets fabricated by other methods—no shrinkage at normal temperatures—better heat resistance.

Consider also these additional values: zero water absorption; relative freedom from adverse effects by acids, alkalies, alcohol, stack gases, weather, etc.; an excellent dielectric constant value, and high tensile strength of 3500 to 5000 lbs. per sq. in. Add to these Acadia's wide experience in the plastics field, and you have the reasons why Acadia Polystyrene merits your investigation.

Complete details are available on request—for quick reference some of Polystyrene's outstanding values are given here:

Dielectric Constant	2.5 to 2.6 at frequencies 10^6
Power Factor, 60 cycles	.0001 to .0003
10^3 cycles	.0001 to .0003
10^6 cycles	.0001 to .0008
Dielectric Strength, Volts/Mil $\frac{1}{8}$" thickness	
Short time	500 to 700
Step by Step	450 to 600
Volume Resistivity, ohms-cms	10^{17} to 10^{19}
Heat Resistance	150°F to 250°F
Softening Point	190°F to 250°F
Specific Gravity	1.05

Acadan "B"

Flexible at—100°F and has many of the electrical properties of Polystyrene. Ideal for numerous electrical applications. Write for information on forms now available, and data on physical and electrical properties.

Write Today

Send for complete data giving physical properties of Acadia Polystyrene, plus a table of specifications on its electrical properties.

ACADIA *Synthetic* **PRODUCTS**

DIVISION OF WESTERN FELT WORKS

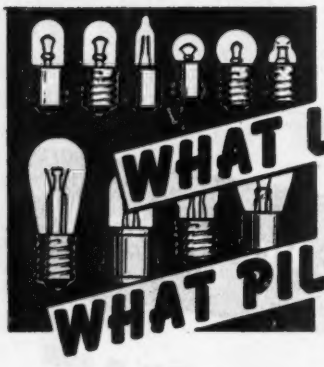
Processors of Synthetic Rubber and Plastics • Sheets Extrusions • Molded Parts

DIVISION WESTERN FELT WORKS

LARGEST INDEPENDENT MANUFACTURERS AND CUTTERS OF FELT

4035-4117 Ogden Avenue • Chicago 23, Illinois • *Branch Offices in All Principal Cities*

BACK THE INVASION—BUY MORE BONDS NOW!



WHAT LAMP?
WHAT PILOT LIGHT?

ANSWERS TO BOTH QUESTIONS WAITING FOR YOU AT DIALCO

Let us solve your problem with a complete unit — fitted with the proper G.E. or Westinghouse Lamp. We manufacture the most extensive line of Pilot Lights . . . *Special emphasis on Neon applications.* Write for Catalog today.

YOU CAN DEPEND ON DELIVERIES WHEN YOU DEAL WITH THE

World's Largest Manufacturer of Pilot Lights

DIALCO

DIAL LIGHT CO. *of America, Inc.*

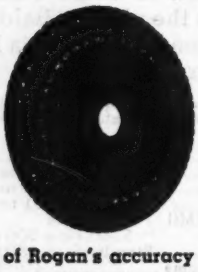
900 BROADWAY · NEW YORK 3, N. Y.

Telephone ALgonquin 4-5180-1-2-3

BACK THE INVASION—BUY MORE BONDS NOW!

NOW YOU CAN DO YOUR OWN

BRANDING on PLASTICS!



WE SHOW YOU HOW
WE ENGINEER THE JOB
WE BUILD THE TOOLS

★ Rogan's exclusive plastic branding process has been employed extensively to speed production of many important war plastics. The bakelite Azimuth Dial illustrated, is one example of Rogan's accuracy in branding. In fact, this important assignment was entrusted only to Rogan.

However, wartime demands for this service in some ordnance plants, have required the application on their own premises. So, Rogan engineers have arranged a method whereby anyone can do his own branding on plastics right in his own plant. Rogan will engineer each job completely and build all the necessary tools. Will provide clear, simple instructions that will permit anyone to do the job expertly. All you need do is to send us blue prints and other specific data, and we'll give you a quick cost and time estimate.

Take advantage of this new Rogan service . . . send us your specifications today.

ROGAN BROTHERS

2003 S. MICHIGAN AVE. CHICAGO 16, ILLINOIS

Generating Plants. Seven different types of electric plants are illustrated and described in folder form No. 690. D. W. Onan & Sons, 39 Royalston Ave., Minneapolis 5, Minn.

Trimmer Condensers. Mica trimmer condensers, types 45 and 46W, of the El Menco series, and available in either single or multiple mounting are described in a 4-page folder. The Electro Motive Mfg. Co., Willimantic, Conn.

Plastic-Film Capacitors. Plastic and glassmike capacitors, designated as Plasticons, are described in an 8-page booklet entitled "Plastic-Film Capacitors" which tells about the use of Plasticons for postwar use and also illustrates comparisons between chlorinated and synthetic impregnated paper capacitors. Performance charts are also included. Condenser Products Co., 1375 North Branch St., Chicago 22, Ill.

Relays and Solenoids. Eight relays and eight solenoids are illustrated and described in a 4-page bulletin which also contains operating characteristics and charts. Guardian Electric Mfg. Co., Dept. S-R, 1625 West Walnut St., Chicago 12, Ill.

Electronic Tubes. "Cetron Electronic Tubes" is the title of a general catalog on this subject. The many Cetron tube types are illustrated and described. Continental Electric Co., Geneva, Ill.

Revolving Field Generators. Series 667 and 670 revolving field generators in sizes 5, 10, 15 and 25 kw, 4 pole (1800 rpm) and in sizes 10, 15, and 25 kw, 6 pole (1200 rpm) are described in a new folder available from Kato Engineering Co., Mankato, Minn.

X-Ray Inspection Unit. A new 250-kv x-ray inspection unit for a wide range of inspection requirements is described in Bulletin No. 266. Kelley-Koett Mfg. Co., Covington, Ky.

Wallace & Tiernan Literature. A torsional relay for remote control and a constant speed motor mechan-

"COIL? ALBION CAN SHIP YOU ALL THE COILS YOU NEED."

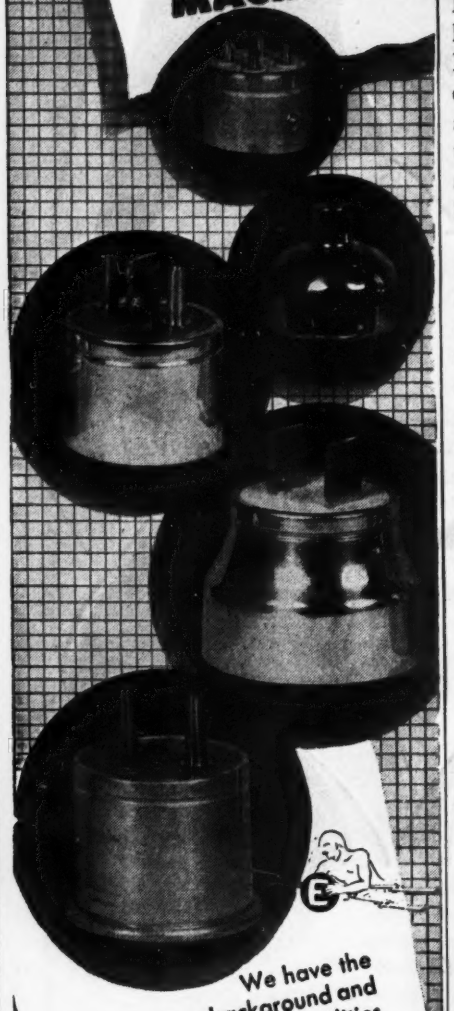
SUPER-QUALITY COILS AT REASONABLE PRICES

More and more every day, the industry is turning to Albion for fast, quality and quantity production of coils, chokes, and transformers. That's because here you benefit from the unbeatable combination of management "know how," skilled workmanship, streamlined facilities, and central location. Your requirements will be given prompt and thoughtful attention.

ALBION
COIL COMPANY
ALBION, ILLINOIS

R. F. AND TRANSMITTING COILS AND CHOKES;
I. F. TRANSFORMERS

Manufacturers of Electronic Tube
BASES . . CAPS
TUNGSTEN
LEADS and
Vacuum Tube
MACHINERY



We have the engineering background and modern production facilities for the precision manufacture of Electronic Tube Bases, Caps, Tungsten Leads and Glass Working Lathes up to 6" for transmitting tubes. Consult our Engineering Department on your "special design" problems.

ELECTRONIC MANUFACTURING COMPANY
20 ORANGE STREET
NEWARK 2, N. J.

ism (for coding, keying, monitoring, programming and other timing applications) are described in two separate sheets. Wallace & Tiernan Products Inc., Belleville 9, N. J.

Vibration Control. Instrument panel shock mounts and radio equipment shock mounts are described and illustrated in a 16-page catalog entitled "Vibration Control" which also contains many performance curves. Robinson Aviation, Inc., 730 Fifth Ave., New York 19, N. Y.

Thermocouple Data Book and Catalog. This is the title of Bulletin No. S2.5 which contains 40 pages of descriptive material and is designed to serve as a manual for thermocouple users. Wheelco Instruments Co., Harrison & Peoria Sts., Chicago 7, Ill.

Electrical Instruments. Catalog No. 23 contains 42 pages of description of panel, aircraft, and portable meters, switchboard types and miscellaneous instruments manufactured by The Hickok Electrical Instrument Co., 10527 Dupont Ave., Cleveland 8, Ohio.

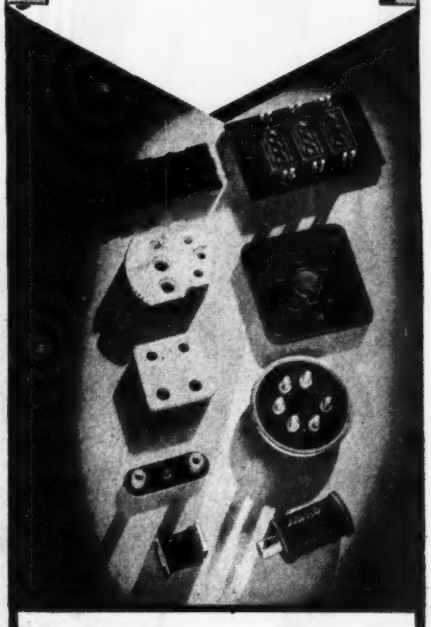
Molding Material. Chemaco polystyrene is a thermoplastic molding powder for use in injection and extrusion molding. It is described in a folder which also gives the formulae and colors available. Chemaco Corp., Berkeley Heights, N. J.

• • •

PARARADIO

A Number 22 Wireless set tucked in its container and ready for service with British airborne troops

A Complete
Fungicide
treatment
(Wax or Varnish)



- Dehydrating
- Automatic Dipping
- Vacuum Impregnating
- Pressure Impregnating
- Centrifuging
- Spraying
- Polishing

Daily
PICK-UP AND DELIVERY
in METROPOLITAN AREA

★

PRODUCTION
ENGINEERING CORP.
666 VAN HOUTEN AVE.
CLIFTON, N. J.

NEW BOOKS

Theory and Applications of Electron Tubes

By HERBERT J. REICH, *Professor of Electrical Engineering, University of Illinois, on leave to the Radio Research Laboratory, Harvard University. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., New York, second edition, 716 pages, $4.50.*

FOR THE PRACTICING design engineer this compendium of practical tube theory stands out as a valuable reference book. The first four chapters cover the basic theory of electron-tube circuits. Aside from a chapter on conduction in gases, the remainder of the book deals with applications.

The chapters on amplifiers, already extensive in the first edition, are brought up to date. The chapter on modulation and detection has been greatly revised to include recent advances in circuits and circuit design analysis. The chapter on instruments and measurements comprises a short laboratory manual in itself.

Of growing interest are trigger and pulse circuits. This subject being Reich's special interest, his chapter is more complete than are comparable chapters in other works.—F. R.

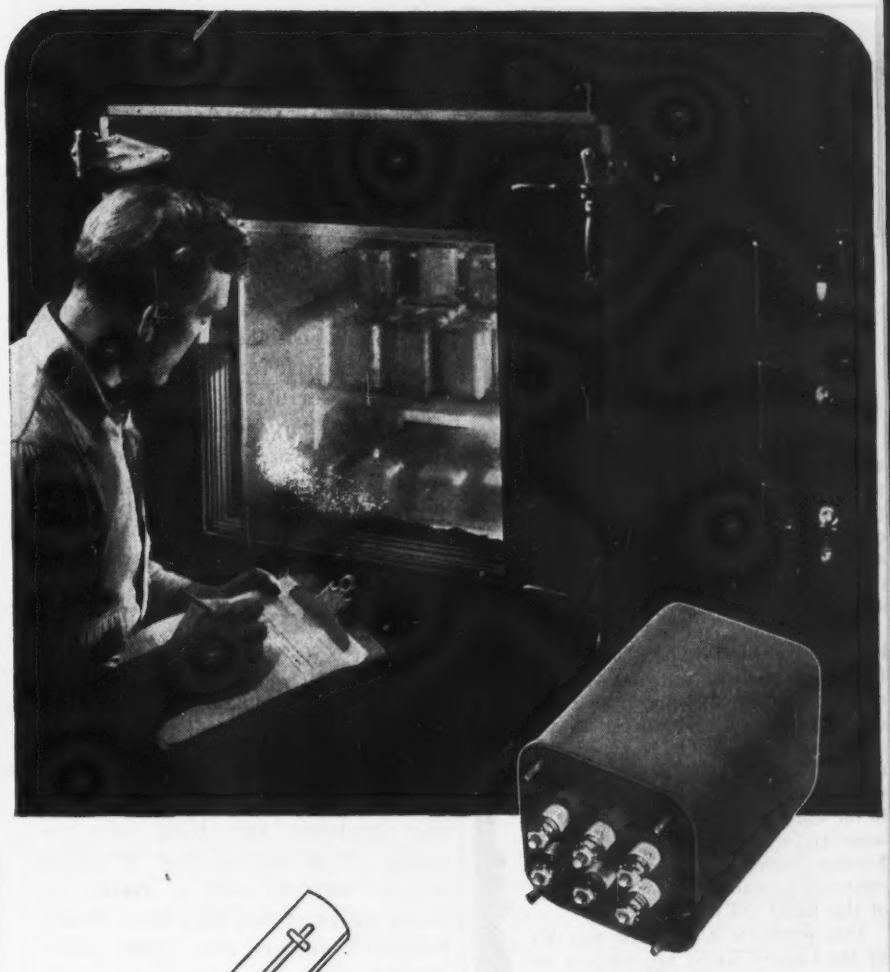
• • •

Radio . . . Fundamental Principles and Practices

By FRANCIS E. ALMSTEAD, KIRKE E. DAVIS AND GEORGE K. STONE. *McGraw-Hill Book Co., 330 W. 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y., 219 pages, price $1.80.*

THIS tightly written volume is the first publication of a set of teaching notes used in high school, in evening classes for adults and in naval recruit training. It covers fundamental practices and principles of radio with a minimum of lost motion.

Text and diagrams have both had the benefit of six years of trial and experiment in actual use. They are closely keyed together by references, and diagrams are purposely schematic rather than pictorial so the student may become accustomed to dealing with standard symbols. While most users will be grounded in physics and algebra, nevertheless the work is so arranged that



FROM −55°C (−67°F) to +85°C (+185°F) FOR OVER 2400 HOURS and STILL HERMETICALLY SEALED!

Two hundred and forty seven cycles of alternating heat and cold for over two thousand four hundred hours failed to break the seal or cause failure of oil filled Chicago Transformers.

Chicago Transformer's bushing construction and deep-sealed drawn steel cases will withstand the severest conditions.

Write for full particulars on this improved hermetic line.

CHICAGO TRANSFORMER

DIVISION OF ESSEX WIRE CORPORATION

3501 WEST ADDISON STREET

CHICAGO, 18

TECHNICAL NOTES

Excerpts from New Home Study Lessons Being Prepared under the Direction of the CREI Director of Engineering Texts

Circuit Equivalents

CREI has just published a new article on Circuit Equivalents. This particular section deals with another practical example of two circuits equivalent to one another. The example is that of the low frequency compensation for a video amplifier stage.

These articles on Circuit Equivalents are published in the CREI NEWS for the purpose of acquainting engineers with methods of analyzing and utilizing networks that occur in the communication art. It is hoped that this series of articles dealing with a subject that is not specifically covered in the ordinary text book will be of interest and value to all radio engineers. Further examples of equivalent circuits will appear in forthcoming issues of the CREI NEWS.

This publication is issued monthly by the Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, and is free for the asking. Merely write and ask for the January issue of the CREI NEWS and your name will be placed on the mailing list to receive it regularly. In doing so you will incur no obligation whatsoever.

The subject of "Circuit Equivalents" is but one of many that are being constantly revised and added to CREI lessons by A. Preisman, Director of Engineering Texts, under the personal supervision of CREI President, E. H. Rietzke. CREI home study courses are of college calibre for the professional engineer and technician who recognizes CREI training as a proved program for personal advancement in the field of Radio-Electronics. Complete details of the home study courses sent on request. . . . *Ask for 36-page booklet.*

CAPITOL RADIO
Engineering Institute

E. H. RIETZKE, President

Home Study Courses in Practical Radio-Electronics Engineering for Professional Self-Improvement

Dept. EI-1, 3224 — 16th St., N.W.

WASHINGTON 10, D. C.

Contractors to the U. S. Navy — U. S. Coast Guard — Canadian Broadcasting Corp.—Producers of Well-trained Technical Radiomen for Industry.

this background is not essential. Topics are all developed from the elementary concepts.

Subjects covered include: electron theory, energy and power, vacuum tubes, instruments, inductance, capacitance, resonance, coupled circuits, power supply, sound, receiver circuits, oscillator circuits, amplifiers, transmitters, wave propagation, antennas and transmission lines.

As a source for quick, clear, and simple descriptions, the book may have a utility besides its instructional one. For instance, the entire subject of television is covered in 35 lines of type.—F.H.

• • •

College Physics

BY C. E. MENDENHALL, A. S. EVE, D. A. KEYS, AND R. M. SUTTON. *D. C. Heath and Co., Boston, Mass. 693 pages, price $4.00, 1944.*

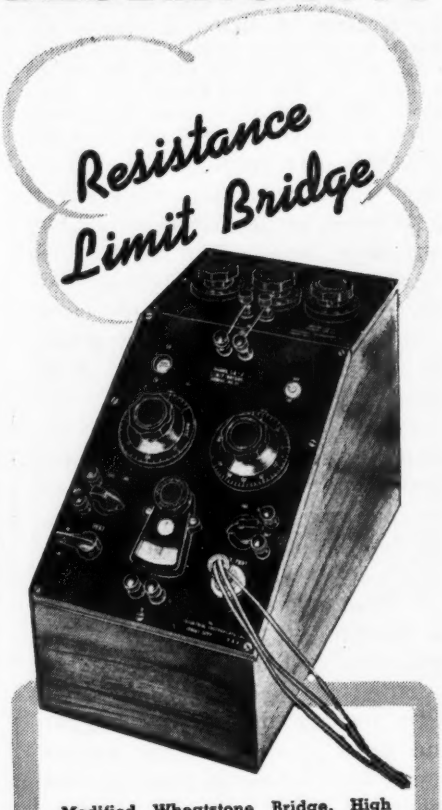
INTENDED PRIMARILY as an introductory course in physics for college students, this book is a revision of an earlier text by three of the authors and is based on many years of teaching experience. Subject matter has been rearranged somewhat as a result of practical use of the earlier text and

• • •

AIRBORNE COMMUNICATIONS

American paratroopers who landed on Kamiri airstrip, Neomfoor Island, carry communications equipment on their way to take position after landing

HIGH-SPEED PRODUCTION TESTING . . . .



Modified Wheatstone Bridge. High and Low limit dials. Continuously variable. Any tolerance between 0 to 30% low; 0 to 40% high.

Sensitive galvanometer provides indication. Guaranteed accuracy plus/minus 1% of standard; Model LB-3, .1%.

Resistance decade at rear of cabinet. Can also be used with external standards. Checks resistors between 1 ohm and 3 megohms.

Entirely self-contained. Furnished complete, ready to operate. AC operated. 15" x 6" x 10" h.

• The up-to-date way to test resistance values for given tolerances, on the busy production line. Negligible setup time. Great flexibility. Wide-range accuracy. High-speed operation. Extremely rugged. Can be operated by anyone. Typically an "Industrial Instrument" which soon pays for itself in production time saved.

• *Write for Bulletin . . .*

Industrial Instruments

PLANT and OFFICES:
17 POLLOCK AVENUE
JERSEY CITY 5, N. J.

much new material has been added. Development in certain modern fields is presented with references to recent work in order to show what physicists are trying to do and how they are doing it. Mathematical requirements are minimized but a moderately analytical approach is used to stress quantitative aspects of the subject. Typical graded problems at the end of each chapter enable students to test their knowledge.

The book is divided into six general subjects: mechanics, sound, heat, electricity and magnetism, light, and atomic physics. The 56 chapters are subdivided into 500 consecutively numbered titles. A chapter on radio briefly treats the electronic field, with descriptions of vacuum tubes and how they operate, the meaning of radio terms, how radio waves travel, photoelectricity, piezo-electricity, and the electron microscope.

The material is presented attractively and includes nearly 600 illustrations and diagrams, which do much to clarify the subject and add to the interest.—M.G.V.

• • •

Radio's 100 Men of Science

By ORRIN E. DUNLAP, JR., *Harper & Brothers, New York 16, N. Y., 1944, 287 pages, $3.50.*

THERE IS LITTLE WRITTEN on the contributions to radio of its great men from the personal viewpoint. The author—publicity director for RCA—by outlining the lives and inventions of pioneers in radio attempts to fill this gap. In addition to an introductory chapter on the genesis of radio, the book is divided into two parts, the first covering electrical pioneers, the second, radio pioneers most of whom are contemporaries (45 in all are still living). There is an interesting insert containing portraits of 96 of the men covered in the text. The selection of the 100 men is a difficult task excellently executed.

The inclusion of men noted chiefly for their contributions to radar, such as A. H. Taylor, R. A. Watson-Watt, Irving Wolff and R. H. Varian, attests to the up-to-dateness of the selection of men. Interesting also, and perhaps puzzling to many, is the inclusion of Harold DeForest Arnold, 1833–

Foredom Machines are employed in many thousands of manufacturing plants for grinding, finishing, polishing, deburring, milling, cleaning, etc., replacing old-fashioned, time-killing hand methods.

4 Quickly-interchangeable handpiece types—pencil size and larger—some with flexible wrist—see arrow.

Foredoms are used in 3 key departments,—production—tool room—maintenance. Among the leading industrial plants employing Foredoms are Ford, General Motors, Chrysler, Nash-Kelvinator, Jack & Heintz, Sperry Gyroscope, Bendix, Westinghouse, etc.

Models from $17.50 to $48.75. Catalog No. 31 shows complete line and many uses,—may point the way to solving some of today's production and maintenance problems. Write for your copy.

1 For maintenance and emergency needs—touching up set-ups without disassembly, removing high spots on gears, identification marking of equipment, etc.

2 In die and tool departments, for grinding, finishing and touching up dies, molds, jigs, etc.

3 For de-burring grinding, finishing, polishing and other light production jobs—particularly valuable on irregularly-shaped parts

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Another Foredom Time-Saver

GRINDING KIT

Model 111

One of Foredom's complete line of versatile utility grinding kits preferred by so many plants for emergency and maintenance needs. You too will find it pays to spot them liberally about your plant. Pencil-size handpiece facilities—getting to tight corners for touching-up production set-ups. Complete with accessories $23.50.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Order from your regular Dealer or direct

Foredom
FLEXIBLE SHAFT MACHINES
SOLVE MANY PRODUCTION AND MAINTENANCE PROBLEMS
FOREDOM ELECTRIC CO. 27 PARK PLACE, NEW YORK CITY

Foredom Electric Company
27 Park Pl., New York 7
Please send us your new catalog No. 31 showing the different uses of Foredom Flexible Shaft Machines
Name .....
Address .....
City ..... State.....

Specialists

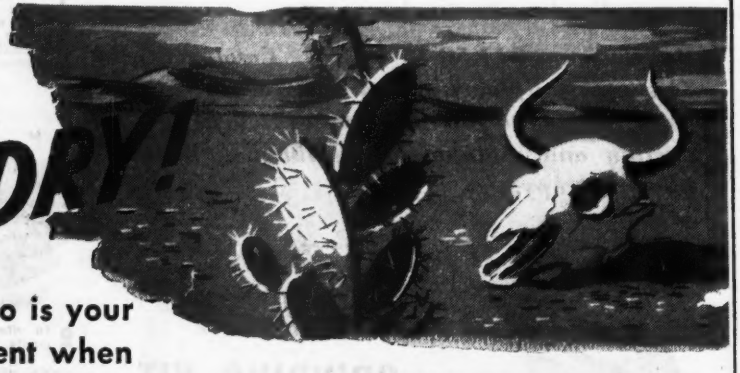
. . . in Assembly and sub-assembly of Precision Electronic Products

• Complete Facilities for Production and Testing of Audio Equipment

• Consult us with your Production Assembling Problems

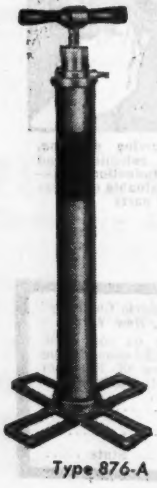
RADELL
CORPORATION

6323-27 GUILFORD AVENUE, INDIANAPOLIS 5, INDIANA



IT'S DRY!

—and so is your equipment when it's been pressurized with an ANDREW DRY AIR PUMP



Type 876-A

● Dry Air Pumps provide simple, inexpensive source of dehydrated air for your pressurized electronic products. You can avoid component failure due to humidity by enclosing the entire apparatus in an air tight chamber and maintaining dry air pressure.

For air-borne equipment, too! Condenser plates will not spark over at high altitudes if the apparatus is pressurized with dry air, because then moisture condensation is no longer a problem.

FOR DETAILED INFORMATION WRITE FOR BULLETIN No. 30

ANDREW CO.
ANDREW
363 East 75th Street
Chicago 19, Illinois

1933, who produced a higher-vacuum tube than DeForest; the author tantalizingly omits explaining the source or significance of this man's middle name.

To the experienced engineer reading to augment his knowledge of his colleagues the popular treatment of technical material and the necessarily brief biography of each man may be disappointing. The layman and embryonic engineer will find this book more interesting, and can fill out the material which it presents by following the footnote clues to more detailed books about those men in whom he becomes particularly interested.—F. R.

• • •

Electronics for Boys and Girls

By JEANNE BENDICK. *Whittlesey House, New York, N. Y., 1944, 148 pages, price $1.50.*

THOSE ACCUSTOMED to taking their electronic reading neat may experience some shock at a statement like: "Most electron tubes are vacuums. A vacuum is a space in which there is no air at all. Of course it must be inside of something or air would keep rushing in to fill it. An electric light bulb is a vacuum and so is a radio tube. But a radio tube is an electron tube, and an electric

• • •

BRITISH PLANE TALK

At isolated Fleet Air Arm airports, the traffic of planes onto and off the runway is directed from camouflaged trucks stationed at the end of the runway. In the photo above, a WREN flashes Aldis lamp signals to an outgoing pilot, and can also use radio equipment to communicate with the pilot and control tower

We're still up to our ears in critical war work but when the war's won we will again be ready

. . To DESIGN, DEVELOP and MANUFACTURE . .

Radio Receivers and Transmitters
Industrial Electronic Equipment
Airport Radio Control Equipment
Marine Radio Telephone Equipment

Your inquiries will receive immediate action

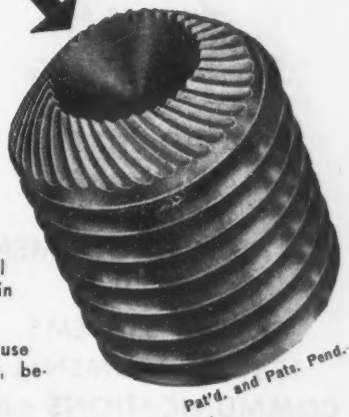
ISLIP RADIO MFG. CORPORATION

ISLIP, L. I., NEW YORK

A POINT TO REMEMBER

the *KNURLED* CUP POINT of the "UNBRAKO" SELF-LOCKING HOLLOW SET SCREW

UNBRAKO
Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



Pat'd. and Pats. Pend.

This "Unbrako" socket set screw not only has great strength but is also a self-locker. Once tightened the knurls dig in and won't permit it to unwind despite even the most severe vibration. Yet it is easily removed with a wrench and can be used again and again.

In the field of radio, electronics, and fine instruments, there are innumerable applications for this outstanding screw which we now make in sizes so small you can barely see them. Yet they are perfect in every detail.

Where a Cup Pointed Set Screw is unsuitable, use the self-locking "Unbrako" Knurled Thread Screw, because this locks regardless of the style of point.

For complete information, send for the "Unbrako" Catalog.

The Knurling of Socket Screws originated with the "UNBRAKO" years ago.

ARMY E NAVY

STANDARD PRESSED STEEL CO.

JENKINTOWN, PA. BOX 596

Branches — Boston • Detroit • Indianapolis • Chicago • St. Louis • San Francisco

NUMBERALL

GUIDE AND SPACING BLOCK

Assures correct alignment and spacing of characters when stamping details in nameplates. By placing the Numberall stamping machine in the slot which has a graduated guide, and simply moving the stamp forward, following each numeral on slot as a guide, a very neat stamping job will be obtained. Block is of hardened steel.

Write for Bulletin EG1

NUMBERALL STAMP & TOOL CO.
HUGUENOT PARK STATEN ISLAND 12, N. Y.

If you want

- CRYSTALS
- CABLES
- HARNESSES
- ELECTRONIC ASSEMBLIES
- CABINETS

Telephone Peru, Indiana
151

Serving the Radio and Electronic Industries with precision engineered products.

Wm. T. WALLACE MFG. CO.

General Offices: PERU, INDIANA
Cable Assembly Division: ROCHESTER, INDIANA

SERVICE THROUGH THE YEARS! 1945

America's MOST COMPLETE Source of Supply for

RADIO PARTS
RADIO TUBES
INDUSTRIAL
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT
AMPLIFIERS
SOUND SYSTEMS
TEST INSTRUMENTS
COMMUNICATIONS and
BROADCAST APPARATUS
AIRCRAFT and
MARINE EQUIPMENT
F/M—television—A/M

OVER 10,000 ITEMS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS!

PURCHASING AGENTS! ENGINEERS!
Send for this
FREE 800 PAGE CATALOG!
Write today on your company letterhead for this massive 800 page Buying Guide containing everything in radio-electronics. Complete listings of all standard nationally known products in one handy, bound volume! Sent free on request by addressing Box JE

This Book Can Help Answer Your Procurement Problems!

FOR PROMPT SERVICE
Telephone BArclay 7-1840

BUY THAT EXTRA BOND NOW and SAVE AN EXTRA LIFE!

SUPPLIERS TO
Industrial Manufacturers • Research Laboratories • Schools • Colleges Government Agencies • Railroads Public Utilities • Broadcast Stations Hospitals • Shipyards • Police Depts., etc.

SUN RADIO & ELECTRONICS CO.
212 Fulton Street, New York 7 N. Y.

light bulb is not". However, the boys and girls to whom this volume is addressed may very well find their understanding of the electron art advanced by descriptions of that sort.

The work is lavishly illustrated by cartoon-type drawings which show electrons as animated arrowheads derived from their orbits and performing their tasks in such an anthropoid manner as to make the author say, "... electrons have no minds of their own and go obediently where they are pushed or pulled".

Chapters cover the basic description of an electron, the 2600-year history of electricity, the 50 years of development of electronics, notes on waves, what electron tubes do, the ubiquity of electronics, its utility in industry, electronic policemen, guards for health, electronics in science, entertainment, war, and the future.

In general, the subject suffers little in accuracy from the popularization it has undergone, although there are a few misleading analogies and unfortunate choices in the use of terms. Presumably anachronisms like the illustration of Fleming's valve and De Forest's first grid-containing tube in modern pinch-top envelopes will be lost on the teen-agers for whom the book can be recommended as an introduction to the subject of electronics.—F. H.

• • •

CATHODE SPRAY

Filaments for electronic tubes are placed in a rotating rack at North American Philips plant. The operator sprays them with an insulating coating and they then pass into an oven to be baked

THIS SOLVES OUR PROBLEM ON POST-WAR PRECISION PARTS!

WRITE for THIS ADECO GUIDE-BOOK

It points the way to a dependable source of supply for precision parts and assemblies for your post-war requirements on a contract basis. As specialists in close-tolerance production, the Adeco organization offers complete facilities to meet your most exacting specifications—particularly in the field of hydraulics.

Send for this helpful book today.

ADECO
AIRCRAFT & DIESEL EQUIPMENT CORP.
4405 North Ravenswood Avenue
Chicago 40, Illinois
Your Partners in Precision

Backtalk

This department is operated as an open forum where our readers may discuss problems of the electronic industry or comment on articles which ELECTRONICS has published.

Shortnin' the War

Dear Mr. Henney:

I WAS QUITE DELIGHTED to learn in your August issue, under Cross Talk, that Mr. Craig Walsh was using Crisco to flow electro-tin plating. I personally tried the process, and found that at 250 deg C this was very true. Another kitchen product, Spry, also worked, and I tried a third, a mineral oil—Nujol. The Nujol worked, but not as well as the Crisco or Spry, and the temperature had to be watched because of flash-over of the oil. The Nujol flashed at a lower temperature than the Crisco.

The reason for this letter is to reiterate former statements of mine, that regardless of how busy we so-called engineers are today, we should always take time out to glance through an excellent publication like ELECTRONICS. This little short-cut to electro-tin plating, will, in turn, be a short-cut to the end of the war, in a meager sense, as it facilitates our production. I hope this item may be of interest to other men in the electronic field.

DON FOSTER
A. P. Foster Company
Lockland 15, Ohio

• • •

On Support for Hams

Dear Mr. Henney:

MR. WARNER has seen the August issue of ELECTRONICS and asked me to express his personal appreciation in addition to the thanks of the ARRL for your testimony in behalf of the radio amateurs. (*Cross Talk*) While the great value of amateur radio to the nation is generally recognized throughout the industry and various government agencies, only too seldom does it receive public acknowledgement. It is all the more encouraging therefore when

DO YOUR ENGINEERS
have a TOUGH
POWER
PROBLEM?
Are you engineers having trouble finding an exactly correct electrical power supply for today's war products? Are you planning the power supply for your future products? Then let Wincharger Engineers help you. They can save you lots of time and worries if you need:
MOTORS
Built in and shell type motors
Adjustable speed motors
Syncronous Motors
Rotary Electrical aviation equipment
Dynamotors and Inverters
Motor Generator sets
Railroad Car Lighting Generators
ARMY E NAVY
BONDS for VICTORY
WINCO ROTARY ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
WINCHARGER CORPORATION
SIOUX CITY, IOWA

There's no need to simplify product DESIGN to fit simpler metal fabrication specifications

"This complex radio chassis offers the stability and rigidity of a casting, plus the advantages of lightness in weight and the elimination of machining."
MINIMUM TOOLING
PRECISION WELDING
ONE-PIECE CONSTRUCTION
CLOSE TOLERANCES

The engineering and manufacturing experience of OLYMPIC — broadened and accelerated by wartime production schedules — will be available for peacetime requirements. Intricate designs are a specialty, and facilities include those for all phases of metal working—production tooling, stamping, forming, drawing, welding, brazing and soldering.
Design collaboration for efficient and practical solutions to production problems, is available.

CRAFTSMANSHIP IN METAL PARTS

OLYMPIC
TOOL & MFG. CO., INC.
39 CHAMBERS ST.
NEW YORK 7, N. Y.

such support comes from a publication with the prestige of ELECTRONICS.

It is true that many amateurs are worried about the future but in every case where we have attempted to discover the reason for this alarm it has been proved to be without foundation. To the best of our knowledge no individuals or organizations of any standing have suggested eliminating or seriously curtailing the amateur service. If you can inform us of any specific threats to amateur radio, based on evidence more positive than those rumors of which we are all aware, we will be most grateful for your assistance.

CYRUS T. REED, W9AA
Assistant Secretary
American Radio Relay League
West Hartford, Conn.

• • •

More Heat Flow

Dear Sir:

I HAVE READ with considerable interest the article by Linvill and Hess in your June issue. They discuss a very interesting application of the electric-analogy method for studying transient heat flow problems. The idea of analyzing heat flow problems by means of electric analogy is itself not new. For steady-state Langmuir[1] has published a solution as far back as 1913. For transient operation C. L. Beuken[2] has published work in 1937 and since then a number of publications have appeared in this country based on work with the heat and mass flow analyzer at Columbia University since 1941.[3]

The work by the authors is based on the same principles as the heat and mass flow analyzer at Columbia University, the difference being that the authors use very low time constants and very short times for their experiments, whereas in the heat and mass flow analyzer large time constants are used.

The method with low time constants is less expensive in resistors and capacitors but calls for more expensive control circuits, particularly if problems have to be solved in which boundary conditions and/or thermal properties are not constant. In such a case operation with short times makes it necessary to devise more or less complicated circuits to yield within the short time

DUPLICATING and PROFILING
AUTO ENGRAVER
Accurate Engraving with Unskilled Operators

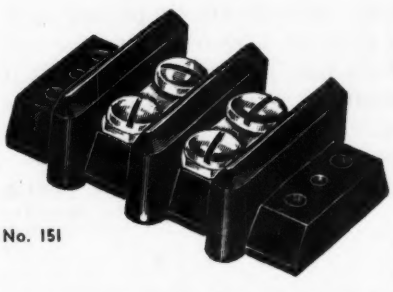
Unskilled operators will profile or accurately reproduce in smooth lines any design, number, letter, emblem, signature; on iron, brass, copper, aluminum, soft steels and all plastics. Here are some of its other uses . . .

- Drills a series of holes, or profiles small parts.
- Cuts an even channel for wiring on panels. Increases accuracy and production.
- Works from original drawing or templates.
- Etches glass and similar items.
- Will not cause distortion.

For complete information on this and other models and prices write Dept. K.

AUTO ENGRAVER CO.
1776 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 19

JONES
BARRIER STRIPS
SOLVE MOST TERMINAL PROBLEMS



No. 151

A compact, sturdy terminal strip with Bakelite Barriers that provide maximum metal to metal spacing and prevent direct shorts from frayed wires at terminals.

6 SIZES

cover every requirement. From ¾" wide and 13/32" high with 5-40 screws to 2½" wide and 1⅛" high with ¼"-28 screws.

Jones Barrier Strips will improve as well as simplify your electrical intraconnecting problems. Write today for catalog and prices.

HOWARD B. JONES COMPANY
2460 West George Street
CHICAGO 18 ILLINOIS

Wanted A Job

Electronics and Communications Engineer and Executive to be back from overseas soon with release 1 Feb. 1945. Age 37 with 15 years varied Professional experience in Research, Production, Sales and Operation of Electronic Equipment.

As an executive he has demonstrated his ability to make those under him work "Way over their heads". He wants to work where credit and hell are impartially dealt out wherever due, and where balanced authority and responsibility are clearly and intelligently delegated.

His ideas on his future prosperity depend on his finding a company whose Initiative, Ingenuity, Vigor and Aggressiveness match his own.

His references include F. E. Terman; J. W. Horton; T. E. Shea; E. H. Armstrong; K. S. Van Dyke; W. F. Eitel and his pre-war employer.

Minimum starting salary: $6000 in California; $9000 anywhere else.

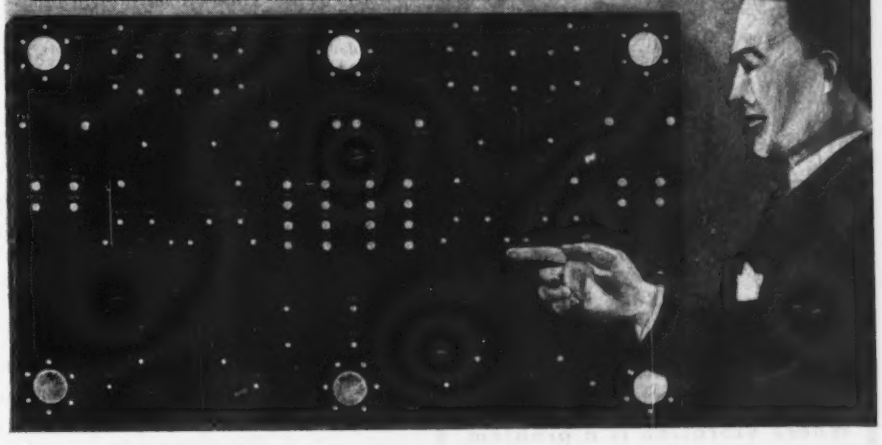
Address Drawer J
Box 987, Church St. Annex
New York City 8, N. Y.

ACCURACY and STAMINA

. . . are demanded in this fire control panel. Our 20 years of experience in plastics fabrication assures that these exacting requirements will be fully met.

ELECTRICAL INSULATION CO.
INCORPORATED
12 VESTRY ST., NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

BAKELITE SHEETS, RODS AND TUBES
•
FABRICATED PARTS

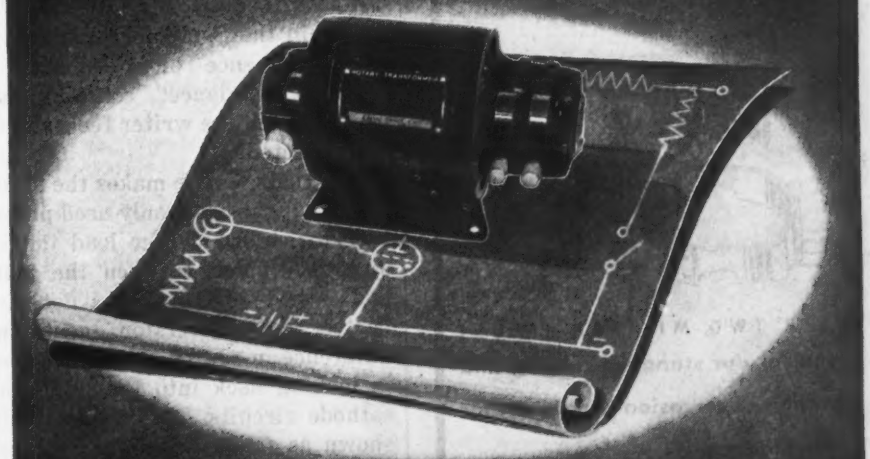


Fine RESISTANCE *Wire*

Prompt service available on Jelliff fine resistance wires (not steel or copper wire, but specially drawn resistance wire as fine as 0.0008 inch diameter). A wide variety of metals and alloys. Write for specifications and also copy of the Jelliff "Wire Data Book".

The
C. O. Jelliff Mfg. Corp.
"If wire can do it, Jelliff can do it"
Pequot Road Southport, Conn.

CARTER SOLVES YOUR *Dynamotor* PROBLEMS



For many years, Carter Dynamotors have been a familiar part of the specifications of leading Communication Equipment Manufacturers, Police Departments, Government Agencies, etc. May we suggest you submit your Dynamotor requirements too, and see for yourself the reason for this recognized preference.

The latest catalog of Carter Dynamotors, Converters, Permanent Magnet Generators and Dynamotors, and special rotary equipment will be sent upon request.

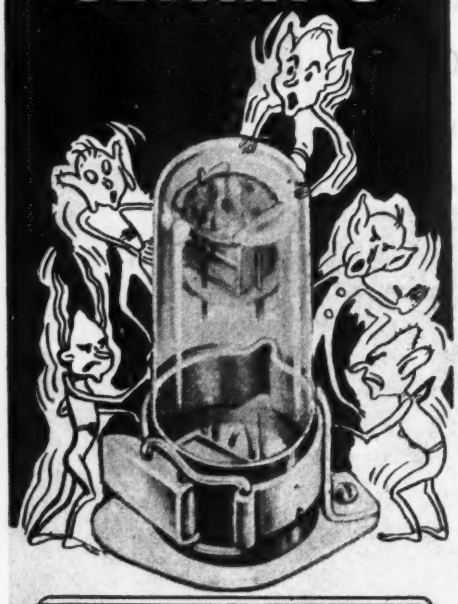
Carter Motor Co.
Chicago, Illinois

1606 Milwaukee Ave. Carter, a well known name in radio for over twenty years. Cable: Genemotor

STOP VIBRATION GREMLINS WITH BIRTCHER

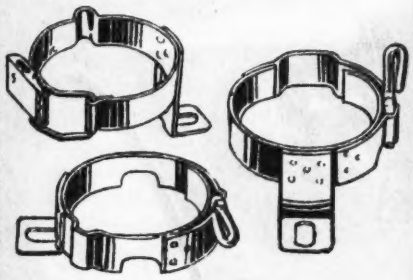
STAINLESS STEEL - LOCKING TYPE

TUBE CLAMPS



Where vibration is a problem, Birtcher Locking TUBE CLAMPS offer a foolproof, practical solution. For ALL types of tubes and similar plug-in components.

83 VARIATIONS



OVER TWO MILLION IN USE

Send for our standard catalog and samples of corrosion-proof Birtcher Tube Clamps.

Birtcher

THE BIRTCHER CORPORATION

Manufacturers of AIRCRAFT and RADIO PARTS

5087 HUNTINGTON DR. LOS ANGELES 32

of experiment the desired changes, whereas the heat and mass flow analyzer operates in sufficiently long times to permit the change of these conditions either manually or by simple mechanical devices.

The short time operating device as described by the authors has its main merits if the same type of problem with only very minor changes in conditions has to be investigated over and over again.

VICTOR PASCHKIS
Research Associate
Columbia University
New York 27, N. Y.

REFERENCES

(1) Langmuir, I., Adams, E. Q., and Meikle, F. S., Flow of Heat Through Furnace Walls. *Trans. American Electrochemical Society*, 24, 1913, p. 53-84.

(2) Beuken, C. L., *Economish Technish Tijdschrift*, Maastricht, Netherlands, 1937, No. 1.

(3) Paschkis, V., and Baker, H. D., Determining Unsteady-State Heat Transfer in Solids. *Heat Treating and Forging*, Aug. 1941.

Paschkis, V., Heat Flow Problems Solved by Electrical Circuits. *Heating, Piping and Air Conditioning*, No. 12, 1941.

Paschkis, V., and Baker, H. D., A Method for Determining Unsteady-State Heat Transfer by Means of an Electrical Analogy. *Transactions of The ASME*, Feb. 1942, No. 2, p. 105-112.

Paschkis, V., Periodic Heat Flow in Building Walls Determined by Electrical Analogy Method. *Heating, Piping and Air Conditioning*, Feb. 1942.

Avrami, M., and Paschkis, V., Application of an Electrical Model to the Study of Two-Dimensional Heat Flow. *Transactions of American Institute of Chemical Engineers*, June 25, 1942, p. 631-652.

Paschkis, V., and Heisler, M. P., The Accuracy of Measurements in Lumped R-C Cable Circuits As Used in the Study of Transient Heat Flow. *Electrical Engineering*, Apr. 1944, p. 165. *AIEE Technical Paper* 44-55, Dec. 1943.

• • •

Department of Rectification

Dear Sir:

THE ARTICLE by Mr. Richard W. Crane in the September issue entitled "Influence of Feedback on Source Impedance" contains two errors which the writer feels should be corrected.

First, Mr. Crane makes the statement that the commonly used phase-invertor, in which the load impedance is divided between the plate and cathode circuits, does not give perfect phase inversion due to the difference in source impedance seen in looking back into the plate and cathode circuits. It can easily be shown as follows that the voltages appearing in the plate and cathode circuits are equal in amplitude and opposite in phase provided the load impedances are equal.

In Fig. 1(a) is shown the circuit in question—simplified to indicate a-c components only. The load impedances in plate and cathode circuits are made different to give the

ELECTRICAL

Time Controlling Instruments

Their correct application — use, design and functioning.

If you use one or a million such instruments — our specialized engineers, backed with our special equipment, are anxious to work with you to make that instrument "forgettable" forever.

Write us, telling us what you use Timing Devices for or what you have to be Time Controlled (electrically), and we will gladly lay before you, free, instructive and helpful data.

type TD 1

The R.W. CRAMER COMPANY Inc.
CENTERBROOK — CONNECTICUT

To Serve You Better

AN ALTERNATE SOURCE OF GENUINE BIRTCHER TUBE CLAMPS

Prompt Delivery

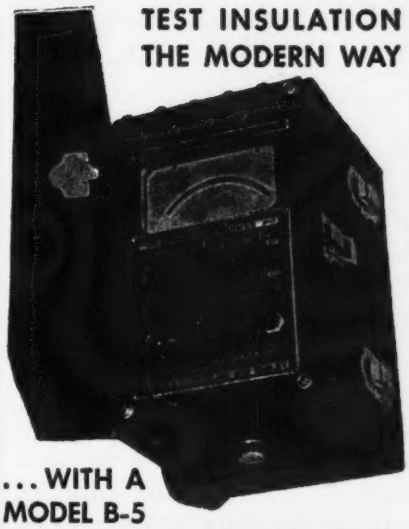
We are fully licensed to manufacture the complete BIRTCHER line of locking type, stainless steel tube clamps. Orders placed with us for prompt delivery using BIRTCHER part and identification numbers will be filled at prices as favorable as those to which you are accustomed. All clamps will be identical with those manufactured by the Birtcher Corporation.

SOLE LICENSED MANUFACTURER OF BIRTCHER TUBE CLAMPS

THE GEORGE S. THOMPSON CORPORATION

5240 HUNTINGTON. DR.
LOS ANGELES 32, CALIF.

TEST INSULATION THE MODERN WAY



...WITH A MODEL B-5

MEGOHMER

NEW BATTERY-VIBRATOR TYPE

No more tiresome cranking of a hand-driven generator. Entirely self-contained. Steady test potential of 500 volts D.C. available at the touch of a switch. Direct reading in insulation resistance. Various new models and ranges.

Write or phone for Bulletin 430

HERMAN H. Sticht COMPANY, INC.
27 PARK PLACE NEW YORK, N. Y.

METAL STAMPINGS IN SMALL LOTS

Die cut metal stampings in limited quantities can be produced to your special requirements at 15% to 20% of the cost of permanent type tools. No matter how small your quantity requirements or how intricate your work, we can show you a definite saving. During our twenty-three years of specialized experience in this service, there has been no other method of producing metal stampings in small lots that can equal the process originated by Dayton Rogets.

Our new, illustrated booklet #176-17 will give you full particulars.

DAYTON ROGERS MFG. CO. 2835 12th Avenue So. Minneapolis, Minnesota

Wanted

ENGINEERS

- Radio
- * Electrical
- Electronic
- * Mechanical
- Metallurgical
- * Factory Planning
- Materials Handling
- Manufacturing Planning

Work in connection with the manufacture of a wide variety of new and advanced types of communications equipment and special electronic products.

Apply (or write), giving full qualifications, to:

R. L. D., EMPLOYMENT DEPT.
Western Electric Co.
100 CENTRAL AV., KEARNY, N.J.
*Also: C. A. L.
Locust St., Haverhill, Mass.
Applicants must comply with WMC regulations

KIRKLAND Pioneer
INDICATING LAMPS

New

J/E DOME TYPE LENS-CAP WITH HEAVILY WALLED, DEEPLY CUPPED GLASS LENS. SO OUTSTANDING THAT A COMPLETE LINE OF PILOT-LIGHTS HAS BEEN EQUIPPED WITH IT.

For Use With the Most Readily Obtainable Lamp Bulbs

Type No. 590 D/E Unit for use with the S6 candelabra screw base lamp on voltage up to 120 volts.

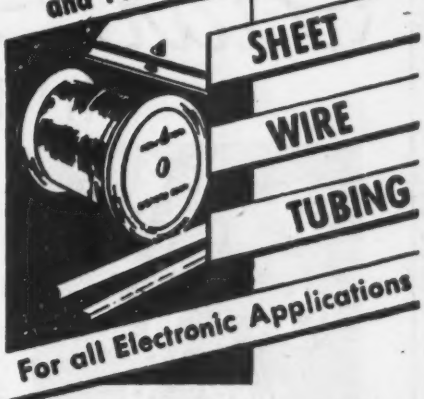
The No. 590 D/E Unit, List Price, (less lamp) $1.25.

Specifications: Mounting hole, ⅞" diameter; overall depth behind the front of the panel 2"; length of threaded area 1 7/16". Underwriters' Approved.

Distributed Nationally by
GRAYBAR ELECTRIC CO.
Write for Catalogue

THE H. R. KIRKLAND CO.
MORRISTOWN, N. J.

PLATINUM and PLATINUM ALLOYS . . .



For all Electronic Applications

Platinum metals scrap and residues refined and reworked on toll charges; or purchased outright by us . . .

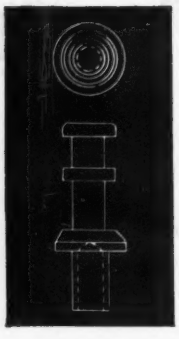
Write for list of Products. Discussion of technical problems invited . . . .

SIGMUND COHN & CO.
44 GOLD ST. • NEW YORK
SINCE 1901

Take a **TURRET TERMINAL LUG** LIKE THIS...

Swage it to the Board LIKE THIS...

And in a jiffy you have a good, firm Turret Terminal



It's as simple as that with these heavily silver plated C. T. C. Turret Terminal Lugs. Quick soldering, too. Sufficient metal is used to give them strength but there's no surplus metal to draw heat and increase soldering time.

C. T. C. Turret Terminal Lugs are stocked to meet a wide range of board thicknesses. Order them from

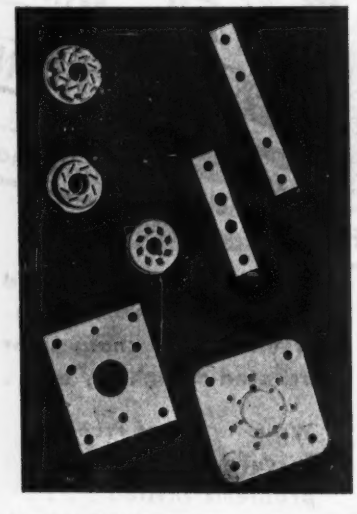
CAMBRIDGE *Thermionic* CORPORATION

439 CONCORD AVENUE • CAMBRIDGE 38, MASSACHUSETTS

RESOLVE TO USE

Star Steatite

IN 1945



Keep this good resolution and relieve your production headaches. To-day's high frequency applications require a ceramic that is fine-grained, rugged and tough. STAR STEATITE, because of its great dielectric strength, low loss factor and superior insulating qualities, meets these requirements in the highest degree.

The STAR PORCELAIN COMPANY

ELECTRONICS DEPT., TRENTON 9, NEW JERSEY

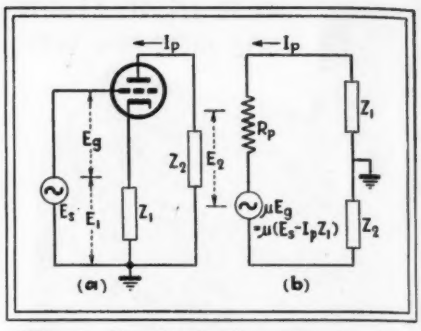


FIG. 1—Circuit of phase inverter, (a) simplified to indicate only a-c components, and (b) in equivalent form

most general case. The grid voltage is, of course, $E_g = E_s - E_1$ where $E_1 = I_pZ_1$. An equivalent circuit may therefore be drawn as per Fig. 1(b). Solving for the a-c plate current gives

$$I_p = \frac{\mu E_s}{(1+\mu)Z_1 + Z_2 + R_p} \qquad (1)$$

The cathode load voltage is

$$E_1 = \frac{\mu E_s Z_1}{(1+\mu)Z_1 + Z_2 + R_p}$$

and the plate load voltage is

$$E_2 = \frac{\mu E_s Z_2}{(1+\mu)Z_1 + Z_2 + R_p}$$

The two voltages are, of course, equal in amplitude and phase if $Z_1 = Z_2$.

This result could have been seen directly from Fig. 1(a) since I_p is common to the plate and cathode circuits and E_1 must equal E_2 if Z_1 equals Z_2. It was this point that Mr. Crane missed. The effect of the difference of source impedance is to make the variation of I_p (and therefore E_1 and E_2) with Z_1 different from the variation of I_p with Z_2.

Taking the partial derivatives of (1) with respect to Z_1 and Z_2 gives

$$\frac{\delta I_p}{\delta Z_1} = -\frac{(1+\mu)\mu E_s}{[(1+\mu)Z_1 + Z_2 + R_p]^2}$$

and

$$\frac{\delta I_p}{\delta Z_2} = -\frac{\mu E_s}{[(1+\mu)Z_1 + Z_2 + R_p]^2}$$

which shows that the rate of change of I_p with Z_1 is $(1+\mu)$ times as great as the rate of change of I_p with Z_2.

The second error in Mr. Crane's article is in the method of obtaining the grid bias shown in his Fig. 3, 4 and 5. With the circuits shown, the feedback obtained will not be that given by the equations associated with the various figures. In fact, as drawn with the grid-ground circuit open, no feedback exists in any of the circuits since the grid and cathode must obviously be at the same potential.

Of course, in a practical case

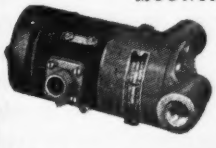
EASTERN PUMPS
FOR VACUUM TUBE COOLING SYSTEMS

Five different models of small centrifugal pumps designed for circulating water through the cooling systems of communication and X-ray tubes have been successfully designed by Eastern Engineering Company, long a leading manufacturer of small pumps for big jobs. These pumps may be had for either land, sea or airborne installations.

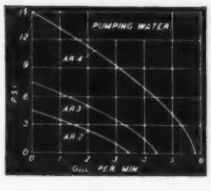
AIRBORNE MODELS
(Designated as the AR Series)

These are designed in conformance with Army and Navy standards. They have the following outstanding features:

EXTREMELY LIGHT WEIGHT • COMPACT • INTEGRAL PUMP AND MOTOR UNIT • EXPLOSION PROOF • VARIED PERFORMANCES AVAILABLE • OPTIONAL VOLTAGES • LONG LIFE - CONTINUOUS DUTY • DEPENDABLE OPERATION • UNIVERSAL MOUNTING



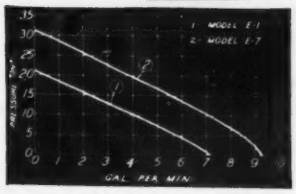
The pump and motor are one integral unit weighing but two and one-third pounds and measuring over-all 5⅝" x 4½" x 2½".



Performance up to 11 P. S. I. and up to 5 gallons per minute. Models are available in standard 12 and 24 volt D. C. ratings. Shown are performance curves for the AR2, 3 and 4. All models have long life and are rated for continuous duty with the exception of model AR4, which under 8 P. S. I. is rated for intermittent duty. While the curves shown are those for which production is now standard, it is readily possible to obtain other characteristics where quantity is involved.

The pump is equipped with a mechanical rotary seal which positively seals against any leakage. This seal is adjusted at the factory and tested under excessive pressure. Once the pump has been released from the test room no further attention or maintenance is necessary for either motor or pump during the life of the unit.

LAND AND SEA MODELS
(Designated as E-1 and E-7)



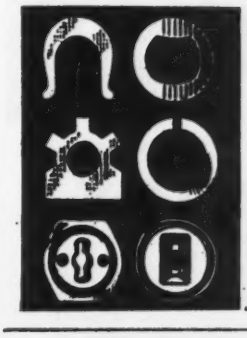
Both are centrifugal pumps, powered by General Electric Universal Motors. Model E-1 is 7" x 3¾" x 3⁹⁄₁₆", ⅕ H. P., weighs 6 lbs. and has a Maximum Pressure of 20 lbs. P. S. I. with a Maximum Capacity of 7 G. P. M. Model E-7 is 9" x 4" x 4", ⅛ H. P., weighs 8 lbs. and has a Maximum Pressure of 30 lbs. P. S. I. and a Maximum Capacity of 9 G. P. M. Performance curves for both models are shown above. Both of these models are designed for long life. They are equipped with mechanical rotary seals which completely seal the pumps against leakage. While the curves shown are those for which production is now standard, it is readily possible to obtain other characteristics where quantity is involved. They can be obtained with motors to meet Navy Specifications.

EASTERN ENGINEERING COMPANY
74 FOX STREET - NEW HAVEN 6, CONN.

For PENETRATING GLOW...
And VISIBILITY from ALL ANGLES...
INSTALL
FULL-VIEW
NEON
PILOT LIGHTS
The distinctive, penetrating glow of Neon Lamps is enhanced by this "SIGNAL" Pilot Light. Features a full-view plastic head which permits visibility of the glow from all angles. Head unscrews from front of panel, facilitating replacement of lamps.
ASSEMBLIES COMPLETE WITH LAMPS:
We can supply any G.E. or Westinghouse Lamp together with the required Pilot Light: We manufacture a complete line for every use in Aircraft, Marine, Radio, Electronic, and Electrical apparatus . . . Send sketch for prompt estimates and suggestions. Write for Catalog.
SIGNAL INDICATOR Corporation
894 BROADWAY.... NEW YORK 3, N. Y.
Telephone, ALgonquin 4-4770

Precision engineered for electronic requirements

QUADRIGA *Quality* WASHERS



Special, Flat, Tension and Spring, Formed and Drawn, Cupped and Finishing, Wire Terminals, etc. Any quantity. Prompt delivery. Also SMALL STAMPINGS, any design. Send specifications for quotations.

Ask for Quadriga Catalog

Photos show samples of Quadriga superiority. Tables, data, valuable information. Wire or write.

THE QUADRIGA MANUFACTURING CO.
Incorporated 1894. *"Half a century"*
221A West Grand Ave., Chicago 10, Ill.

Operating Notes on
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS
by Arthur G. Mohaupt, B. A., M. S

A valuable digest of 12 lectures given to engineers and practical electronic technicians from over 50 leading manufacturing concerns. Many helpful charts and diagrams.

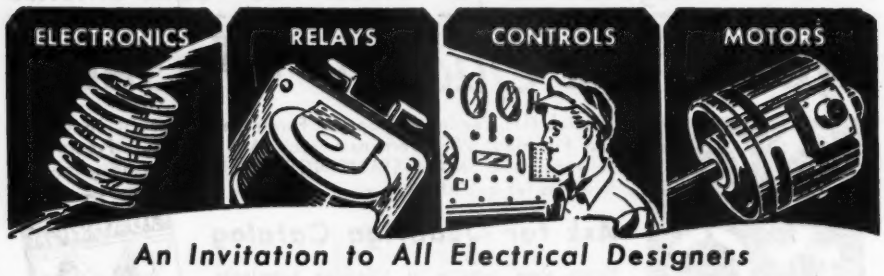
NOTHING ELSE LIKE IT! DOWN-TO-EARTH INFORMATION FOR THE PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN

A practical, useable ELECTRONIC MANUAL. A valuable aid to foremen, superintendents, engineers, electrical contractors, electricians—to *everyone* interested in Electronic Control devices. Packed with practical data on Thyratrons, Ignitrons, Electronic Lighting, Induction and Dielectric Heating; Photo Tubes, Photo Control devices, Relays and Timers, Resistance Welding Control, Electronic Motor Control, etc. Replete with charts, diagrams and timely data on the functions, installation, operation and maintenance of Electronic Control devices. SEND FOR YOUR COPY TODAY!

De FOREST'S TRAINING, INC., 2531 North Ashland Ave., Chicago 14, Ill.
I am enclosing $10.00 for Arthur G. Mohaupt's "OPERATING NOTES ON INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS." If not satisfied, I will return book in 5 days for full refund.

Name.....
Address.....
City..... *State*..... BEM-1

REGULATED POWER SUPPLY
250-450 VOLTS
Wide fields of application have been opened up both in research and industry for this unit. A-C ripple is negligible and extreme care has been taken to eliminate high-frequency noise. Regulated power supply units are invaluable for such applications as amplifiers, television pulse generators, constant frequency oscillators, and measuring equipment.
Other G-E regulated power-supplies are available in the following ranges: 180-300 volts 160-1500 volts Dual Regulated
For further information write today: Electronics Department, General Electric, Schenectady, N. Y.
GENERAL ELECTRIC
164-D1
Electronic Measuring Instruments
PS-1



An Invitation to All Electrical Designers

TRY SILVER GRAPHALLOY

FOR BRUSHES

High current density, low contact drop, low electrical noise, and self-lubrication are characteristics of this silver-impregnated molded graphite that may be the answer to your electrical brush problems.

FOR CONTACTS

Low contact resistance and non-welding when breaking surge currents are inherent properties of this unique combination of conductive silver and self-lubricating graphite.

SAMPLES of Silver Graphalloy will be gladly furnished for test on your applications. Silver Graphalloy is usually silver plated to permit easy soldering to leaf springs or holders. Why not WRITE NOW for your test samples?

GRAPHITE METALLIZING CORPORATION
YONKERS. NEW YORK

ALWAYS SPECIFY GRAPHALLOY
Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

SLIP-RING AND COMMUTATOR BRUSHES AND CONTACTS

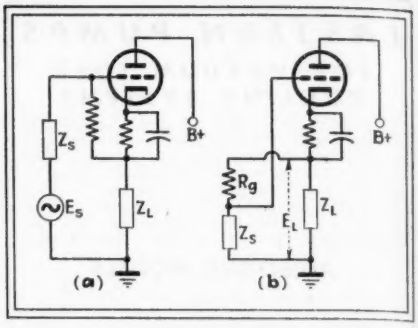


FIG. 2—Representation of Fig. 5 from reference article, (a) with signal source indicated, and (b) rearranged to show disposition of voltage across the load

these circuits are always excited from a source having finite impedance. Figure 2(a) is Mr. Crane's Fig. 5 with the signal source indicated. Rearranged as Fig. 2(b) it is plain that the full voltage across the load is not applied to the grid of the tube and β does not equal -1 as Mr. Crane suggests.

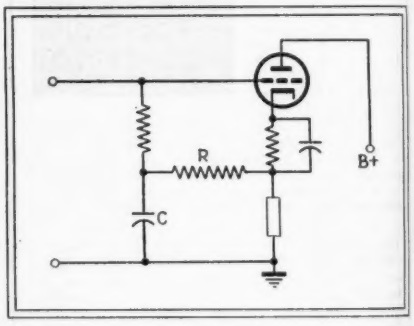


FIG. 3—Suggested arrangement for isolating grid and cathode circuits without disturbing correct bias

The actual value of β is $-R_g/R_g + Z_s$. If Z_s is the paralleled plate and load resistance of a pentode tube it may approach R_g in value in which case $\beta = -0.5$. For β to equal -1 the grid circuit must be isolated from the cathode circuit. To do this and keep the bias correct the grid resistor can be returned to a positive voltage of the correct value or the circuit of Fig. 3 can be used in which the reactance of C is small compared to R at the lowest frequency to be passed.

J. H. PRATT
RCA Victor Co., Ltd.
Montreal, Canada

Dear Mr. Pratt:

YOU ARE ABSOLUTELY right about the phase-inverter circuit giving perfect inversion if the two load impedances are equal, and I was wrong. The two loads are, in effect, in series across the generator, and

Here it is. It's C.T.C's LS-1, a tiny, slug tuned I-F Transformer that will meet your every requirement for efficient, dependable performance, just as it is doing for many manufacturers of high priority radio and electronic equipment.

Recently released for more general use, the LS-1 will bear looking into whether or not you have an immediate application for it. We'll be glad to send you the complete story.

CAMBRIDGE *Thermionic* CORPORATION

439 CONCORD AVENUE • CAMBRIDGE 38, MASSACHUSETTS

Cleve-Tung

COMPONENT PARTS for RADIO TUBES

25 Years' Experience in the Utilization of Tungsten Products

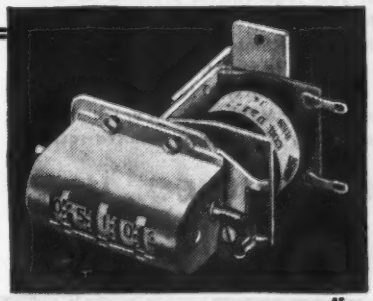
Cleve-Tung makes tungsten products exclusively

CLEVELAND TUNGSTEN, INC.

10200 MEECH AVENUE • CLEVELAND, OHIO

Cleve-Tung

Counting 700 per Minute



G. & G. Hi-Speed Electric Counter operates at any speed up to 700 per minute. Counts to 99,999 and then repeats. Large figures, easily read through plastic window. Mounted in any position.

Size 3⅛" by 3⅛" by 1⅝". Cadmium-plated.

Standard voltage 110-V, 60-cycles. Draws only 5-watts. PRICE $4.10 each, FOB factory.

Reset type, otherwise identical—$12.50 each.

Other voltages from 6 to 220 A.C. or D.C., available at 75¢ extra. Right-angle bracket mounting 26¢ extra.

Write, sending check or money order.

Correll & Correll

CHICAGO HEIGHTS, ILL.

IT PACKS A BIG PUNCH

It's small but lusty—concentrated power for dependable performance on many types of jobs requiring maximum power per ounce of weight. 1/20th to 1/200th H. P. From 3000 to 20,000 R. P. M. 6 to 115 volts AC-DC. It's engineered and precision-built to your exact specifications. What type of small fractional H. P. motor do you need? Send specifications and quantity wanted. Write today.

Small Motors, Inc.

1318 ELSTON AVE., CHICAGO 22, ILLINOIS

Manufacturers of special small universal, fractional H. P. motors, dynamotors, shaded pole motors, heater motors, generators.

Design · Engineering · Production

AMPERITE

THERMOSTATIC METAL TYPE

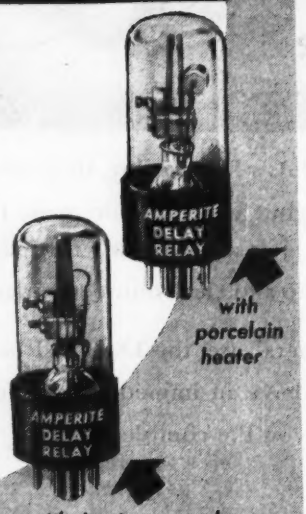
DELAY RELAYS

PROVIDE DELAYS RANGING FROM 1 TO 120 SECONDS

Other important features include:—

1. Compensated for ambient temperature changes from −40° to 110°F.
2. Contact ratings up to 115V-10a AC.
3. Hermetically sealed — not affected by altitude, moisture or other climate changes . . . Explosion-proof.
4. Octal radio base for easy replacement.
5. Compact, light, rugged, inexpensive.
6. Circuits available: SPST Normally Open; SPST Normally Closed.

WHAT'S YOUR PROBLEM? Send for "Special Problem Sheet" and Descriptive Bulletin.



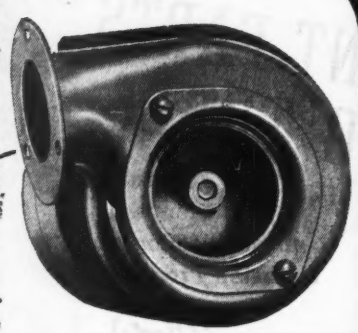
with porcelain heater

with heater wound directly on blade

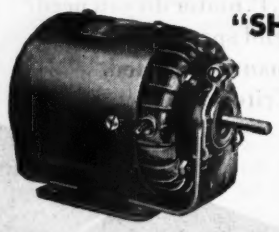
AMPERITE CO. 561 BROADWAY NEW YORK 12, N. Y.

In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd. 560 King St. W., Toronto

BLOWERS for Electronic Equipment



Easy-to-install . . . compact . . . quiet-running . . . economical . . . these are the features which make Pilot Blowers ideal for the important job of air circulation and ventilation in Radio Equipment. Available in standard models to move from 15 to 100 C.F.M. ***Write for Bulletin 507.***



"SHADED POLE" F. H. P. MOTORS

Tell us what your requirements are and we will send you "fact sheets" giving complete specifications on these dependable, efficient, low-cost Motors. For continuous or intermittent duty with H.P. ratings ranging from 1/15 to 1/500 H.P. and from 1550 to 3400 R.P.M. Plain round or with base or resilient mounting . . . open or enclosed cases.

F. A. SMITH MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

801 DAVIS ST. FASCO **ROCHESTER 2, N. Y.**

SHADED POLE MOTORS **Pilot** CENTRIFUGAL BLOWERS

if equal must develop equal output voltages, even though each load sees a different source impedance. Low values of load impedance should be used, however, to minimize the effect of the input capacitance of the next stage on the high frequency response.

As to the method of obtaining grid bias in my Fig. 3, 4, and 5, the circuit you show in your Fig. 3 is the theoretically correct one and the one I should have used. In most practical applications, though, the circuits as I have drawn them will give very satisfactory results since the value of the grid resistor is usually many times that of the plate and load resistances of the previous stage in parallel. In Fig. 3 and 4 the reduction in the amount of feedback obtained by using my grid bias arrangement is an advantage rather than a disadvantage, and in Fig. 5 even if β is not quite equal to -1 the source impedance will still be extremely low.

Thank you for bringing these errors to my attention.

RICHARE W. CRANE
Concord, N. H.

• • •

Pi-Network Comments

Dear Sir:

THE ARTICLE in August ELECTRONICS (page 140) on Pi Networks is very interesting. It, however, contains what I think is an error. The condition for resonance, $X_L = X_T$, requires that

$$\sqrt{R_G R_A - X_L^2} = 0.$$

This substituted in Eq. (1) gives $X_L = X_T$.

But the condition for eliminating the output capacitor X_c is

$$R_A = \sqrt{R_G R_A - X_L^2}$$

Therefore, at resonance R_A equals zero. Since R_A is one of our objectors we cannot start with conditions that only obtain for a zero value.

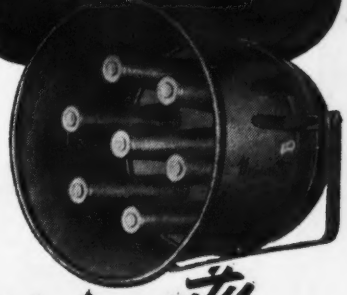
This is a useful and valuable article provided these basic calculations are correct. I would like very much to know if I have overlooked something or if this *is* an error.

MONTAGUE FERRY
Haverford, Pa.

Dear Mr. Ferry:

THE CONDITION which you noticed, and of which I was not previously aware, is caused by Eq. (5). This equation is that of a series, and not a parallel resonant circuit. How-

For LONG RANGE and HIGH NOISE LEVELS



University SUPER-POWER SOUND PROJECTORS

The UNIVERSITY Model AA-7, 250 watt projector, illustrated, is powered with 7 type PAH driver units which may be connected for impedance of 2 to 100 ohms. Frequency response is 250 to 5000 cycles, and dispersion angle 90° with intelligible voice projection range up to 2 miles.

The AA-7 is reflexed for compactness and completely immune to severest continuous exposure in any climate. Diameter only 23", height 21", weight 100 lbs. The exclusive "U" bracket mounting feature permits rapid mounting and orientation. All UNIVERSITY speakers are free of acoustical or mechanical resonance, and embody rugged shockproof construction.

Special designs handling 400 watts of audio will be available for post-war civilian applications. At present, specifications can only be supplied to government agencies or firms so engaged. A letter will bring prompt, complete data.

University

UNIVERSITY LABORATORIES
225 VARICK STREET
NEW YORK 4, N. Y.

Clip the Coupon

PEERLESS Electrical Products Co.
6920 McKinley Ave., Los Angeles 1, Calif.

Please mail new 20-page catalog No. 431 to:

Name_____

Firm_____

Position_____

Street_____

City_____ State_____

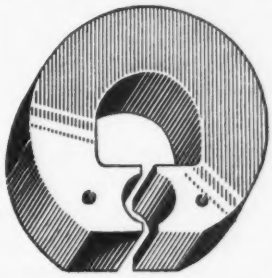
FOR YOUR COPY OF THE NEW
PEERLESS TRANSFORMER CATALOG

Contains latest information and prices on the complete line of Peerless transformers, windings and reactors.

PEERLESS
ELECTRICAL PRODUCTS CO.

6920 McKinley Avenue, Los Angeles 1, California

PERMANENT MAGNETS



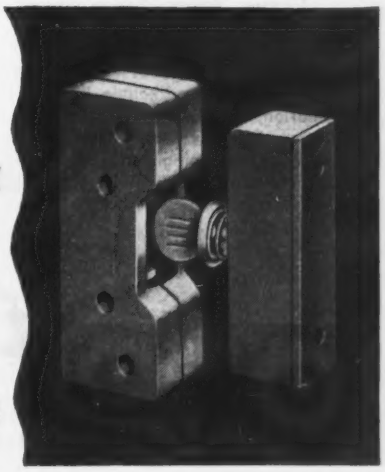
All Shapes—All Sizes—for All Purposes
COBALT—CHROME—TUNGSTEN
Stamped, formed and cast
Alnico (*Cast or Sintered under G. E. License*)
Also: Laminations for Radio Transformers
TOOLS—DIES—STAMPINGS
Heat Treating of Metals and Alloys

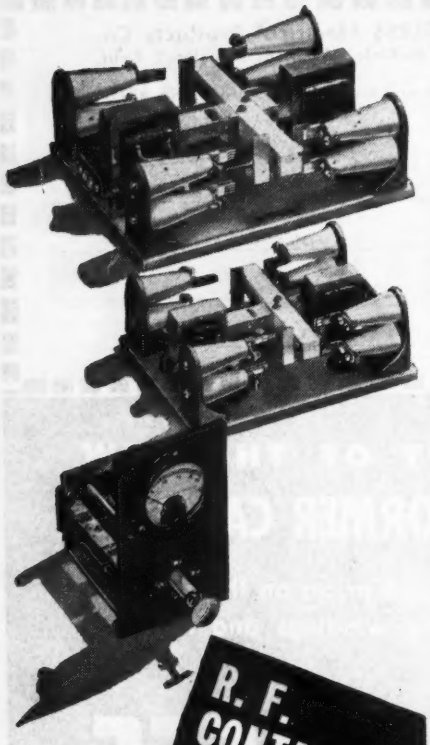
THOMAS & SKINNER STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY
1116 EAST 23RD STREET • INDIANAPOLIS 5, INDIANA

SAFETY DOOR INTERLOCK SWITCH

An inexpensive, dependable safety device that breaks power circuits when access doors are opened. Guards equipment, protects personnel. Particularly suitable for radio transmitters, X-ray and therapeutic machines, fire doors and burglar alarms. For complete details write—

GENERAL ELECTRIC
177-D8-1
Electronics Department, Schenectady, N. Y.





R. F. CONTACTORS and M. B. B. SWITCHES

Johnson R. F. Contactors were designed for switching high voltage antenna circuits in Phasing Equipment and for similar applications. Made in two sizes, these Contactors provide long creepage paths, high current carrying capacity, high voltage rating and no holding current is required. They can be operated on either 110 or 220 volt power circuits. Either size is available with a variety of contact arrangements including auxiliary contacts for signal or pilot light indicators. Contacts are sectionalized to provide large contact area and their wiping action makes them self-cleaning. Write today for more information and quotation giving contact arrangement desired.

Johnson Make - Before - Break Switches were designed for inserting and removing meters from antenna circuits without opening the circuit. Features include R. F. insulation, high voltage breakdown rating, high current, carrying capacity, and wiping contacts insuring low resistance.

Ask for Catalog 968 (D)

JOHNSON
a famous name in Radio

E. F. Johnson Co. Waseca, Minn.

ever, it is so nearly exact for the usual circuits dealt with at radio frequencies, that I, as many others have done, used it without explaining that it was only an approximation.

Equation (5), exactly stated, should read $X_T = X_L + R_G^2/X_L$.

When this is substituted into Eq. (1), R_A will not assume a value of zero. An exact statement of Eq. (7), then, would be $R_G = X_L^2/R_A + R_A$.

If you will use this, rather than the approximate equation given, the difference in the answer found will be but 1 part in about 100, which is beyond the possible accuracy of the measurements being made.

FREDERIC D. SCHOTTLAND
Kew Gardens, N. Y.

• • •

Notes on a Transitron

Gentlemen:

IN REFERENCE TO ELECTRONICS for March, I am interested in constructing a transitron oscillator of the type described by Mr. Newitt in Fig. 5 of his article, but with a much lower frequency range, and would like to obtain data on the values of resistance and capacitance required. In Fig. 5 he specifies the values of R and C for a frequency range of 7–26 kc. My plans are for a frequency range of 50–1000 cycles and for square, isoceles, sawtooth, and sine wave forms.

I have set up the circuit with many different combinations of resistance and capacitance values according to transitron formulas but have been unsuccessful so far in obtaining the correct values, and, therefore, will appreciate any possible assistance.

L. C. EDWARDS
Assistant Engineer
Bureau of Tests & Inspection
Pacific Gas & Electric Co.
Emeryville, Calif

Dear Mr. Edwards:

I HAVE YOUR LETTER to Mr. Henney regarding your circuit troubles with the transitron. The values on the accompanying schematic will give you a sawtooth waveform at approximately 30 cps which is just below the lower end of the range you desire. This will give you the correct starting point, and if the suggestions as given in my article are followed you shouldn't encounter any trouble producing the

for Parts

Ten thousand different radio and electronic parts immediately available on priorities.

for Service

Trained expeditors select and ship, same day your order is received.

for Experience

Known since 1922 for the high character of our policies and practices—as jobbers, wholesalers and manufacturers.

CONTACT

Radio Wire Television Inc.

100 SIXTH AVE., DEPT. E-1 NEW YORK 13, N. Y.
BOSTON, MASS. • NEWARK, N. J.

WORLD'S LARGEST RADIO SUPPLY HOUSE

Originators and Peacetime Marketers of the celebrated

Lafayette Radio

Write today for our bargain flyers and special bulletins.

ENGINEERS....

Are You Concerned With YOUR POST WAR FUTURE?

The Federal Telephone & Radio Corporation, the manufacturing unit of the International Telephone & Telegraph Corporation with its multiple business activities extending to all parts of the civilized world, will accept applications from experienced men for immediate employment with almost limitless post war possibilities. These positions should interest those with an eye to the future and whose interest lies in forging ahead with this internationally known organization whose expansion plans for post war are of great magnitude covering all types of radio & telephone communications. Advancement as rapid as ability warrants. Majority of positions are located in the New York area!

We need the following personnel! Men with long experience or recent graduates considered.

- ● ENGINEERS
  - ELECTRONICS
  - ELECTRICAL
  - RADIO
  - MECHANICAL
  - CHEMICAL
  - TRANSFORMER DESIGN
- ● SALES AND APPLICATION ENGINEERS
- PHYSICISTS
- DESIGNERS
- DRAFTSMEN
- TOOL DESIGNERS
- TECHNICAL WRITERS

Look Ahead With Federal!

If inconvenient to apply in person, write letter in full, detailing about yourself, education, experience, age, etc., to Personnel Manager

FEDERAL TELEPHONE & RADIO CORP.

EAST NEWARK — NEW JERSEY

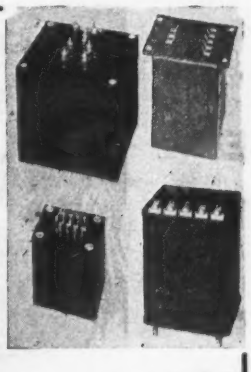
39 Central Avenue

PLAN NOW FOR POST-WAR PRODUCTION!

Order *Transformers!*

Protect yourself against bottlenecks in postwar production by anticipating your transformer needs and placing a tentative order to meet your early requirements.

We are now booking postwar business. Send us your specifications for a quotation.



DONGAN ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CO.

2977 Franklin — Detroit 7, Mich.

"The Dongan Line Since 1909"

"DONGAN"

If You Are Having Difficulty Maintaining Your Mailing Lists...

Probably no other organization is as well equipped as McGraw-Hill to solve the complicated problem of list maintenance during this period of unparalleled change in industrial personnel.

McGraw-Hill Mailing Lists cover most major industries. They are compiled from exclusive sources, and are based on hundreds of thousands of mail questionnaires and the reports of a nation-wide field staff. All names are guaranteed accurate within 2%.

When planning your direct mail advertising and sales promotion, consider this unique and economical service in relation to your product. Details on request.

McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Inc.

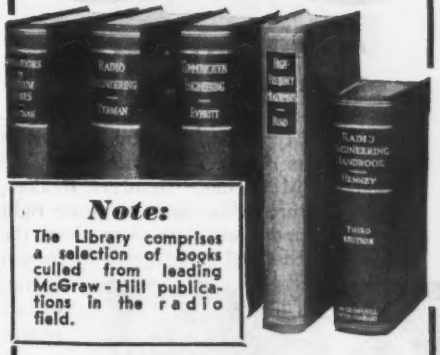
DIRECT MAIL DIVISION

330 West 42nd Street — New York, 18, New York

NOW

a really high-powered

RADIO ENGINEERING LIBRARY



Note: The Library comprises a selection of books culled from leading McGraw-Hill publications in the radio field.

- especially selected by radio specialists of McGraw-Hill publications
- to give most complete, dependable coverage of facts needed by all whose fields are grounded on radio fundamentals
- available at a special price and terms

These books cover circuit phenomena, tube theory, networks, measurements, and other subjects—give specialized treatments of all fields of practical design and application. They are books of recognized position in the literature—books you will refer to and be referred to often. If you are a practical designer, researcher or engineer in any field based on radio, you want these books for the help they give in hundreds of problems throughout the whole field of radio engineering.

5 volumes, 3559 pages, 2558 illustrations

Eastman's FUNDAMENTALS OF VACUUM TUBES, 2nd edition

Terman's RADIO ENGINEERING, 2nd edition

Everitt's COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING, 2nd edition

Hund's HIGH FREQUENCY MEASUREMENTS

Henney's RADIO ENGINEERING HAND BOOK, 3rd edition

SPECIAL LOW PRICE ● EASY TERMS

Special price under this offer less than cost of books bought separately. In addition, you have the privilege of paying in easy installments beginning with $3.00 in 10 days after receipt of books and $3.00 monthly thereafter. Already these books are recognized as standard works that you are bound to require sooner or later. Take advantage of these convenient terms to add them to your library now.

FOR 10 DAYS EXAMINATION SEND THIS

ON-APPROVAL COUPON

McGraw-Hill Book Co., 330 W. 42 St., N.Y.C. 18

Send me Radio Engineering Library for 10 days' examination on approval. In 10 days I will send $3.00 plus few cents postage and $3.00 monthly till $24 is paid, or return books postpaid. (We pay postage on orders accompanied by remittance of first installment.)

Name .....

Address .....

City and State .....

Position .....

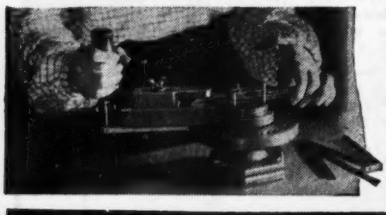
Company ..... L. 1-45

Talk About PRODUCTION Without DIES!

4,000 Parts Per Day with DI-ACRO Bender

Here is an example of "DIE-LESS DUPLICATING" typical of a great variety of formed parts readily made with DI-ACRO Precision Machines,—Benders, Brakes, Shears. Picture below shows an acute right angle bend and photograph above shows the finished part formed to die precision. Women operating DI-ACRO units maintain a high out-put on production work.

"Enclosed pictures in our plant prove the DI-ACRO Bender will do a real production job. We are making 4,000 completed parts per day which is competitive to most Power Presses." (Name on request)



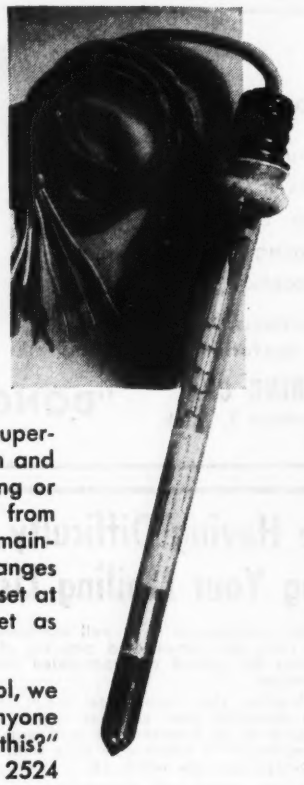
Send for CATALOG

showing DI-ACRO Precision Machines and many examples of parts made with "DIE-LESS DUPLICATING."

Pronounced "DIE-ACK-RO" →

O'NEIL-IRWIN MFG. CO.

321 EIGHTH AVENUE SOUTH · MINNEAPOLIS 15, MINNESOTA



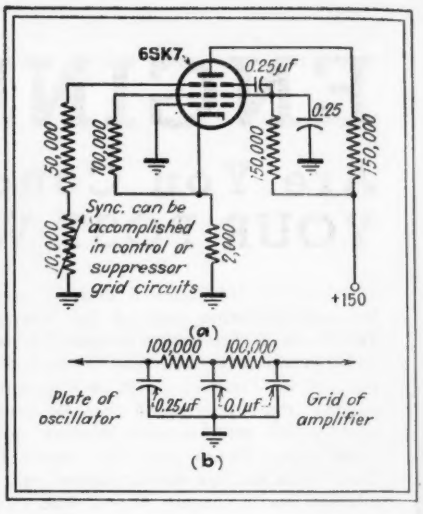
HOW CAN *you* USE AN INSTRUMENT *like this..?*

This H-B Red Top Thermo-Regulator has limitless applications in the field of accurate temperature control. It is used to eliminate guesswork, simplify supervision, increase the quantity or quality of production and aid in hundreds of other ways by holding, controlling or limiting temperatures—*automatically*. Ranges are from minus 35° to plus 350° F. and temperatures can be maintained to an accuracy of a fraction of a degree. Ranges may be set as specified or adjustable units may be set at any temperature point within the range and reset as frequently as desired.

Being specialists in temperature indication and control, we are able to give the benefit of our experience to anyone who asks—"What can I do with an instrument like this?" Why not write us today? H-B Instrument Company, 2524 North Broad Street, Philadelphia 32, Pennsylvania.

THERMOMETERS · THERMOSTATS · RELAYS
THERMO-REGULATORS · HYDROMETERS

DOUBLE H B DIAMOND



Oscillator values for a transitron to produce a sawtooth wave at about 30 cycles. Synchronization can be accomplished in either the control- or suppressor-grid circuits, (a). A sine wave filter for 30-60 cps is shown in (b)

waveform and range you desire.

As mentioned in my article, it is not possible to preserve one particular wave shape over a wide frequency range without complex control of the circuit. Sine waves of low frequencies are more easily produced with the phase-shift type of oscillator, although it cannot be synchronized.

I should like to know how you make out with your experiments. The enclosed circuit has been used successfully to produce isoceles

• • •

RADIO ON FERRY

On the Great Lakes, acting captain Walter Dummer of the car ferry, *S.S. Madison*, talks to the Port Washington, Wisc., station of Lorain County Radio Corp. using f-m equipment developed by G-E engineers

Any dimension for any purpose can be set up as a special gage in a jiffy with DoALL Gage Blocks and accessory instruments engineered for them.

Write for your new Quality Control Book

CONTINENTAL MACHINES, INC.

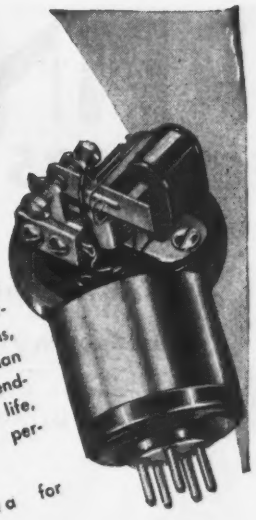
Manufacturers of DoAll Contour Machines and Surface Grinders. Offices in Principal Cities

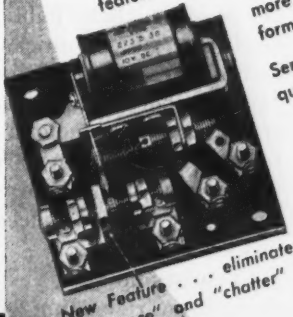
1366 S. Washington Ave., Minneapolis 4, Minn.

RELAYS by KURMAN

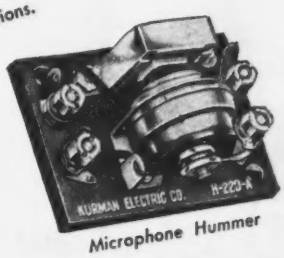
Twenty-five years' experience in solving all types of Relay Problems. Complete facilities for Designing, Engineering, Manufacturing. Specialists in producing Relays of exceptional power and sensitivity for Aircraft, Intercommunications Systems, Electronic Devices. Exclusive Kurman features provide greater dependability, longer life, more precise performance.

Send data for quotations.





New Feature . . . eliminates "bounce" and "chatter"



Microphone Hummer

KURMAN ELECTRIC CO.

35-18 37th STREET • LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N. Y.

• *Carbon brushes may be just as hard to get AFTER the war.* Don't wait! Many Superior customers are anticipating and ordering now for post-victory use. Materials may be scarce then—and experienced labor, too—for quite a while. Without priorities and with wartime restrictions still lingering, deliveries may be slow . . . Better place your orders right away. If special conditions call for special study, all the more reason for *moving fast.* The Superior Research Department is very busy, but not too busy to investigate your needs thoroughly. Why not write now.

Get Superior Bulletin "O"

SUPERIOR CARBON PRODUCTS, INC.

9117 George Avenue • Cleveland 5, Ohio

SUPERIOR CARBON BRUSHES

ENGINEERS

PROJECT, SENIOR & JUNIOR

DEVELOPMENT & PRODUCTION ENGINEERS

on fire controls; audio amplifier recording and optical—Mechanical electrical devices

For war and post war use:

Send complete resume or come to Personnel Dept.

FAIRCHILD CAMERA & INSTRUMENT CORP.

475–10th Ave. (36th St.) N. Y. City

ARPIN
RECTIFIERS
869-B
MERCURY VAPOR
HALF WAVE
FOR HIGH VOLTAGE

1. DOUBLE protection Against Loose Anodes
2. LARGER, Heavy-duty Carbon Anode
3. Withstands High-peak Inverse Voltages with NO Arc-back
4. Designed for ROUGHER Use . . . Withstands Vibration

A RECTIFIER THAT INDUSTRY HAS LONG WAITED FOR!

Ideal for Induction Heating Equipment

Newly engineered throughout. A rectifier that can really "take it". Oversize cathode shield and an edgewise-wound ribbon filament of a new alloy provide large emission reserve and longer life.

Max. Ep Inverse=20,000 volts
Max. Anode Current=10 Amperes
Av. Anode Current=2.5 Amperes
(In phase filament excitation)

TYPICAL CONDITIONS

Single Full-wave Circuit (2 tubes)

A.C. Input Voltage, 7070 (RMS per tube)
D.C. Output Voltage, 6360
Max. D.C. load current, 5 amperes

ARPIN MANUFACTURING CO.
422 ALDEN ST., ORANGE, N. J.

waveforms at 30 cps and sine waves were derived from the filter shown. We therefore have a system of producing a sine wave oscillation that can be synchronized over a considerable (2:1) frequency range; something that cannot be done with conventional sine wave oscillators.

J. H. NEWITT
Federal Tel. & Radio Labs.
New York, N. Y.

• • •

Whither Away?

Dear Mr. Henney:

REGARDING THE ITEM in *Cross Talk* for August, about public credit for engineers, no one quick answer can suffice, but—chemists are not disturbed about being proficient in chemistry. By contrast, electrotechnicians are torn between interest in techniques and the feeling that they should succeed in the business world.

Chemists do have an unconscious arrogance regarding their techniques which other applied scientists could do well to investigate. They are not backward about stating their importance to business, industry, and management. Other technicians are tempted to explain why they are not sales managers or vice presidents-in-charge-of-advertising.

Chemical education and literature strive for chemical proficiency. When politicians meddle with education, the American Chemical So-

• • •

DOUBLE PURPOSE

Old radios donated by civilians are repaired by Navy enlisted men in the occupational therapy unit while they convalesce at the U. S. Naval Hospital, Corona, Calif. When fixed, the sets are used in wards by other patients

Professional Services

WALLACE CLARK & COMPANY
Consulting Management Engineers
25 years Planning in the Fields of Research, Development, Sales, Engineering, Production Finance and Overall Management.
521 Fifth Avenue *New York 17, N. Y.*

STANLEY D. EILENBERGER
Consulting Engineer
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS
Design—Development—Models
Complete Laboratory and Shop Facilities
6309-13—27th Ave.
Kenosha, Wis. Telephone 2-4213

J. L. A. McLAUGHLIN
Designer of
Communications Receivers
P. O. Box 529, LaJolla, Calif.

E. MITTLEMAN
Consulting Engineer
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT
BUILT TO ORDER
Rm. 503 168 Washington St., N.Y.C., N.Y.
Beekman 3-0462

M. F. M. OSBORNE ASSOCIATES
Consulting Physicists
Mathematical Analysis of Physical Problems. Higher Mathematics, Approximations. Electronic Design. Fluid Dynamics Mechanics, Electromagnetic and Acoustic Wave Propagation. Literature Surveys, Reports.
703 Albee Bldg. Washington 5, D. C.
Telephone DIstrict 2415

JOSEPH RAZEK, Ph.D.
Consulting Physicist
Electrical and Mechanical Engineering Problems
Instruments and control Devices Electronics
Specialists in Colorimetry, Spectophotometry and Industrial Color Control
Laboratory and Shop Facilities
202 Darby Road Llanerch, Pa.
Phone Hilltop 6910

"By reason of special training, wide experience and tested ability, coupled with professional integrity, the consulting engineer brings to his client detached engineering and economic advice that rises above local limitations and encompasses the availability of all modern developments in the fields where he practices as an expert. His services, which do not replace but supplement and broaden those of regularly employed personnel, are justified on the ground that he saves his client more than he costs him."

CONTACTS

FOR THE FIELD OF ELECTRONICS

Electron Tube Machinery

of every type,—standard, and special design

Specialists in Equipment for the manufacture of Radio Tubes, Cathode Ray Tubes, Fluorescent Lamps, Incandescent Lamps, Neon Tubes, Photo Cells, X-ray Tubes and other glass or electronic products, on production or laboratory bases.

Kahle ENGINEERING COMPANY

1307-1309 Seventh St., North Bergen, N. J.

To protect tubes and other plug-in components from loosening under vibration, get acquainted with

BIRTCHER LOCKING TYPE TUBE CLAMPS

See page 382 this issue and phone, wire or write us.

Birtcher

THE BIRTCHER CORPORATION

Manufacturers of AIRCRAFT and RADIO PARTS

5087 HUNTINGTON DR. LOS ANGELES 32

NATION-WIDE MAIL ORDER DISTRIBUTORS SINCE 1928

BA

RADIO AND ELECTRONIC DEVICES

For...

TRADE... INDUSTRY... COMMUNICATION... PUBLIC UTILITY... VOCATIONAL AND EXPERIMENTAL APPLICATIONS

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO.

1012-14 McGEE ST.

KANSAS CITY 6, MISSOURI

MICROMETER FREQUENCY METER

for checking Transmitters from 1.5 to 56 mc., within 0.01 per cent

LAMPKIN LABORATORIES

Bradenton, Fla., U. S. A.

We Manufacture a complete line of equipment

SPOT WELDERS, electric, from ¼ to 50 KVA
TRANSFORMERS, special and standard types
INCANDESCENT LAMP manufacturing equipment
FLUORESCENT TUBE MAKING EQUIPMENT
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT, vacuum pumps, etc.
WET GLASS slicing and cutting machines for laboratory use
GENERAL GLASS working machines and burners.
COLLEGE GLASS working units for students and laboratory

AC ARC WELDERS From 100 to 400 Amps.

EISLER ENGINEERING CO.

731 So. 13th St. (near Avon Ave.) Newark, New Jersey

REGULATED POWER SUPPLY

OUTPUT 150-400 V. AT 200 MA.

AMERICAN RADIO CO.

611 E. GARFIELD AVE. GLENDALE, CALIF.

FINE RIBBONS OF TUNGSTEN and MOLYBDENUM

Making a modest, but effective contribution in Electronics' War accomplishments.

H. CROSS

15 Beekman St. New York

Save Fingers with Steel-Grip Finger Guards

Hundreds of factories are saving time and injuries in war production by protecting workers with Steel-Grip Finger Guards. Used for handling rough or sharp articles, for buffing, grinding, sanding, polishing, punch press work and hundreds of other jobs. Protect fingers or thumb, front or back, from cuts, abrasions or blisters. Made of durable leather with elastic web back for snug, cool, comfortable fit. Easy on and off. One size fits all, men or women. Send 10c each for samples or trial order box of 50 at 8½c each, less 10%.

Catalog of Steel-Grip Safety Apparel free on request

Famous Industrial Safeguards Since 1910

INDUSTRIAL GLOVES COMPANY 325 Garfield, Danville, Illinois (In Canada: Safety Supply Co., Toronto)

MORE RF KILOWATT HOURS PER DOLLAR WITH

F & O TRANSMITTING TUBES

Inquiries Invited—Let us explain how Savings are effected and the F & O greater guarantee.

FREELAND & OLSCHNER PRODUCTS Inc.

611 Baronne St., New Orleans 13, La.

Raymond 4756

High Power Tube Specialists Exclusively (¼ To 100 KW)

CUP WASHERS

for Binding Screws

WHITEHEAD STAMPING CO.

1691 W. Lafayette St., Detroit 16, Michigan

MINIATURE BALL BEARINGS
for precision instruments, electronic devices
RADIAL SERIES (see left) 1/8" to 5/16" outside diameter
PIVOT SERIES 2 to 10 mm. outside diameter
For complete specifications, prices—write for catalog 43L1C.
MINIATURE Precision BEARINGS
KEENE, NEW HAMPSHIRE, U. S. A.

Strip Insulated Wires QUICKER... BETTER

with "Speedex" AUTOMATIC WIRE STRIPPER ...Speeds Production

Strips insulation from all types of wire — instantly, easily, perfectly. Just press the handles and the job is done. Cuts wire too. Strips 800 to 1000 wires per hour. Available for all size solid or stranded wires —No. 8 to No. 30. List Price $6.00.

Write Dept. E For Full Particulars

GENERAL CEMENT MFG. CO.

Rockford, Illinois, U.S.A.

ELECTRICITY FOR ANY JOB —ANYWHERE

★ **ONAN ELECTRIC GENERATING PLANTS supply reliable, economical electric service for electronics applications as well as for scores of general uses.**

Driven by Onan-built, 4-cycle gasoline engines, these power units are of single-unit, compact design and sturdy construction. Suitable for mobile, stationary or emergency service.

Model shown is from W2C series, 2 and 3-KW, 60-cycle, 115 volt; powered by water-cooled, 2-cylinder engine.

ELECTRIC PLANTS Onan
POWER AND LIGHT FOR EVERY NEED

"Models range from 350 to 35,000 watts. A.C. types from 115 to 660 volts; 50, 60, 180 cycles, single or three-phase; 400, 500, and 800 cycle, single phase; also special frequencies.

D.C. types range from 6 to 4000 volts.

Dual voltage types available.

Write for engineering assistance or detailed literature".

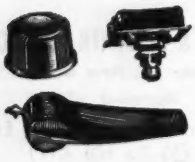
D. W. ONAN & SONS — 3259 Royalston Ave. Minneapolis 5, Minn.

PROMPT DELIVERY FROM STOCK ON THESE ITEMS!

H. & H. Switches Toggle, Rotary, Push Button, Etc.

Varnished Tubing All Sizes and Types Available

Insulating Cambrics Laminated Bakelites, Etc.



Radio Knobs—All Shapes and Sizes

Hole Plugs In Various Sizes

Hardware Machine Screws—Bolt—Nuts Lugs, Etc.

Alignment Tools Stock and Special

WRITE FOR FREE G-C CATALOG TODAY!

G-C GENERAL CEMENT MFG. CO.
ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

ciety is prompt in taking institutions off their accredited list. The old-line engineering societies and the SPEE usually do nothing realistic.

Engineering keeps trying to use some technical ability as a wedge to produce business executives. This adds to the confusion of technicians and helps maintain them as "awe-struck lieutenants of the captains of finance."

May I presume to say the comment should have been "nothing else was to have been expected," instead of the wistful tone of the printed item. The chemists are merely one up on the rest of us.

ANDREW DOUGLAS
Anniston, Ala.

Come, come, let's not be too pessimistic—(Ed.)

• • •

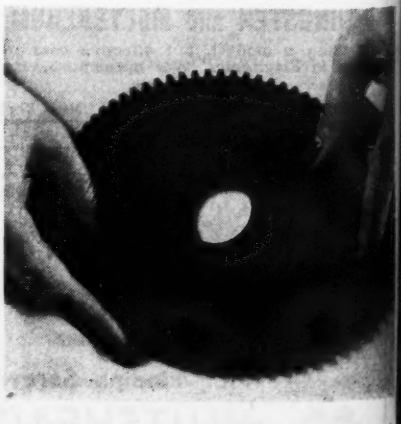
Three-Way Stretch

Dear Mr. Henney:

IN THE MAY ISSUE OF ELECTRONICS, in *Cross Talk*, you mentioned that mechanical engineers were loath to use electronic circuits for certain applications because of the wider manufacturing tolerances of electronic components as contrasted to the closer tolerances of mechanical components, indicating that in mechanical devices, gears did not have rubber teeth to introduce engineering problems.

On a recent visit to the factory of the McElroy Mfg. Corp., Boston, we noticed that his high speed code tapepuncher employs a gear made of synthetic rubber. A sample of this gear is being sent to your attention separately.

RAY PERRON
Ray Perron and Co.
Boston, Mass.



So help us, it's just like he says. See cut. To Dr. Paul G. Weiller, who was originally quoted as saying "gears do not have rubber teeth", condolences on the death of a picturesque metaphor. (Ed.)

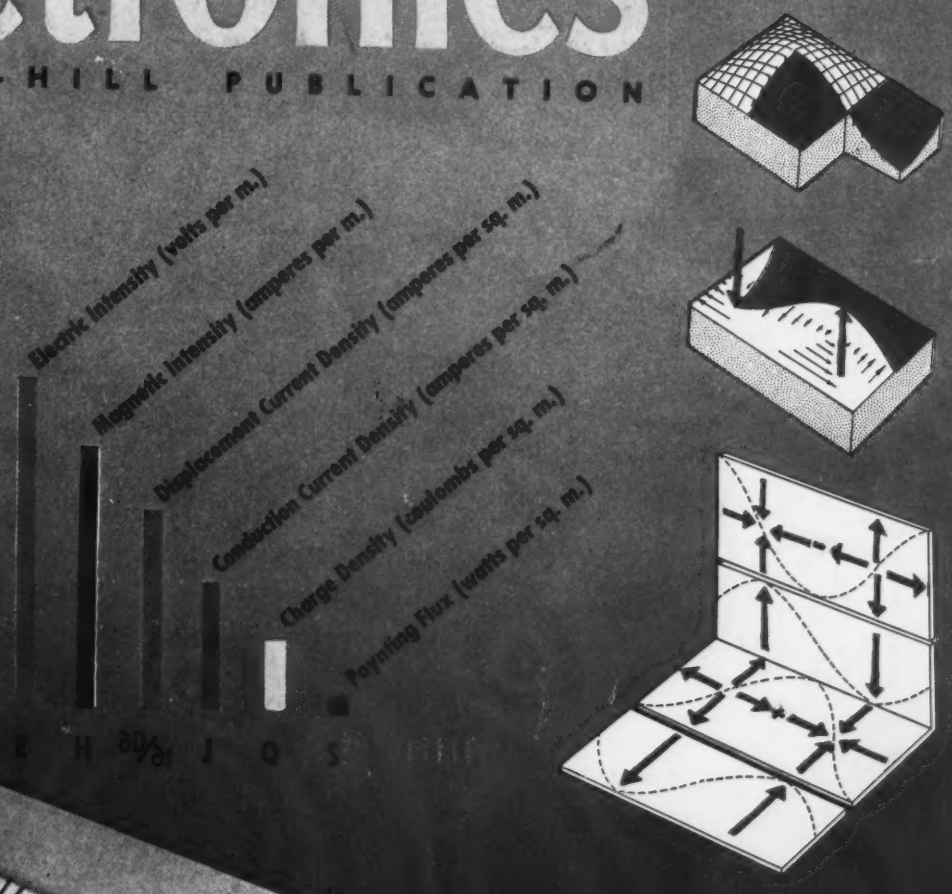
...EERING
...BRARY

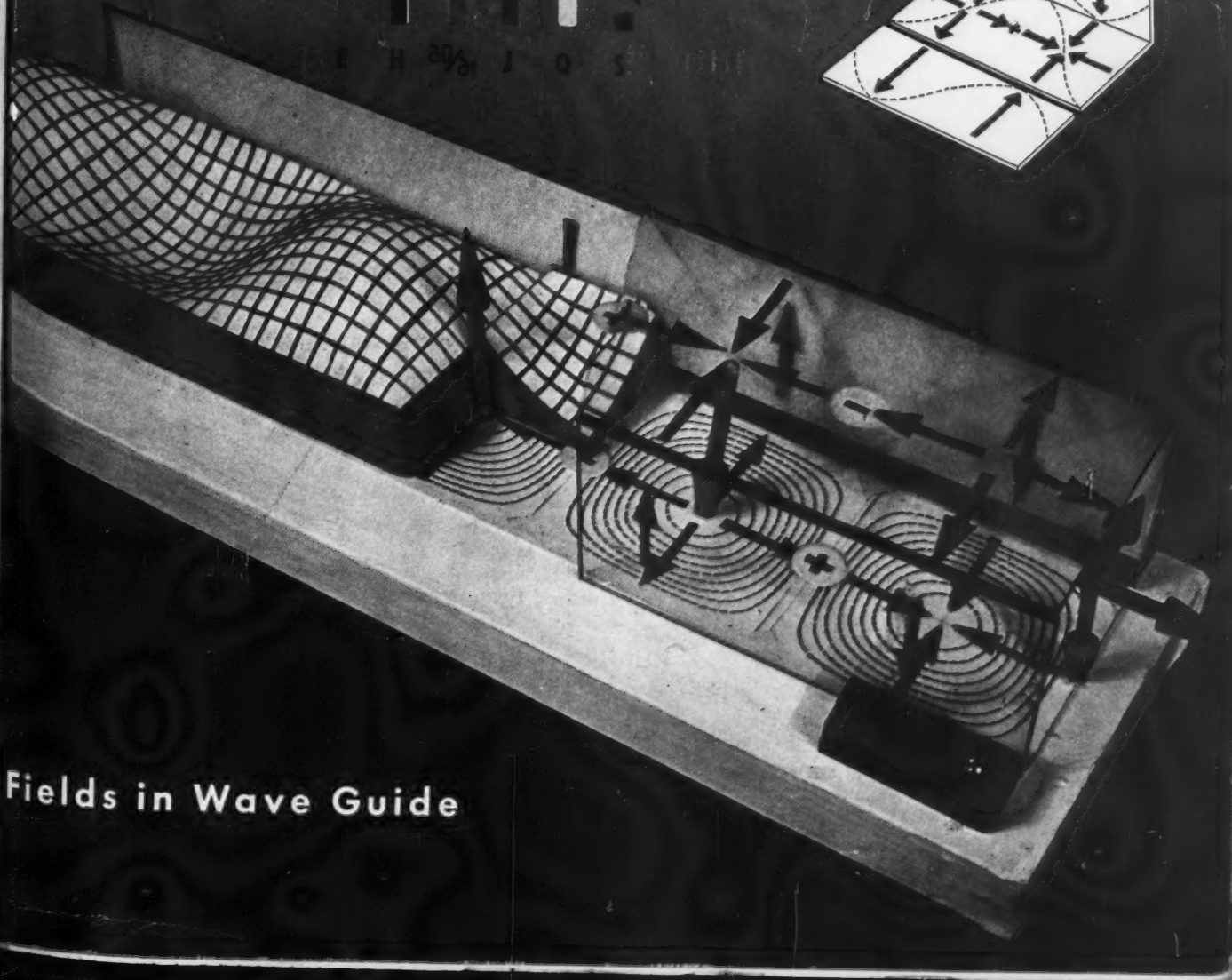
JUN 4 1945

FEBRUARY · 1945

electronics

A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION


Electric Intensity (volts per m.)
Magnetic Intensity (amperes per m.)
Displacement Current Density (amperes per sq. m.)
Conduction Current Density (amperes per sq. m.)
Charge Density (coulombs per sq. m.)
Poynting Flux (watts per sq. m.)



Fields in Wave Guide

...WHY AMPEREX

WATER AND AIR COOLED TRANSMITTING AND RECTIFYING TUBES

An *"Amperextra"* greatly responsible for the high efficiency of *Amperex* tubes are our specially designed filaments. These filaments are correctly proportioned to take advantage of the full projected filament area. As a precaution against strain in processing, each filament is pre-formed and cleaned in vacuum before being mounted. This *"Amperextra"* is only one of many *Amperex* developments which, in total, make for longer operating life and greater economy.

NOTE! *There are more than 100 different types of* Amperex *tubes for broadcasting, industrial and electro-medical applications. Many of our standard types are now available through leading radio equipment distributors.*

AMPEREX *...the high performance tube*

ARMY E NAVY

AMPEREX ELECTRONIC CORPORATION

79 WASHINGTON STREET · · · · · BROOKLYN 1, N. Y.
Export Division: 13 E. 40th St., New York 16, N. Y., Cables: "Arlab"

HELP KEEP THE CASUALTY LISTS DOWN...DONATE BLOOD TO THE RED CROS

electronics

FEBRUARY • 1945

FIELDS IN WAVE GUIDE ..... Cover
Visual aid designed by Prof. Paul H. Nelson of Univ. of Conn. to show propagation in rectangular u-h-f guides

PLANNING AN F-M STATION, by P. B. Laeser 92
Discussion of problems confronting a-m stations considering the new service

DISK-SEAL TUBES, by E. D. McArthur 98
Union of wave circuit and electronic circuit increases the frequency limit of conventional vacuum tubes

MEASURING THE ELASTICITY OF SYNTHETIC YARNS, by S. Silverman and J. W. Ballou 103
Dynamic method utilizing 10-kc sonic waves reduces errors due to plastic deformation

CIRCULAR WAVE GUIDE FIELDS, by George R. Cooper 106
Direction and relative magnitude of fields are plotted to facilitate exciter and filter design

LOAD REMATCHING IN ELECTRONIC HEATING, by Eugene Mittelmann 110
Special auxiliary rematching circuits offset variations in load characteristics during heating cycle

THE CAA INSTRUMENT LANDING SYSTEM—PART I, by Peter Caporale 116
Technical details of radio blind landing system recently adopted by CAA for civil aviation in U. S.

TUBELESS PROBE FOR VTVM, by Howard L. Daniels 125
Use of a cathode-follower circuit in the input of a vtvm eliminates the customary probe-mounted tube

A PHOTOELECTRIC GALVANOMETER AMPLIFIER, by Gabrielle Asset 126
Unit provides necessary gain for operation of industrial electronic recorder from sensitive galvanometer

REMOTE WATER-STAGE INDICATORS, by Maurice E. Kennedy 130
A float-controlled mechanism keys a radio transmitter, and received signals are recorded on paper tape

RELAYS IN INDUSTRIAL TUBE CIRCUITS—PART III, by Ulrich R. Furst 133
Effects on relay operation of gas triode control, power supply, and filter circuit

HERMETICALLY SEALED TRANSFORMERS, by Robert M. Hanson 136
Units resist failure caused by moisture absorption and accompanying fungus growth

UHF CONVERTER ANALYSIS, by Harry Stockman 140
Conversion diagrams simplify analysis of diode, crystal and other u-h-f converters

HIGH AND LOW-PASS FILTER DESIGN, by C. J. Merchant 144
High- and low-pass filter design charts for use with reactance slide-rule

FCC ANNOUNCES ALLOCATIONS FROM 25 to 30,000 Mc 318

KEITH HENNEY, *Editor*; W. W. MacDonald, *Managing Editor*; Beverly Dudley, *Western Editor*; John Markus, *Associate Editor*; Vin Zeluff, *Associate Editor*; *Assistant Editors*—Frank Haylock, Frank Rockett, J. M. Heron and M. L. Mattey; G. T. Montgomery, *Washington Editor*; Donald G. Fink *(on leave)*; Harry Phillips, *Art Director*

H. W. MATEER, *Publisher*; J. E. Blackburn, Jr., *Director of Circulation, Electronics*; Wallace B. Blood, *Manager*

DISTRICT MANAGERS, D. H. Miller, H. R. Denmead, Jr., *New York*; R. H. Flynn, *New England*; F. P. Coyle, *Philadelphia*; C. D. Wardner, A. F. Tischer, *Chicago*; E. J. Smith, *Cleveland*

Contents Copyright, 1945, by McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Inc.

McGRAW-HILL PUBLISHING COMPANY, INCORPORATED
JAMES H. McGRAW, Founder and Honorary Chairman

PUBLICATION OFFICE 99-129 North Broadway, Albany, 1, N. Y., U. S. A.
EDITORIAL AND EXECUTIVE OFFICES 330 West 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y., U. S. A.

James H. McGraw, Jr., President; Howard Ehrlich, Executive Vice President for Business Operations; John Abbink, Executive Vice President for Editorial Operations; Curtis W. McGraw, Vice President and Treasurer; Joseph A. Gerardi, Secretary. Cable address: MCGRAW-HILL, New York. Member A. B. P. Member A. B. C.

ELECTRONICS, February, 1945. Vol. 18; No. 2. Published monthly; price 50c a copy. June Directory issue $1.00. Allow at least 10 days for change of address. All communications about subscriptions should be addressed to the Director of Circulation, 330 W. 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y.

Subscription rates—United States and possessions, Mexico, Central and South American countries, $5.00 a year, $8.00 for two years, $10.00 for three years. Canada (Canadian funds accepted) $5.50 a year, $9.00 for two years, $11.00 for three years. Great Britain and British Possessions, 42 shillings for one year, 84 shillings for three years. All other countries $7.00 for one year, $14.00 for three years. Please indicate position and company connection on all subscription orders. Entered as Second Class matter August 29, 1936, at Post Office, Albany, New York, under the Act of March 3, 1879. BRANCH OFFICES: 520 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago 11, Ill.; 68 Post Street, San Francisco 4; Aldwych House, Aldwych, London, W.C. 2; Washington, D. C. 4; Philadelphia 2; Cleveland 15; Detroit 26; St. Louis 8; Boston 16; Atlanta 3, Ga.; 621 So. Hope St., Los Angeles 14; 28-9 Oliver Building, Pittsburgh 22.

A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

DEPARTMENTS

Crosstalk 91
Reference Sheet 144
Industrial Control 146
Tubes at Work 214
Electron Art 286
News of the Industry 318
New Products 360
New Books 402
Backtalk 412
Index to Advertisers 424

CHANGE OF ADDRESS

Director of Circulation,
ELECTRONICS,
330 West 42nd Street
New York 18, N. Y.

Please change the address of my Electronics subscription.

Name .....

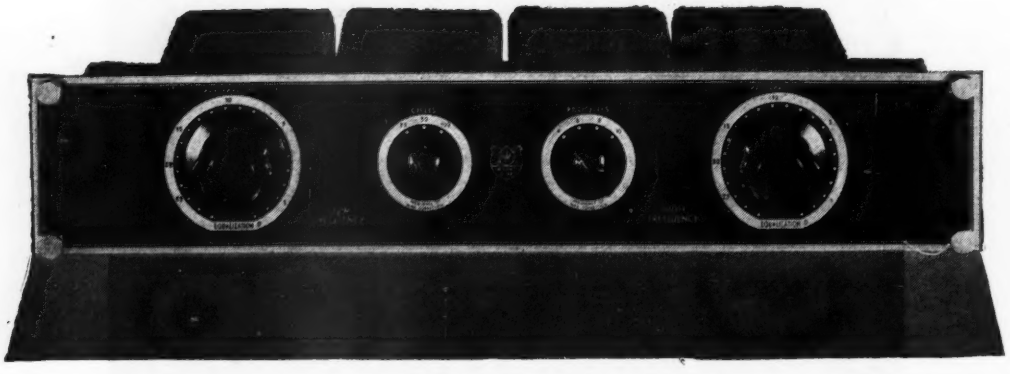
Old Address .....

New Address .....

New Company Connection .....

New Title or Position .....

EQUALIZERS *by* utc



3AX . . . THE UNIVERSAL EQUALIZER FOR BROADCAST AND RECORDING SERVICE. PROVIDES ADJUSTABLE EQUALIZATION AT 25, 50, OR 100 CYCLES FOR LOW END, AND AT 4000, 6000, 8000, OR 10,000 CYCLES AT HIGH END. CALIBRATED CONTROLS READ DIRECTLY IN DB EQUALIZATION AND FREQUENCY SETTING. THE INSERTION LOSS EFFECTED BY THE EQUALIZER IS COMPENSATED THROUGH SPECIAL COMPENSATING PADS, SO THAT IT IS CONSTANT REGARDLESS OF SETTING. RAPID CHANGE IN TONE COLOR CAN BE OBTAINED WITH NEGLIGIBLE CHANGE IN VOLUME.

4C . . . AN IDEAL SOUND EFFECTS FILTER FOR BROADCAST AND RECORDING SERVICE. LOW PASS FILTER FREQUENCIES OF 100, 250, 500, 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000, AND 5000 CYCLES ARE PROVIDED. IDENTICAL HIGH PASS FILTER FREQUENCIES ARE PROVIDED. THIS UNIT EMPLOYS NOISELESS SWITCHING, AND A SUFFICIENTLY WIDE RANGE OF FREQUENCIES TO TAKE CARE OF ANY TYPE OF TONE COLOR REQUIRED.

MAY WE COOPERATE WITH YOU ON DESIGN SAVINGS FOR YOUR APPLICATION . . . WAR OR POSTWAR?

ARMY E NAVY
ALL PLANTS

United Transformer Co.

150 VARICK STREET NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

EXPORT DIVISION: 13 EAST 40th STREET, NEW YORK 16, N. Y., CABLES: "ARLAB"